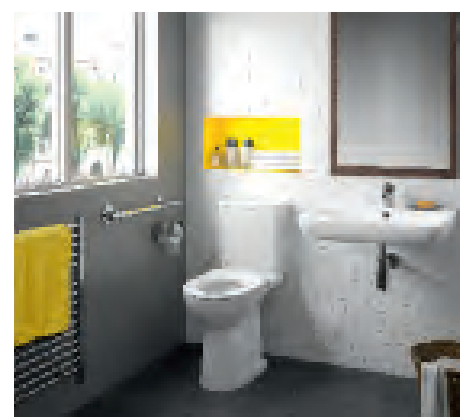
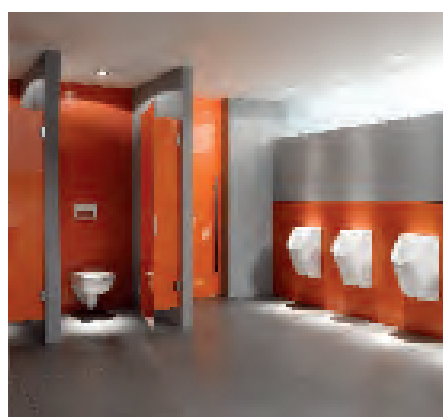
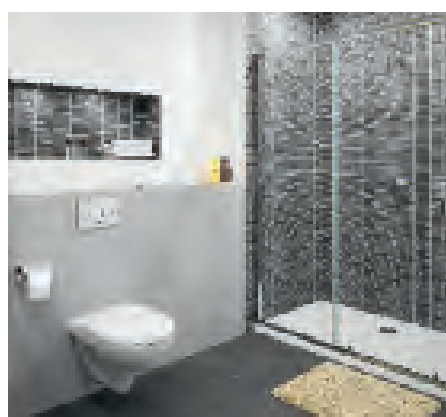


Twyford specification manual



Twyford

Every product you'll ever need

Contents

Introduction	3	Washbasins	103	Bidets	376
Key to logos	4	Standard	104		
Sector logos	5	Medical	157	Urinals	383
Water saving	6	Countertop/Lay on	161		
Rimfree®	8	Semi-recessed	171	Fireclay	400
Total Install®	10			Hopper	404
Odourwise®	12	Furniture	182	Trough	406
Varicor®	13			Fittings	407
Twyford website	14	Baths	226		
SpecMaster online	15	Acrylic	227	Stainless steel	410
Twyford media library	16	Steel	248	Sinks & troughs	411
Key contacts	17	Panels	260	Hoppers	423
Regulations and standards	18	Accessories	267	WC & urinal	426
		Wastes & traps	269	Janitorial units	428
WCs	20			Drinking fountains	429
Close coupled	21	Taps & mixers	271	Fittings	432
Back-to-wall	47	Standard	272		
Wall hung	60	Specialised	302	Less able	433
Squatting pan	82			Doc.M packs	434
Wall frame	83	Showering	328	Support items	443
Fittings	84	Shower enclosures	329		
Concealed cisterns	86	Trays	365		
Accessories	91				
Seats	92				

Twyford have led the way in bathroom design for over 160 years. We're the professionals' choice: the brand you can rely on for outstanding quality, great looks, innovative features and comprehensive ranges of products to suit any application.

This specification manual is designed to guide you through our entire portfolio of products, making it simple to specify the right products for each job. It's divided into product sections and on each page colour coded logos indicate which sector the product is suitable for (please refer to page 5 for details). Each page contains all the appropriate product information including approvals. Trust Twyford to make life easier for you.

Clever thinking

Twyford are constantly introducing innovative, market leading ideas to make the bathroom experience even better - like the first ever Rimfree® toilet, Proclean glass coating and the water saving Flushwise® system. Clever technology, smart design features. Something new all the time.



Great experience

Twyford have been leaders in bathroom design for over 160 years, gaining the Royal Warrant and a reputation for guaranteed quality and superb performance along the way. You'll enjoy a great Twyford experience too.



BY APPOINTMENT TO
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN
MANUFACTURERS OF BATHROOM
& WASHROOM FITTINGS
TWYFORD BATHROOMS
STOKE-ON-TRENT

Transforming bathrooms since 1849

Top people

The Twyford team are on top of their game - from design and production to marketing and merchandising. From customer service to after sales, we're all dedicated to delivering the very best in products, service and support.

And good looks

Twyford bathroom ranges don't just perform superbly, they look terrific too. Form and function combine to create style statements for the modern bathroom. Practical and durable, smart and stunning. The perfect solution, every time.



Key to logos



Twyford's water saving dual flush 4/2.6 litre cistern system.
Please refer to pages 6 - 7.



A toilet that has no rim meaning there is nowhere for germs to hide and making it easier to clean. **Please refer to pages 8 - 9.**



Our unique Total Install® system makes installation of toilets and bathroom fittings quicker and simpler than ever before. **Please refer to pages 10 - 11.**



A revolutionary development in waterless urinal technology to eliminate odours.
Please refer to page 12.



Twyford's Proclean is a protective glass coating which aids easy cleaning of shower enclosures by preventing build-up of limescale, soap scum, stains and dirt.



The European Water Label (EWL) is designed to help easily identify water efficient products, which when installed and used correctly will use less water and save energy and money, compared to other products available in the market. Please visit the European Water Label website: www.europeanwaterlabel.eu for more information.



A range of Twyford products are registered for the DEFRA Enhanced Capital Allowance Schemes (ECA). Water technology list for efficient toilets.
Please visit the DEFRA website: www.eca-water.gov.uk for more information



TMV2 is an accreditation for thermostatic mixing valves that conform to BS-EN 1111 and 1287. Reliable thermal safety performance for domestic bath shower or bidet use.



TMV3 is a standard created for thermostatic mixing valves in healthcare and commercial areas that have enhanced thermal safety performance and comply with NHS Estates requirements specification DO8.

Sector logos



Healthcare



Education



Hotels



Commercial



Less Able



Residential



Co-operative Group HQ, Manchester

This landmark building was awarded the highest ever BREEAM rating and was officially opened by the Queen on 14th November 2013. Twyford are delighted to have been involved in this momentous development, constituting the World's most environmentally-friendly building.

Good looks & great water saving ideas

Twyford lead the way in water saving innovation throughout the bathroom. With us, it's not an afterthought - everything is designed with water use reduction in mind.

Outperforming the regulations

The problem of water scarcity is increasing globally. Current usage is unsustainable, and water saving is a key element in planning for new developments. At Twyford, we design with this in mind. It's not an afterthought, it's an inspiration. Our innovative, market leading products conform to and outperform regulations, reducing water consumption dramatically, with no compromise on functionality and style.

The European Water Label

All Twyford toilets and many other Twyford products are registered and therefore listed by the European Water Label (EWL). The European Water Label is designed to help easily identify water efficient products, which when installed and used correctly will use less water and save energy and money, compared to other products available in the market.

Please visit the European Water Label website: www.europeanwaterlabel.eu for more information.



Waterwise

Twyford were the pioneers of Flushwise®, the dual flush 4/2.6 litre technology for toilets that has since become widely adopted across the UK bathroom industry, it is for this product that Twyford received the Waterwise Marque back in 2007. The Waterwise Marque - the first scheme in the UK to highlight water efficient products. It is awarded annually to products which reduce water wastage or raise awareness of water efficiency. Please visit the Waterwise website:

www.waterwise.org.uk for more information.



The Flushwise® dual flush system is now available on seven out of the company's 11 ranges covering all sectors of the market from entry level to top end with a choice of designs and price points. These are e100, e200, e500, Moda, Galerie Plan, Galerie and Alcona.

If possible, take a shower instead of a bath. A five minute shower uses about 40 litres of water. This is about 1/2 the volume of a standard bath.



Urinals

Our waterless urinals are able to flush at 1 litre for an energy saving water efficient solution.

They have an electronic timed flush and are low maintenance and easy to care for.



Taps

X50, X60, X62, X70, X120, taps, mixers and shower valves can be fitted with flow regulators to reduce the rate of water flow.

Turn off the tap when cleaning your teeth, soaping hands and shaving. A running tap uses up to 9 litres of water per minutes.



Twyford have been leading the way in reducing toilet flush volumes. We have revolutionised the field by pioneering the unique Flushwise® dual flush push button toilet. Flushwise® toilets use 4 or 2.6 litres each flush, that's 60% less water than a standard toilet and is also available on concealed cisterns.



Got an old toilet that's due to be replaced? Do it now. New toilets generally use less water and are more likely to have a dual flush.



130 litre

Baths

Twyford's Celtic steel bath has a capacity of just 140 litres while giving you a luxurious bathing experience. That's an estimated 35% water saving, compared to a typical standard size bath.

The Opal acrylic 1700 x 700mm bath is also available in a water saving option, with a low volume capacity of only 130 litres to overflow.



140 litre

Rimfree®

Clean, green & stylish

Introducing the revolutionary Rimfree® toilets, that are now available across five best-selling Twyford collections. There's no rim so there's nowhere for germs and dirt to hide. Light on cleaning. Light on water usage. Good looking too. Simple. But brilliant.

Visit www.twyfordbathrooms.com for more details on Rimfree®

Clean

With no concealed rim, there's nowhere awkward to clean, and your toilet is more hygienic and looks smarter and cleaner.

Green

The Moda, e100 and e500 Rimfree® toilets are available with Twyford's unique Flushwise® 4 and 2.6 litre dual flush technology, using up to 60% less water than a standard toilet. 3D and Galerie feature a water saving dual flush too, at 4 and 6 litres.

Stylish

Rimfree® toilets are available across five best-selling Twyford collections - all with cool, contemporary design and a wide range of options including basins, bidets and furniture, co-ordinating to create a complete look for every bathroom environment.

Clean, green Rimfree®

Available on
Moda, 3D, Galerie,
e100 and e500
collections



Moda



Getting your installation spot on

Total Install[®] from Twyford

Twyford have spent a lot of time over the years talking to and discussing bathroom installation with installer, developers, architects and specifiers, in fact with all professionals across the spectrum of sanitary ware fitting. This has resulted in an installation system called Total Install[®]. The Twyford Total Install[®] system enables bathrooms to be fitted through an array of ingenious factory-fitted professional fittings. A quick and easy high quality finish, can be achieved using fewer tools, whilst also providing products that can be easily maintained.

See listed here the Total Install[®] features that can be found on our products, all of which are designed to make installation quicker and simpler, every time!

Washbasins - Wall brackets



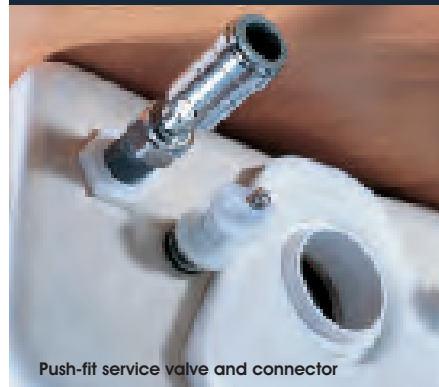
Factory fitted wall brackets

Washbasins - Tap holes



Smaller tap holes

WC Suites



Push-fit service valve and connector

Twyford Total Install[®] washbasins are supplied complete with factory fitted wall brackets and wall fixings for use on plaster board walls only. The brackets for the washbasins can be adjusted for easy post-installation tiling without removal. Please note, the brackets are non-load bearing and are for positioning only, therefore must be used in conjunction with a full pedestal.

Available as standard on Moda 500, 550, 600 and 700mm washbasins, Galerie Plan 500, 550, 600 and 650mm washbasin and Galerie 550, 600 and 650mm.

Twyford Total Install[®] 2 tap washbasins are supplied complete with reduced 7mm smaller tap holes which help with accurate alignment and give you a watertight seal.

Available on Galerie 450mm handrinse washbasin and 550mm semi-recessed and countertop washbasins.

Twyford WC pans already come complete with floor fixings, 'drill holes' in the pan foot, plugs and integral cover caps, providing a truly secure and professional finish.

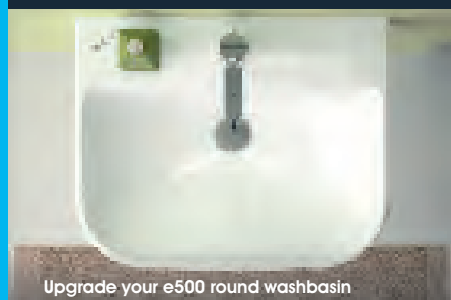
Twyford top fix seats and covers come with pre-assembled hinges and a positioning template to aid your installation, making it easier and more accurate.

Twyford dual flush push button toilet cisterns come with factory-fitted valves and fittings.

Total Install[®] toilets feature a push-fit service valve and connector guaranteeing a watertight seal without cross threading or the need for extra parts.

The connector is available on Galerie only.

Total Install® Pack



Upgrade your e500 round washbasin

If you wish to upgrade your purchase with our Total Install® system, then you can select from the complete pack or the basin pack.

The complete pack consists of, washbasin brackets and fixings, pan to floor fixings and isolation valve for the toilet.

The basin packs can be purchased for either small or large washbasins and consists of washbasin bracket and fixings.

Please ensure you check suitability before you place your order.

Showers

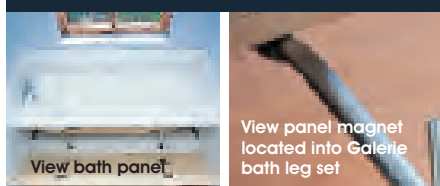


Click lock mechanism



Quick fixing wall profile mechanism

Bath Panels



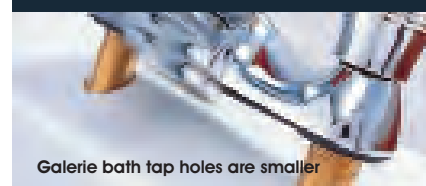
View bath panel

View panel magnet located into Galerie bath leg set



Refresh bath panel

Baths



Galerie bath tap holes are smaller



Galerie flip up leg set

When installing an enclosure the location of the horizontal and vertical profiles can be a tricky job, particularly with a quadrant... but not with Twyford Energy shower enclosures! Both es200 & es400 feature a click-lock mechanism for the quick and easy assembly of horizontal and vertical profiles.

In addition to the above feature es400 enclosures also feature a quick fixing wall profile, creating ease and speed the wall profile simply clips into place instead of having to use screws.

View and Refresh bath panels are both available with Total Install®

The full Total Install® feature can only be achieved with the View panel when used with the 1700 x 700mm Galerie bath. Threaded magnets are supplied with the panel which can be screwed into inserts on the bath leg set. The panel comes pre-assembled with mounting plates which will simply click into place, so there is no need to build your own frame or waste time getting accurate measurements.

The Refresh panel is supplied with a magnetic wooden mounting frame which must be assembled before the panel is fitted. The panel comes pre-assembled with mounting plates which will simply click into place.

Twyford's Galerie Total Install® baths are supplied with all the necessary screws and fixings which have been standardised to reduce the number of tools required. They come complete with a factory-fitted tubular leg set which simply flips into place.

Shorter bath feet thread into inserts and make for fast adjustment and levelling. The feet of the bath also act as extra protection for the rim of the bath during transit and storage. Tap holes are smaller making taps & mixers easier to fit and align, removing the risk of seepage and too close a fit to surrounding tiling. Galerie baths also include a self-adhesive upstand kit designed to solve the problem of leakage between tiles and the bath edge.

Twyford waterless systems



Twyford waterless systems

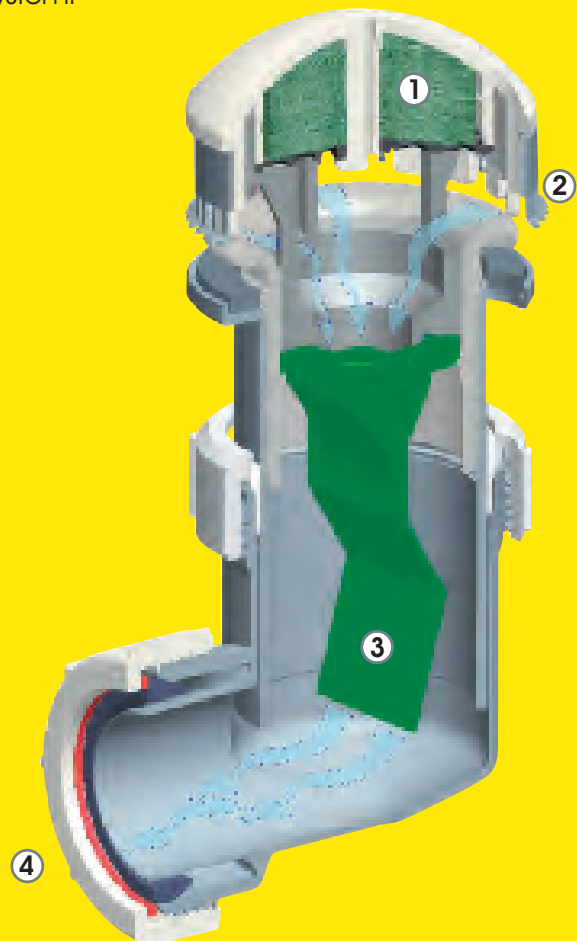
Urine passes through the replaceable Twyford waterless system Odourwise™ cartridge, where the malodour counteractant tackles smells immediately. Friendly bacteria in the cartridge break down the uric salts, preventing the build-ups that cause blockages and as there's no water, there's no lime scale build-up either. The valve also acts as a physical barrier to prevent odours coming back through the bowl.

With no odours, no blockages and no flooding, it creates a healthier, more hygienic and pleasant environment for the user, while saving water and money throughout the system.

Features and benefits:

- Combination of microbes penetrate uric salts (making them soluble)
- Lime scale inhibitors
- Malodour counteractants overcome unpleasant smells above the urinal bowl
- Valve is non porous
- Replaces trap with a closed system
- Speeds up continuity of the flow
- Valve also acts as a physical barrier to prevent odours coming back through the bowl
- Has anti-siphonic and natural air admittance properties
- Cartridge recyclable
- Made of virgin polypropylene
- Can be disposed of in standard waste bin

1. Cartridge
2. Debris catcher
3. Hygiene seal
4. Plumbing system



Waterless systems installation package includes:

- Waste, valve & trap
- Tap hole cover
- White cartridge
- Waste key
- Flexi hose
- Valve assembly key

VARICOR®

Let your imagination flow with
incredibly versatile Varicor®



Varicor®. A polymeric compounded solid surface mineral material so versatile it enables you to bring any design concept to life. Varicor® is liquid in state during production, so it can be poured freely into any form - with outstanding integrity and performance when set. Tell us what you're thinking of and see your idea take shape within 6-9 weeks.

- Single pieces or seamlessly bonded complex structure
- Easily sawed, milled, routed, profiled, grooved and bent
- High density, pore-free, waterproof, resistant to moisture and chemicals
- Highly impact resistant, hygienic and food safe
- Easy to maintain and repair
- Environmentally friendly

Contact Twyford today to find out more



Twyford website

www.twyfordbathrooms.com

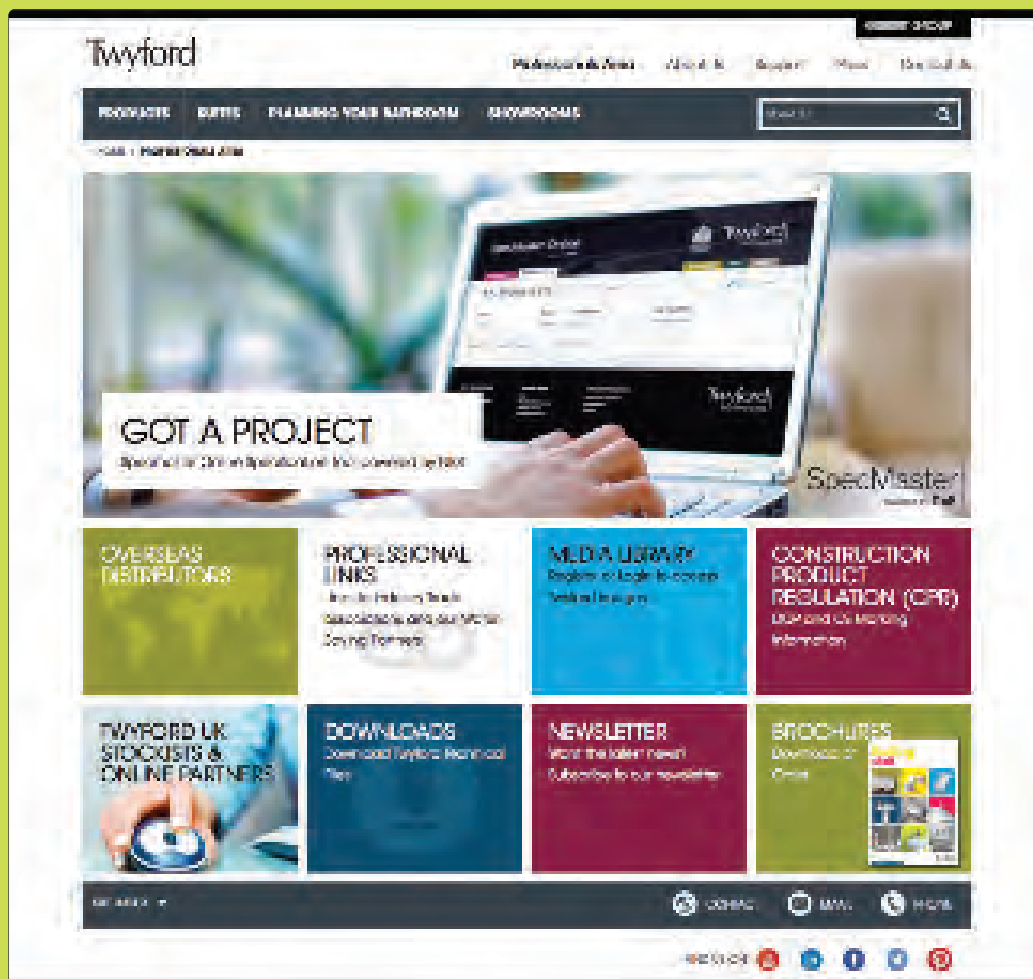
The Twyford Website has a dedicated area for industry professionals, including the innovative SpecMaster online product specification tool www.specmasteronline.com for use by architects, designers, specifiers and contractors.

A central download area www.twyfordbathrooms.com/professionals-area/downloads allows users to access and download Twyford technical files including:-

- Product sheets (these are the pages in this document)
- Technical drawings
- 2D Files
- 3D Files
- Certificates (approvals)
- BIM Files

Multiple filters are also available to further refine downloads.

Twyford Professionals area also includes links to information on DOP and CE Marking and lists key strategic partners.



Register today for FREE at www.specmasteronline.com



The ultimate online sanitary ware specification tool

Design and innovation are key to Twyford Bathrooms in enabling the company to meet the evolving demands of its customers and the wider market.

As a leading global bathroom manufacturer, Twyford, Part of the Geberit Group, continues to invest a significant level of resources in research and development, and this venture is a collaborative partnership with the National Building Specification (NBS), part of RIBA Enterprises. Together we have created SpecMaster, an online specification tool for architects, designers, specifiers and contractors.

Summary of key features and benefits:

- An intuitive and user-friendly tool that allows users to create and manage projects online with no software installation required
- Free registration www.specmasteronline.com
- Opportunity to share projects with colleagues securely from any internet access point
- Improved browsing and search functionality that enables accurate product choices as well as complete and compatible specifications
- Easy access to Twyford and Keramag Design UK product portfolio, backed and powered by NBS
- Opportunity to produce and download essential specification documents and material
- Compatible with NBS standards

Twyford media library

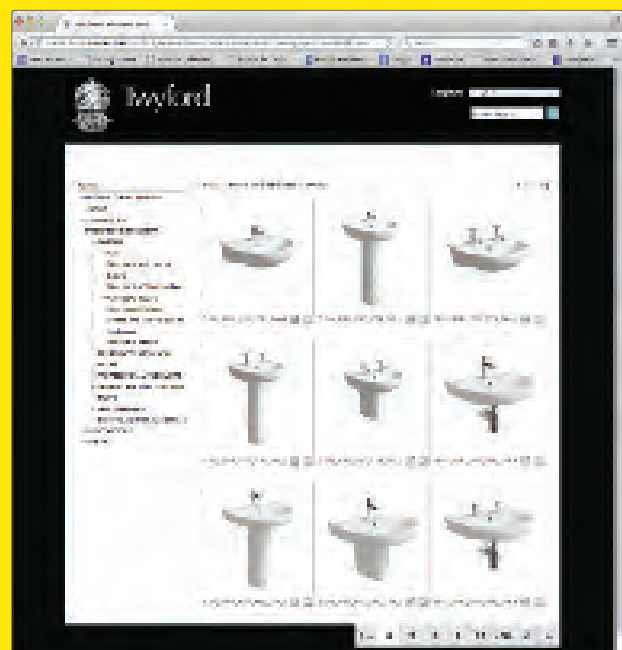
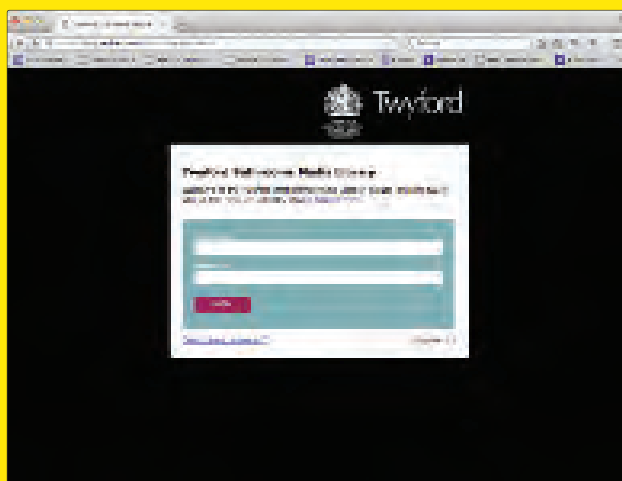
Twyford have an online Media Library where users can browse, search and download the following:

- Product (single product images on a plain background)
- Series (roomset images)
- Logos
- Publications (brochures/leaflets)
- Inspirational (lifestyle and branding support images)

To register, please visit <http://medialibrary.sanitec.com/twyford> and complete the registration form. Once users have registered and been successfully verified, login details (user name and password) will be sent by email.

When using images from the Twyford Media Library, user discretion is advised and the source '**Twyford**' must always be mentioned.

If you have any questions about registration, the use of the material, or need further information, please email: medialibrary@twyfordbathrooms.com or call **01270 879777**.



Key Contacts

Registered office

Lawton Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent ST7 2DF

Website

www.twyfordbathrooms.com

General enquiries

Tel: 01270 879 777 Fax: 01270 873 684 Email: reception@twyfordbathrooms.com

Twyford sales office (orders, delivery, price and availability)

Tel: 0344 412 5923 Fax: 0344 412 3229

Email: sales@twyfordbathrooms.com

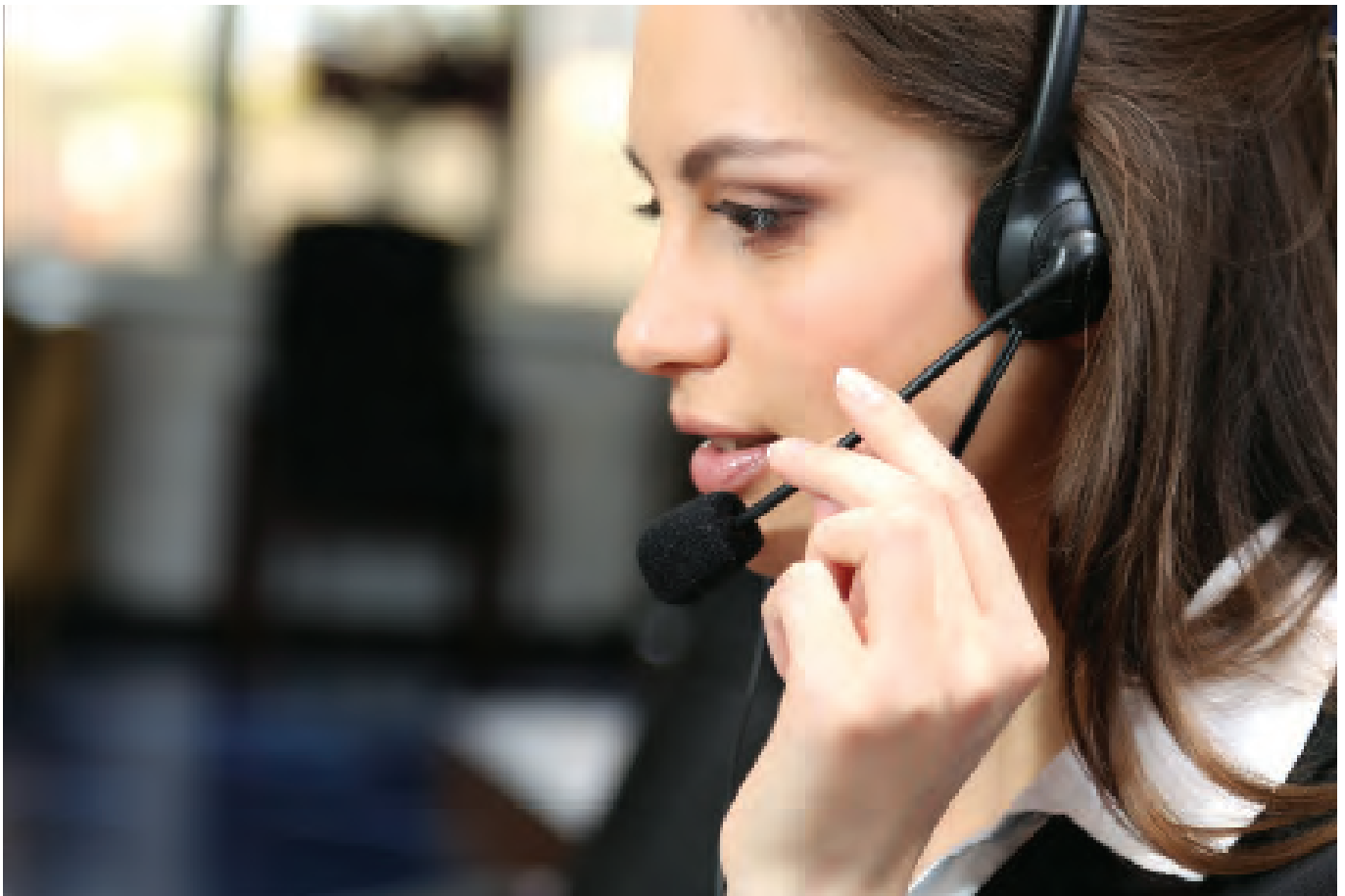
Twyford customer services (product issues and technical support)

Tel: 0344 412 5921 Fax: 0344 412 5922

Email: customerservice@twyfordbathrooms.com

To order a brochure

Tel: 0333 999 7731 Email: twyford@yesresponse.co.uk



Regulations & Standards

The following information gives references and sources for UK Regulations and Standards for sanitary provision in commercial and domestic buildings.

These may not be applicable in countries and regions other than the UK and may differ between England, Wales, Scotland & Northern Ireland.

The requirements for the provision of sanitary fittings are, in general, governed by the UK Building Regulations. These, in turn, relate to British and European standards. For some applications specific guidance documents may be relevant e.g. Healthcare.

Twyford has invested heavily in product development and can guarantee that the sanitary ware it supplies fully complies with regulations. All Twyford WCs pass the UK flush test (EN997 Class 2), one of the most stringent flush tests in Europe.

Building Regulations, England and Wales

The Building Regulations for England and Wales exist principally to ensure the health and safety of people in and around buildings. They also provide for access to and around buildings.

The regulations apply to most new buildings and many alterations of existing buildings, whether domestic, commercial or industrial.

The following building regulations refer to sanitary ware, further information is available at:

www.planningportal.gov.uk

- Building Regulations Part G - Sanitation, Hot water safety & Water efficiency
- Building Regulations Part H - Drainage and waste disposal
- Building Regulations Part M - Access and use of buildings

Building Regulations, Scotland

The following website is a useful source for the details of the regulations:

www.gov.scot/Topics/Built-Environment/Building/Building-standards

Water Regulations

The Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999 are applicable to England and Wales. In Scotland they are known as The Water Byelaws and are there to protect the public water supply from waste, misuse, undue consumption and contamination.

DDA (Disability Discrimination Act)

It is a legal requirement that all buildings in the UK are accessible to all people. Bathrooms and washrooms need also to be accessible. The requirements form part of the Disability Discrimination Act 1995 (DDA).

LABC (Local Authority Building Control)

LABC represents all local authority building control teams in England and Wales. Members work cooperatively with building owners, home owners, architects, plan drawers, developers, building contractors and other professionals to ensure buildings are safe, healthy and efficient to meet the standards set by the building regulations.

Twyford utilises the LABC registration scheme for approval and compliance of our disabled washroom facilities according to Part M of the building regulations. This ensures acceptance by all local authorities and makes the building process easier.

Healthcare (Health Building Notes)

Issued by the Department of Health, Health Building Notes give best practice guidance on the design and planning of new healthcare buildings and on the adaptation/extension of existing facilities.

They provide information to support the briefing and design processes for individual projects in the NHS building programme.

HBN 00-10 Part C / HTM64

This Health Building Note (HBN) outlines the policy and performance requirements for sanitary assemblies used in healthcare facilities. These requirements are a set of essential standards of quality and safety that sanitary assemblies must comply with. It supersedes Health Technical Memorandum 64 (England only).

For further information visit: www.gov.uk/dh and search for 'health building notes' and 'health technical memoranda' to open the full series.

Code for sustainable homes

Following the technical housing standards review, in March 2015 the government issued a written ministerial statement withdrawing the code for sustainable homes, aside from the management of legacy cases.

Legacy cases are:

- those where residential developments are legally contracted to apply a code policy (e.g. affordable housing funded through the National Affordable Housing Programme 2015 to 2018, or earlier programme)
- where planning permission has been granted subject to a condition stipulating discharge of a code level, and developers are not appealing the condition nor seeking to have it removed or varied

In these instances only it is possible to continue to register code cases and conduct code assessments.

The code for sustainable homes was the national standard for the sustainable design and construction of new homes. It aimed to reduce carbon emissions and promote higher standards of sustainable design above the current minimum standards set out by the building regulations

The code used a 1 to 6 star system to rate the overall sustainability performance of a new home against 9 different categories of sustainability.

BREEAM (Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Methodology)

First published by the Building Research Establishment (BRE) in 1990, BREEAM is the world's longest established method of assessing, rating, and certifying the sustainability of buildings.

BREEAM works to raise awareness amongst owners, occupiers, designers and operators of the benefits of taking a sustainability approach. It helps them to successfully cost and effectively adopt sustainable solutions, and provides market recognition of their achievements.

BREEAM assessment covers a range of criteria including Energy and Water.

Regarding water the aim of the assessment is to reduce the consumption of potable water for sanitary use in new buildings from all sources through the use of water efficient components and water recycling systems including WCs, Urinals, Taps & Showers.

For more information visit: www.breeam.org

WCs





3D multi outlet

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
pan 30mm higher than standard, for more comfortable rising
optional soft closing mechanism WC seat



3D close coupled washdown WC suite, multi outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Multi outlet **3D1468WH**

Close coupled cistern & fittings,
dual flush 6/4L, BSIO, push button **3D2396WH**

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless steel hinges **3D7815WH**

Top fix chrome plated hinges with
soft closing mechanism **3D7851WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

note

To achieve 245*mm roughing in as shown on illustration use McAlpine WC-CONQ connector or equivalent.

material

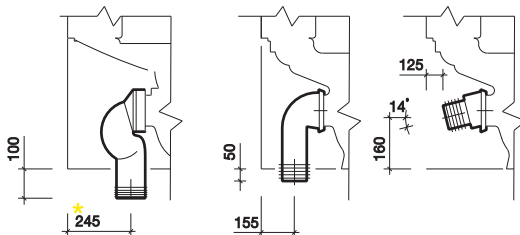
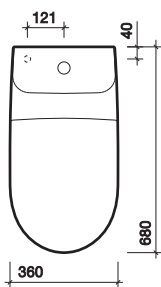
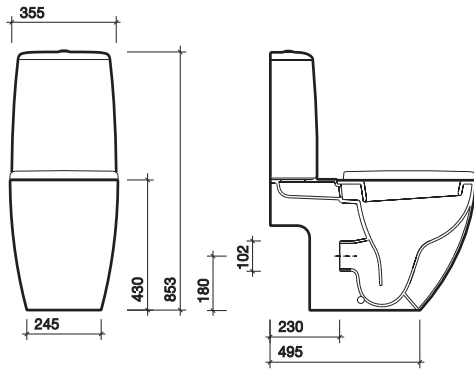
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Floor fixings supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



alcona

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
co-ordinatingalcona range



Alcona flushwise WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **AR1148WH**
*Bottom outlet **AR1145WH**

Flushwise® fitted cistern assembly with fittings:
Dual 4/2.6L flush, push button **AR2342WH**
(note: Cistern can be adjusted to 6/4L, standard flush.)

seat and cover

Plastic hinges **AR7810WH**
Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **AR7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **AR7853WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**
*Bottom outlet connector **WF1224XX**

material

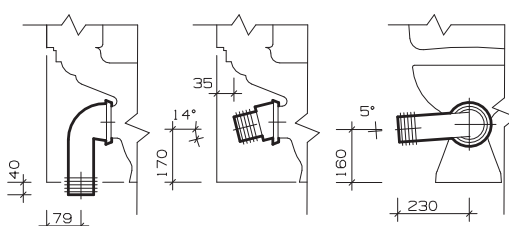
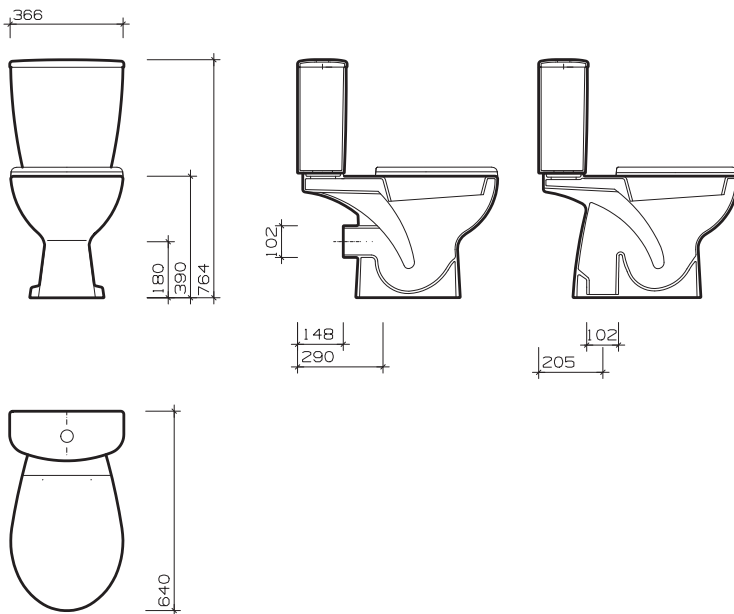
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor.



AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

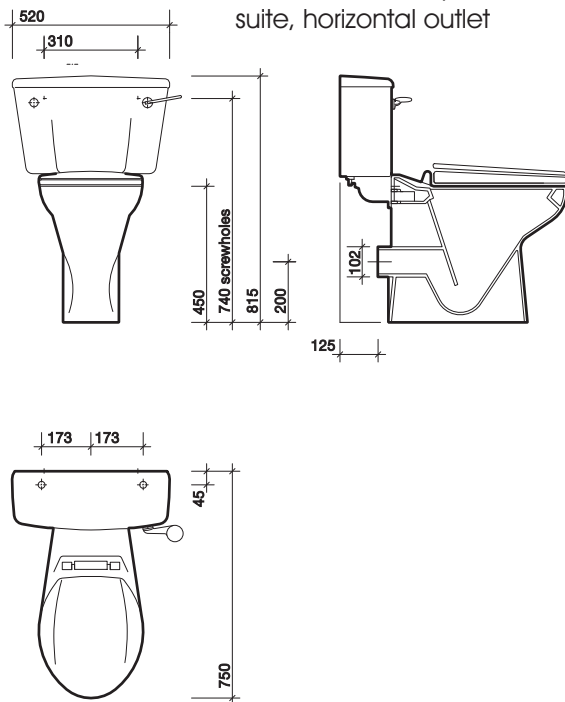


avalon ho

ergonomically designed cistern lever
raised seating position for ease of use



Avalon close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **AV1168WH**
close coupled cistern and fittings, 6L:
BSIO, chrome plated lever **AV2611WH**
BSIO, with cover clip **AV2711WH**

seat and cover

25mm, chrome plated hinges **AV7840WH**

seat ring

Seat 25mm ring only **AV7881WH**
Seat 25mm ring only **AV7881BE**
Cover only **AV7842WH**

trap

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Install pan to floor fixing **SR1020XX**
Cistern screwed to wall.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



avalon rimless ho

raised seating position for ease of use
4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
fully shrouded to aid easy cleaning outside



Avalon rimless close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet* **AV1968WH**

Close coupled cistern and fittings 4 or 6L:

BSIO, chrome plated

spatula lever* **AV2661WH**

BSIO, chrome plated

spatula lever

and cover clip

AV2668WH

seat and cover

With stainless steel top fix hinges and stability buffers:

White

AV7865WH

Grey

AV7865GY

Blue

AV7865BE

seat ring

With stainless steel top fix hinges and stability buffers:

White

AV7861WH

Grey

AV7861GY

Blue

AV7861BE

seat cover

Cover only

AV7842WH

trap

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

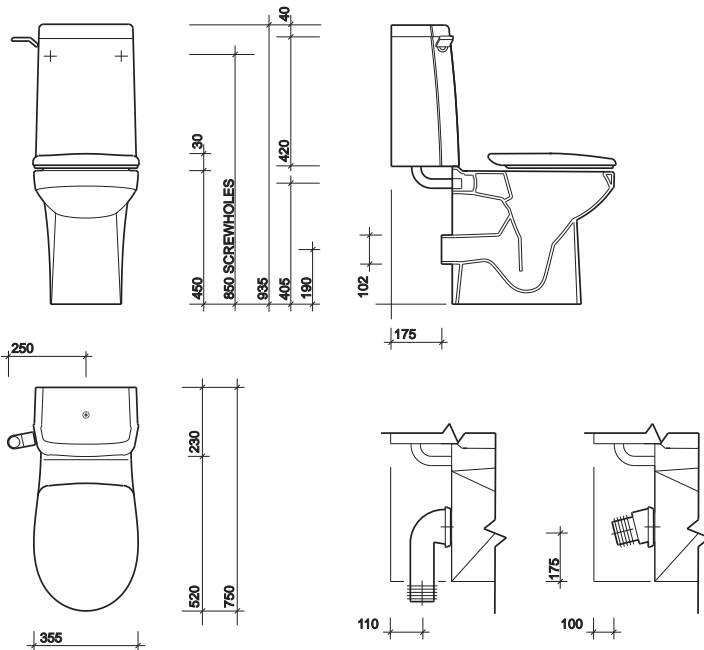
WC screwed to floor, cistern screwed to wall and fixed on wall brackets.

All fixings supplied.

note

Seat options supplied with stability buffers and standard front buffers.

Cistern is pre-set at 6 litres, to flush at 4 litres remove the blue plug from syphon.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

clarice ho

distinctive art deco styling on wc and cistern
co-ordinating clarice range



Clarice close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **CL1148WH**
Close coupled cistern and fittings, 6L:
BSIO, chrome plated lever **CL2611WH**

seat and cover

Plastic hinges **AR7810WH**
Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **AR7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **AR7853WH**
Black ash finish **MH7811BA**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

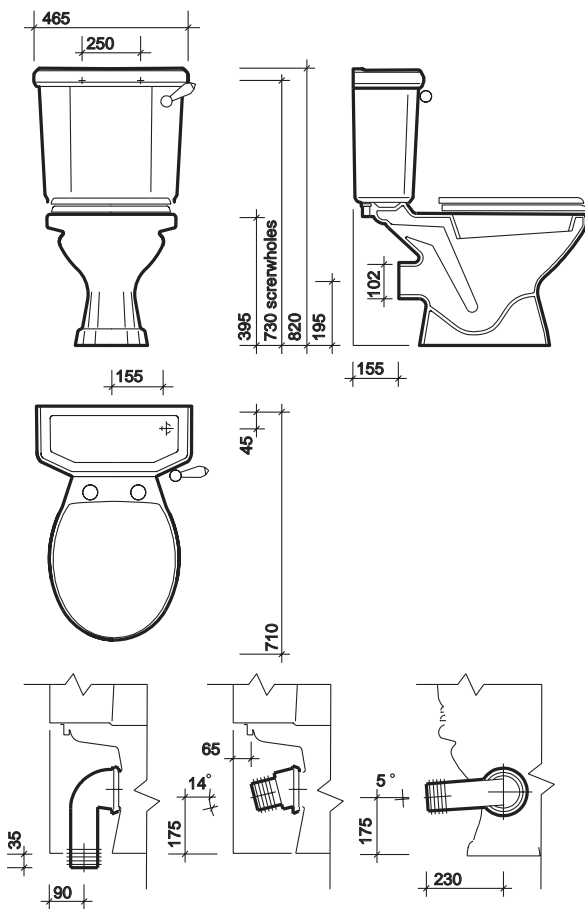
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor. Cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford



e100 premium round

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Premium, horizontal outlet **E11248WH**

Close coupled round cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12590WH**

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges **E17810WH**

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

Top fix **E17861WH**

Soft closing mechanism **E17851WH**

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round **E17857WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.

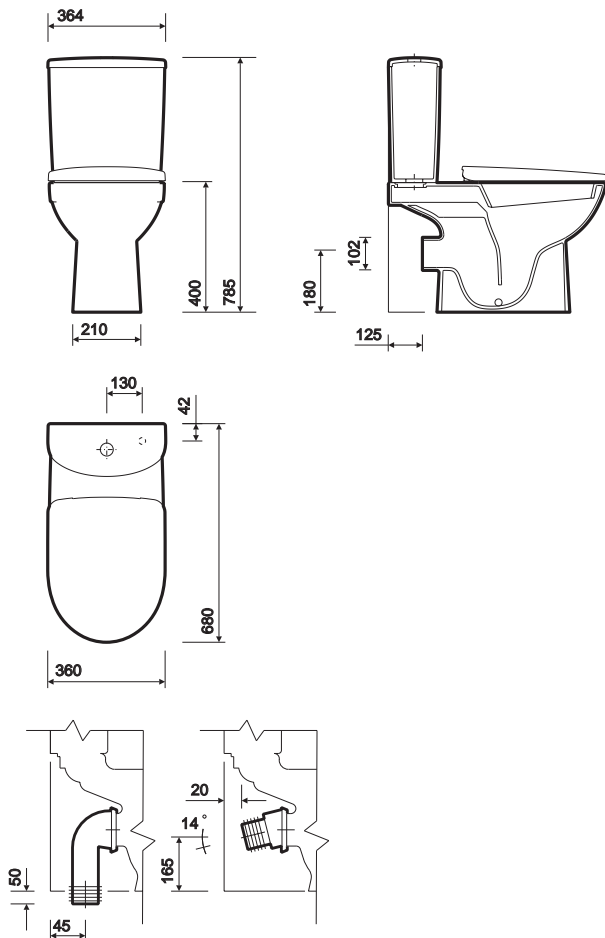
WC fixings supplied.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels

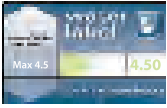


Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e100 premium square

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Premium, horizontal outlet **E11248WH**

Close coupled square cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12490WH**

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges **E17810WH**

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

Top fix **E17861WH**

Soft closing mechanism **E17851WH**

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round **E17857WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.

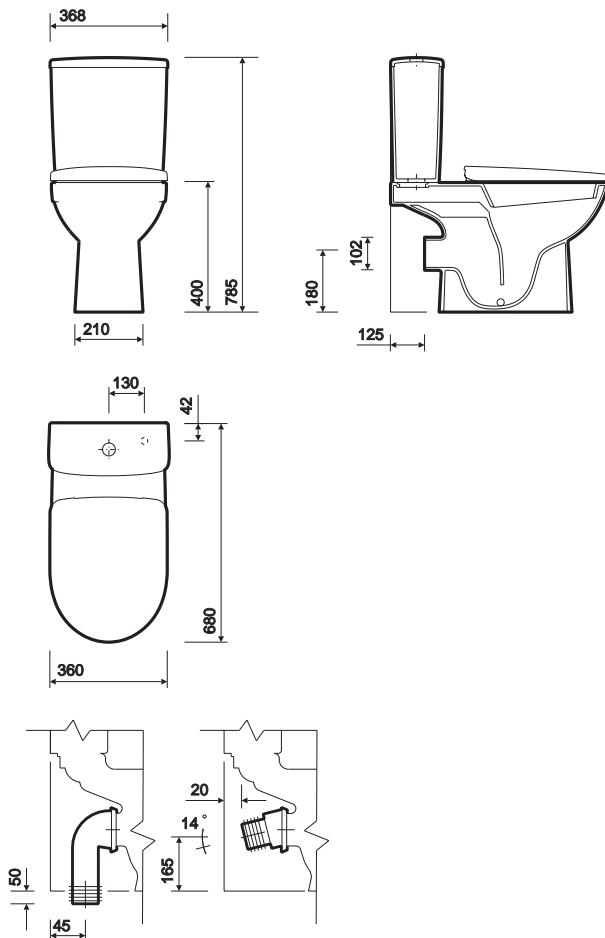
WC fixings supplied.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e100 standard round

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Standard, horizontal outlet **E11148WH**
Standard, bottom outlet **E11145WH**

Close coupled round cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12590WH**

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges **E17810WH**

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

Top fix **E17861WH**

Soft closing mechanism **E17851WH**

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round **E17857WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

Bottom outlet connector **WF1224XX**

fixings

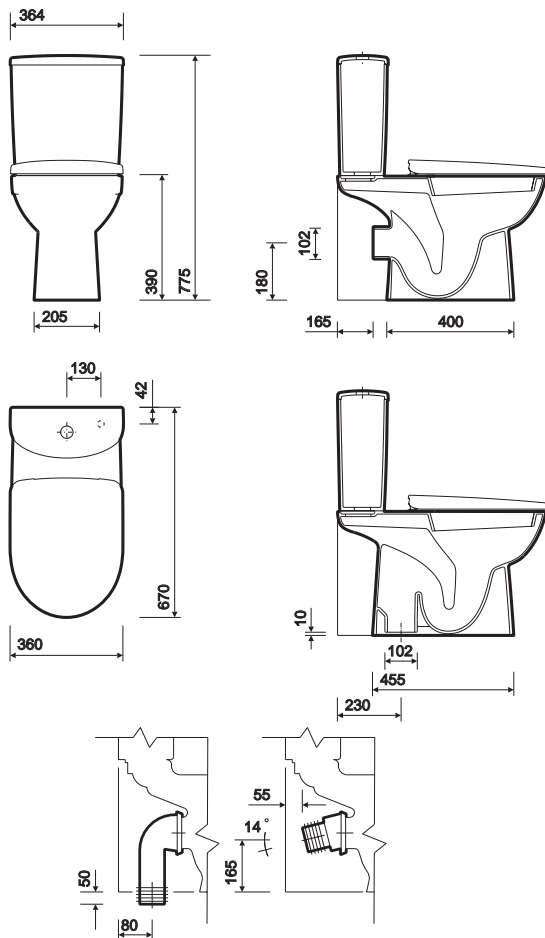
WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

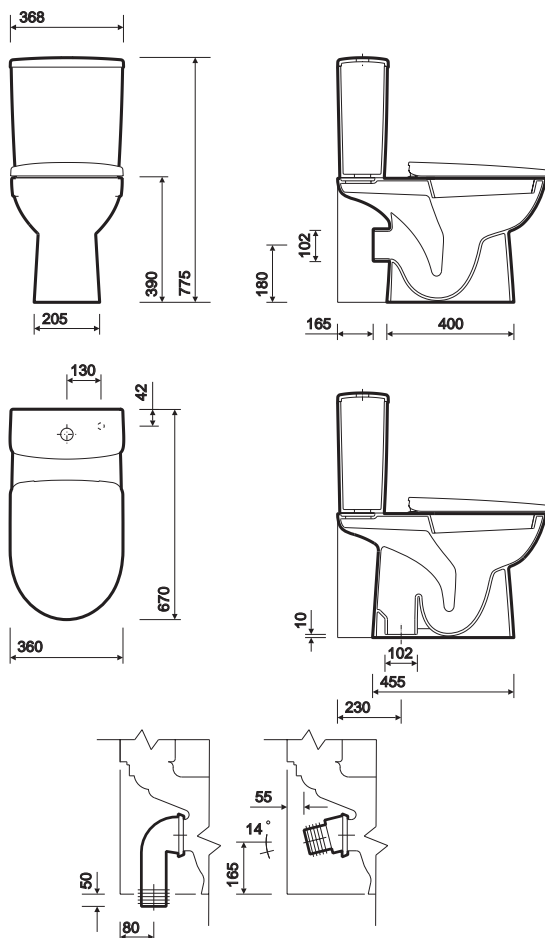


e100 standard square

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Standard, horizontal outlet **E11148WH**
Standard, bottom outlet **E11145WH**

Close coupled square cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12490WH**

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges **E17810WH**

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

Top fix **E17861WH**

Soft closing mechanism **E17851WH**

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round **E17857WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

Bottom outlet connector **WF1224XX**

fixings

WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e100 round raised height

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release
increased pan height for more comfortable rising



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Extra height, horizontal outlet **E11348WH**

Close coupled round cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12590WH**

seat and cover - round

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

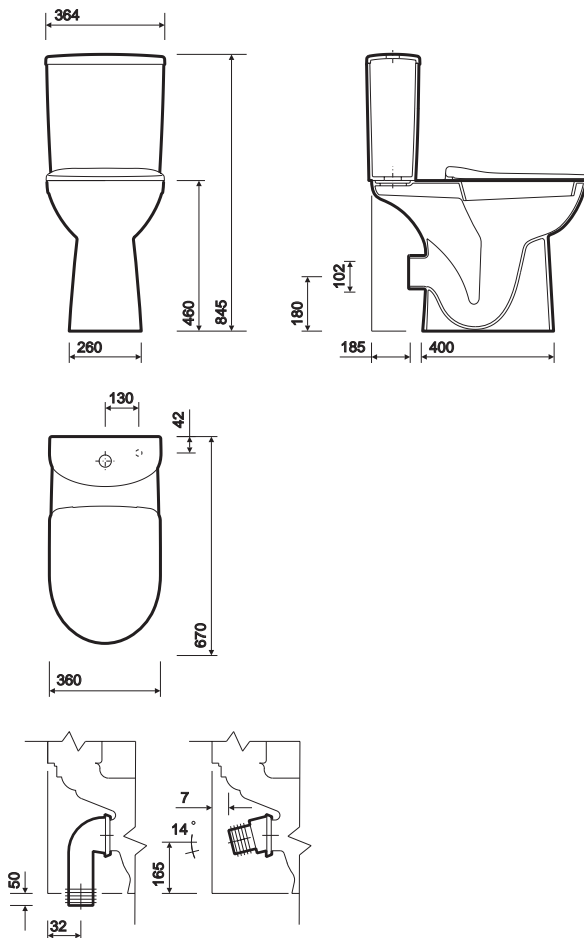
WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



e100 square raised height

available in round or square design
varied seat selection including quick release
increased pan height for more comfortable rising



E100 close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Extra height, horizontal outlet **E11348WH**

Close coupled square cistern & fittings:

6/4L BSIO, push button **E12490WH**

seat and cover - round

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

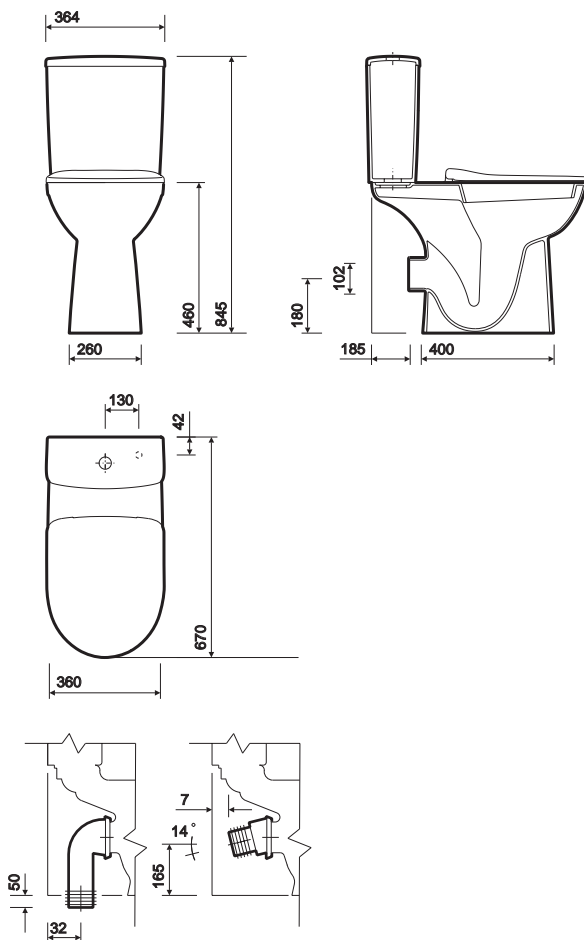
WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

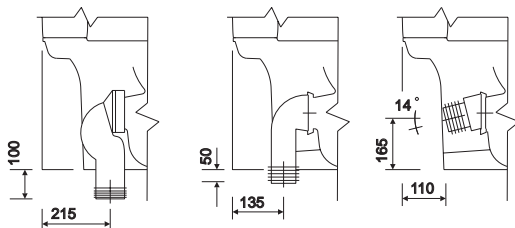
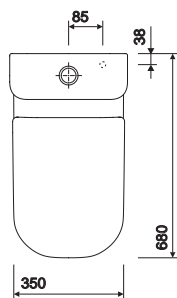
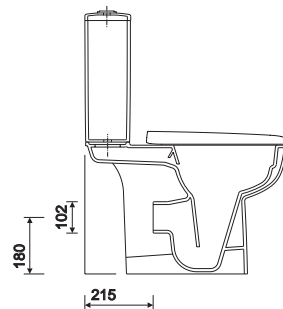
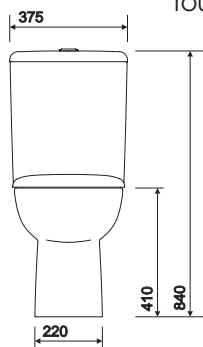


e500 round

rimfree - no rim, easy to clean and nowhere for germs to hide
increased height for more comfortable rising
environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E500 rimfree close coupled WC,
round shaped cistern lid,
round shaped seat & cover



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Rimfree, horizontal outlet **E51148WH**

Round close coupled cistern & fittings:
4/2.6L BSIO, push button **E52496WH**

Note: Cistern is pre set 4/2.6L.
It can be re-set to 6/4L .

seat and cover - round

Top fix standard hinges **E57861WH**

Soft closing mechanism
std hinges **E57851WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

WC floor fixings supplied. Cistern
screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

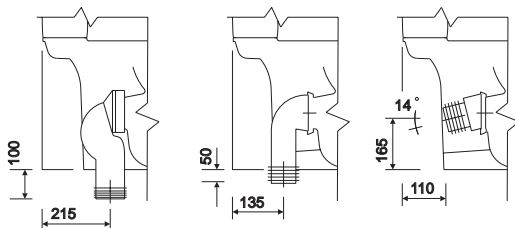
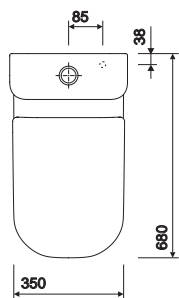
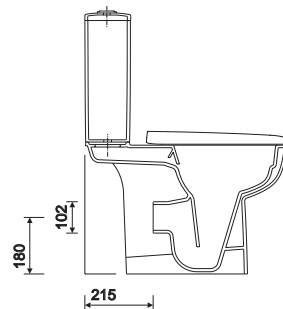
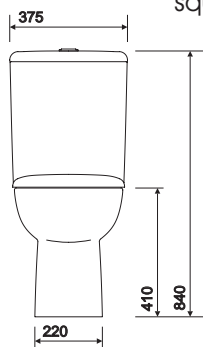


e500 square

rimfree - no rim, easy to clean and nowhere for germs to hide
increased height for more comfortable rising
environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E500 rimfree close coupled WC,
square shaped cistern lid,
square shaped seat & cover



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Rimfree, horizontal outlet **E51148WH**

Square close coupled cistern & fittings:
4/2.6L BSIO, push button **E52396WH**

Note: Cistern is pre set 4/2.6L.
It can be re-set to 6/4L .

seat and cover - square

Top fix standard hinges **E57961WH**

Soft closing mechanism
std hinges **E57951WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

WC floor fixings supplied. Cistern screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



galerie

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
complete boxed product
includes push-fit valve & connector



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc suite

WC pan, horizontal outlet
Cistern and fittings, with Total Install®, dual flush,
4/2.6 litres, push button, BSIO
Seat and cover

GECO42WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
S or turned p trap connector

WF1240WH
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

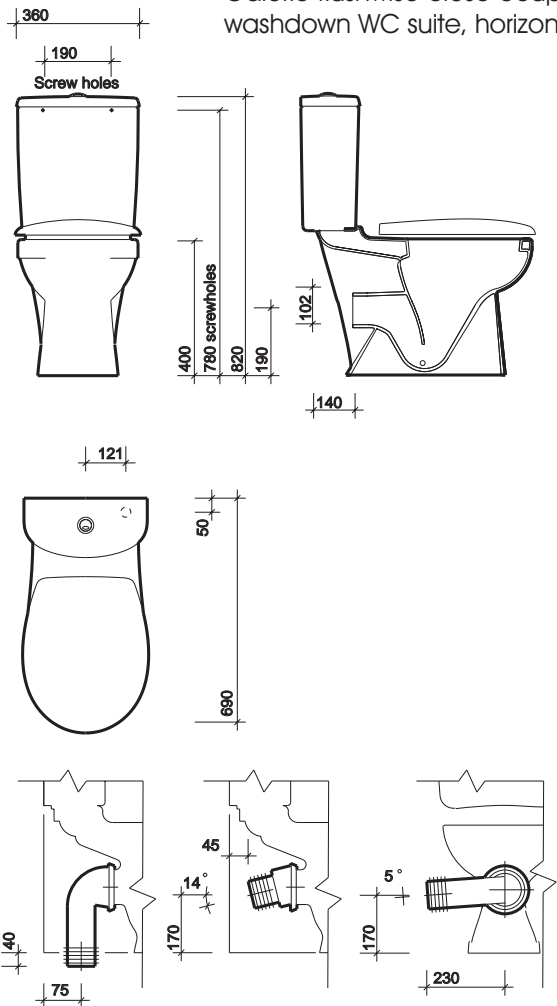
colour

White WH.

fixings

All fixings included.

Galerie flushwise close coupled
washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet



AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



co-ordinating galerie range
includes push-fit valve & connector



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **GN1148WH**
Cistern and fittings, with Total Install®, dual flush, 6/4 litres, push button:
BSIO **GN2396WH**

seat and cover

Seat and cover
With soft closing mechanism **GL7995WH**
SS bottom fix hinge **GN7815WH**
SS top fix hinge **GN7865WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned p trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

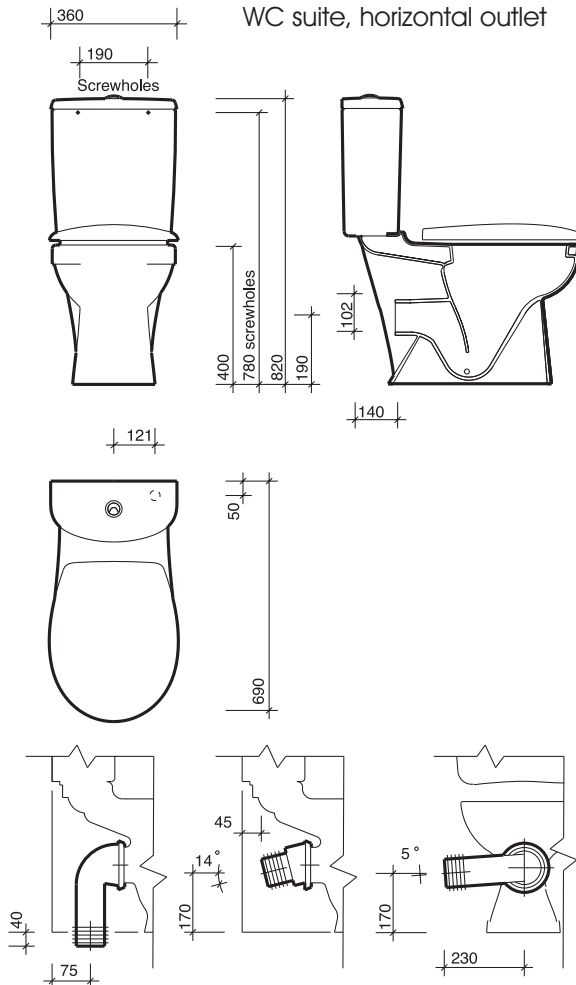
colour

White WH.

fixings

All fixings included.

Galerie close coupled washdown
WC suite, horizontal outlet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



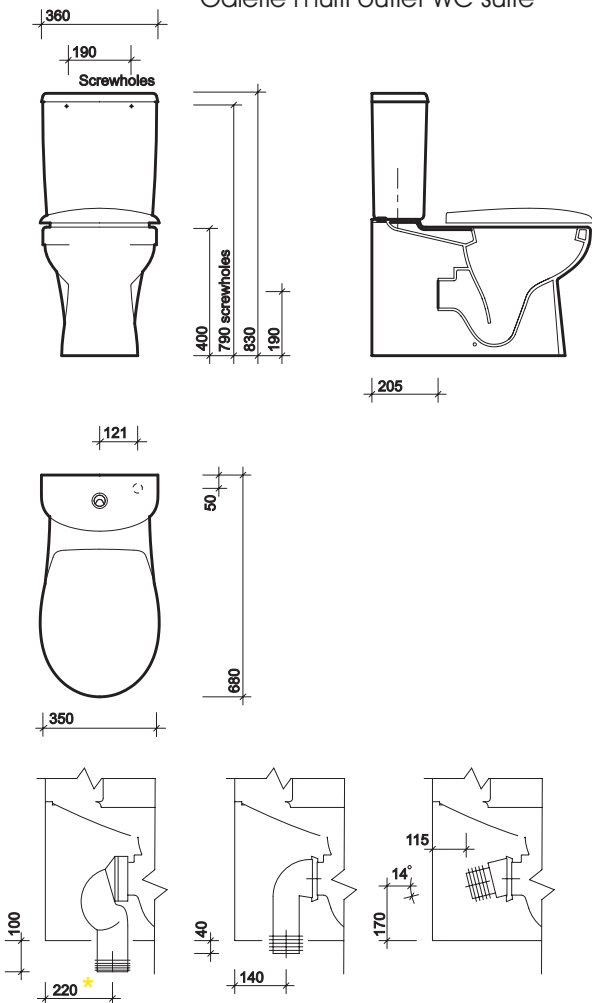
Residential

galerie multi outlet

co-ordinating galerie range
includes push-fit valve & connector
fully shrouded to wall



Galerie multi outlet WC suite



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Multi outlet **GN1145WH**

Cistern and fittings, with Total Install®, dual flush,
6/4 litres, push button:

BSIO **GN2396WH**

seat and cover

Seat and cover

With soft closing mechanism **GL7995WH**

SS bottom fix hinge **GN7815WH**

SS top fix hinge **GN7865WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned p trap connector **WF1241WH**

note

To achieve 220*mm roughing in as shown on illustration use McAlpine WC-CONQ connector or equivalent.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

All fixings included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



galerie plan

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
co-ordinating galerie plan range
complete boxed product



Galerie Plan flushwise close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc suite

WC pan, horizontal outlet
Cistern and fittings, with Total Install®, dual flush,
4/2.6 litres, push button, BSIO
Seat and cover **GLEC42WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned p trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

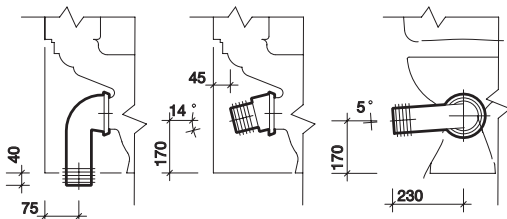
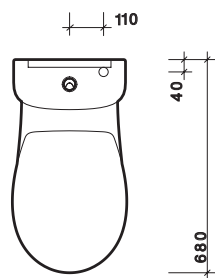
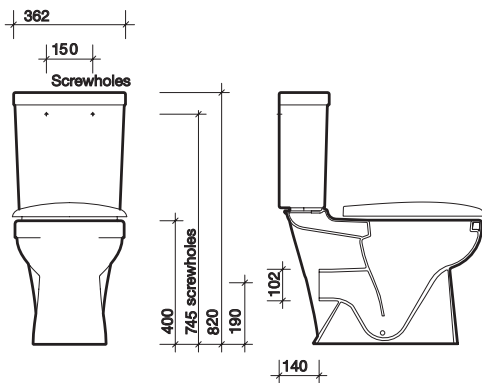
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

All fixings included.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



galerie plan ho

co-ordinating galerie plan range
square shape cistern



Galerie plan close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **GN1148WH**

Cistern and fittings, dual flush,
6/4 litres, push button:
BSIO

GL2396WH

seat and cover

Seat and cover
With soft closing mechanism
SS bottom fix hinge
SS top fix hinge

GL7995WH

GN7815WH

GN7865WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
S or turned p trap connector

WF1240WH

WF1241WH

material

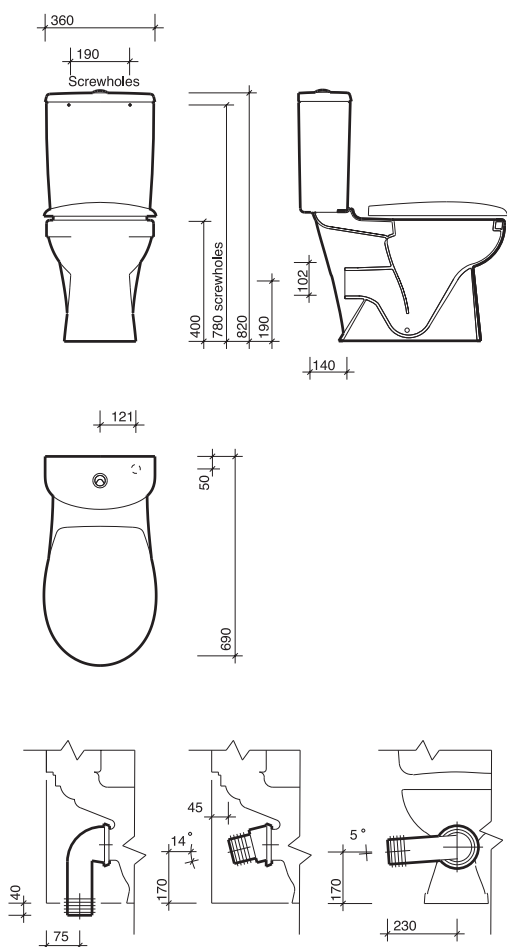
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

All fixings included.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



moda

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
co-ordinating moda range



Moda close coupled, washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **MD1148WH**

Fitted cistern assembly with fittings:

Dual 4/2.6L flush, push button **MD2342WH**

seat and cover

Top fix stainless steel hinge **MD7815WH**

Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **MD7825WH**

With soft closing mechanism **MD7851WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

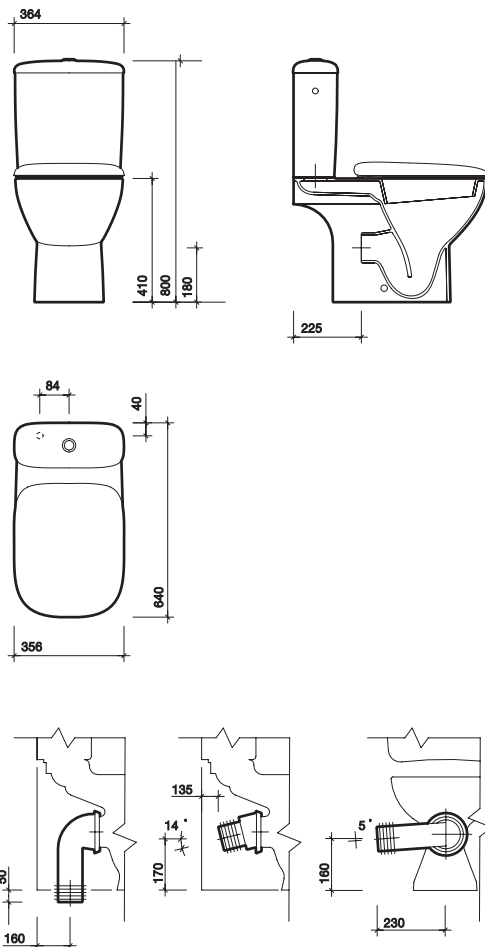
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor.



AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford



moda rimfree close coupled btw

no rim means there's nowhere for germs to hide.
environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush design integrity & fully shrouded to wall



Moda rimfree close coupled, back to wall, washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **MD1145WH**

Fitted cistern assembly with fittings:
Dual 4/2.6L flush, push button **MD2342WH**

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **MD7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **MD7851WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

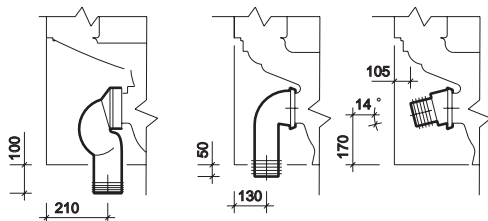
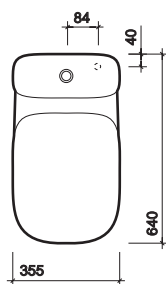
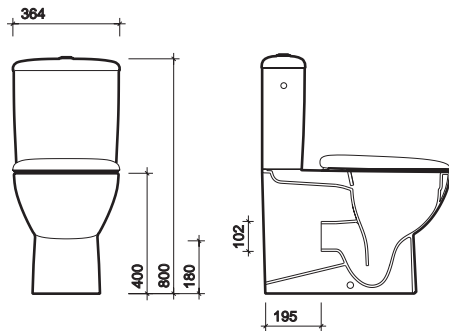
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford



moda close coupled btw

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
fully shrouded to wall



Moda close coupled, back to wall, washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

close coupled back to wall wc pan
Horizontal outlet **MD1468WH**

Fitted cistern assembly with fittings:
Dual 4/2.6L flush, push button **MD2342WH**

seat and cover
Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **MD7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **MD7851WH**

wc outlet connector
P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

note

To achieve 240*mm roughing in as shown on illustration use McAlpine WC-CONQ connector or equivalent.

material

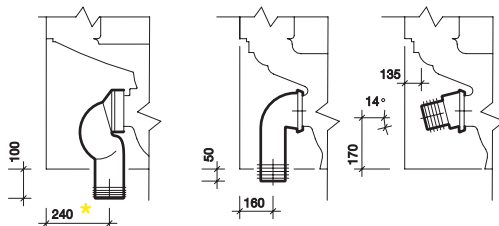
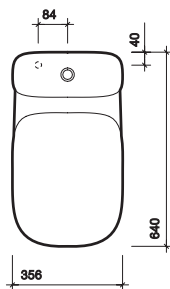
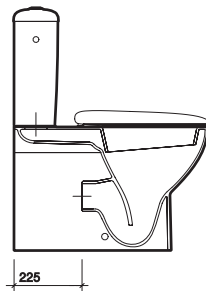
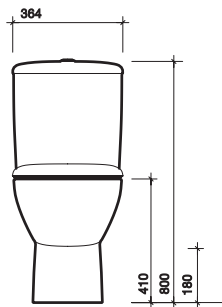
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC floor fixings supplied. Cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

AWARDED THE WATERWISE MARQUE

Best design WC for water reduction.



Note: Variation in drainage systems may necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drainline carry, this can be done post installation up to 6/4 litre max.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford



option ho

choice of dual flush button or lever cisterns



Option close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet, with push button cistern



Option close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet, with lever cistern

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet **OT1148WH**

*Close coupled cistern and fittings: dual flush 6/4L BSIO, push button **OT2396WH**

*Close coupled cistern and fittings: dual flush 6/4L BSIO, chrome plated lever **OT2421WH**

Close coupled cistern and fittings: 6L BSIO, chrome plated lever **OT2361WH**

seat and cover

Stainless steel hinges **OT7815WH**

Plastic hinges **ST2810WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

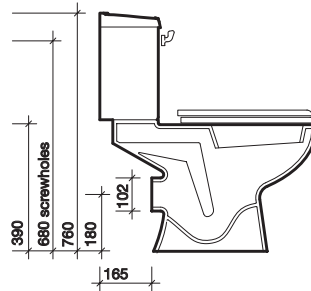
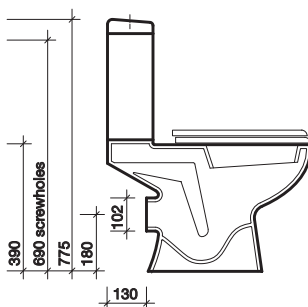
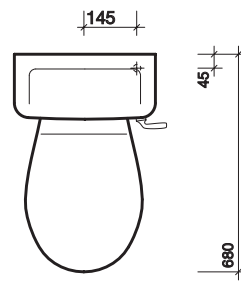
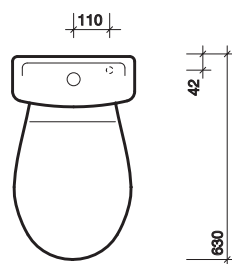
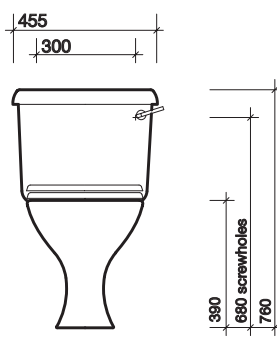
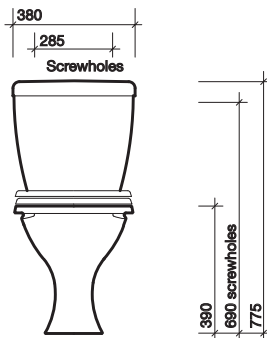
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



sola rimless ho

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
 fully shrouded to aid easy cleaning outside
 rimless design to aid easy cleaning inside



Sola rimless close coupled washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

- Horizontal outlet* **SA1968WH**
- Close coupled cistern and fittings 4 or 6L:
- BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever* **AV2661WH**
- BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever and cover clip **AV2668WH**

seat and cover

- Seat & cover with top fix stainless steel hinges:
- White **AV7865WH**
- Grey **AV7865GY**
- Blue **AV7865BE**

seat ring

- With stainless steel top fix hinges and stability buffers:
- White **AV7861WH**
- Grey **AV7861GY**
- Blue **AV7861BE**

trap

- P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
- S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

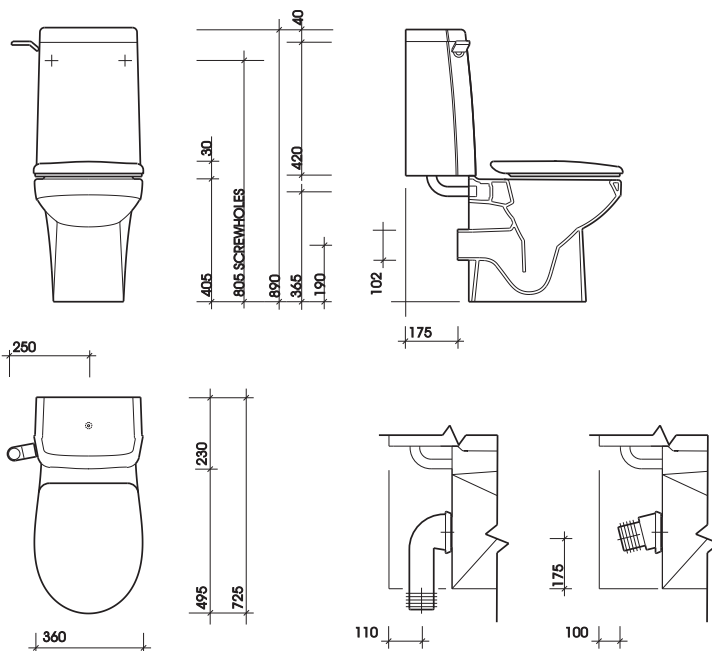
fixings

WC screwed to floor, cistern screwed to wall and fixed on wall brackets.

All fixings supplied.

note

Seat options supplied with stability buffers and standard front buffers.
 Cistern is pre-set at 6 litres, to flush at 4 litres remove the blue plug from syphon.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



sola school rimless 300 ho

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
 fully shrouded outside & rimless to aid easy cleaning
 left or right hand lever positioning



Sola school rimless 300 close coupled washdown WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

WC pan, horizontal outlet **SA1512WH**
 Close coupled cistern and fittings 4 or 6L:
 BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever* **AV2661WH**
 BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever*
 and cover clip **AV2668WH**

seat

Open front seat ring with top fix
 stainless steel hinged:
 White **SA1304WH**
 Blue **SA1304BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
 S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

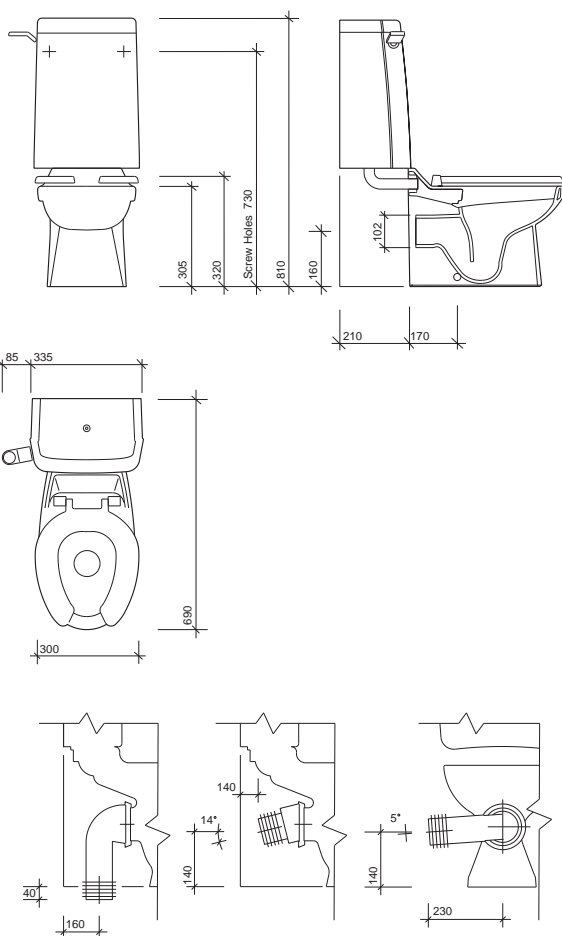
White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided.
 Cistern screwed to wall.

note

*Cistern is pre-set at 6 litres, to flush at 4 litres
 remove the blue plug from syphon.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



sola school rimless 350 ho

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
fully shrouded outside & rimless to aid easy cleaning
left or right hand lever positioning



Sola school rimless 350 close coupled washdown WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

WC pan, horizontal outlet **SA1514WH**
Close coupled cistern and fittings 4 or 6L:
BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever* **AV2661WH**
BSIO, chrome plated spatula lever*
and cover clip **AV2668WH**

seat

Full seat ring with top fix
stainless steel hinges:
White **SA1306WH**
Blue **SA1306BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

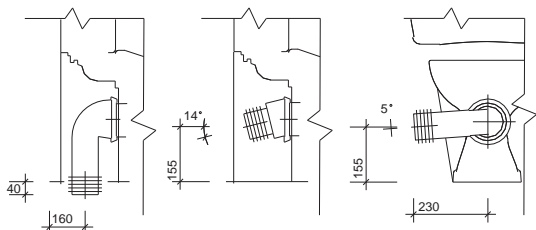
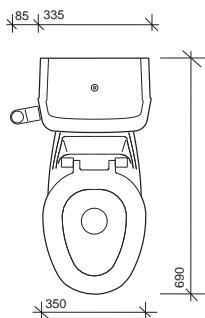
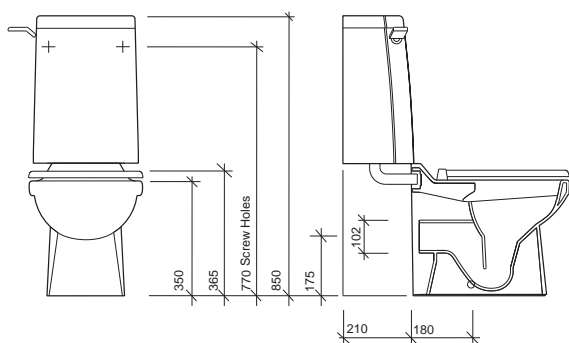
White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided.
Cistern screwed to wall.

note

*Cistern is pre-set at 6 litres, to flush at 4 litres
remove the blue plug from syphon.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.





visit ho

space saving, short projection WC



Visit WC pan with close coupled, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

GT1148WH

Cistern and fittings with dual flush 6/4 litres, push button:

BSIO

GT2611WH

seat and cover

Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

GT7810WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor. Cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



alcona btw

environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
soft closing mechanism seat option available



Alcona back-to-wall WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet **AR1438WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Plastic hinges **AR7810WH**
Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **AR7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **AR7853WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

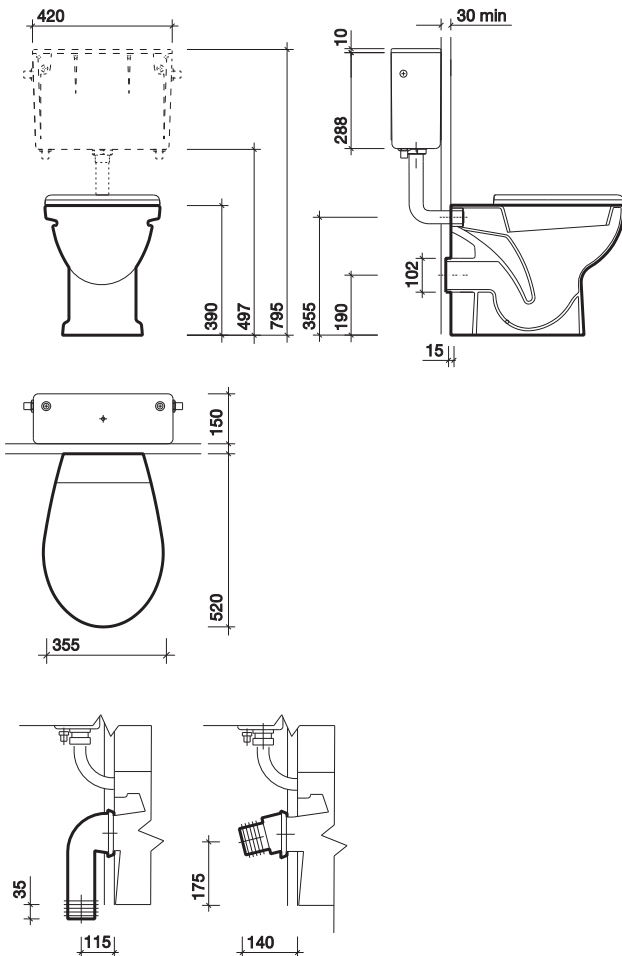
Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor, and sealed to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided).
cistern screwed to wall. Fittings supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



avalon btw

raised seating position for ease of use
fully concealed plumbing



Avalon back-to-wall WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

AV1168WH

concealed cisterns

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓			
Lever	✓			

seat and cover

Seat and cover

with chrome plated hinges

AV7840WH

seat ring

25mm Seat ring

AV7881WH

25mm Seat ring

AV7881BE

Cover only

AV7842WH

trap

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

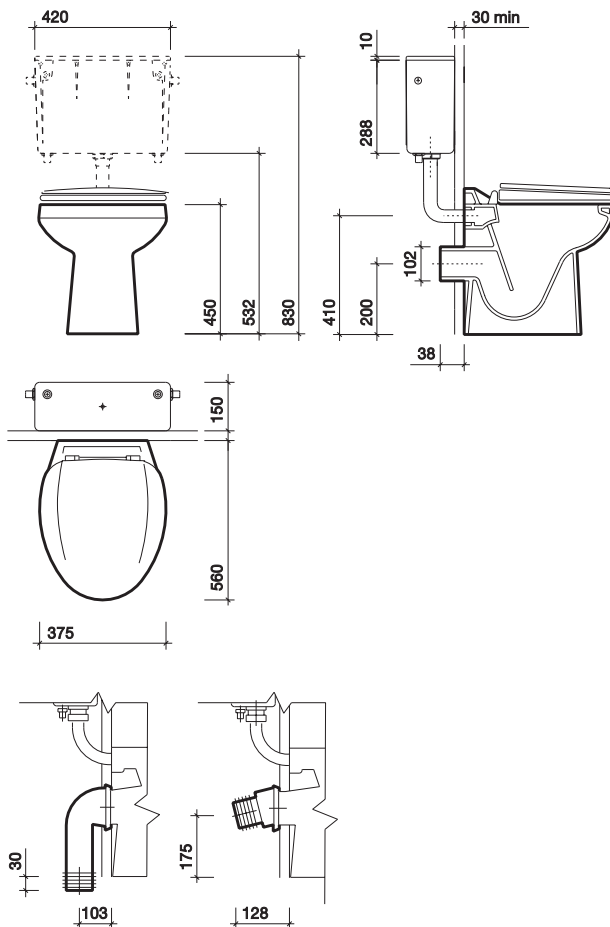
fixings

Install pan to floor fixing

SR1020XX

(note: 2 required)

Seal to wall using silicone building sealant (not provided). Cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

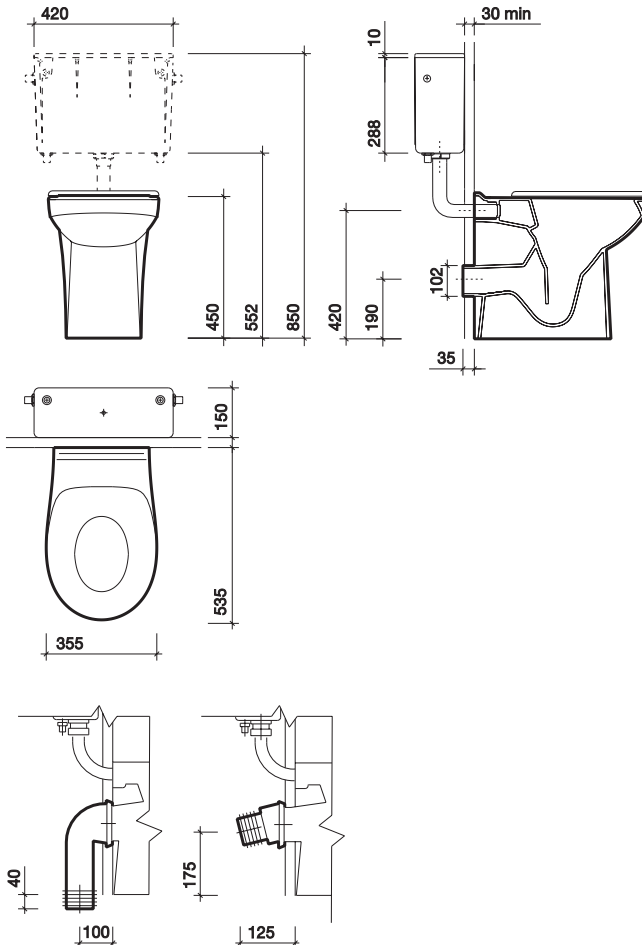


avalon rimless btw

raised seating position for ease of use
4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
fully shrouded pan with enclosed seat holes



Avalon rimless back-to-wall washdown wc suite, horizontal outlet



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Avalon rimless, horizontal outlet **AV1968WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat ring

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White **AV7861WH**
Grey **AV7861GY**
Blue **AV7861BE**

seat & cover

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White **AV7865WH**
Grey **AV7865GY**
Blue **AV7865BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code WC H

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Screwed to floor with fixings provided.
Seal to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

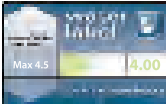


Residential



Less Able

Twyford



avalon rimless 700 btw

raised seating position for ease of use
fully shrouded outside & rimless to aid easy cleaning
extended projection to meet HTM64 requirements



Avalon rimless 700mm projection
back-to-wall WC pan

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Avalon rimless 700mm projection,
horizontal outlet **AV1498WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe **CF6426WH**
Required when installing with a Push Button
(valve) cistern

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7861WH**
Grey **AV7861GY**
Blue **AV7861BE**

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7865WH**
Grey **AV7865GY**
Blue **AV7865BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

Screwed to floor with fixings provided.
Seal to wall and floor using silicone building
sealant (not provided).

approvals

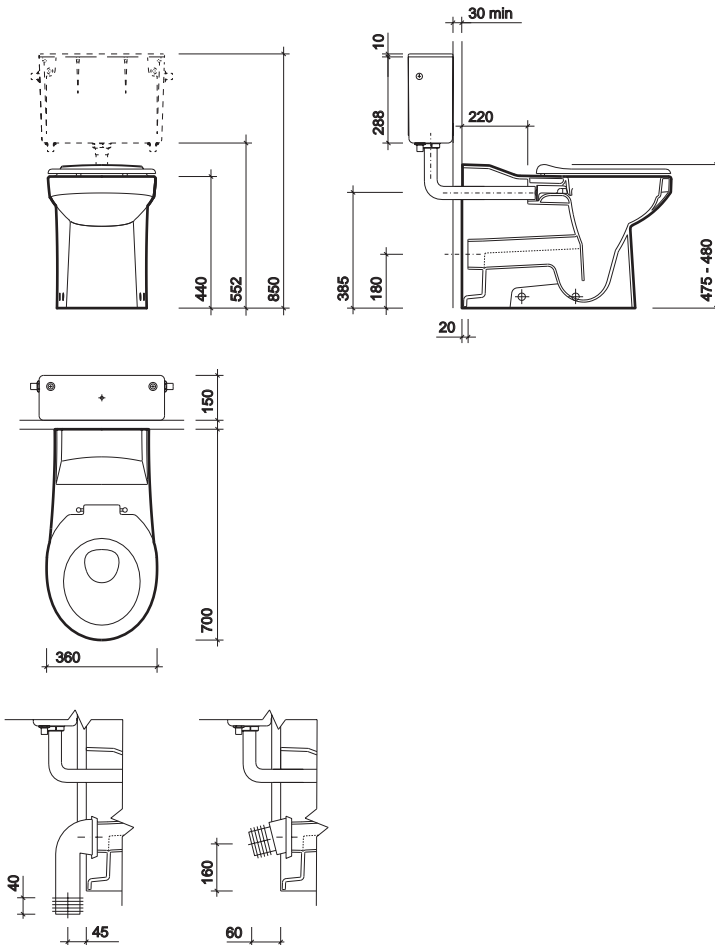
HBN 00-10 C, Code WC HD

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



avalon rimless 750 btw

raised seating position for ease of use
fully shrouded outside & rimless to aid easy cleaning
extended projection to meet Doc.M requirements



Avalon rimless 750mm projection
back-to-wall WC pan and extension

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan and extension

Avalon rimless 700mm projection,
horizontal outlet **AV1498WH**
Avalon 50mm extension **AV6900WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe **CF6426WH**
Required when installing with a Push Button
(valve) cistern

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7861WH**
Grey **AV7861GY**
Blue **AV7861BE**

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7865WH**
Grey **AV7865GY**
Blue **AV7865BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

Screwed to floor with fixings provided.
Seal to wall and floor using silicone building
sealant (not provided).

approvals

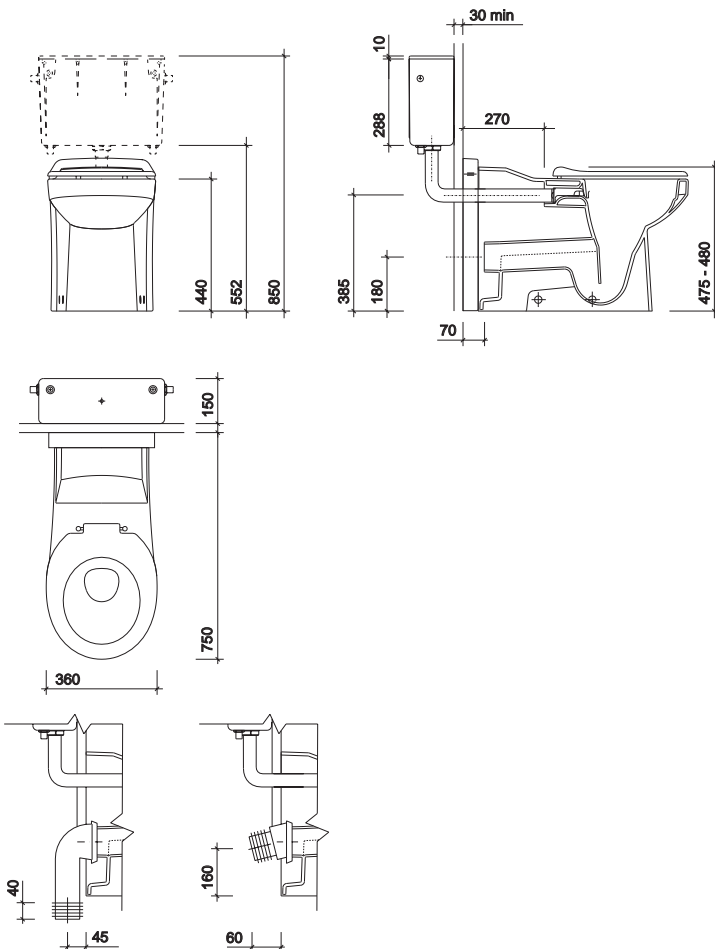
Doc.M of the Building Regulations (Extension)

material

Vitreous china and resin stone

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

delphic btw

suitable for high or low level concealed cistern
fully concealed plumbing



Delphic back-to-wall washdown WC suite, P trap outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

P trap, bottom inlet

WC1742WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button				
Lever	✓			

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

bs seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges

ST6882WH

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges

ST6882BK

bs seat ring only

Stainless steel bottom fix hinges

ST6881WH

Stainless steel bottom fix hinges

ST6881BK

Stainless steel bottom fix hinges

ST6881BE

inlet restriction

Inlet restriction washer

CF9104XX

flushpipe

Flushpipe 560 x 405mm
(For high level installation)

CF6220WH

approvals

(ii) P. S.A. Method of Building.

(iii) Home Office Prison Department

material

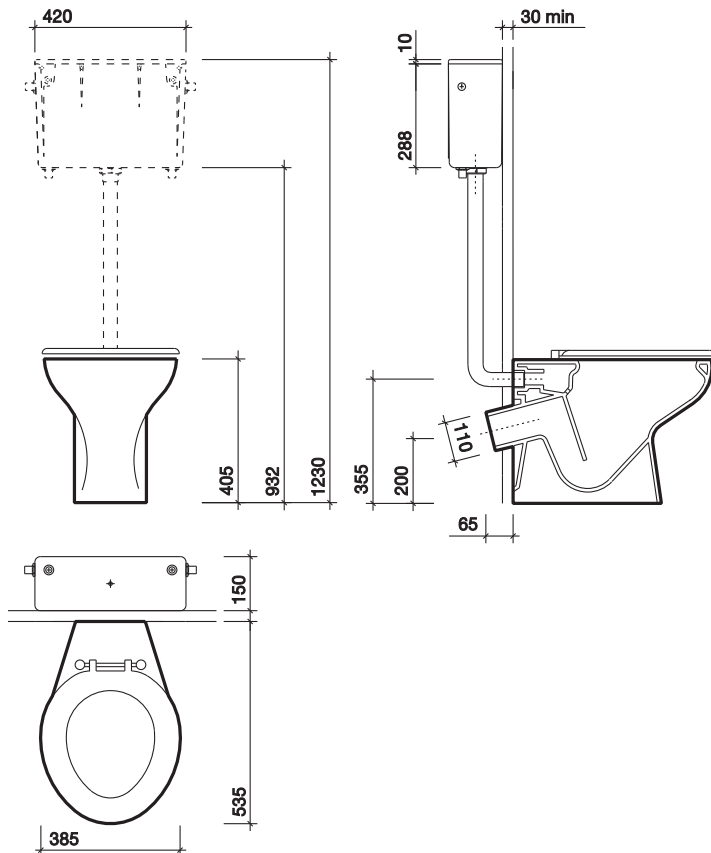
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor, and sealed to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided).
Cistern screwed to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Commercial

Twyford

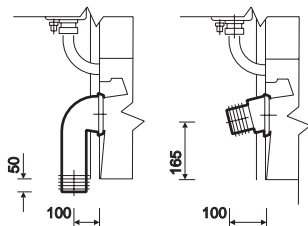
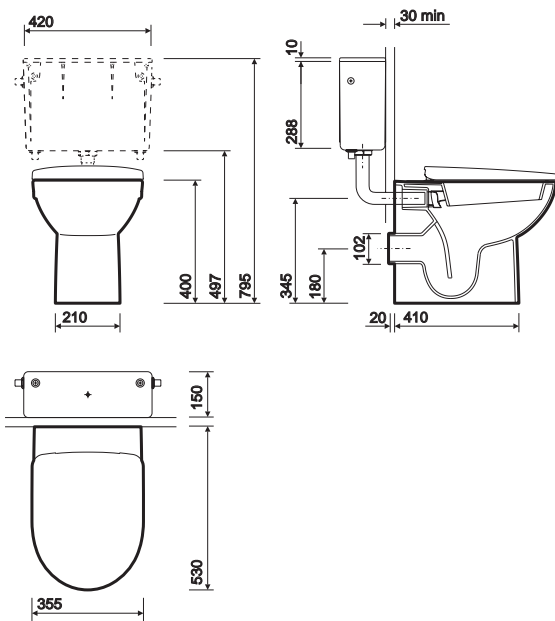


e100 btw

varied seat selection including quick release
compatible with environmentally friendly
4/2.6 litre dual flush concealed cistern



E100 back-to-wall WC suite



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **E11488WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges **E17810WH**

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix **E17815WH**

Top fix **E17861WH**

Soft closing mechanism **E17851WH**

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round **E17857WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

fixings

WC screwed to floor, and sealed to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided). WC fixings supplied.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e500 btw

increased height for comfortable rising achieves environmentally friendly flushwise 4/2.6 litre dual flush round or square seat options to match washbasins



E500 back-to-wall WC suite with square shaped seat & cover

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E51438WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Top fix standard hinges

E57861WH

Soft closing mechanism

std hinges

E57851WH

seat and cover - square

Top fix standard hinges

E57961WH

Soft closing mechanism

std hinges

E57951WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

fixings

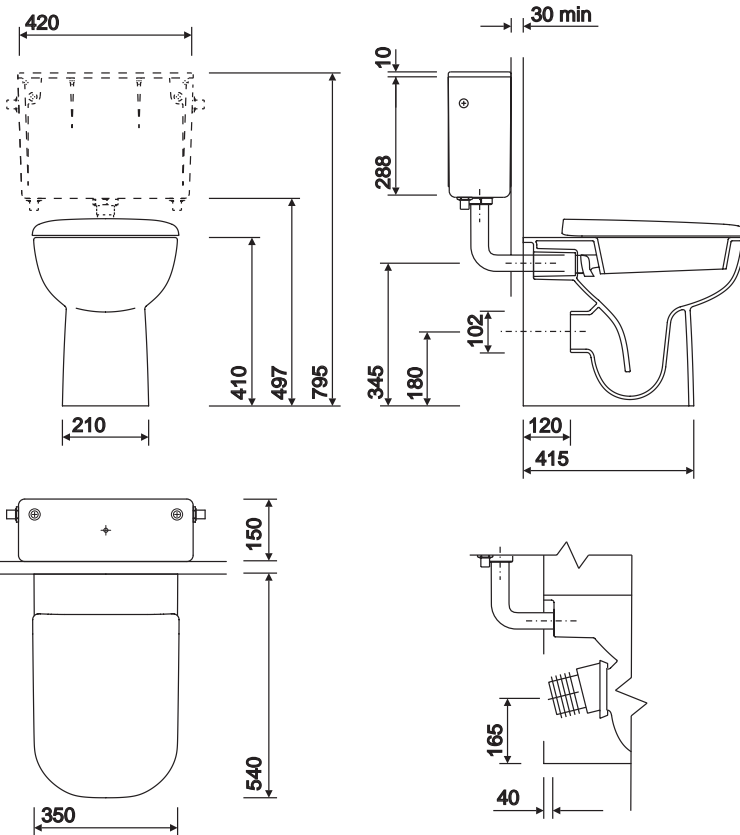
WC floor fixings supplied, and sealed to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided). Cistern screwed to wall.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

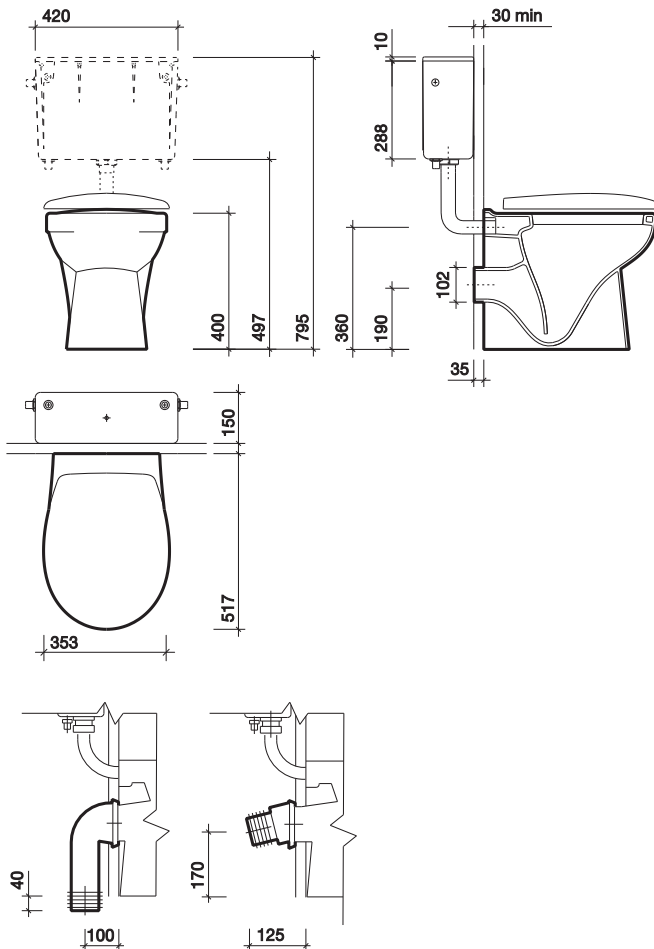


galerie btw

co-ordinating galerie range
fully shrouded to wall, concealed fixings
multiple flushing options including environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



Galerie back-to-wall washdown
WC suite, horizontal outlet



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet **GN1438WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Seat and cover SS top fix hinge **GN7865WH**

Seat and cover SS top fix hinge,
with soft closing mechanism **GL7995WH**

seat ring

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White **AV7861WH**

Grey **AV7861GY**

Blue **AV7861BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided. Seal to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



moda btw

fully shrouded to wall, concealed fixings
capable of flushing on environmentally
friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



Moda back-to-wall washdown
WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference
shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet

MD1438WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix
for full details.

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless

steel hinge

With soft closing mechanism

MD7815WH

MD7851WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

S or turned P trap connector

WF1240WH

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

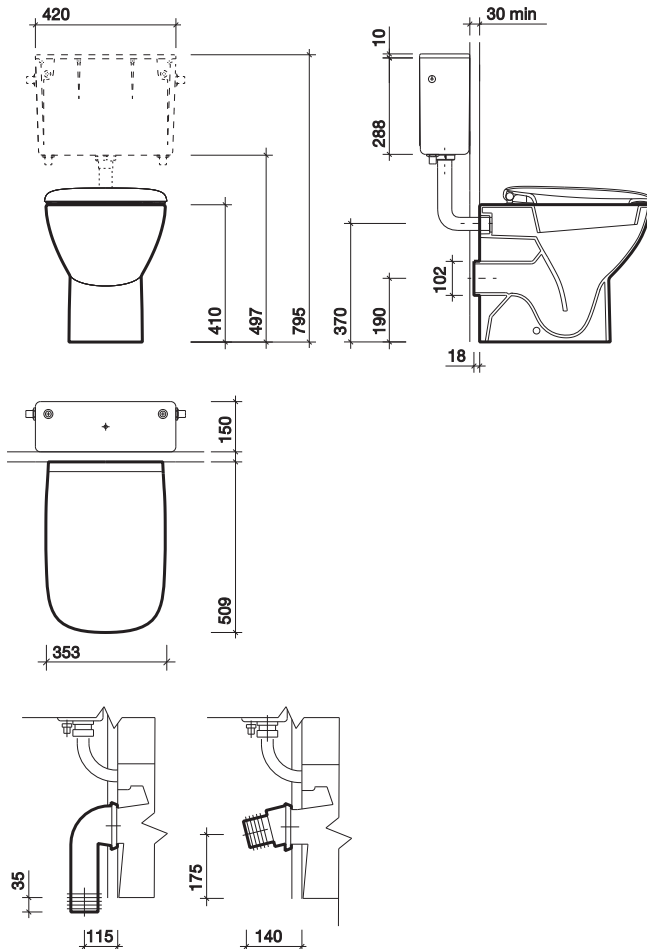
colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided.

Seal to wall and floor using silicone
building sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

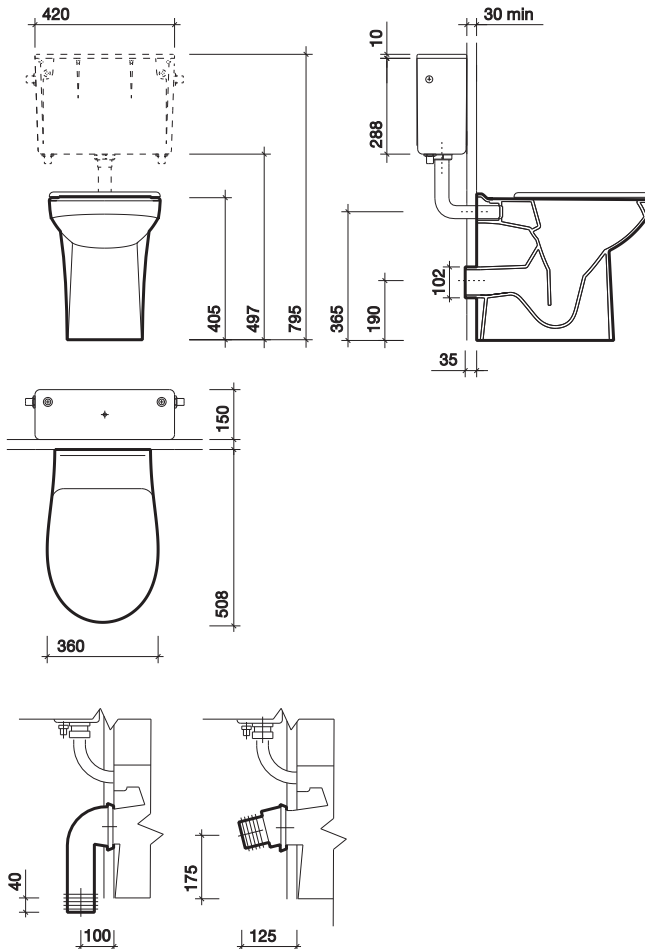


sola rimless btw

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
 fully shrouded outside to aid easy cleaning
 rimless design to aid easy cleaning inside



Sola rimless back-to-wall washdown wc suite, horizontal outlet



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Sola rimless, horizontal outlet **SA1968WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	✓

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat ring

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White **AV7861WH**
 Grey **AV7861GY**
 Blue **AV7861BE**

seat & cover

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White **AV7865WH**
 Grey **AV7865GY**
 Blue **AV7865BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
 S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Screwed to floor with fixings provided.

Seal to wall and floor using silicone building sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

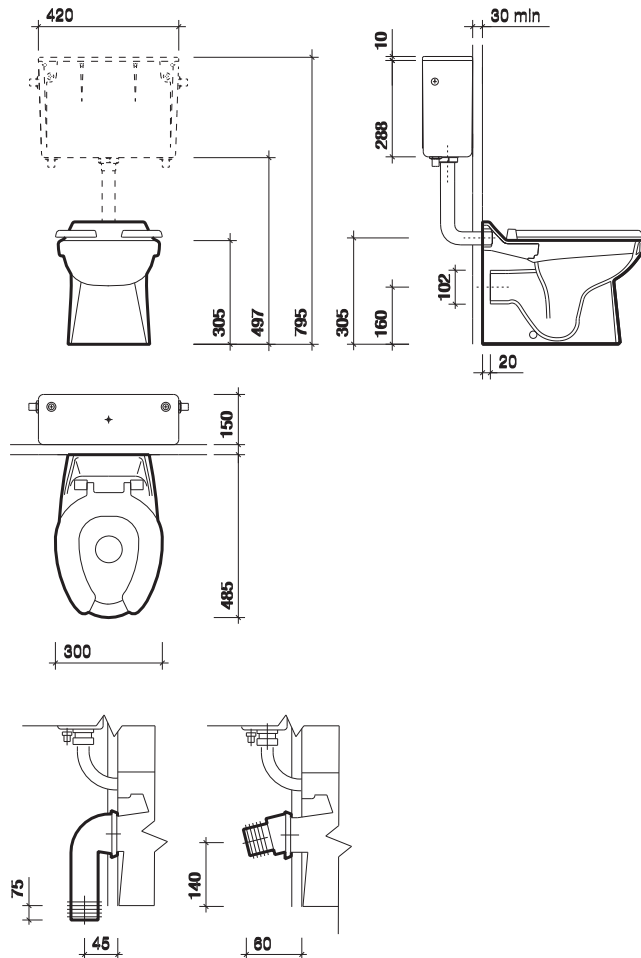


sola school rimless 300 btw

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
 fully shrouded outside to aid easy cleaning
 rimless design to aid easy cleaning inside



Sola school rimless 300 back-to-wall washdown WC suite



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

WC pan, horizontal outlet

SA1512WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat

Open front seat ring with top fix stainless steel hinges:

White
 Blue

SA1304WH
SA1304BE

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
 S or turned p trap connector

WF1240WH
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education

Twyford

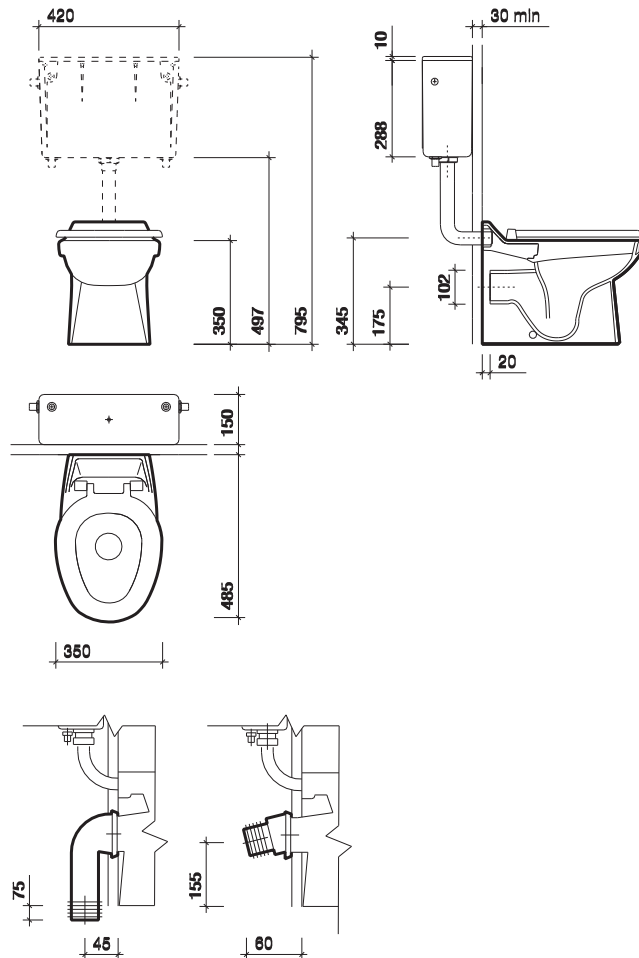


sola school rimless 350 btw

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
 fully shrouded outside to aid easy cleaning
 rimless design to aid easy cleaning inside



Sola school rimless 350 back-to-wall washdown WC suite



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

WC pan, horizontal outlet **SA1514WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat

Full seat ring with top fix stainless steel hinges:

White **SA1306WH**
 Blue **SA1306BE**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
 S or turned p trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor with fixings provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education

Twyford



3D wall hung

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
optional soft closing mechanism WC seat



3D wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

WC pan

*Horizontal outlet

3D1738WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless

steel hinges

3D7815WH

Top fix chrome plated hinges

with soft closing mechanism

3D7851WH

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and

fixing kit

SR8138XX

WC outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

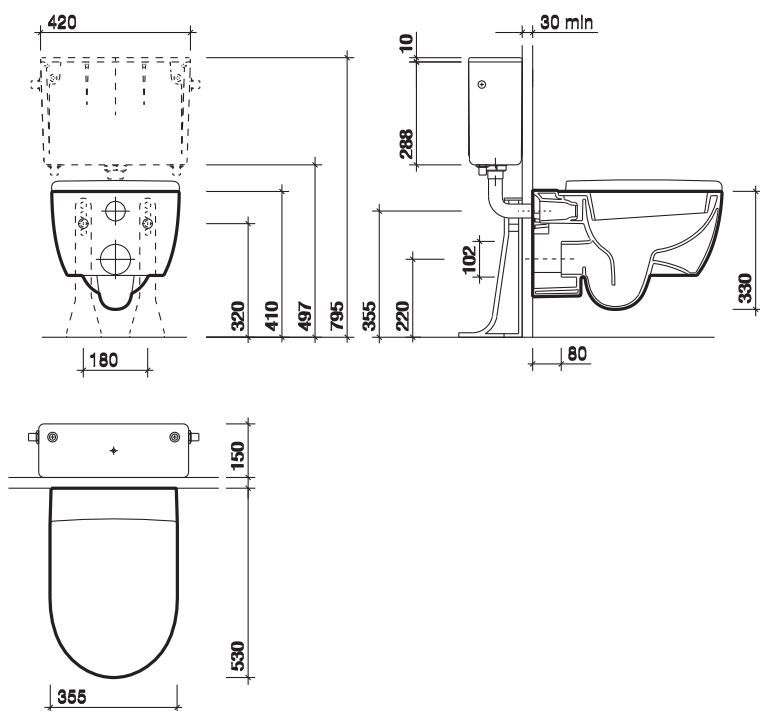
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



3D rimfree wall hung

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
no rim means it's easy to clean with nowhere for germs to hide
optional soft closing mechanism seat



3D rimfree wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet,
complete with fixings

3D1798WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless steel hinges
Top fix chrome plated hinges with
soft closing mechanism

3D7815WH

3D7851WH

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
S or turned P trap connector

WF1240WH

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

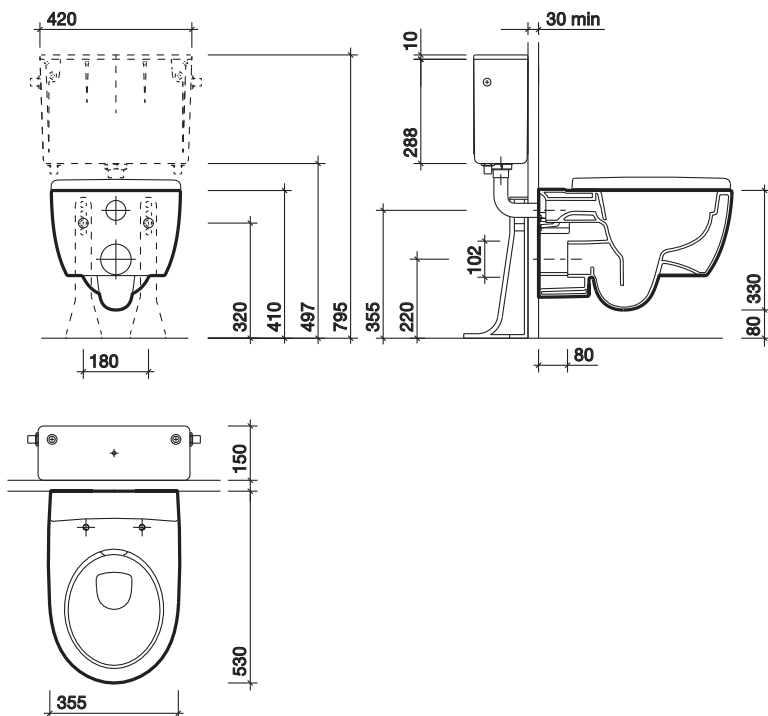
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



alcona wall hung

co-ordinatingalcona range
capable of flushing on environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
optional soft closing mechanism seat



Alcona wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet **AR1738WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Plastic hinges **AR7810WH**

Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **AR7815WH**

With soft closing mechanism **AR7853WH**

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit **SR8138XX**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colours

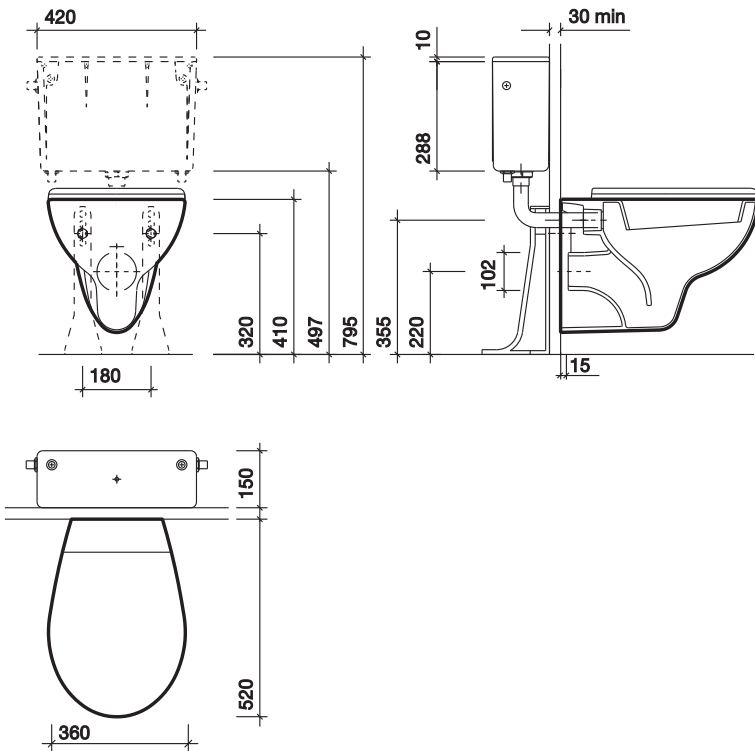
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education

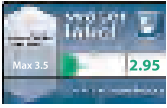


Commercial



Residential

Twyford

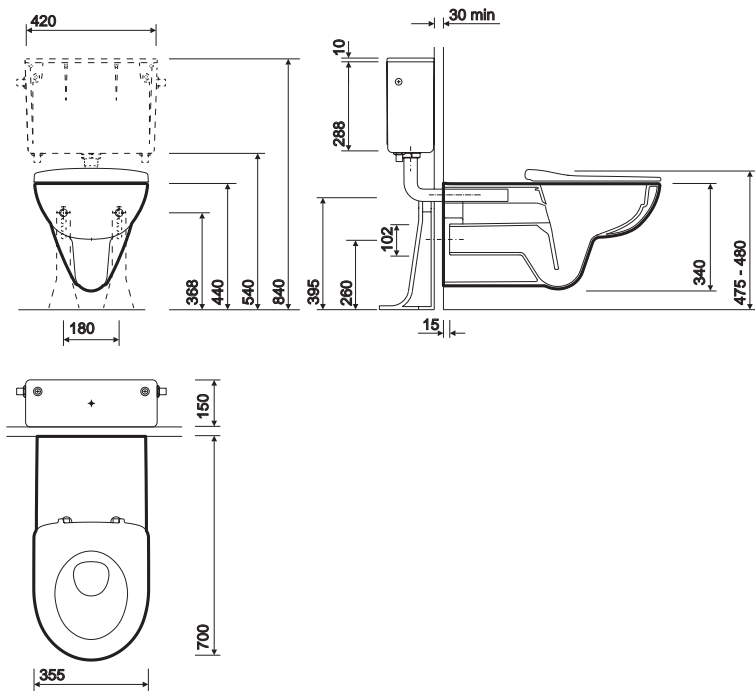


e100 rimfree 700 wall hung

extended projection to meet HTM64 requirement
no rim means it's easy to clean with nowhere for germs to hide
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E100 rimfree, 700mm projection, wall hung



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Rimfree 700mm projection
horizontal outlet

E11906WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe

CF6426WH

Required when installing with a Push Button (valve) cistern

seat ring

Metal hinges:

Top fix

E17885WH

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7861WH

Grey

AV7861GY

Blue

AV7861BE

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7865WH

Grey

AV7865GY

Blue

AV7865BE

supporting bracket

Bracket

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls up to 100mm thick.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code WC HD

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



e100 700 wall hung

extended projection for ease of use/access
increased height for more comfortable rising



E100 700mm projection wall hung

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

700mm projection,
horizontal outlet

E11706WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓			

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe

CF6426WH

Required when installing with a Push Button
(valve) cistern

seat ring

Metal hinges:

Top fix

E17885WH

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7861WH

Grey

AV7861GY

Blue

AV7861BE

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7865WH

Grey

AV7865GY

Blue

AV7865BE

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for
non load bearing walls up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

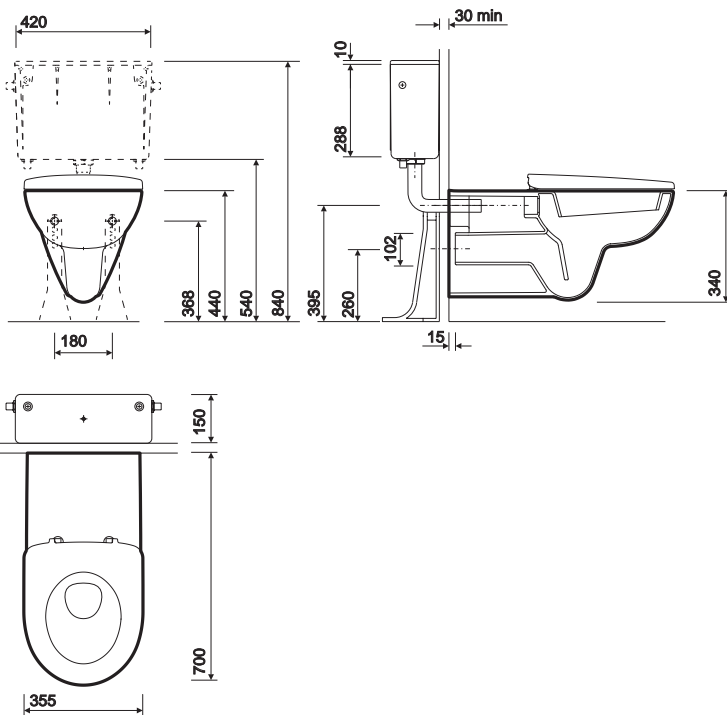
WF1241WH

material

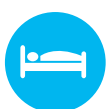
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



e100 750 wall hung

extended projection for ease of use/access
increased height for more comfortable rising



E100 750mm projection wall hung WC pan and extension

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan and extension

700mm projection,
horizontal outlet
e100 50mm extension

E11706WH
E16900WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓			

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe **CF6426WH**
Required when installing with a Push Button (valve) cistern

seat ring

Metal hinges:
Top fix **E17885WH**

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:
Soft closing mechanism **E17868WH**

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7861WH**
Grey **AV7861GY**
Blue **AV7861BE**

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:
White **AV7865WH**
Grey **AV7865GY**
Blue **AV7865BE**

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit **SR8138XX**
Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls up to 100mm thick.

approvals

Doc.M of the Building Regulations (Extension)

wc outlet connector

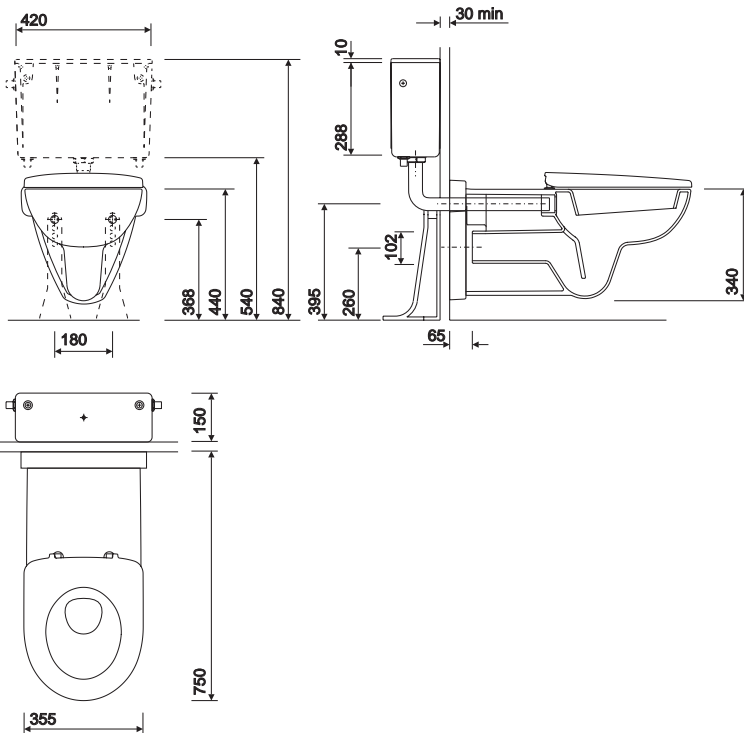
P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china and resin stone.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able



e100 rimfree 750 wall hung

extended projection to meet Doc.M requirement
no rim means it's easy to clean with nowhere for germs to hide
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E100 rimfree, 750mm projection wall hung WC pan and extension

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan and extension

Rimfree 700mm projection

horizontal outlet

E11906WH

e100 50mm extension

E16900WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

extended flushpipe

Extended flushpipe

CF6426WH

Required when installing with a Push Button (valve) cistern

seat ring

Metal hinges:

Top fix

E17885WH

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

seat ring

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7861WH

Grey

AV7861GY

Blue

AV7861BE

seat & cover

With metal top fix hinges:

White

AV7865WH

Grey

AV7865GY

Blue

AV7865BE

supporting bracket

Bracket

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls up to 100mm thick.

approvals

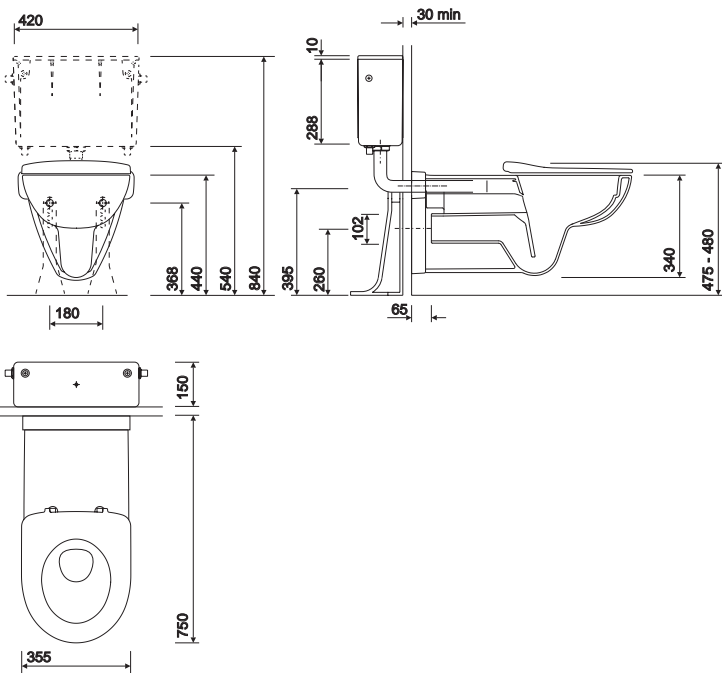
Doc.M of the Building Regulations (Extension)

material

Vitreous china and resin stone.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



e100 rimfree round wall hung

rimfree - no rim, easy to clean and nowhere for germs to hide
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E100 rimfree wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E11798WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges

E17810WH

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17815WH

Top fix

E17861WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17851WH

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round

E17857WH

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

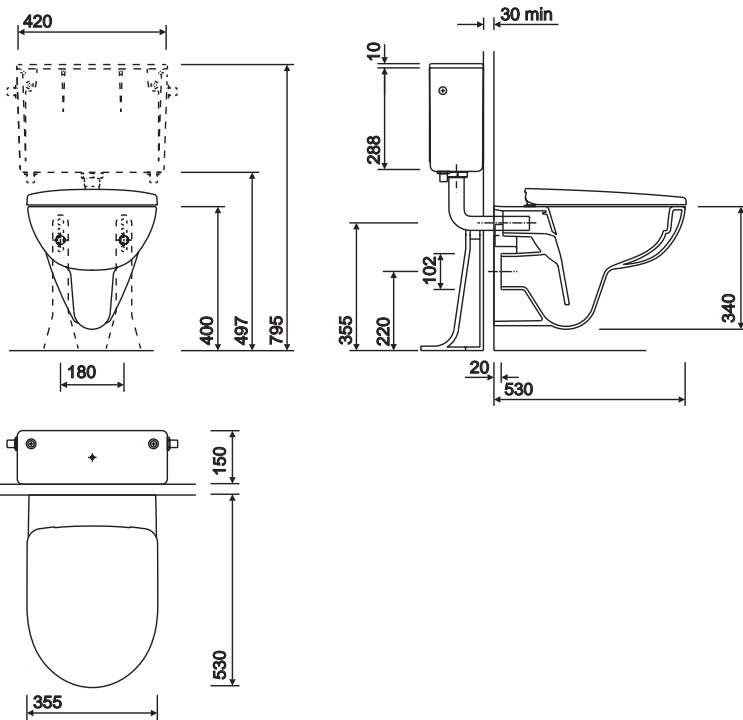
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e100 rimfree square wall hung

rimfree - no rim, easy to clean and nowhere for germs to hide
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush



E100 rimfree wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E11909WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - square

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17816WH

Top fix

E17866WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17856WH

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, square

E17858WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

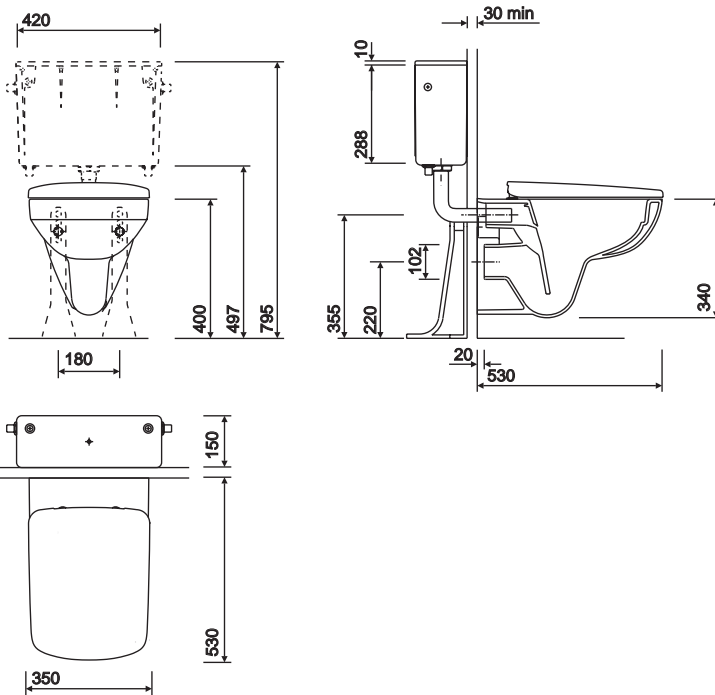
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e100 round wall hung

achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush varied seat options including quick release



E100 wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E11708WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Plastic hinges

E17810WH

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17815WH

Top fix

E17861WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17851WH

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, round

E17857WH

quick release family seat & cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

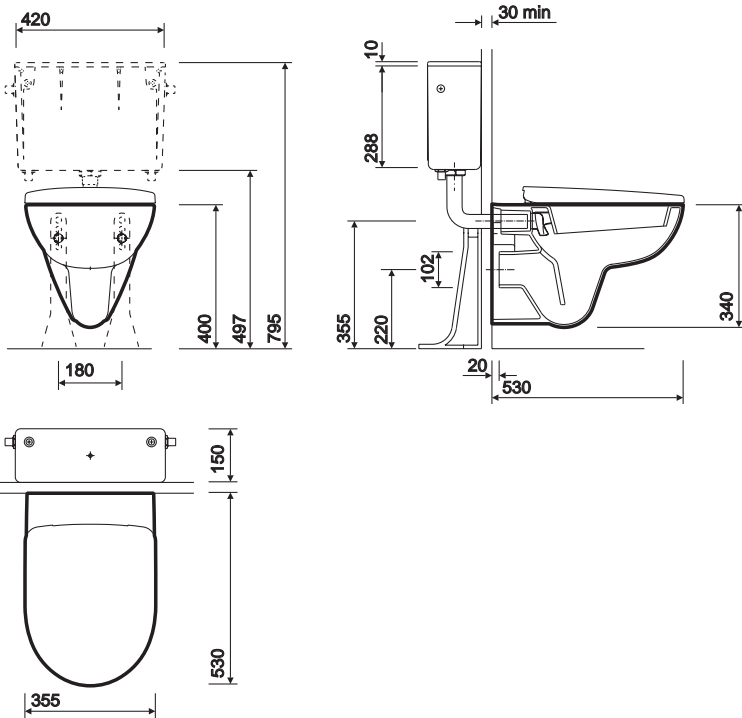
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



e100 square wall hung

achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush varied seat options including quick release



E100 wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E11709WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - square

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17816WH

Top fix

E17866WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17856WH

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, square

E17858WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

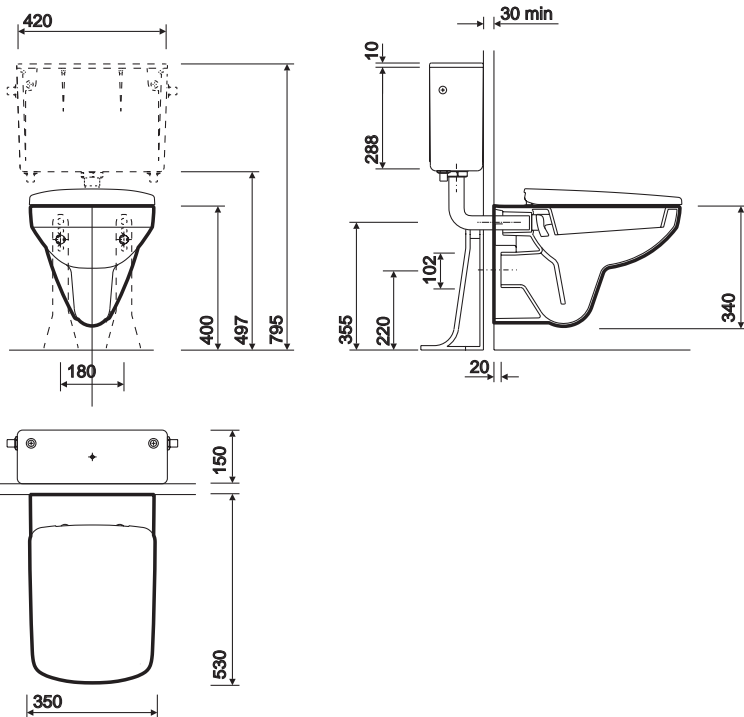
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

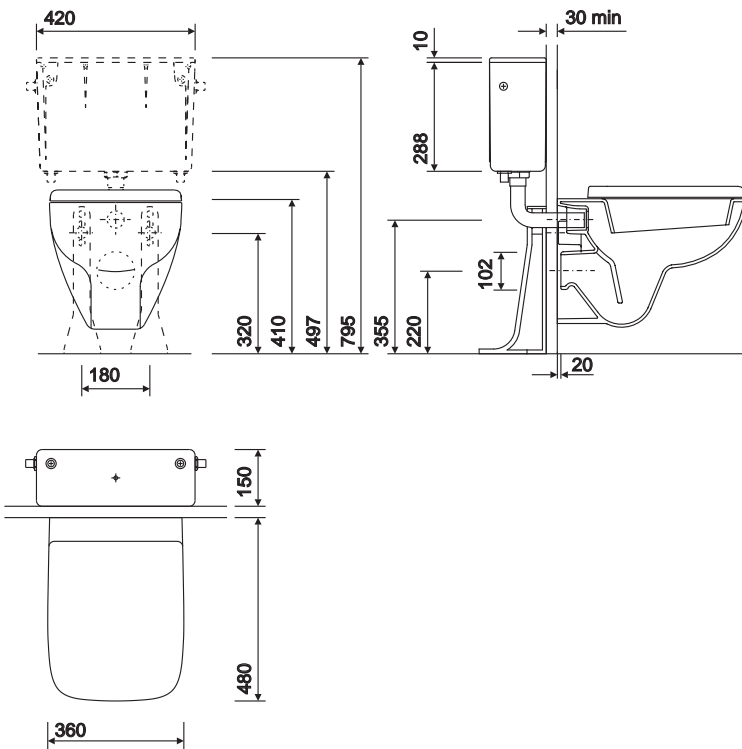


e200 compact wall hung

space saving, short projection wc achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush varied seat options including quick release



E200 wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Compact, horizontal outlet

E21700WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - square

Metal hinges:

Top fix

E17866WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17856WH

seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism, square

E17858WH

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education

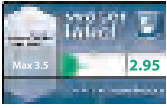


Commercial



Residential

Twyford



e500 rimfree wall hung

rimfree - no rim, easy to clean and nowhere for germs to hide achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush round or square seat options to match washbasin



E500 rimfree wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

E51798WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Top fix standard hinges

E57861WH

Soft closing mechanism

std hinges

E57851WH

seat and cover - square

Top fix standard hinges

E57961WH

Soft closing mechanism

std hinges

E57951WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

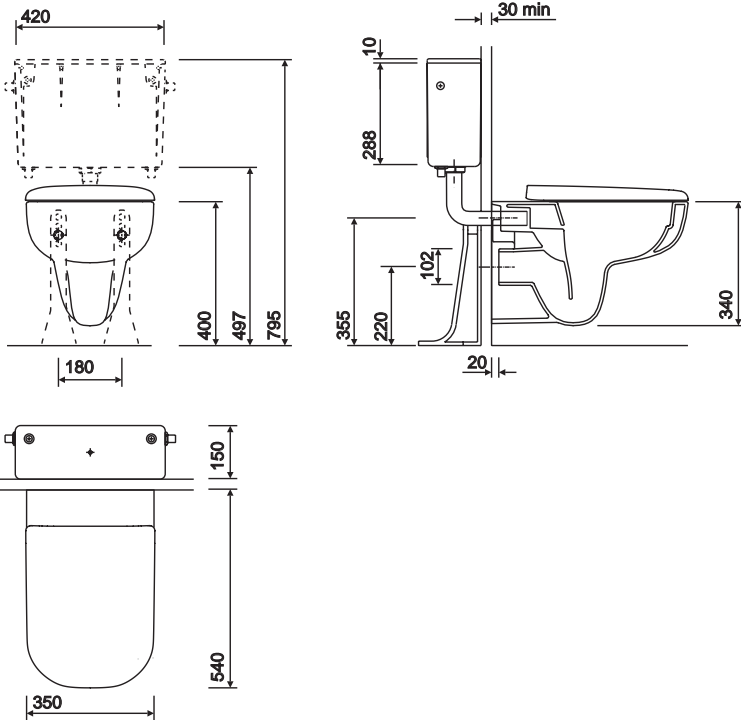
WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

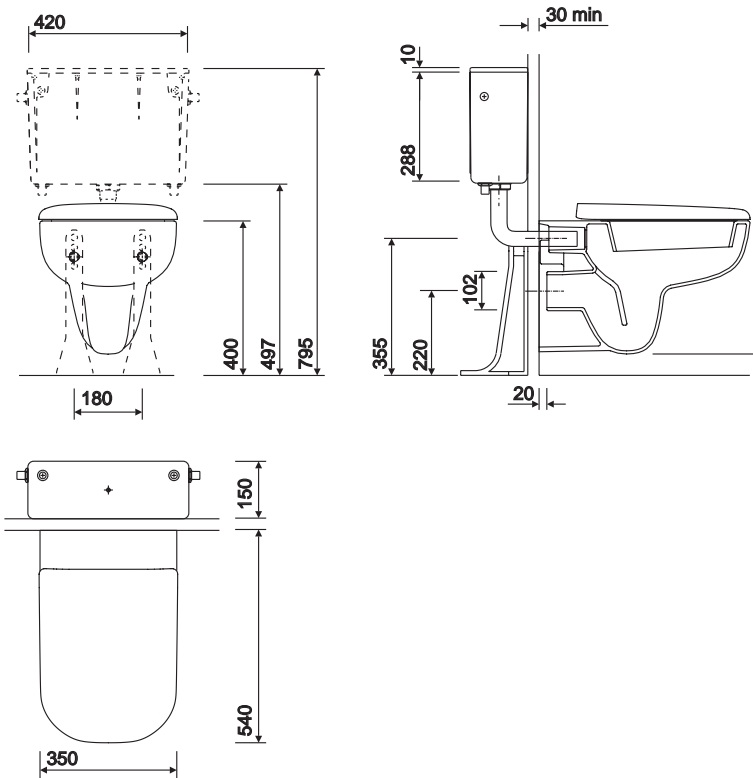


e500 wall hung

achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush round or square seat options to match washbasin



E500 wall hung WC suite, horizontal outlet, with square shaped seat & cover



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **E51738WH**

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button			✓	✓
Lever			✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns matrix.

seat and cover - round

Top fix standard hinges **E57861WH**

Soft closing mechanism

std hinges **E57851WH**

seat and cover - square

Top fix standard hinges **E57961WH**

Soft closing mechanism std hinges **E57951WH**

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit **SR8138XX**

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**

S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



galerie wall hung

achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
soft closing mechanism seat option
co-ordinating galerie range



Galerie wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet

GN1718WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Seat and cover

with soft closing mechanism

IY7851WH

Seat and cover SS top

fix hinge

IY7864WH

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

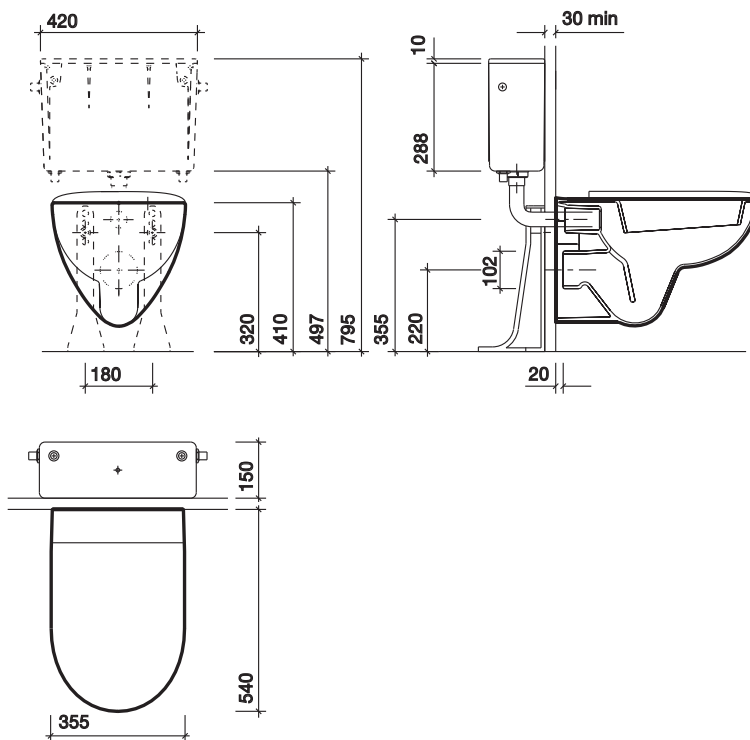
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



galerie rimfree wall hung

no rim means it's easy to clean with nowhere for germs to hide
 soft closing mechanism seat option
 co-ordinating galerie range



Galerie rimfree wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

GN1798WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓		✓	
Lever	✓		✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Seat and cover

with soft closing mechanism

IY7851WH

Seat and cover SS top

fix hinge

IY7864WH

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

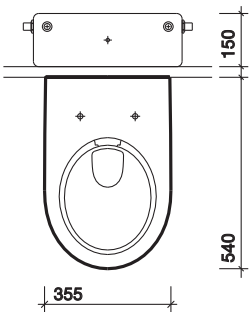
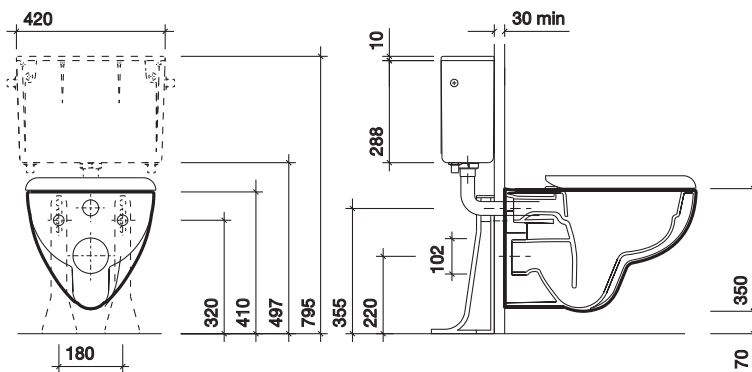
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

pre-wall

Suitable for use with Fastfix pre-wall system FF1101ST



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



galerie plan wall hung

modern square design
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
soft closing mechanism seat option



Galerie plan wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet

GL1738WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Seat and cover

GL7815WH

Seat and cover

with soft closing mechanism

GL7851WH

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

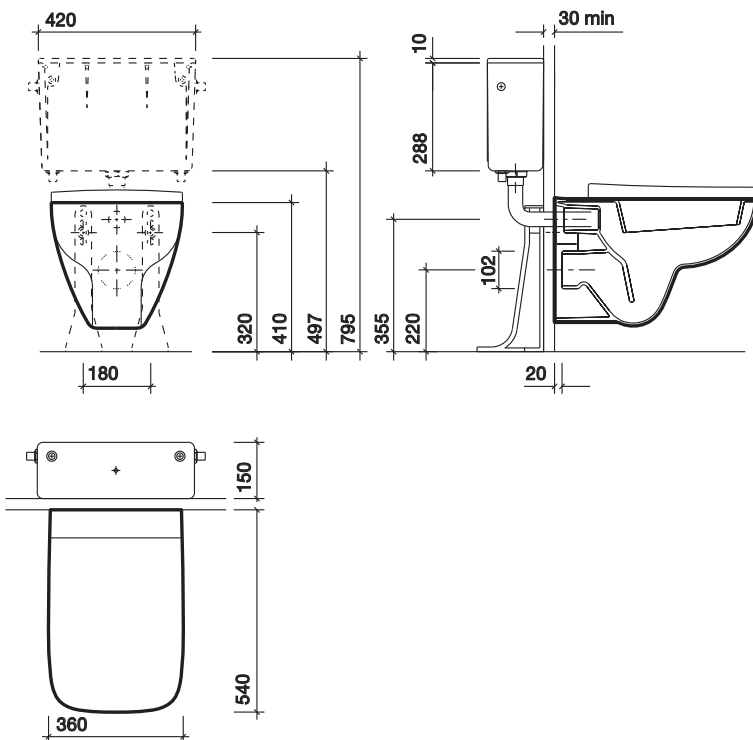
White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



moda wall hung

modern square design
achieves an environmentally friendly 4/2.6 litre dual flush
soft closing mechanism seat option



Moda wall hung washdown WC suite, horizontal outlet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet **MD1738WH**
concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4 *	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless steel hinge **MD7815WH**
With soft closing mechanism **MD7851WH**

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit **SR8138XX**

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

material

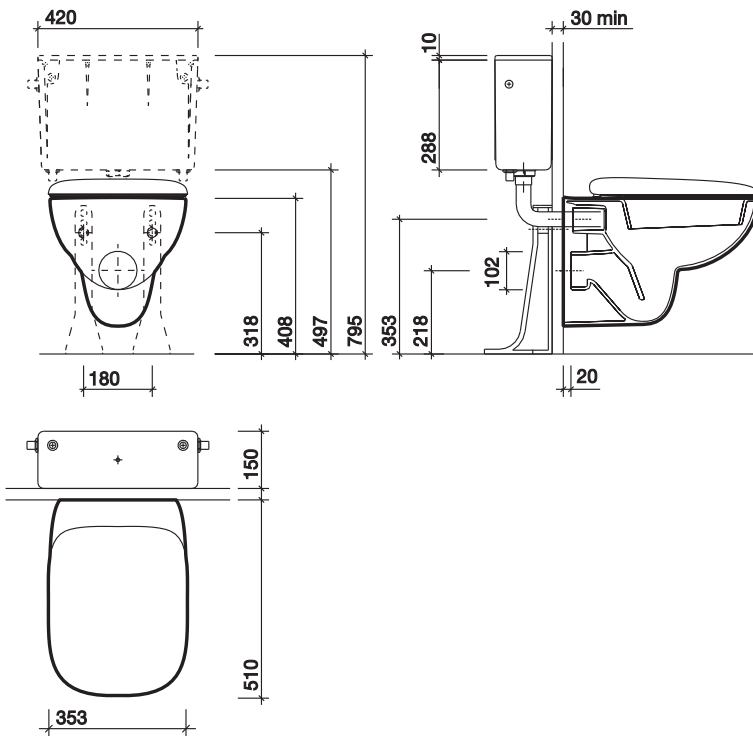
Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford



sola rimless wall hung

4 litre flush to meet BREEAM specifications
fully shrouded outside to aid easy cleaning
concealed fixings



Sola rimless wall hung WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

*Horizontal outlet

SA1738WH

concealed cisterns

	Single Flush		Dual Flush	
	6	4	6/4	4/2.6
Push Button	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lever	✓	✓	✓	

Refer to Concealed Cisterns Matrix for full details.

spacer box

Available to extend WC to comply with HTM64 and Doc.M Building Regulations.

Laminated mdf:

220mm projection (Doc.M)

TP9453XX

seat ring

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White

AV7861WH

Grey

AV7861GY

Blue

AV7861BE

seat & cover

With stainless steel top fix hinges:

White

AV7865WH

Grey

AV7865GY

Blue

AV7865BE

supporting bracket

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code WC H

HBN 0010 C, code WC HD with spacer box

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

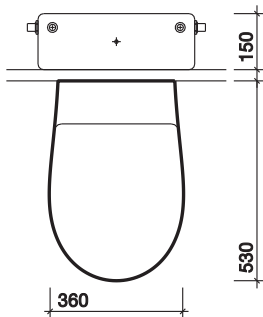
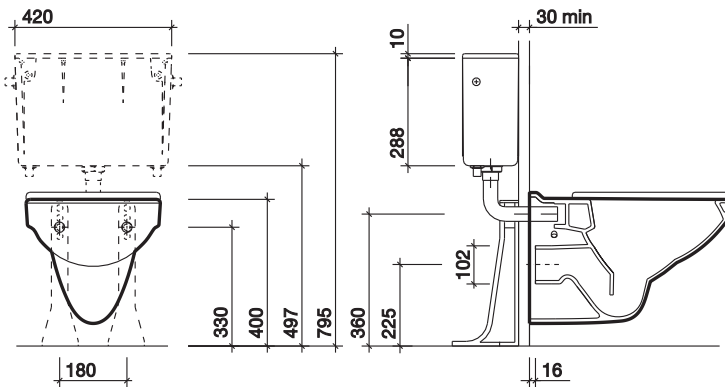
fixings

WC fixings supplied.

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls up to 100mm thick.

note

See **FF1101ST** for Fastfix wall frame.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

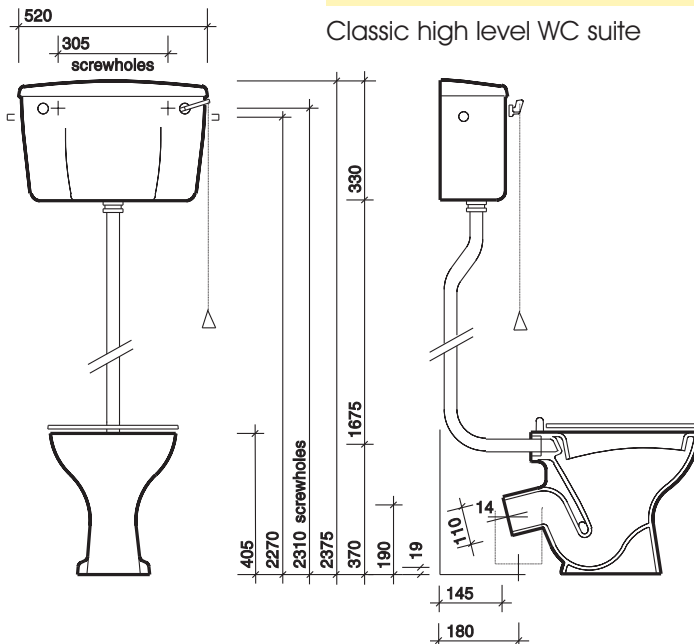
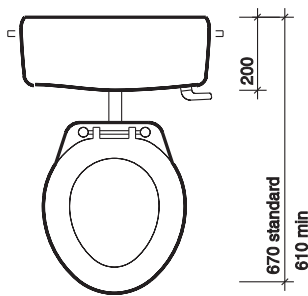
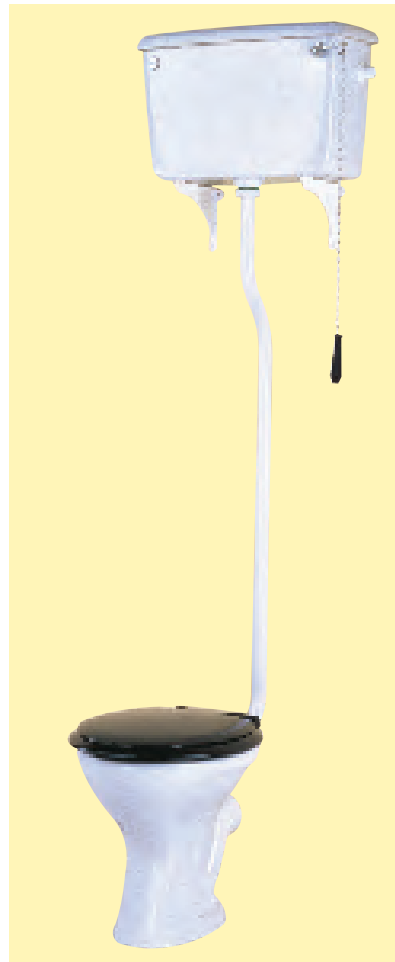


Residential

Twyford

classic high level

cistern reversible right hand or left hand
for use where existing service points cannot be altered



Classic high level WC suite

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet **CC1138WH**
S trap **CC1131WH**
P trap **CC1132WH**
High level cistern and fittings, 6L:
SSIO **CX7630WH**

bs seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges:
White **ST6882WH**
Black **ST6882BK**

bs seat ring

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges:
White **ST6881WH**
Black **ST6881BK**
Blue **ST6881BE**

cistern brackets

Cistern brackets **SR1300XX**

inlet connector

Inlet connector **CF4220XX**

flushpipe

Flushpipe and clip, plastic **CF6414WH**

approvals

Horizontal WC bowl to BS5503:1990
S&P wc bowl to BS1213: 945 (withdrawn)

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor. cistern screwed to wall
and supported on brackets.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Commercial



Residential

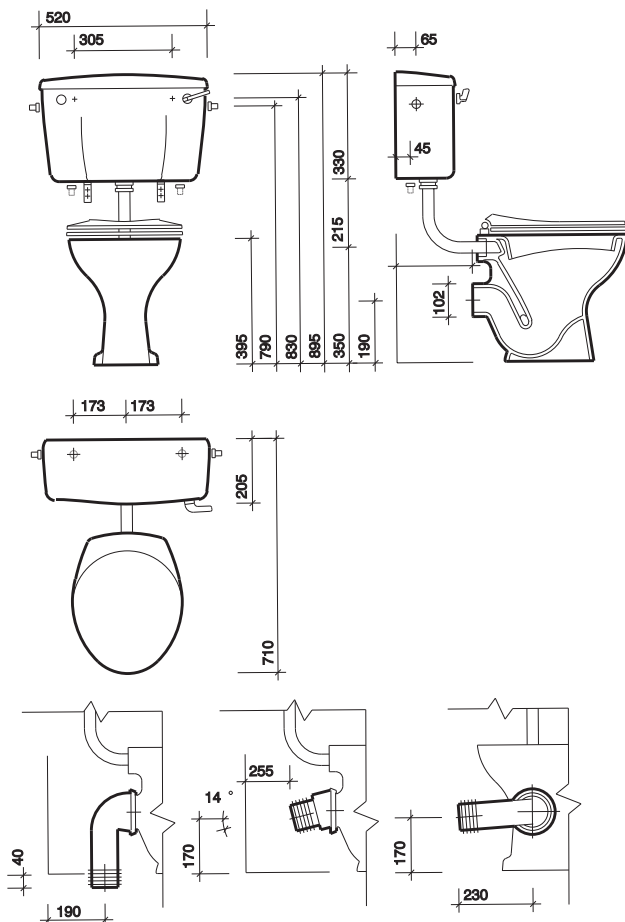
Twyford

classic low level

cistern reversible right hand or left hand
for use where existing service points cannot be altered



Classic low level washdown WC suite,
horizontal outlet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below .

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

CC1138WH

S trap

CC1131WH

P trap

CC1132WH

Low level cistern and fittings, 6L,
including chrome lever:

BSIO

CC2641WH

SSIO

CC2841WH

Low level cistern and fittings, 6L,
including chrome lever and cover clip:

BSIO

CC2648WH

SSIO

CC2848WH

Low level cistern and fittings, 9L,
including chrome lever: (Export only)

SSIO

CC2851WH

bs seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges:

White

ST6882WH

Black

ST6882BK

bs seat ring

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges:

White

ST6881WH

Black

ST6881BK

Blue

ST6881BE

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

approvals

Horizontal wc bowl to BS5503, ISSO.

S&P wc bowl to BS1213: 1945 (withdrawn)

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor. Cistern screwed to wall
and supported on brackets.



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

classic wc bowls

for use with classic high & low level cisterns
for use where existing service points cannot be altered



Classic WC bowls

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Horizontal outlet

CC1138WH

* With fixed P trap

CC1132WH

* With fixed S trap

CC1131WH

approvals

H.O. bowl manufactured in accordance with BS5503: 1990

S&P bowls manufactured in accordance with BS1213: 1945 (withdrawn).

material

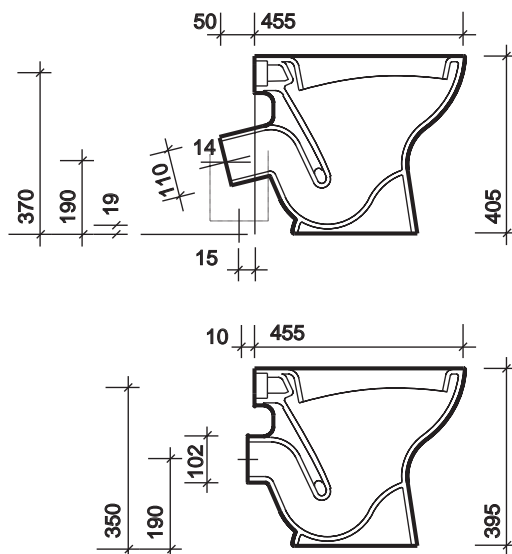
Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

WC screwed to floor.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

nile squatting pan



Nile squatting pan

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wc pan

Squatting pan

WC3390WH

P trap loose

VC4522WH

High level cistern and fittings, 6L:
SSIO

CX7630WH

cistern brackets

Cistern brackets

SR1300XX

handspray

Handspray with 1/2" tap and
flexible hose

SF7270CP

inlet connector

Inlet connector, rubber

CF4220XX

flushpipe

Flushpipe and clip, plastic

CF6415WH

material

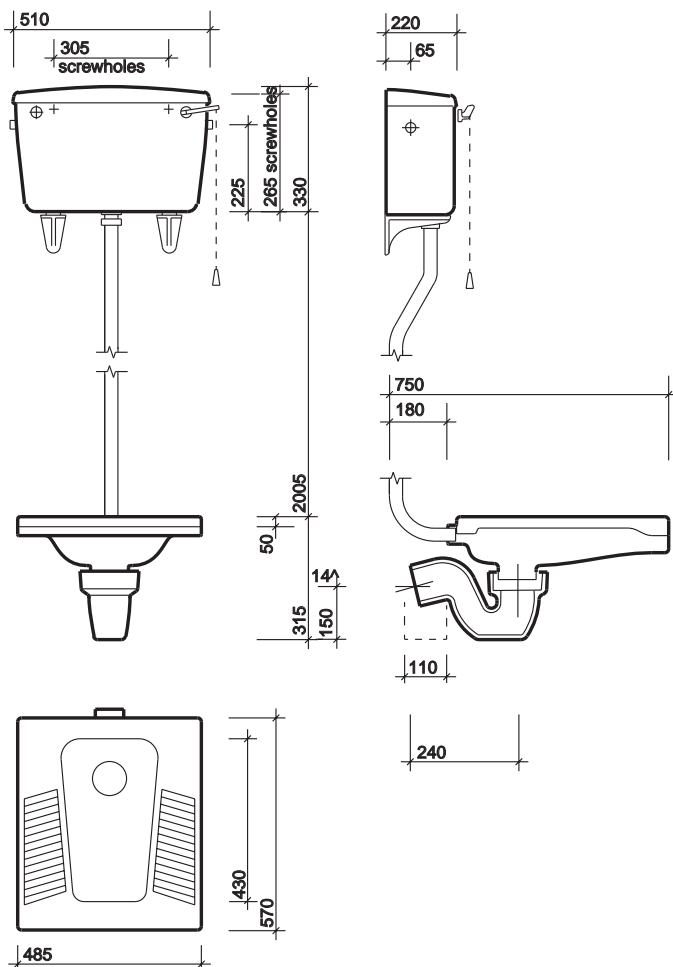
Vitreous china

colours

White WH.

fixings

Pan must be fully supported. Cistern screwed
to wall and supported on brackets.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Commercial

Twyford

fastfix wall frame - wc

frames are supplied pre-assembled for ease and speed of installation
robust steel, powder coated frames are rigid and corrosion resistant



Fastfix wall frame unit for WC's

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

fastfix wallframe

For wall hung WCs

FF1101ST

Suitable for use with the following WC's:

3D

3D1738WH

Alcona

AR1738WH

Galerie

GN1718WH

Galerie Plan

GL1738WH

Sola Rimless

SA1738WH

Outlet connector for fast fix

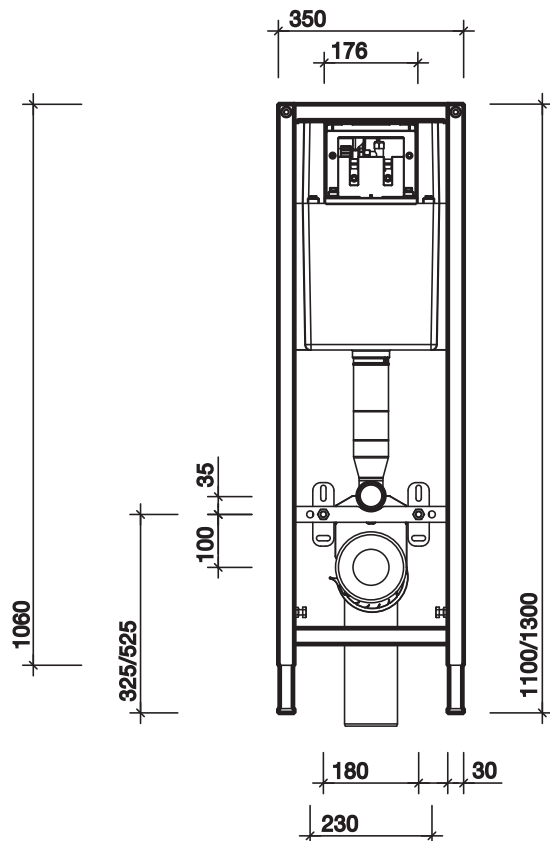
WF1242WH

fixings

Floor fix only:

Frame secured to floor using bolts supplied.

note: frame tested screwed to 10cm concrete floor reinforced with steel mesh and top screed applied. If in doubt about floor strength consult a structural engineer.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

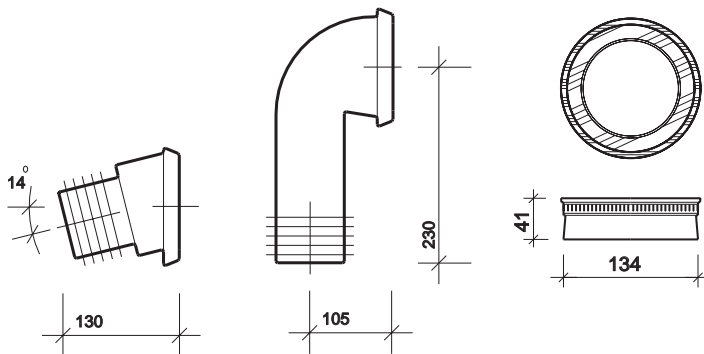


Residential

Twyford

wc fittings

to specify/order
please use the product reference shown below



applications

P connector - all horizontal outlet WC pans.
S connector - all horizontal outlet WC pans.
BO connector - all bottom outlet pans.

materials

Plastics

fixings

Push fit on to wc trap and into standard 110mm soil pipe (socket not required).

colour

white WH. **black BK.

wc outlet connectors

Outlet connector P	WF1240WH
Outlet connector S or turned P	WF1241WH
Pan connector, bottom outlet**	WF1224XX

Export only**



WC P connector
WF1240WH



WC S connector
WF1241WH



WC BO connector
WF1224XX

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



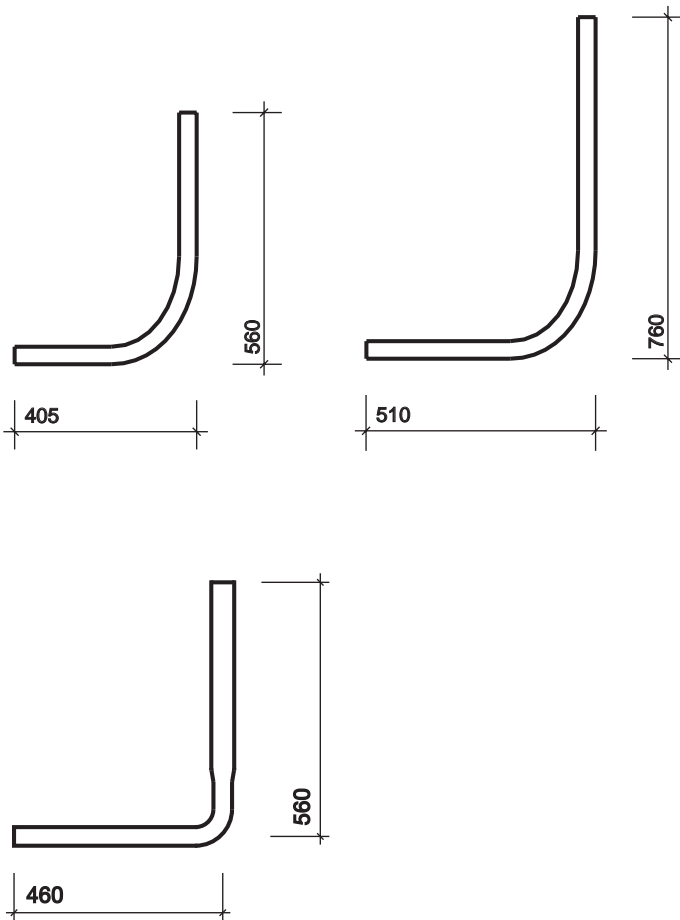
Less Able

Twyford

wc fittings

to specify/order

please use the product reference shown below



- special sized flushpipes for use where standard pipes are not suitable.

materials

Plastics

colour

White WH.

low level flushpipe

760 x 510mm flushpipe for Stainless Steel

Back inlet hospital units

CF6217WH

560 x 405mm flushpipe for Delphic Back inlet WC

and Nile Back inlet Hopper

CF6220WH

560 x 460mm flushpipe for

Galerie BTW WC and

Alcona Wall Hung WC

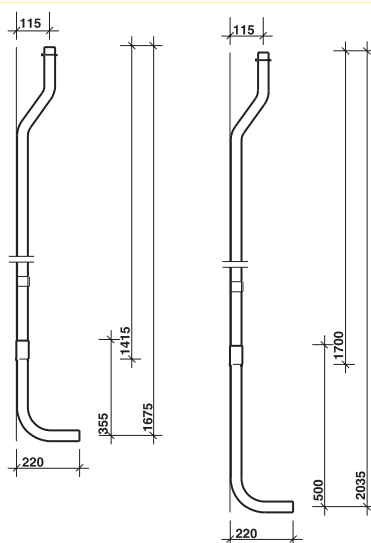
CF6426WH

note

Twyford low level cisterns include as standard:

- a flushbend 240 x 190mm with exposed cisterns
- b) 355 x 230mm with the Spectrum concealed cistern
- c) 370 x 270mm Concealed cisterns with valve

Where a cistern is fixed in a position further behind the WC or hopper inlet than shown on the relevant fixture page, the vertical length of the flushbend must be increased by at least half of the increase of horizontal dimensions.



high level flushpipe

Flushpipe plastic 2 piece telescopic short, 1675mm

CF6414WH

Flushpipe plastic 2 piece telescopic long, 2035mm

CF6415WH

note

Special flushpipes to suit cisterns fixed in positions other than on the backwall can be supplied to special order. Twyford will be pleased to provide drawings and indicative costs on receipt of a dimensional sketch showing fixture and cistern layout.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

concealed cisterns matrix


KEY to table:

DF 4/2.6 = Flushwise Dual Flush 4/2.6 litres

DF 6/4 = Dual Flush 6/4 litres

SF 4 = Single Flush 4 litres

SF 6 = Single Flush 6 litres

Cistern part no.	CX9560XX CX9561XX		CX9564XX	CX9540XX	CX9660XX		CX9664XX	CX9640XX	 CX9642XX
					CF9001CP CF9001SS CF9091SS CF9300CP	CF9002CP CF9022CP CF9032CP CF9301CP	CF9001CP CF9001SS CF9091SS CF9300CP	CF9002CP CF9022CP CF9032CP CF9301CP	
Push button part no.	Lever			Push button					
	SF 6	DF 6/4	SF 4	SF 6	DF 6/4	SF 4	DF 4/2.6		
BACK TO WALL									
Alcona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Avalon	✓			✓					
Avalon Rimless	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Avalon Rimless 700 Projection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Delphic BI	✓								
Galerie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Moda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sola Rimless	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sola School Rimless 300	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sola School Rimless 350	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Energy 100		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
WALL HUNG									
3D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
3D Rimfree	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Alcona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Galerie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Galerie Rimfree	✓	✓		✓	✓				
Galerie Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Moda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sola Rimless	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Energy 100 700 Projection Rimless	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Energy 100 700 Projection	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Energy 100 Round		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 100 Round Rimfree		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 100 Square		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 100 Square Rimfree		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 200 Square compact		✓			✓			✓	
Energy 500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Energy 500 Rimfree		✓			✓			✓	



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



concealed cisterns - lever

concealed plastic cistern for front or back wall fixing
 reversible for right or left hand operation
 option of delayed action inlet valve



to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below.

concealed cisterns

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings,
 including chrome plated lever and flushbend:
 SSIO 6 litre **CX9560XX**
 BSIO 6 litre **CX9561XX**

*SSIO 4 litre with DAIV
 (delayed action inlet valve) **CX9540XX**

**SSIO 6/4 litre, dual flush with DAIV
 (delayed action inlet valve) **CX9564XX**

alternative spatula lever

Spatula lever **CF3109CP**

alternative extended levers

For duct wall thickness
 up to 225mm **CF3018CP**

For duct wall thickness
 up to 340mm **CF3017CP**

applications

For use with WC's (except close coupled)
 and slop hoppers.

material

Plastics

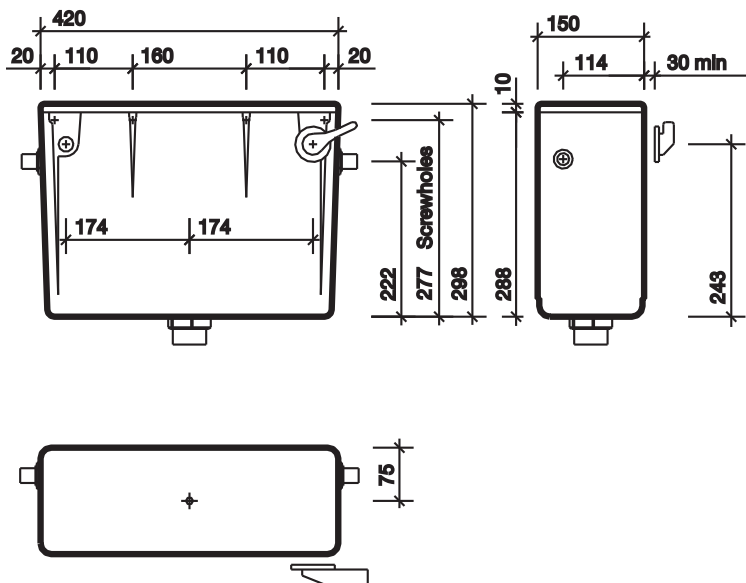
fixings

Screw to wall (screws not supplied).

note

Supplied with lever for duct wall thickness
 up to 114mm.

The 4 litre product is convertible to 6 litres
 (post installation), if variations in drainage systems
 necessitate increasing the flush volume to
 ensure efficient drain line carry.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
 are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford



concealed cisterns single flush, push button

concealed plastic cistern for front or back wall fixing
complete with delayed action inlet valve



to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below.

concealed cisterns

Concealed air push button cistern,
complete with fittings, and flushbend
(excludes push button):

SSIO 6 litre **CX9660XX**

*SSIO 4 litre with DAIV
(delayed action inlet valve) **CX9640XX**

air button single flush

CP small button **CF9001CP**

SS small button **CF9001SS**

Extended SS small button **CF9091SS**

Flushsense infra red sensor **CF9300CP**

240v transformer for Flushsense **CF9302XX**



CF9001CP



CF9001SS
& CF9091SS



CF9300CP

applications

For use with WC's (except close coupled)

material

Plastics

fixings

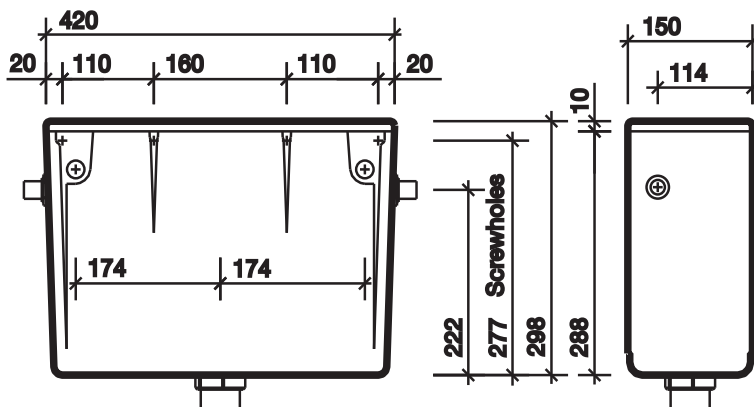
Screw to wall (screws not supplied).

note

Standard small buttons to suit
panel thickness 3-40mm

Extended button to suit
panel thickness 60-290mm

The 4 litre product is convertible to 6 litres
(post installation), if variations in drainage
systems necessitate increasing the flush
volume to ensure efficient drain line carry.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



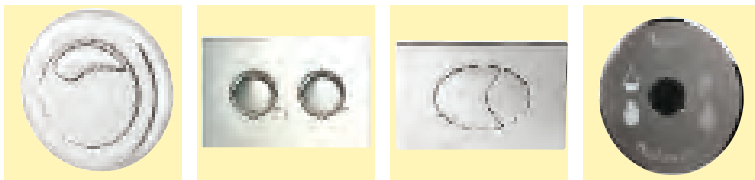
Less Able

Twyford



concealed cisterns dual flush, push button

concealed plastic cistern for front or back wall fixing
complete with delayed action inlet valve



CF9002CP CF9032CP CF9022CP CF9301CP

to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below.

concealed cisterns

Concealed dual flush air push button cistern, complete with fittings, and flushbend (excludes push button):

SSIO 6/4 litre with DAIV (delayed action inlet valve) **CX9664XX



*SSIO **flushwise** 4/2.6 litre with DAIV (delayed action inlet valve) **CX9642XX**

air button dual flush

CP small button **CF9002CP**
CP mini plate 80x124mm **CF9032CP**
CP plate 150x230mm **CF9022CP**

Flushsense infra red sensor **CF9301CP**
240v transformer for Flushsense **CF9302XX**

applications

For use with WC's (except close coupled).

material

Plastics

fixings

Screw to wall bracket (supplied).

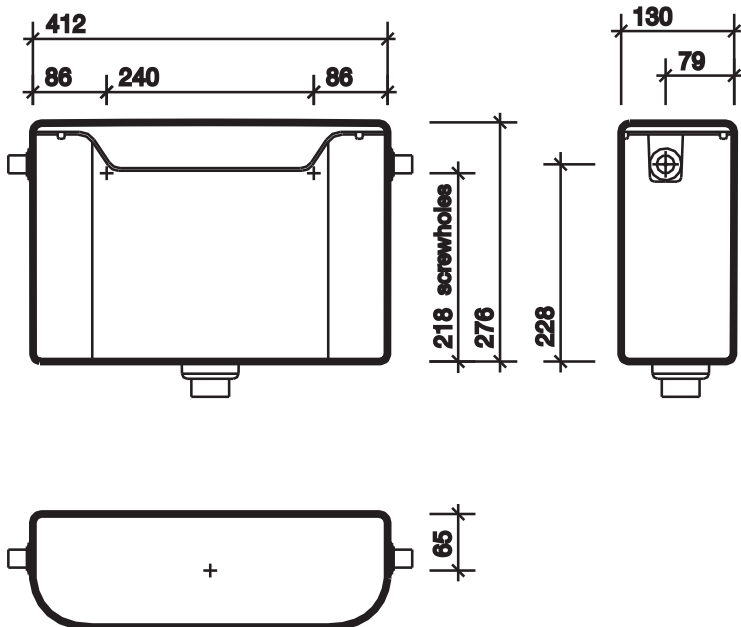
note

Standard small button to suit panel thickness 3-40mm

Mini plate requires minimum depth of 65mm

Plate requires minimum depth of 75mm

The 4/2.6 litre product is convertible to 6/4 litres (post installation), if variations in drainage systems necessitate increasing the flush volume to ensure efficient drain line carry.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



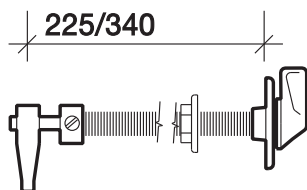
Less Able

Twyford

concealed cistern fittings

to specify/order

please use the product reference shown below



Extended duct lever

extended duct lever

For up to 225mm wall
For up to 340mm wall

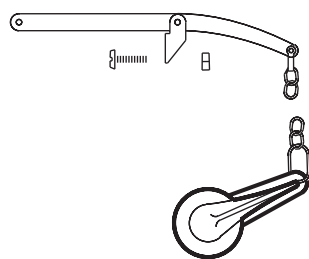
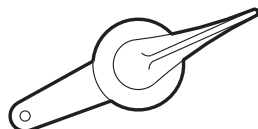
CF3018CP
CF3017CP

applications

For low level cisterns concealed in duct.

fixings

Screwed through wall with backnut.



High level duct lever

high lever duct lever

For duct wall thickness
up to 225mm

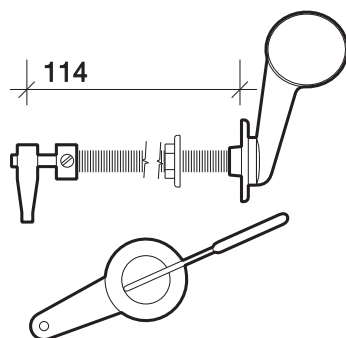
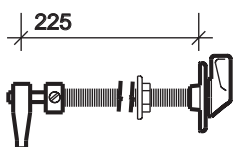
CF3067CP

applications

For high level cisterns concealed in duct.

fixings

Screwed through wall with backnut.



Spatula lever

spatula lever

For duct wall thickness
up to 114mm

CF3109CP

applications

For low level cisterns concealed in duct.

fixings

Screwed through wall with backnut.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

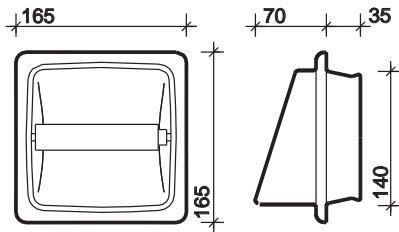


Residential



Less Able

Twyford



Toilet roll holder

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below

toilet roll holder

VC9806WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Recessed into wall.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

This seat is suitable
for the following WC bowls:
3D only



3D

3D seat and cover

Bottom fix stainless steel hinges
Top fix chrome plated hinges with
soft closing mechanism

3D7815WH

3D7851WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable
for the following WC bowls:
Alcona, Clarice and Classic



Alcona

alcona seat and cover

With plastic hinges
With steel hinges
With soft closing mechanism

AR7810WH

AR7815WH

AR7853WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Avalon AV1168WH only



Avalon

avalon

Seat 25mm ring and cover
Seat 25mm ring only
Seat 25mm ring only
Cover only

AV7840WH
AV7881WH
AV7881BE
AV7842WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH, blue BE.
(White RAL 9003, Luminance Value 78)
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Value 7)

Complete with bottom fix chrome plated hinges.
* Will also fit the new Avalon Rimless close coupled but not the Rimless BTW.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Avalon Rimless, Galerie and Sola Rimless only



Avalon/Sola Rimless seat & cover

avalon/sola rimless seat and cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges

AV7865..

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH, blue BE, grey GY.
(White RAL 9003, Luminance Value 78)
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Value 7)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Value 20)

Note: supplied with stability buffers and standard front buffers.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Avalon Rimless, Galerie and Sola Rimless only



Avalon/Sola Rimless seat ring

avalon/sola rimless seat ring

Stainless steel, top fix hinges

AV7861..

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH, blue BE, grey GY.
(White RAL 9003, Luminance Value 78)
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Value 7)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Value 20)

Note: supplied with stability buffers and standard front buffers.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls: Avalon, Classic & Delphic



BS Seat & Cover

bs seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges **ST6882..**

approvals

B.S. 1254 part 1.

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH, black BK.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls: Avalon, Classic & Delphic



BS Seat ring

bs seat ring

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges **ST6881..**

approvals

B.S. 1254 part 1.

material

Plastics.

colour

Black BK, white WH, blue BE.
(Blue RAL 7005, Luminance Value 29.06)

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

e100 quick release family wc seat

new "quick release" soft closing mechanism seat
adapted for use by either an adult or a child
the smaller child ring stays with the lid using magnets - is removable for easy cleaning

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
E11148WH, E11248WH,
E11348WH, E11488WH,
E11708WH, E11798WH



E100 Family seat and cover
- quick release hinges



e100 quick release family seat and cover

Top fix hinge:

Soft closing mechanism

E17868WH

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

Twyford

WC seats

new range of "quick release" soft closing mechanism seats in round or square design for a co-ordinated look with improved cleaning

Refer to below
WC Seat matrix
for WC pan suitability



E100 Seat and cover

e100 round seat and cover

Plastic hinges

E17810WH

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17815WH

Top fix

E17861WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17851WH

colour

White WH.

Refer to below
WC Seat matrix
for WC pan suitability



E100 Seat ring

e100 round seat ring

Metal hinges:

Top fix

E17885WH

colour

White WH.

Refer to below
WC Seat matrix
for WC pan suitability



E100 Seat and cover - quick
release hinges

e100 round seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism

E17857WH

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

Twyford

WC seats

new range of "quick release" soft closing mechanism seats in round or square design for a co-ordinated look with improved cleaning

Refer to below
WC Seat matrix
for WC pan suitability



E100 Seat and cover

e100 square seat and cover

Metal hinges:

Bottom fix

E17816WH

Top fix

E17866WH

Soft closing mechanism

E17856WH

colour

White WH.

Refer to below
WC Seat matrix
for WC pan suitability



E100 Seat and cover - quick
release hinges

e100 square seat and cover - quick release

Metal hinges:

Soft closing mechanism

E17858WH

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

Twyford

This seat is suitable for all E500 WC pans



E500 Seat and cover - round

e500 round seat and cover

Metal hinges:
Standard, top fix
Soft closing mechanism

E57861WH

E57851WH

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for all E500 WC pans



E500 Seat and cover - square

e500 square seat and cover

Metal hinges:
Standard, top fix
Soft closing mechanism

E57961WH

E57951WH

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

Twyford

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Galerie CC



Galerie bottom fix

galerie seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges **GN7815WH**

material

Plastic.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Galerie Wall Hung/
Back-to-wall/Multi outlet
and Sola Rimless



Galerie top fix

galerie seat and cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges **GN7865WH**

material

Plastic.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowl:
Galerie Wall Hung



Galerie top fix

galerie seat cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges **IY7864WH**
Soft closing mechanism **IY7851WH**

material

Plastic.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls: Galerie and Galerie plan CC only



Galerie Plan

galerie plan seat and cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges with soft closing mechanism

GL7995WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls: Galerie Plan Wall Hung



Galerie Plan

galerie plan seat and cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges

GL7815WH

Stainless steel, top fix hinges with soft closing mechanism

GL7851WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls: Clarice only



Manhattan

manhattan seat cover

Chrome hinges

MH7811BA

material

Wood finish.

colour

Black ash BA.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Moda only



Moda

moda seat and cover

Stainless steel, top fix hinges
Soft closing mechanism

MD7815WH
MD7851WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Moda (MD1148WH) only.



Moda

moda seat and cover

Stainless steel, bottom fix hinges

MD7825WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Option only



Option

option seat and cover

Seat and cover, stainless steel hinges
Seat and cover, plastic hinges

OT7815WH
ST2810WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Sola Schools Rimless
300 WC pan **SA1512WH**



Sola school rimless 300

open front plastic seat ring

Stainless steel, top fix hinges

SA1304..

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH, blue BE.

(Blue RAL 7005, Luminance Value 29.06)

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Sola Schools Rimless
350 WC pan **SA1514WH**



Sola school rimless 350

full seat ring

Stainless steel, top fix hinges

SA1306..

material

Plastics

colour

White WH, blue BE.

(Blue RAL 7005, Luminance Value 29.06)

This seat is suitable for the following WC bowls:
Visit only



Visit

visit seat and cover

Seat and cover

GT7810WH

material

Plastics.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to WC pan

Washbasins



3D 600

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
wall fixing with exposed chrome bottle trap or furniture option



3D 600mm washbasin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 485mm, 1 centre tap hole **3D4711WH**

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap **IE6800CP**

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair) **SR1018XX**

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

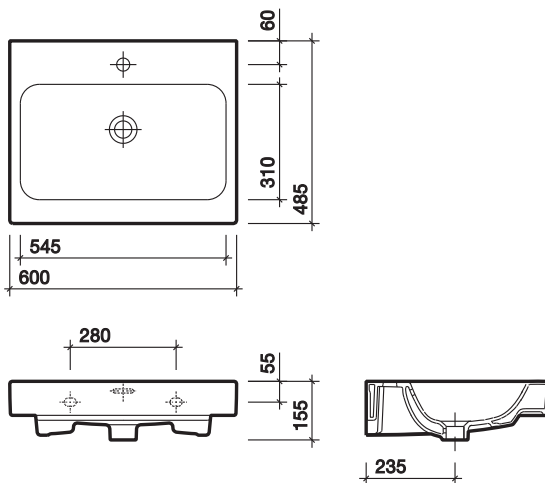
Fine fireclay.

colours

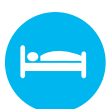
White

fixings

(a) Basin fixed to wall with wall bolts.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

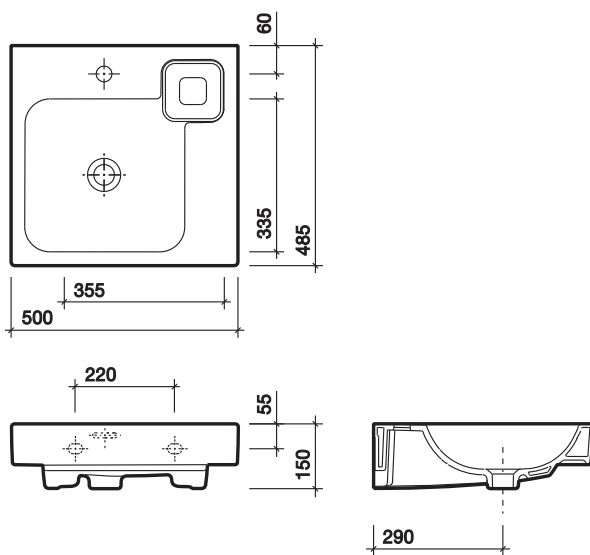
Twyford

3D 500 offset

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
wall fixing offset LH or RH basin, including decorative tray, with exposed
chrome bottle trap or furniture option



3D 500mm right hand shelf washbasin



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 485mm, RH shelf,
1 centre tap hole

3D4411WH

500 x 485mm, LH shelf,
1 centre tap hole

3D4441WH

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap

IE6800CP

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Fine fireclay.

colours

White

fixings

(a) Basin fixed to wall with wall bolts.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

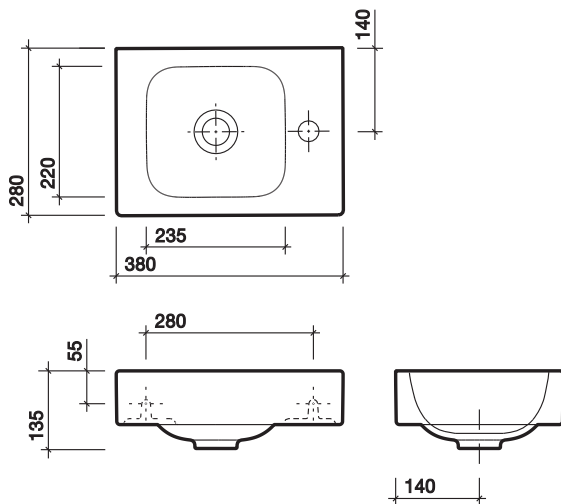
Twyford

3D 380 handrinse

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
wall fixing offset RH basin, with exposed chrome bottle trap or furniture option



3D 380mm right hand shelf washbasin



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

380 x 280mm, RH shelf
1 tap hole

3D4811WH

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap

IE6800CP

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

recommended waste

1 1/4" unslotted running waste, CP **WF5001CP**
Refer to wastes & traps for further options.

material

Fine fireclay.

colours

White

fixings

(a) Basin fixed to wall with wall bolts.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

alcona 600,550,500

co-ordinatingalcona range



Alcona 600 x 455mm washbasin and pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 455mm:

1 tap hole

AR4311WH

2 tap holes

AR4312WH

550 x 420mm:

1 tap hole

AR4211WH

2 tap holes

AR4212WH

500 x 410mm:

1 tap hole

AR4111WH

2 tap holes

AR4112WH

pedestal

Pedestal

RE4910WH

Semi-pedestal

AR4970WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

alternative fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

tap holes

25mm for reduced seepage

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

a) Pedestal with basin screwed to wall,

(Pedestal screwed to floor)

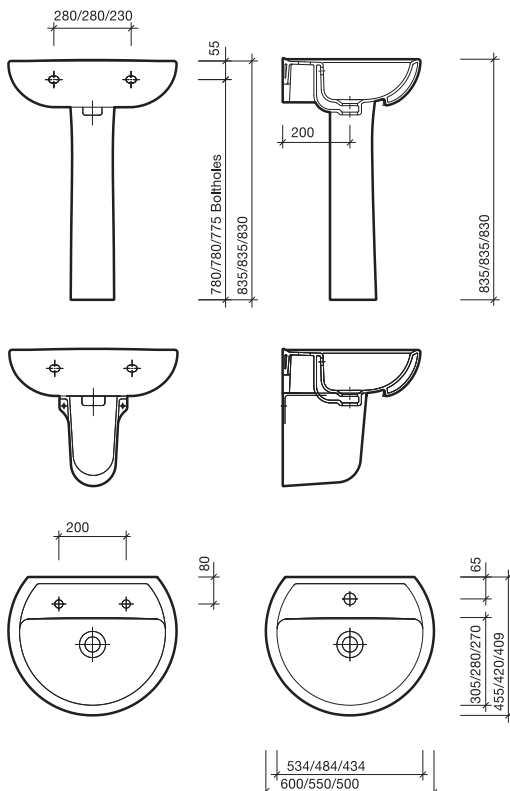
b) Wall bolts

optional upgrade

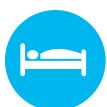
Total Install® pack

TI1967XX

Basin bracket fits basin sizes 600 & 550mm.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

alcona 400 handrinse

co-ordinatingalcona range



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

handrinse

400 x 330mm:

1 tap hole

AR4811WH

2 tap holes

AR4812WH

pedestal

Pedestal

GR4910WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

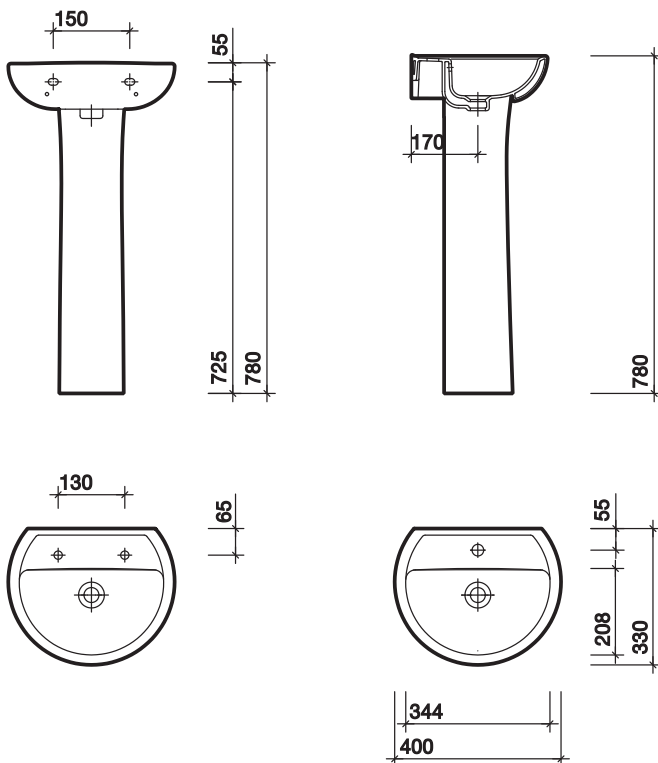
material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

Alcona 400 x 330mm handrinse basin



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

108

all 600,550

uniquely shallow modern design washbasin enabling full access for wheelchair users
optional vanity unit available for 600mm



All 600 x 550mm basin and semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

*600 x 550mm 1 tap hole
550 x 525mm 1 tap hole

TA431 1WH

TA421 1WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

TA4960WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

furniture

*Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Fine fireclay.

colours

White WH.

fixings

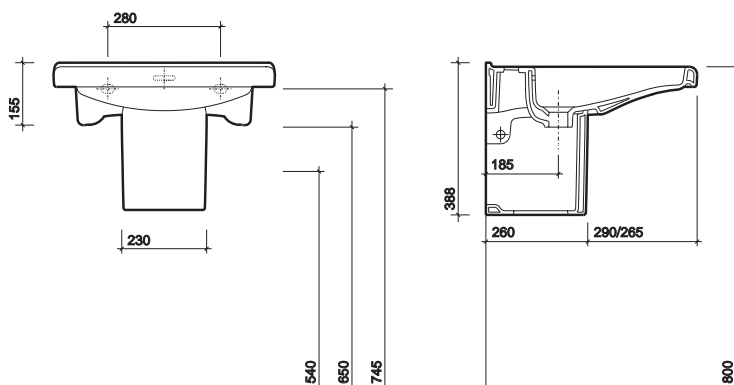
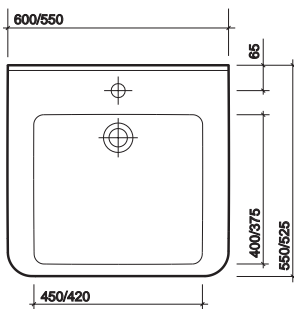
Fixings supplied:

(a) Wall bolts.

(b) Semi-pedestal with fixings.

*note

Furniture is only available to fit the 600 washbasin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

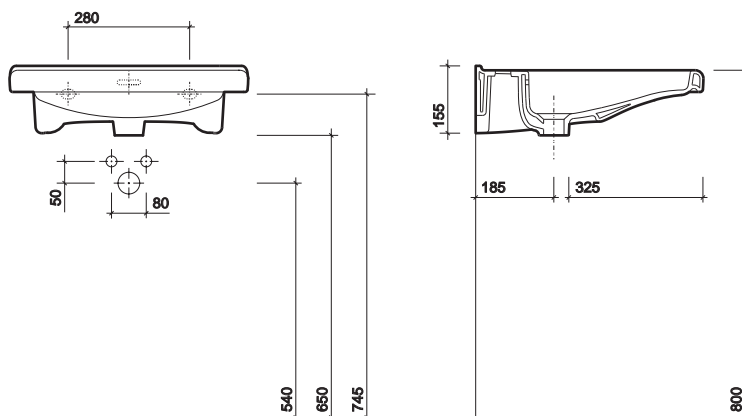
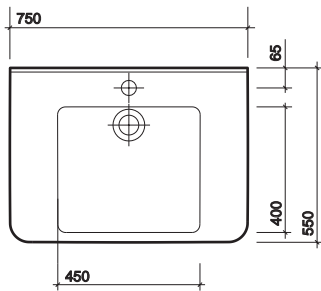
Twyford

all 750

uniquely shallow modern design washbasin enabling full access for wheelchair users



All 750 x 550mm basin and semi-pedestal



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

750 x 550mm 1 tap hole

TA4411WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

TA4960WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Fine fireclay.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Fixings supplied:

(a) Semi-pedestal with fixings.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

110

anglo 495

utilises corner space with minimum projection supported on adjacent walls



Anglo 495 x 420mm basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

495 x 420mm:

1 tap hole

WB1911WH

2 tap holes

WB1912WH

fixings

Wall hangers

SR5307XX

pedestal

Pedestal

GR4910WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

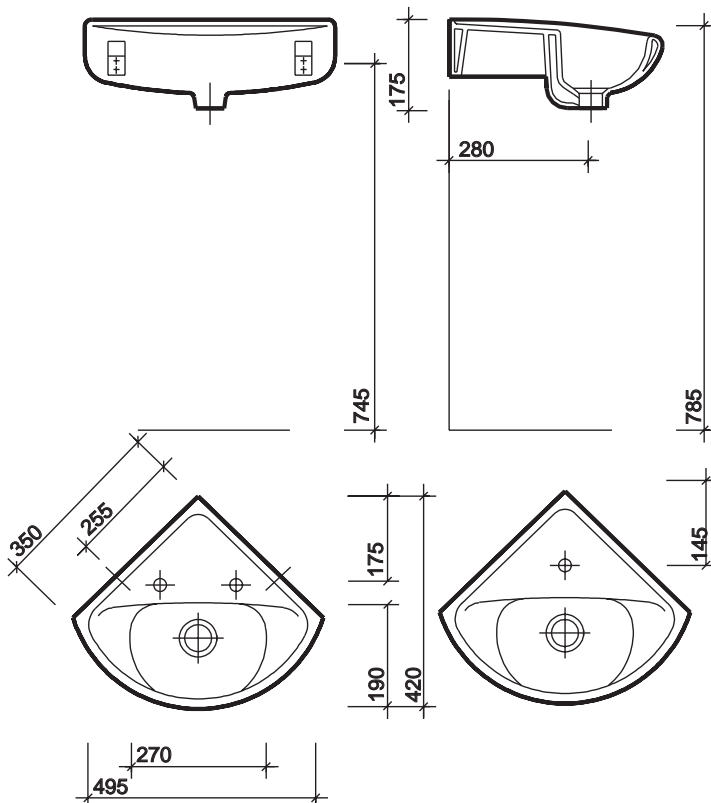
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

avalon 600

uniquely shallow modern design washbasin enabling full access for wheelchair users
adjustable basin height



Avalon 600 x 500mm basin and semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 500mm:

1 tap hole (off set)

AV4321WH

2 tap holes

AV4322WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

AV4909WH

wall bracket

Adjustable wall bracket
including sealing strip

AV6816XX

fixing

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

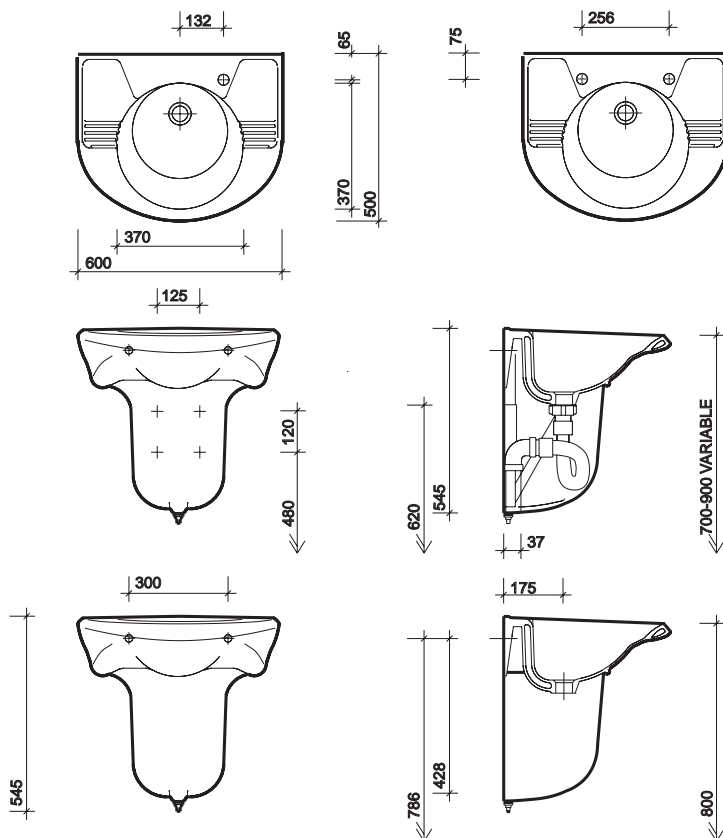
material

Vitreous china.

Semi-pedestal in acrylic capped ABS.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

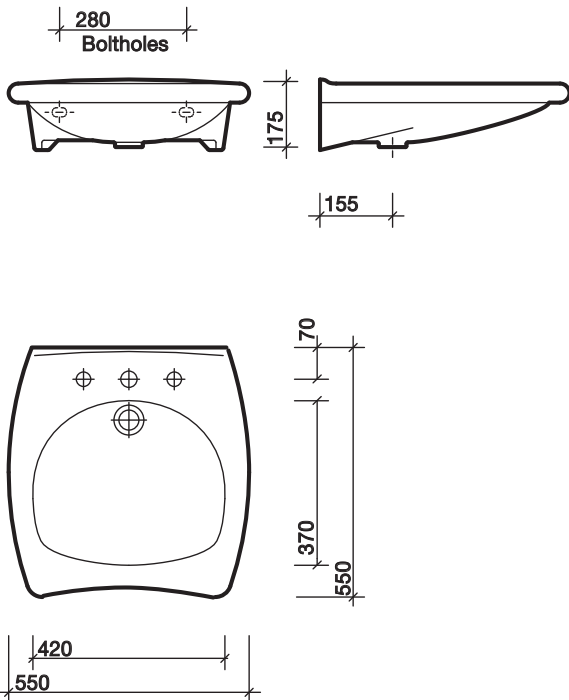
Twyford

avalon 550

uniquely shallow modern design washbasin enabling full access for wheelchair users



Avalon 550 x 550mm basin



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

550 x 550mm:
1 tap hole

AA4251WH

wall bolts (pair)

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Lever action hole spray mixer
with 8mm holes

SF5247CP

Sola thermostatic
monobloc, TMV3

SF1054CP

For alternatives please refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

WF4340CP or WF9364CP

note: All wastes need to be unslotted.
Refer to wastes & traps for further options.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

barbican 510 handrinse

space saving, minimum build-in and minimum projection



Barbican 510 x 410mm handrinse basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

510 x 410mm:
ware only

WB1812WH

toilet roll

Toilet roll spindle 120-155mm

ZP7386XX

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

fixtures

Chrome taps and waste

SF5002CP

material

Vitreous china.

colour

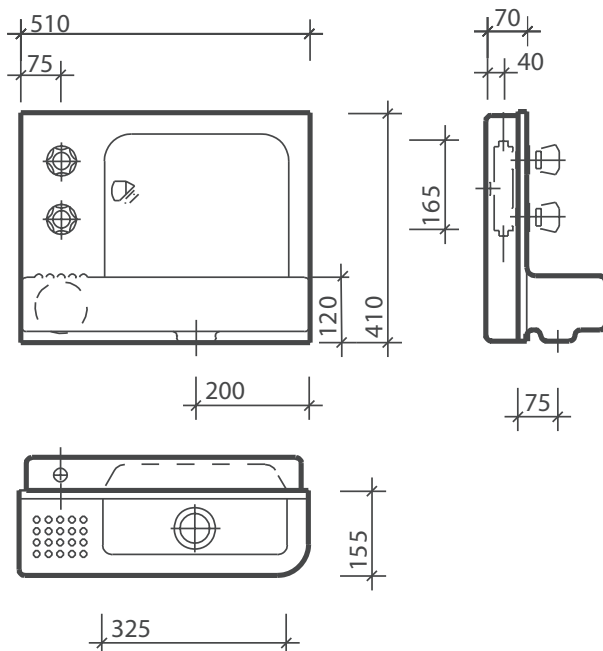
White WH.

fixings

Set into wall structure.

note

Basin has left hand taps only.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

Twyford

clarice 580

distinctive art deco styling
co-ordinating clarice range



Clarice 580 x 455mm basin and pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

580 x 455mm:

2 tap holes

1 tap hole*

CL4212WH

CL4211WH

pedestal

Pedestal

CL4910WH

fixing

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

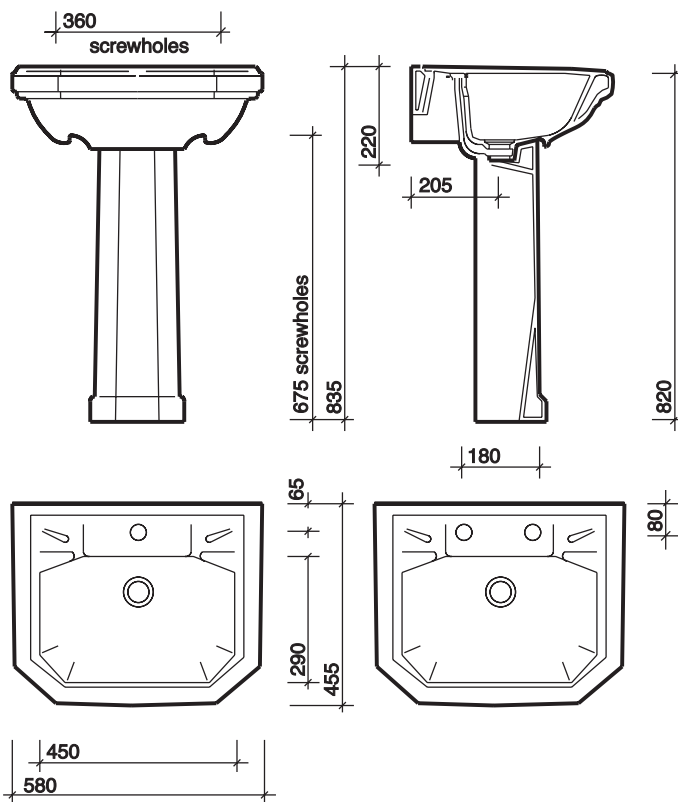
Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Pedestal with basin screwed to wall,
(pedestal screwed to floor).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

clarice 450 handrinse

distinctive art deco styling
co-ordinating clarice range



Clarice 450 x 385mm handrinse basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 385mm:

1 tap hole*

2 tap holes

CL4811WH

CL4812WH

fixing

Wall hangers

SR5307XX

pedestal

Pedestal

CL4910WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

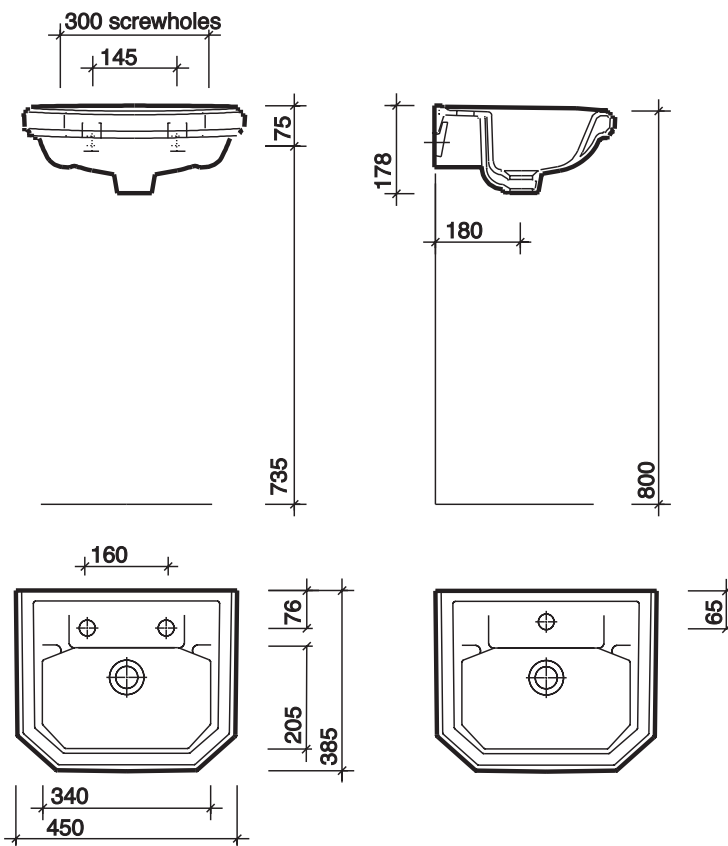
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

classic 560

clear centre shelf area
robust design



Classic 560 x 415mm basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

560 x 415mm:
2 tap holes CC4212WH

wall brackets

Wall brackets SR1005XX

pedestal

Pedestal VC5910WH

alternative fixing

Legs and bearers SR3041XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

approvals

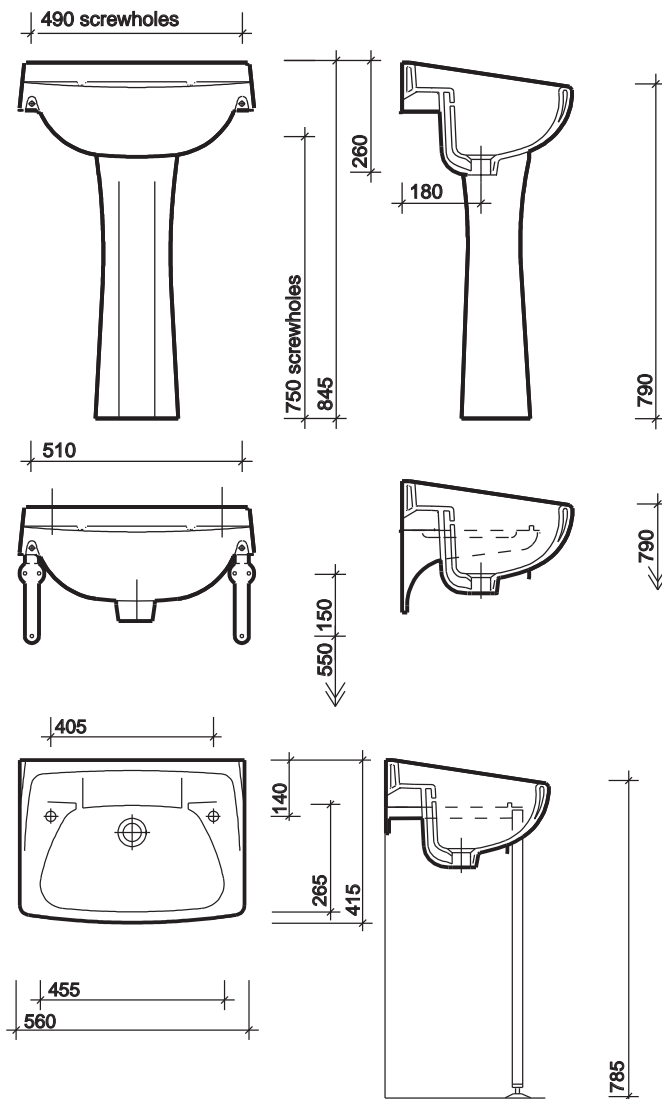
(i) BS1188: 1974.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



Commercial



Residential

e100 round 650

co-ordinating e100 round range



E100 650mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 500mm:

1 tap hole

E14331WH

2 tap holes

E14332WH

pedestal

Pedestal

E54910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

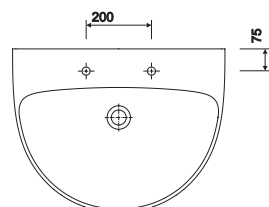
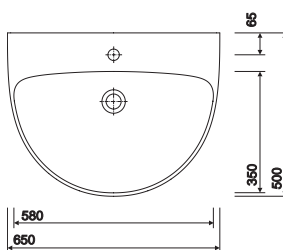
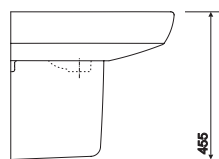
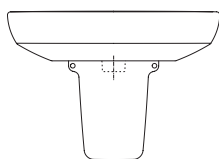
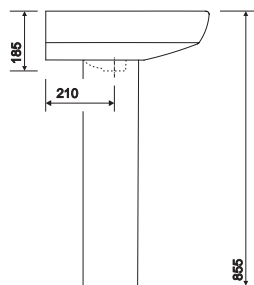
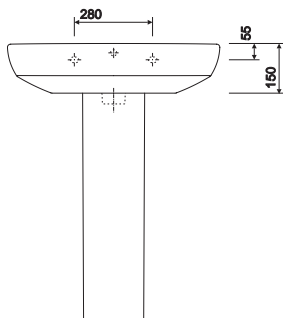
Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 round 600,550,500

co-ordinating e100 round range



E100 550mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 480mm:

1 tap hole

E14321WH

2 tap holes

E14322WH

550 x 440mm:

1 tap hole

E14221WH

2 tap holes

E14222WH

500 x 410mm:

1 tap hole

E14121WH

2 tap holes

E14122WH

pedestal

Pedestal

E54910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

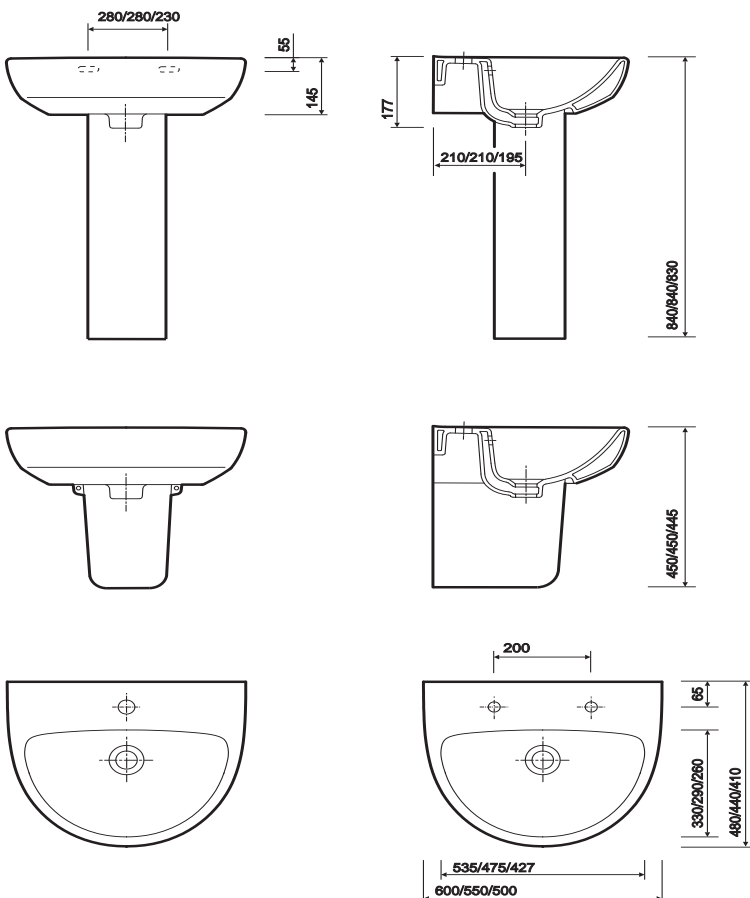
Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 round 450 handrinse

co-ordinating e100 round range



E100 450mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 360mm:

1 tap hole

E14841WH

2 tap holes

E14842WH

pedestal

Pedestal

E54910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54960WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

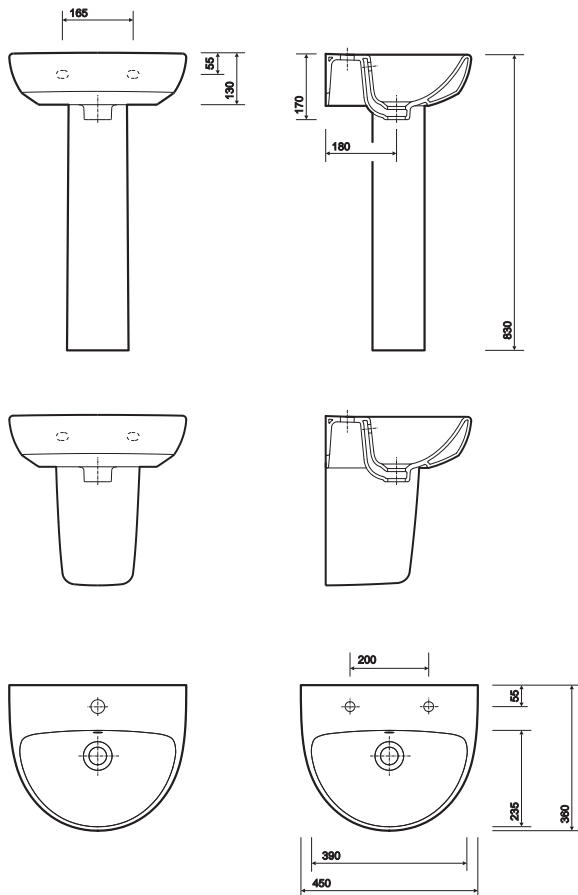
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

120

e100 round 360 handrinse

co-ordinating e100 round range



E100 360mm 1TH washbasin on bottle trap

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

360 x 290mm:

1 tap hole

E14821WH

2 tap holes

E14822WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

Note: Wall mounted only with exposed trap.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

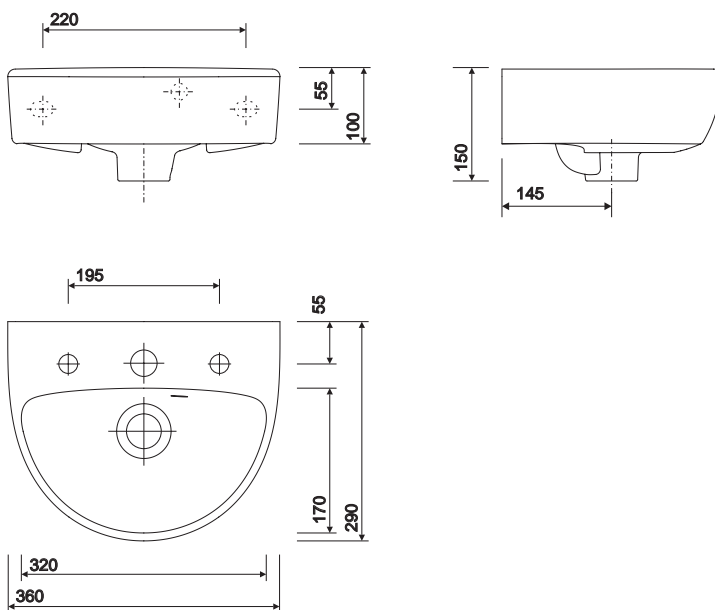
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

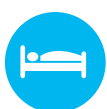
Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 square less abled 650,550

shallow washbasin design enabling full access for wheelchair users
co-ordinating e100 round & square ranges



E100 650mm 1TH less abled washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 550mm:

1 tap hole

E14311WH

550 x 550mm:

1 tap hole

E14211WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

Fixing recommendation: Bolt to a load bearing wall in less abled environments

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

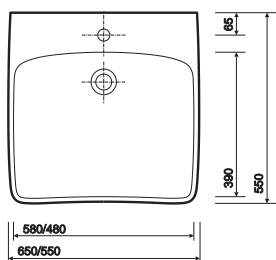
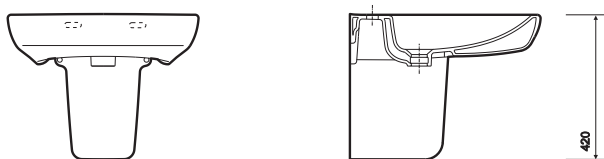
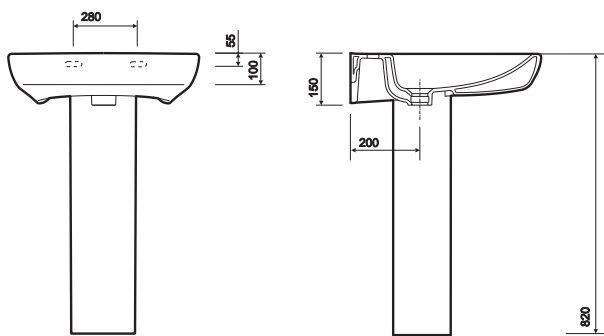
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

e100 square 650

co-ordinating e100 square range



E100 650mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 480mm:

1 tap hole

E14351WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

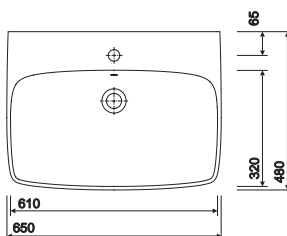
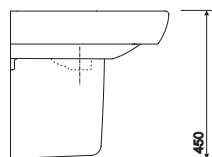
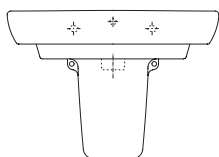
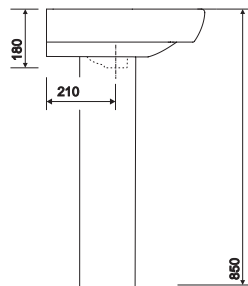
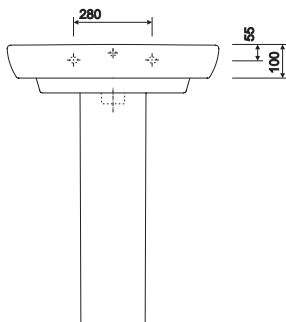
Vitreous China.

colours

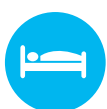
White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 square 600,550,500

co-ordinating e100 square range
co-ordinating furniture available



E100 550mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 460mm:

1 tap hole

E14341WH

550 x 440mm:

1 tap hole

E14241WH

500 x 420mm:

1 tap hole

E14141WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

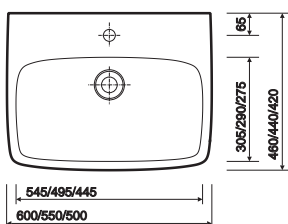
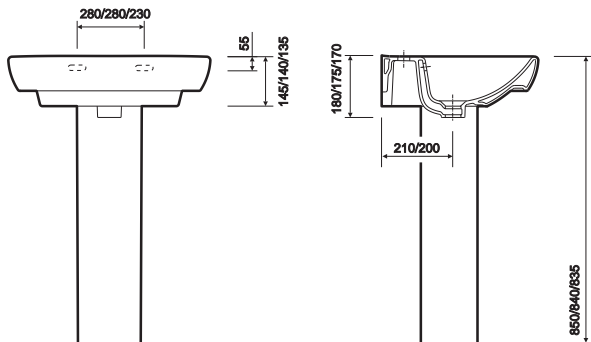
Vitreous China.

colours

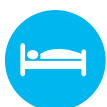
White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 square 450 handrinse

co-ordinating e100 square range



E100 450mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 350mm:

1 tap hole

E14831WH

2 tap holes

E14832WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54960WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

Note: Wall mounted only with exposed trap.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

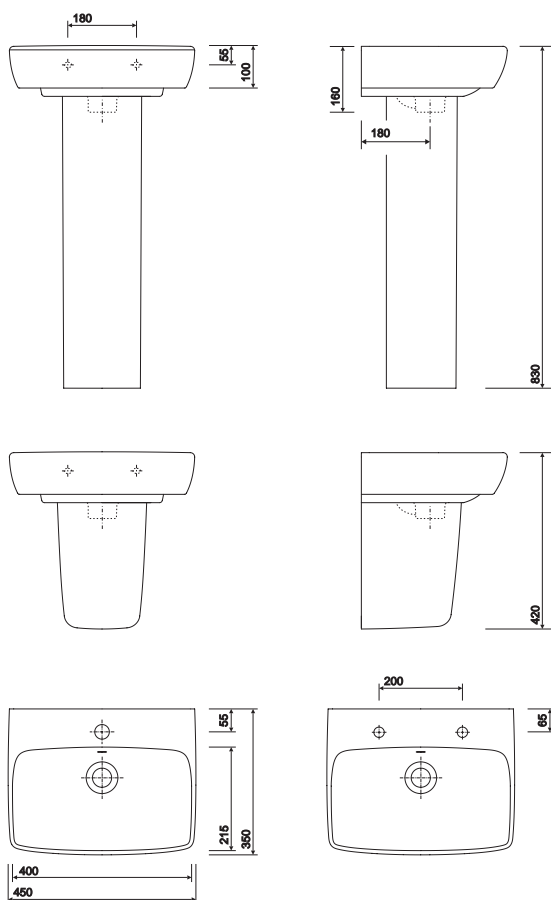
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 square compact 450 handrinse

co-ordinating e100 square range
co-ordinating furniture available



E100 450mm compact 1TH washbasin on bottle trap

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Compact 450 x 250mm:
1 tap hole

E14811WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

Note: Wall mounted only with exposed trap.

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

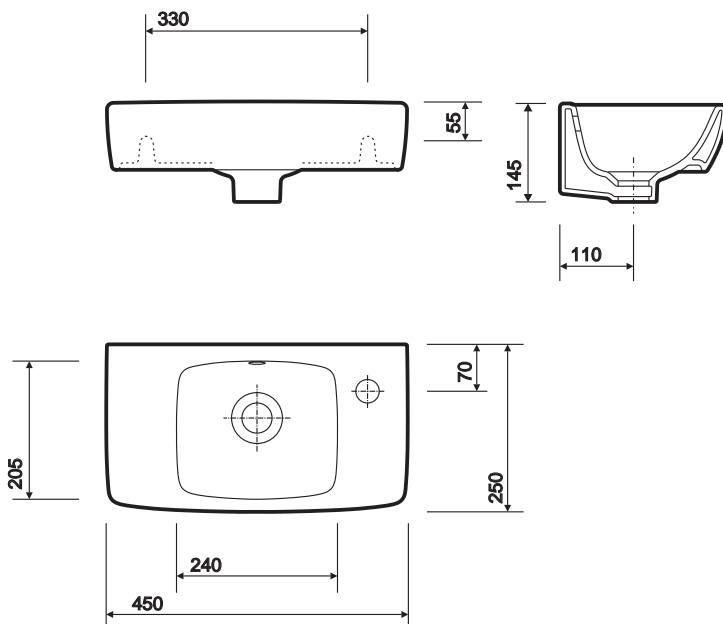
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

126

e100 square 360 handrinse

co-ordinating e100 square range
co-ordinating furniture available



E100 360mm 1TH washbasin on bottle trap

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

360 x 280mm:

1 tap hole

E14801WH

2 tap holes

E14802WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

Note: Wall mounted only with exposed trap.

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

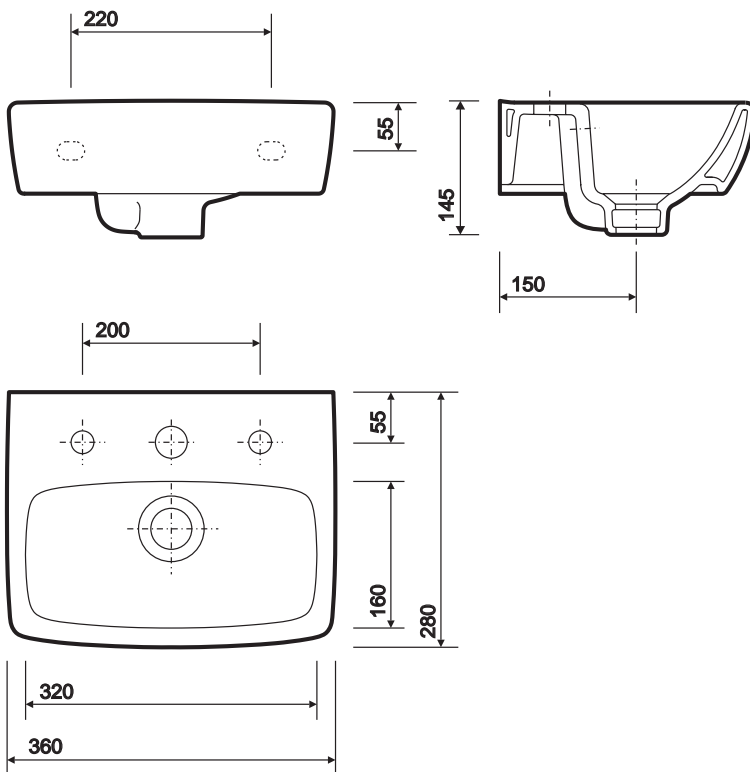
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e200 650 offset

short projection design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 650mm washbasin, left hand shelf on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 370mm:

Left hand shelf, 1 tap hole

E24011WH

Right hand shelf, 1 tap holes

E24411WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54960WH

Note: For semi-pedestals use a tubular trap
WF8493XX

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

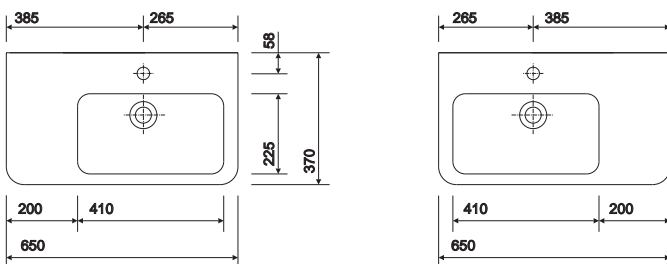
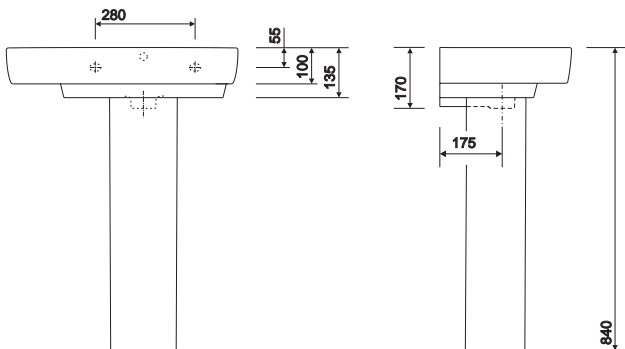
Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non
load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

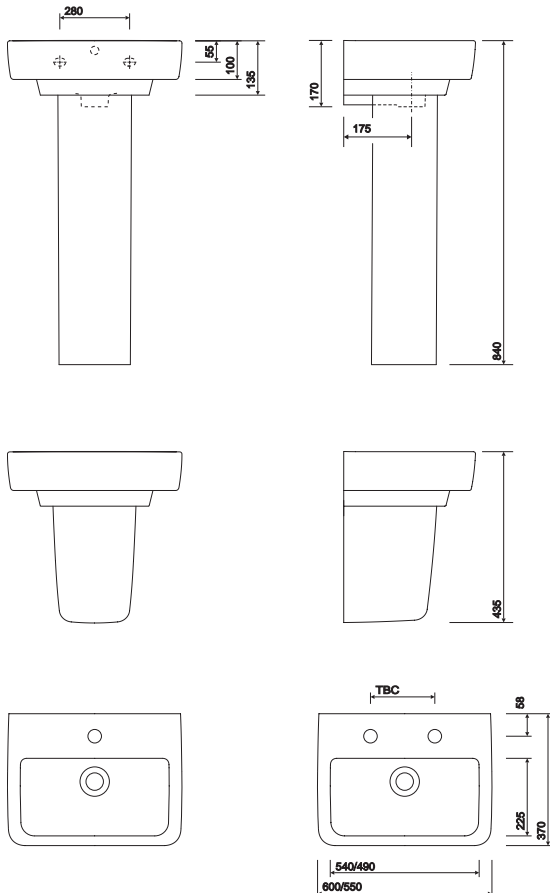
Twyford

e200 600,550

short projection design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 550mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

600 x 370mm:

1 tap hole

E24311WH

2 tap holes

E24312WH

550 x 370mm:

1 tap hole

E24211WH

2 tap holes

E24212WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54960WH

Note: For semi-pedestals use a tubular trap
WF8493XX

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non
load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e200 500 corner

compact design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 500mm corner washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500mm corner basin, 1 tap hole **E24191WH**

pedestal

Pedestal **E54910WH**

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair) **SR1018XX**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

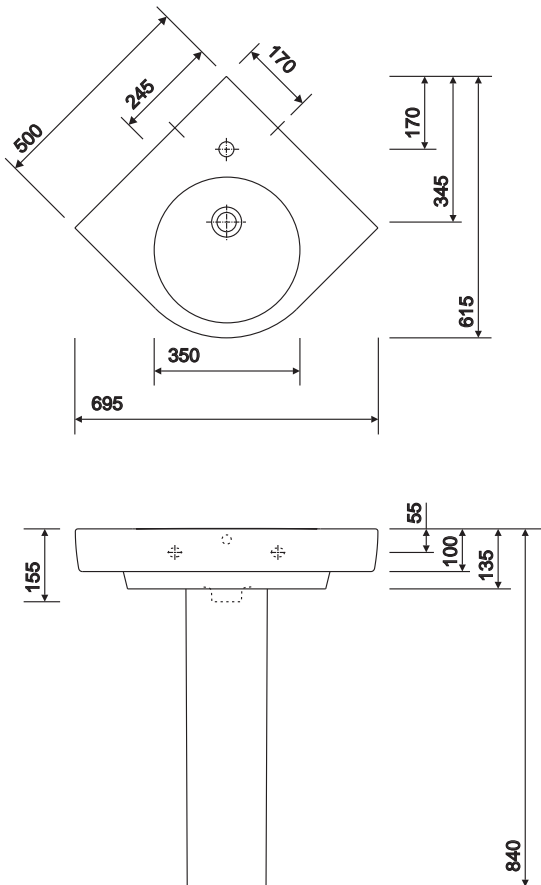
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

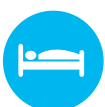
Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

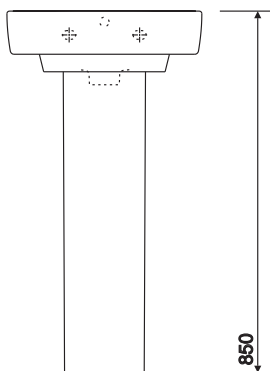
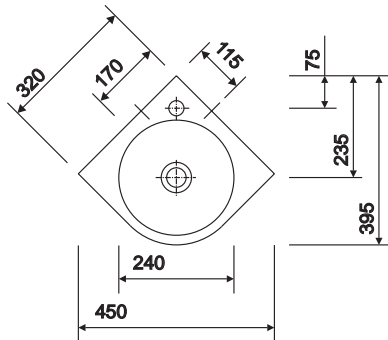
130

e200 320 corner

compact design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 320mm corner washbasin on pedestal



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

320mm corner basin, 1 tap hole **E24891WH**

pedestal

Pedestal **E54910WH**

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair) **SR1015XX**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

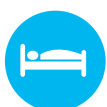
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e200 450 handrinse

short projection design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 450 x 340mm 1TH washbasin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 340mm:

1 tap hole

E24811WH

2 tap holes

E24812WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

E54960WH

Note: For semi-pedestals use
a tubular trap WF8493XX

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

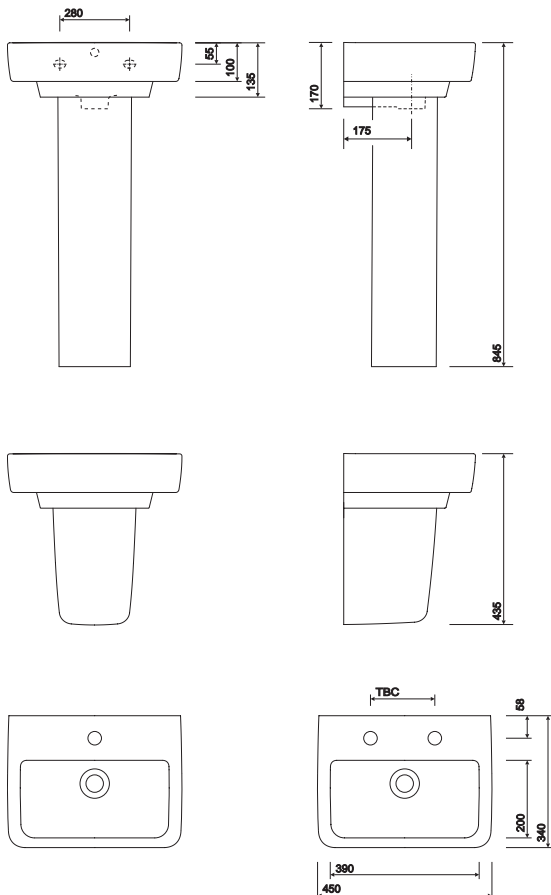
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

132

e200 500 compact

short projection design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 500 x 250mm centre bowl, with 1 RH Tap

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 250mm:

Centre bowl, 1 right hand tap hole **E24115WH**

LH Bowl 1 right hand tap hole **E24405WH**

RH Bowl 1 left hand tap hole **E24016WH**

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

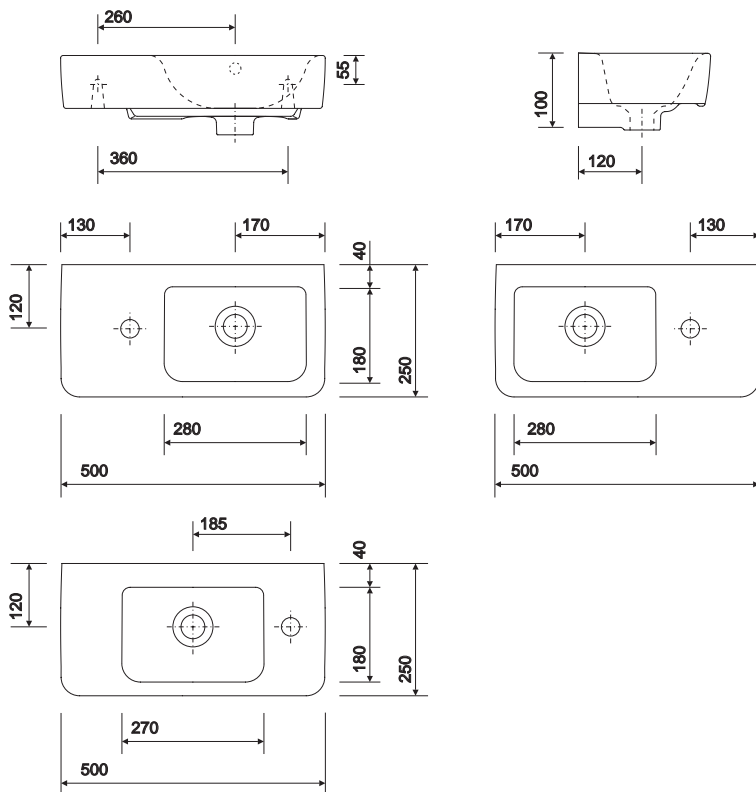
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e200 400 compact

short projection design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating furniture available



E200 400 x 250mm washbasin, with 1 RH Tap

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

400 x 250mm:

Right hand 1 tap hole

E24815WH

Left hand 1 tap hole

E24816WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

Note: Wall mounted only with exposed trap.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

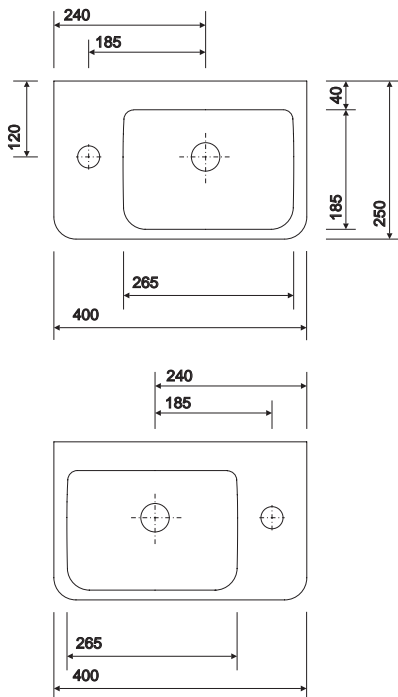
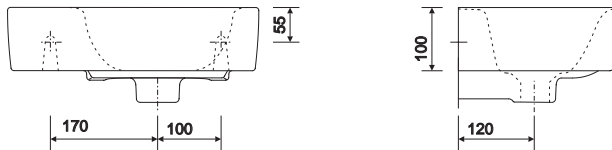
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e500 round 700,650,600,550

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 round range



E500 550mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

700 x 480mm, 1 tap hole	E54521WH
650 x 480mm, 1 tap hole	E54421WH
600 x 480mm, 1 tap hole	E54321WH
550 x 480mm, 1 tap hole	E54221WH

pedestal

Pedestal	E54910WH
----------	-----------------

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal to fit 700, 650 & 600mm basins	E54970WH
Semi-pedestal to fit 550mm basin	GL4970WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)	SR1018XX
-------------------	-----------------

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

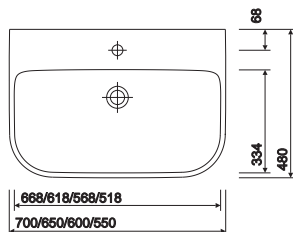
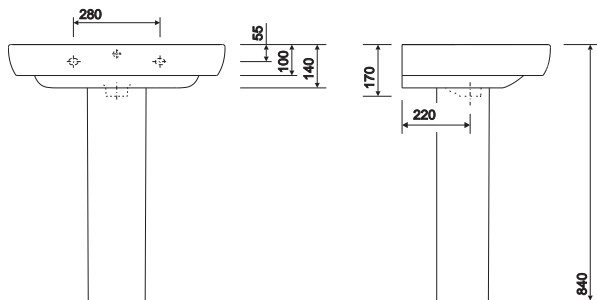
Washbasin - Fine fireclay
Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 square 1200 double

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 square range



E500 1200 double 2TH washbasin on semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1200 x 480mm:

Double basin, 2 tap holes

E54642WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal with fixing x 2

GL4970WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair) x 2

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

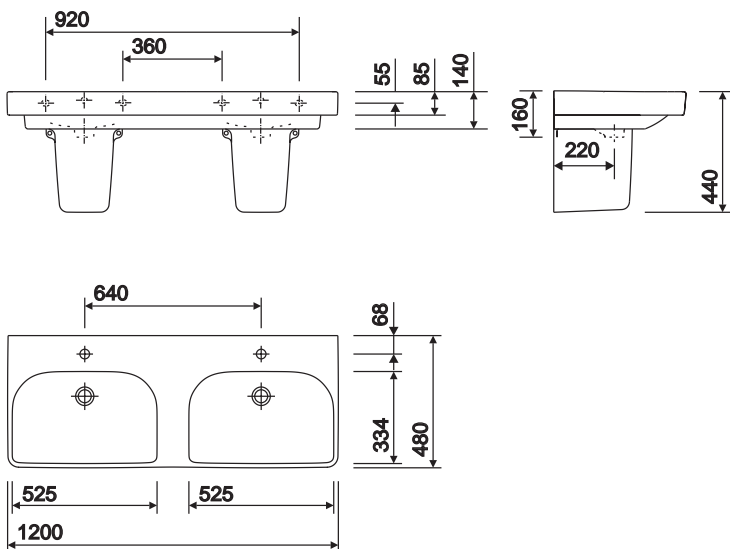
material

Washbasin - Fine fireclay

Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

136

e500 square 1200 single

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 square range



E500 1200 single 1TH washbasin on semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1200 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54541WH

No tap hole

E54540WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal with fixings

GL4970WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair) x 2

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

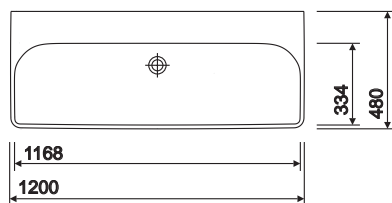
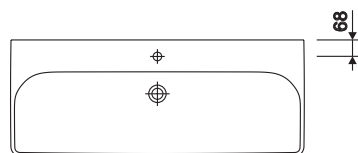
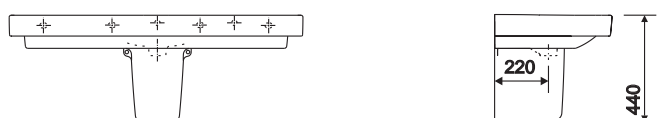
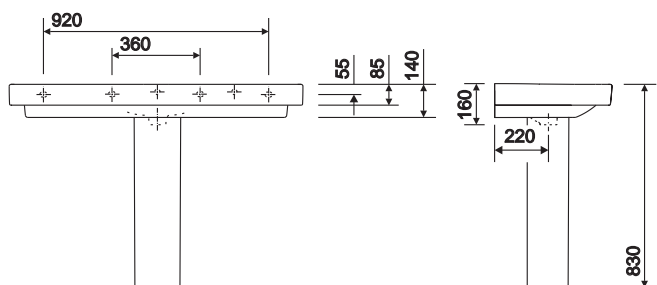
material

Washbasin - Fine fireclay

Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 square 900

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 square range



E500 900mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

900 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54441WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal with fixings

GL4970WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair) x 2

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

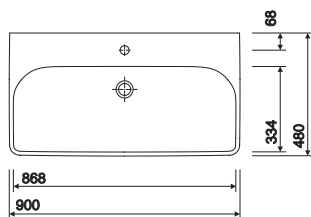
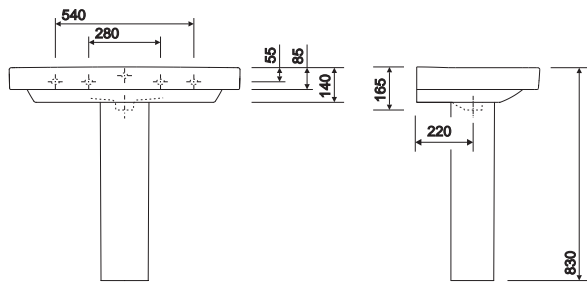
material

Washbasin - Fine fireclay

Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

138

e500 square 750,600

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 square range



E500 600 1TH washbasin on semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

750 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54341WH

600 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54241WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

GL4970WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Washbasin - Fine fireclay

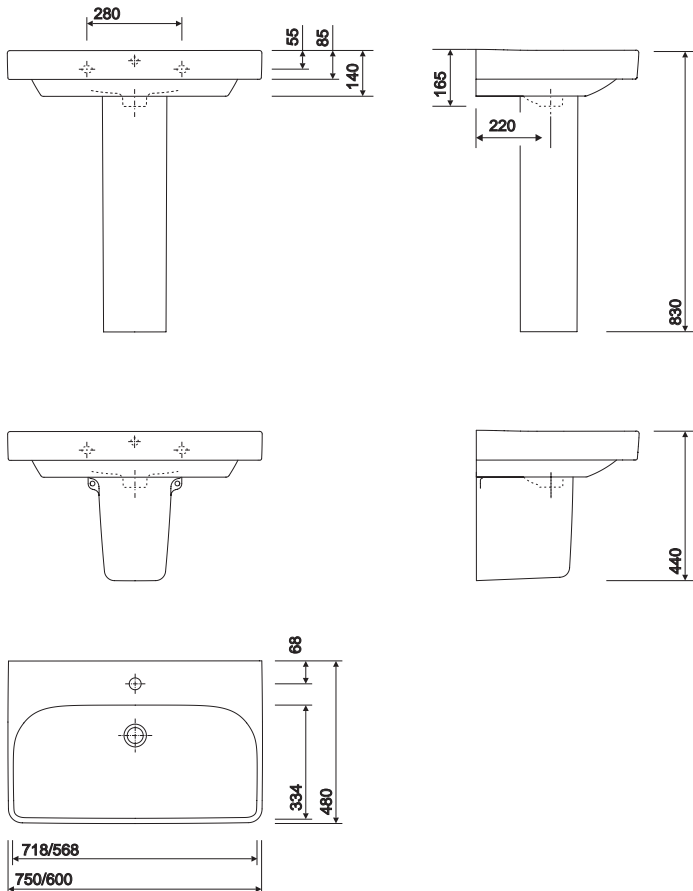
Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.

alternative fixings

Total Install® pack - fixing for non load bearing walls. Refer to Total Install.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 square 450 handrinse

modern slim rim design washbasin
washbasin retains practical 120mm bowl depth
co-ordinating e500 square range



E500 450mm 1TH washbasin on pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 360mm:

1 tap hole

E54841WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal with fixings

E54960WH

furniture

Refer to furniture.

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

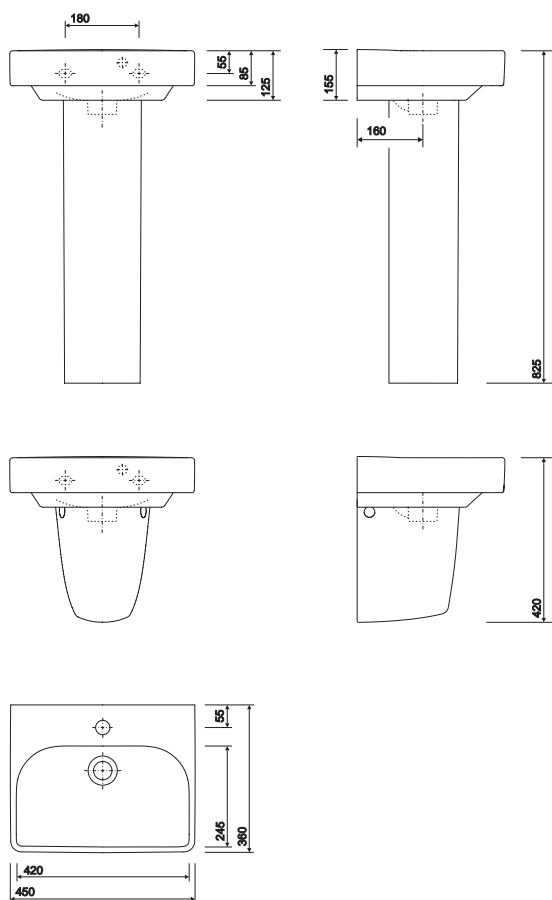
material

Washbasin - Fine fireclay

Pedestal - Vitreous China.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

140



Galerie 650 x 510mm basin and pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 510mm

1 centre tap hole

GN4361WH

600 x 490mm

1 centre tap hole

GN4321WH

550 x 450mm

1 centre tap hole

GN4221WH

2 tap hole

GN4222WH

pedestal

Total Install® pedestal

VW4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

GN4970WH

alternative fixing

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

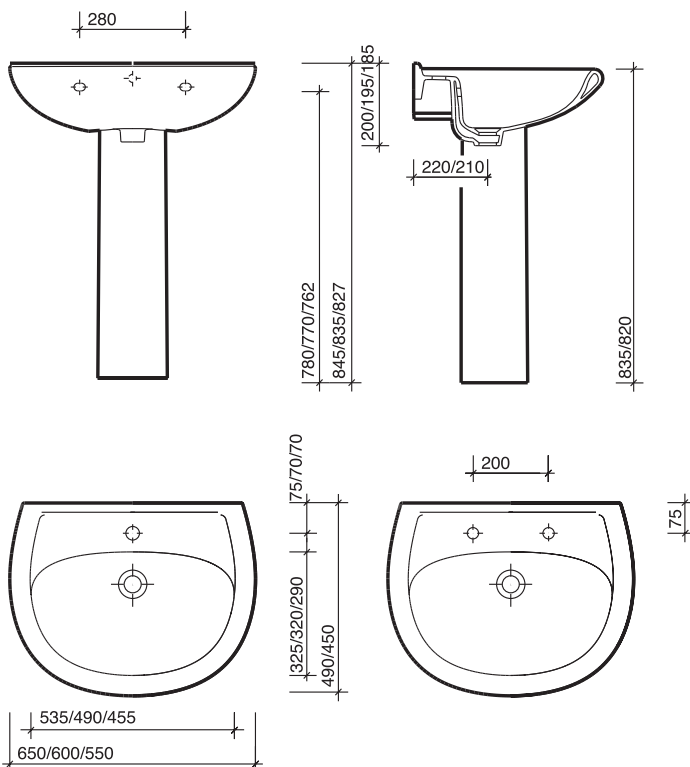
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

galerie 450 handrinse

smaller tap holes for accurate alignment & watertight seal
co-ordinating galerie range



Galerie handrinse 450 x 340mm

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 340mm

1 centre tap holes

2 tap holes

GN4821WH

GN4822WH

pedestal

Pedestal

GN4920WH

semi-pedestal

Semi pedestal

GP4960WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

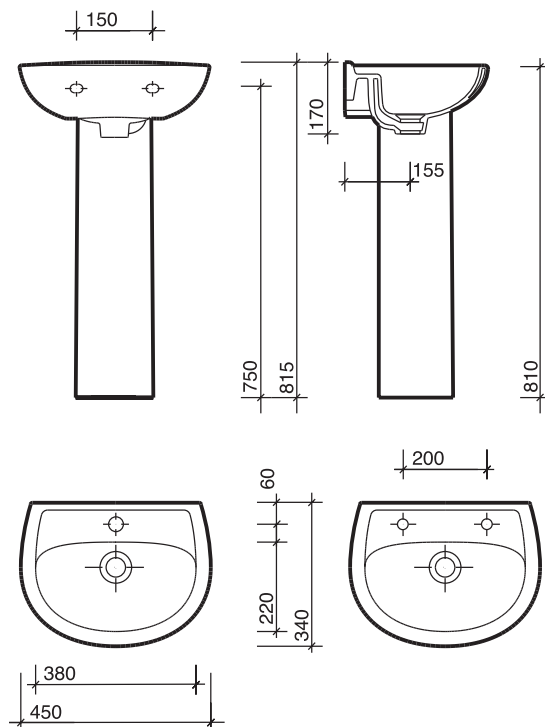
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Wall bolts, supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

galerie plan 1300

complete with fixings
co-ordinating furniture available



Galerie Plan 1300 x 480mm basin and semi-pedestals

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1300 x 480mm, double basin,
1 centre tap hole per basin

GL4361WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal (x 2 required)

GL4970WH

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

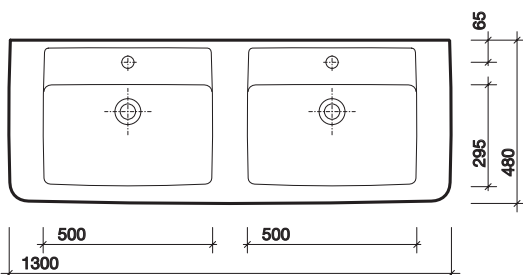
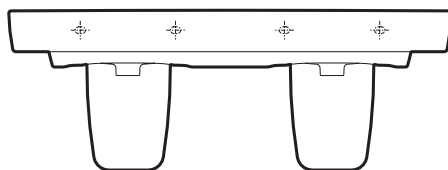
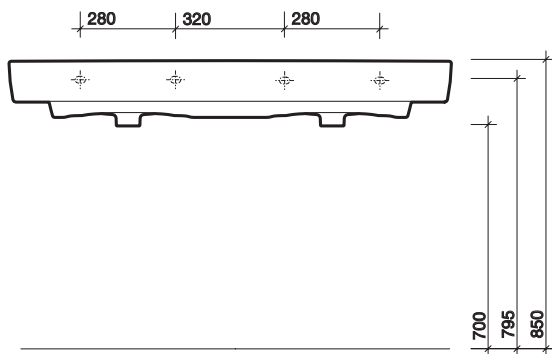
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

143

galerie plan 1000,850

complete with fixings
co-ordinating furniture available



Galerie Plan 1000 x 480mm basin and semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1000 x 480mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4341WH**

850 x 480mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4311WH**

pedestal

Pedestal **VW4910WH**

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal with wall bolts **GL4970WH**

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

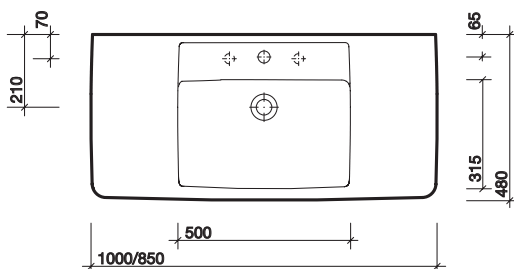
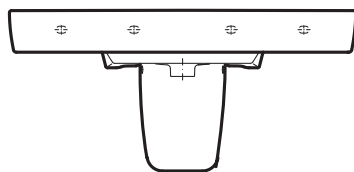
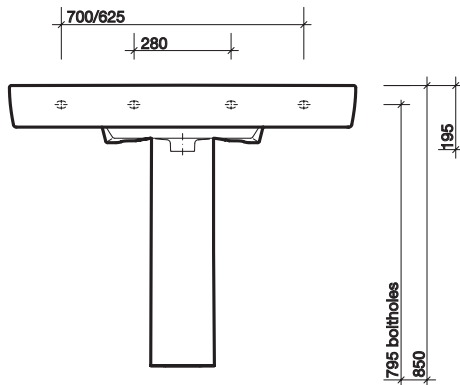
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

complete with fixings & factory fitted wall bracket
co-ordinating furniture available



Galerie Plan 650 x 480mm basin and semi-pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

650 x 480mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4241WH**

600 x 480mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4211WH**

550 x 440mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4111WH**

*500 x 380mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4811WH**

pedestal

Pedestal **VW4910WH**

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal **GL4970WH**

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

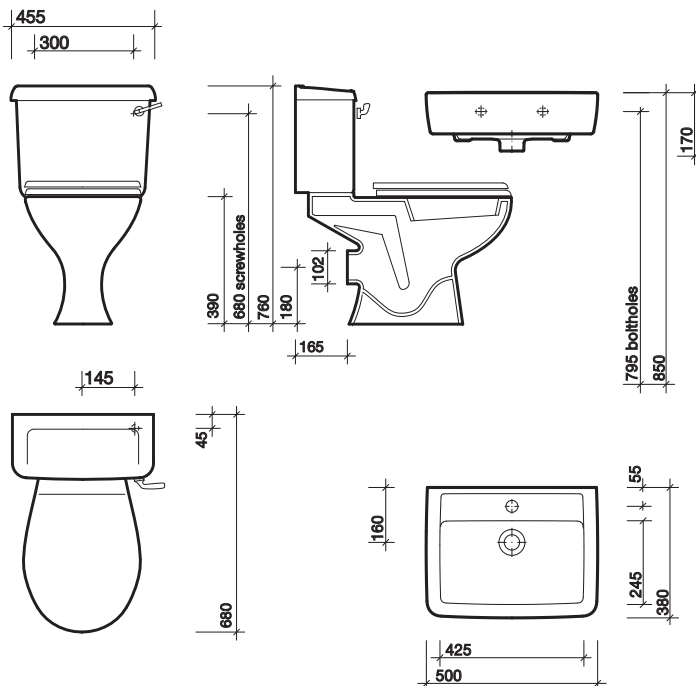
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

*500mm basin wall fixing only.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

galerie plan 450 handrinse

complete with fixings
co-ordinating furniture available



Galerie Plan 450 x 320mm basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 320mm, 1 centre tap hole **GL4851WH**

furniture

Refer to Furniture.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

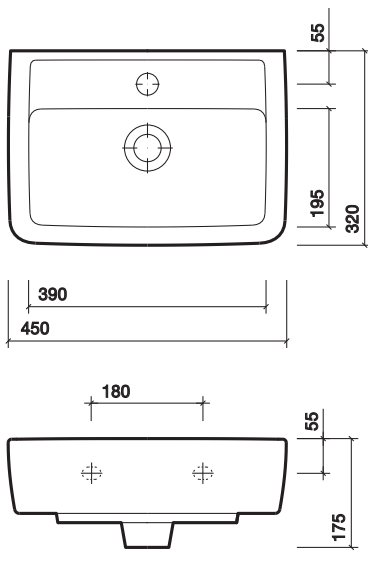
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

complete with factory fitted wall bracket
co-ordinating moda range



Moda 600 x 460 mm basin and pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1 centre tap hole
700 x 480mm
600 x 460mm
550 x 450mm

MD4341WH
MD4331WH
MD4231WH

1 centre tap hole
500 x 440mm

MD4131WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

GL4970WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts 140mm (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

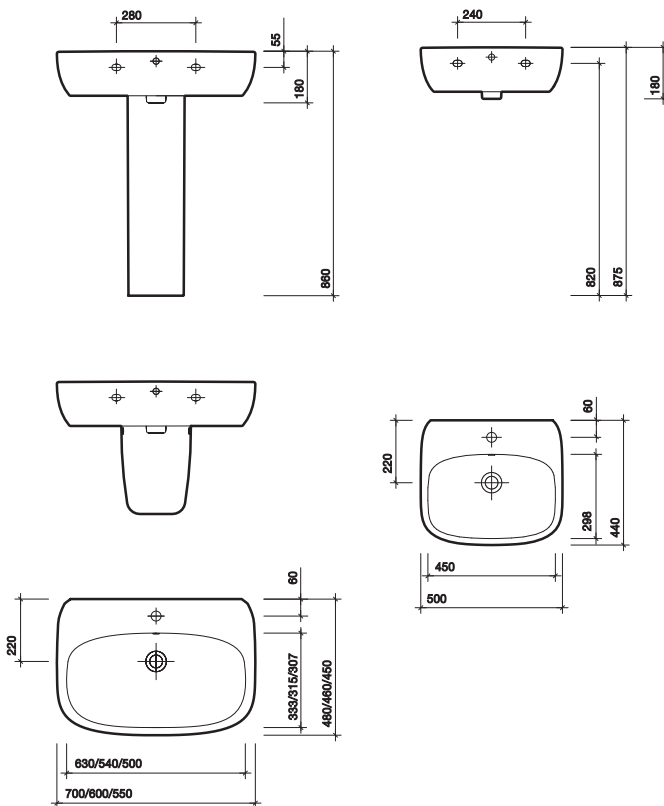
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

moda 650 offset

co-ordinating moda range



Moda 650 x 460mm offset basin with LH shelf space

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

1 centre tap hole
650 x 460mm, R/H
shelf space
650 x 460mm, L/H
shelf space

MD4011WH

MD4411WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

semi-pedestal

Semi-pedestal

GL4970WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts 140mm(pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

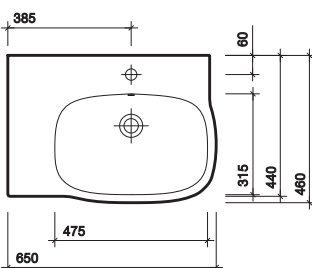
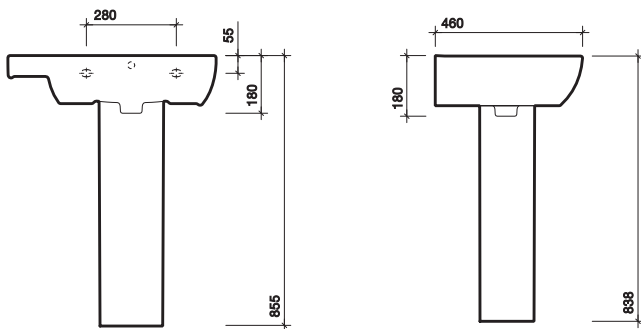
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



**Note: Left Hand
variant shown**

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

moda 500 corner

compact design for smaller bathrooms
co-ordinating moda range



Moda 500 x 485mm corner basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 485mm

1 centre tap hole

MD4191WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts 120mm (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers..

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap

IE6800CP

waste & traps

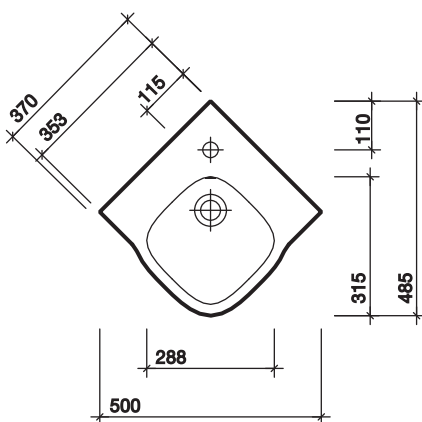
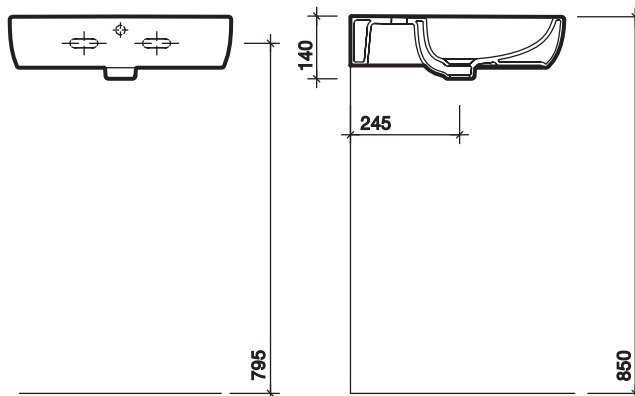
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

moda 450 offset

shaped for corner use, with right hand shelf area
co-ordinating moda range



Moda handrinse 450 x 350mm, offset RH shelf

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 350mm,
offset RH shelf
1 centre tap hole

MD4041WH

pedestal

Pedestal

MD4910WH

wall bolts

Wall bolts 120mm (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap

IE6800CP

waste & traps

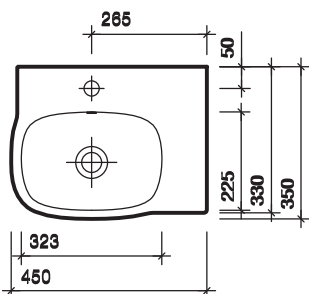
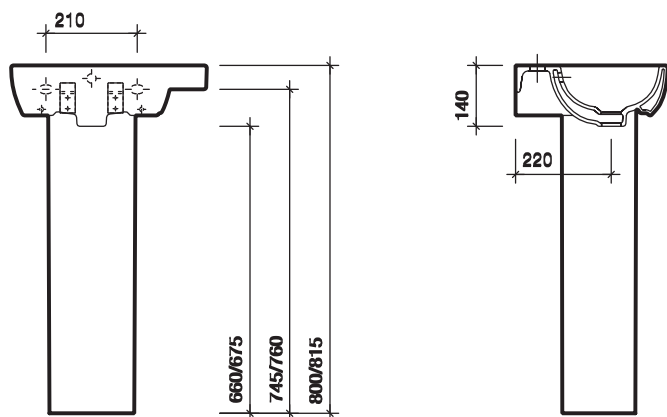
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

moda 360 handrinse

not suitable for use with a pop-up waste
co-ordinating moda range



Moda 360 x 260mm handrinse basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

360 x 260mm:

1 right hand tap hole

MD4821WH

wall hangers

Wall hangers (pair)

SR5307XX

alternative fixing

Wall bolts 120mm (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap

IE6800CP

waste & traps

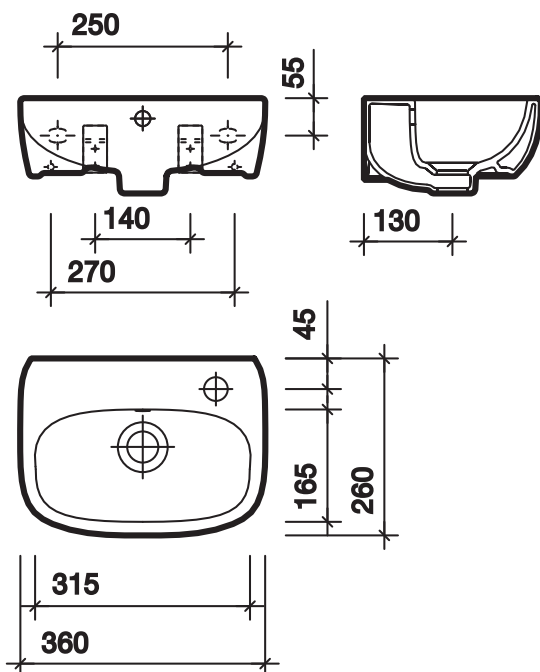
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

151

option 550

co-ordinating option range



Option 550 x 450mm basin and pedestal

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Pedestal fixing 550 x 450mm:

1 centre tap hole

OT4211WH

2 tap holes

OT4212WH

pedestal

Pedestal

OT4910WH

fixings

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

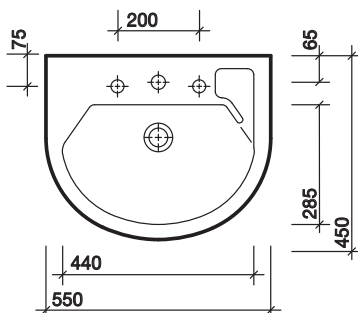
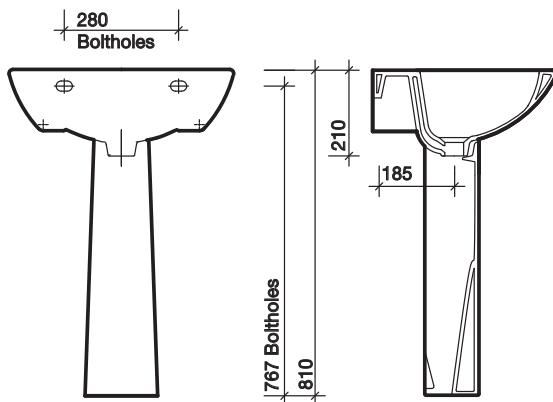
White WH.

optional upgrade

Total Install[®] pack



TI1967XX



All measurements shown are in millimetres. drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

parmis 500 handrinse

wall recessed design
maximum projection 170mm



Parmis 500 x 300mm handrinse basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 300mm:
2 tap holes

WB1382WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

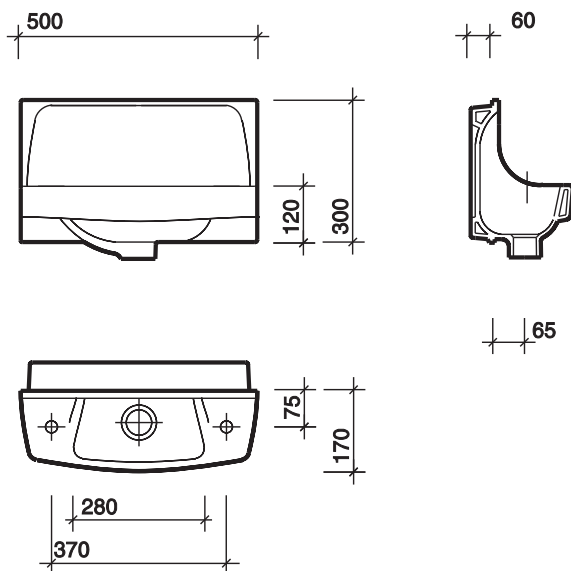
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

sola 600

robust design
deeper side walls for superior strength
enclosed fixings for hygiene



Sola 600mm basin with sola lever action taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below .

washbasin

600 x 460mm:

2 tap holes

SA4312WH

1 centre tap hole

SA4311WH

pedestal

Pedestal

VW4910WH

Semi-pedestal

GN4970WH

fixings

Wall bolts 140mm (pair)

SR1018XX

Total Install™ bracket pack
for 600 basin

TI1960XX

Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

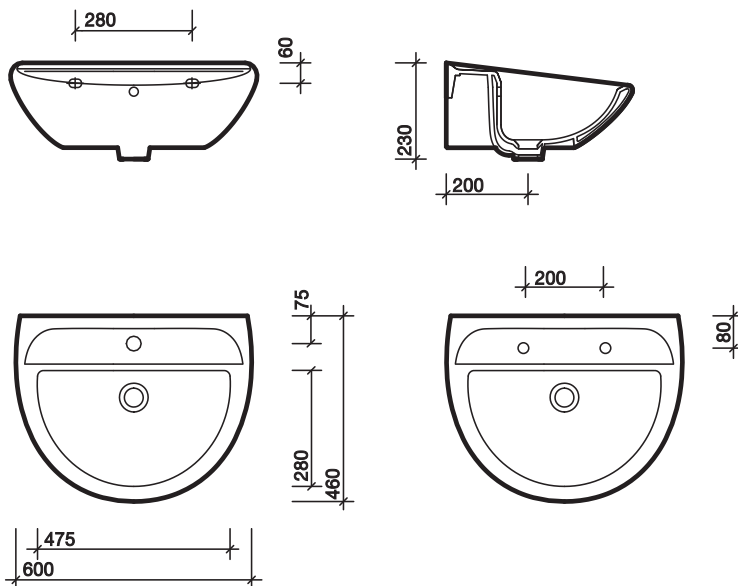
colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.

1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

sola 500

robust design
deeper side walls for superior strength
enclosed fixings for hygiene



Sola 500mm basin with sola 1/2" non-concussive taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 400mm:
2 tap holes
1 centre tap hole

SA4212WH
SA4211WH

pedestal

Pedestal
Semi-pedestal

VW4910WH
GN4970WH

fixings

Wall bolts 140mm (pair)
Total Install™ bracket pack
for 500 basin
Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX
TI1960XX
SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

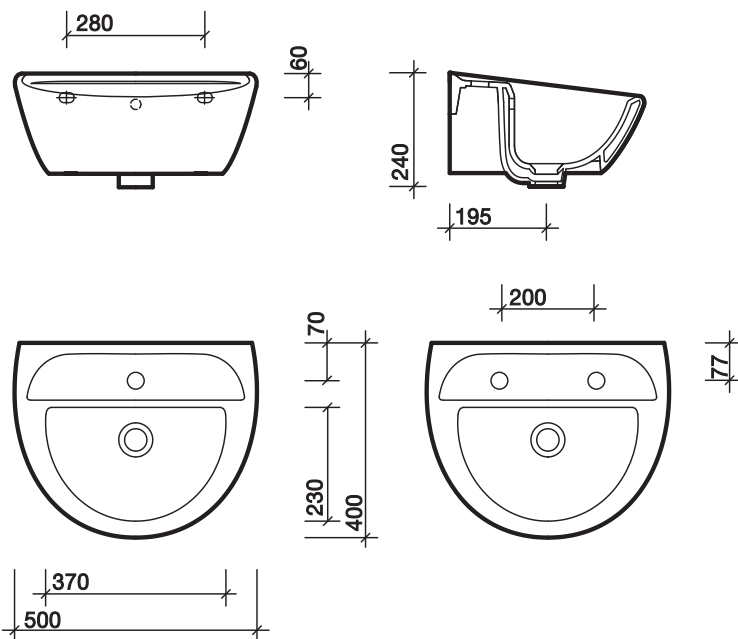
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.
1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

sola 400

robust design
deeper side walls for superior strength
enclosed fixings for hygiene



Sola 400mm handrinse with sola 1/2" non-concussive taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

400 x 345mm:

2 tap holes

SA4112WH

1 centre tap hole

SA4111WH

fixings

Wall bolts 120mm (pair)

SR1015XX

Wall hangers (pair)

SR5307XX

Total Install™ bracket pack
for 400 basin

TI1961XX

Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

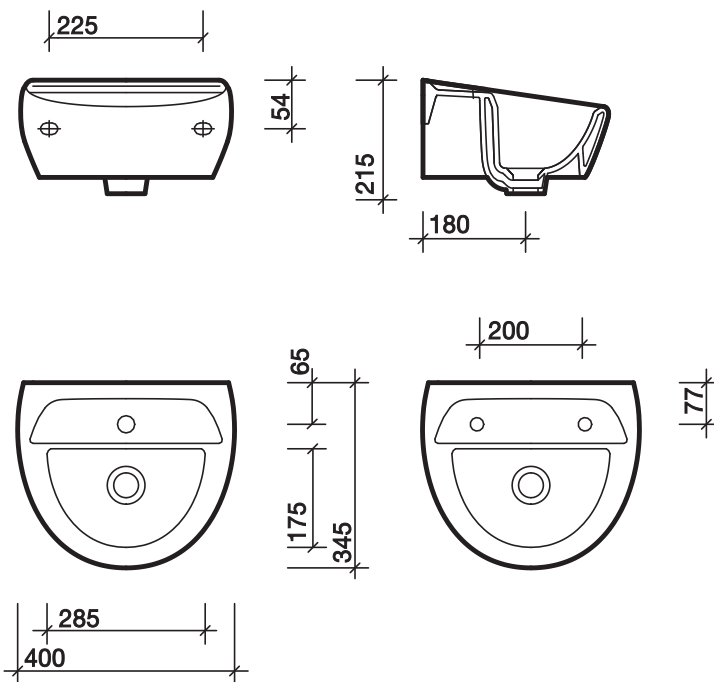
colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.

1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

sola medical 600

no overflow, no chainstay
deeper side walls for superior strength



Sola Medical 600mm basin with sola lever action taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below:

washbasin

600 x 460mm,
no overflow, no chainstay :
2 tap holes, LB G L
1 right hand tap hole, LB G L
1 left hand tap hole
No tap hole

SA4352WH

SA4355WH

SA4356WH

SA4350WH

pedestal

Pedestal
Semi-pedestal

VW4910WH

GN4970WH

fixings

Wall bolts 140mm (pair)
Total Install™ bracket pack
for 600 basin
Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

TI1960XX

SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code LB G L

material

Vitreous china.

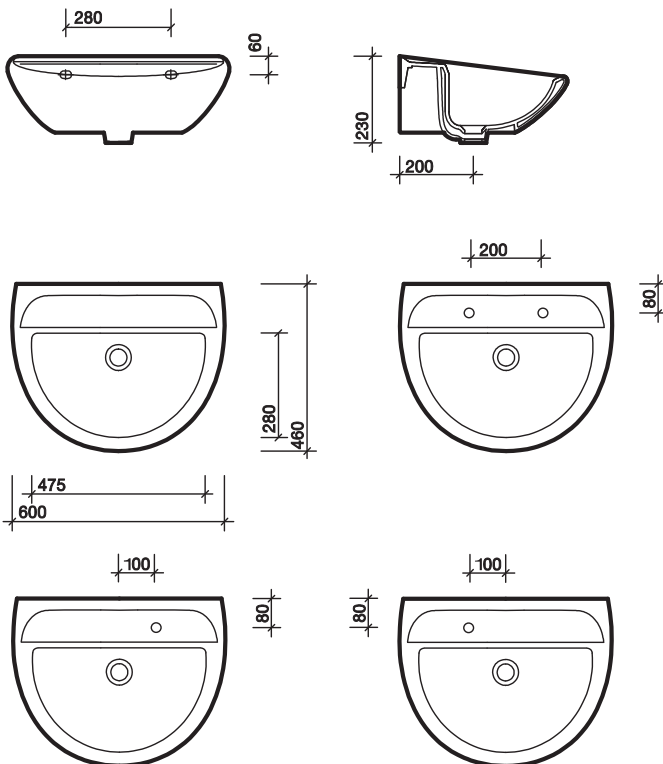
colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.

1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

sola medical 500

no overflow, no chainstay
deeper side walls for superior strength



Sola Medical 500mm basin with sola lever action taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 400mm,
no overflow, no chainstay:
2 tap holes, LB G M
1 right hand tap hole, LB G M
1 left hand tap hole
No tap hole

SA4252WH

SA4255WH

SA4256WH

SA4250WH

pedestal

Pedestal
Semi-pedestal

VW4910WH

GN4970WH

fixings

Wall bolts 140mm (pair)
Total Install™ bracket pack
for 500 basin
Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR1018XX

TI1960XX

SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code LB G M

material

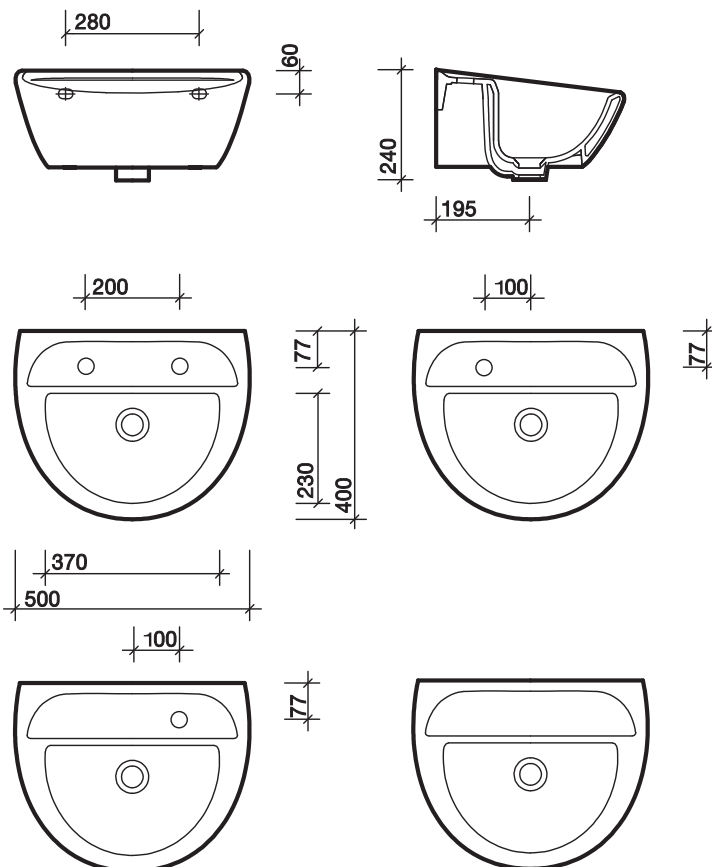
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.
1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

sola medical 400

no overflow, no chainstay
deeper side walls for superior strength



Sola Medical 400mm handrinse with sola lever action taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below:

washbasin

400 x 345mm,
no overflow, no chainstay:
2 tap holes
1 right hand tap hole, LB G S
1 left hand tap hole
No tap hole

SA4152WH
SA4155WH
SA4156WH
SA4150WH

fixings

Wall bolts 120mm (pair)
Wall hangers (pair)
Total Install™ bracket pack
for 400 basin
Panel wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX
SR5307XX
TI1961XX
SR4000XX

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code LB G S

material

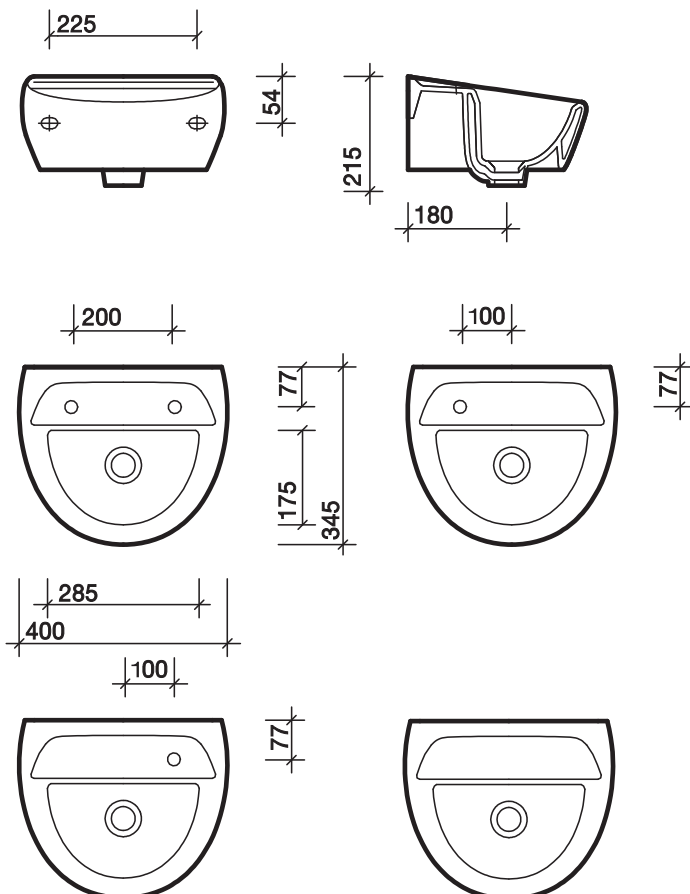
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.
1 tap basin - 32mm holes.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

sola spectrum 500/600

fully concealed fixings and waste for hygiene and security
hospital pattern basin integral back outlet
connection to concealed services



Sola Spectrum 500/600 OTH basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below:

washbasin

Wall fixing no overflow, no chainstay,
back outlet, no tap hole, LB H M:

500 x 410mm

SA4280WH

600 x 480mm

SA4380WH

fixings

Fixing kit includes plastic grid waste,
waste outlet and concealed brackets
for panel fixing

SR1314XX

nb. Excludes 1 1/4" plumbing outlet
connection pipe.

taps & mixers

Sola wall mounted thermostatic
mixer

SF1056CP

approvals

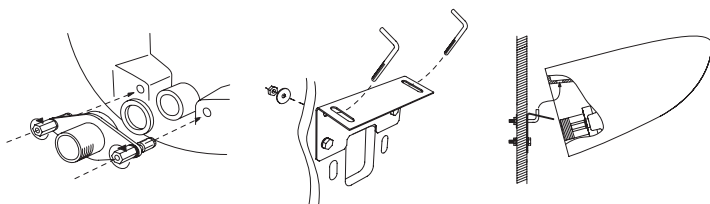
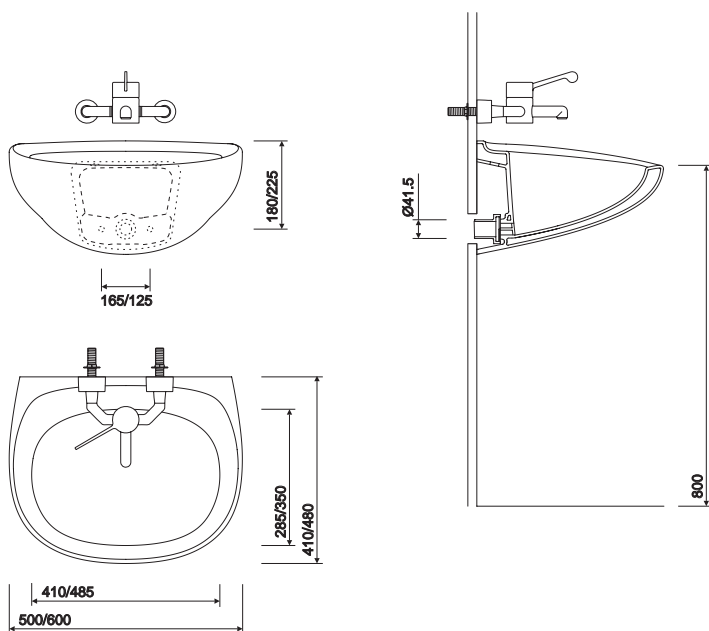
HBN 00-10 C, code LB H M

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford



Visit 365 x 415mm washbasin (left) and
Visit 365 x 415mm washbasin with concealed waste (right)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

365 x 415mm, no overflow:

1 tap hole* **GT4811WH**

With concealed waste, 1 tap hole **GT4841WH**

chrome bottle trap

1 1/4" Exposed bottle trap* **IE6800CP**

1 1/4" Bottle trap with extension **WF8606CP**

wall bolts

Wall bolts (pair)

SR1015XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste

1 1/4" Running basin waste **WF5001CP**

Note: basins have no overflow.

Refer to wastes & traps for further options.

material

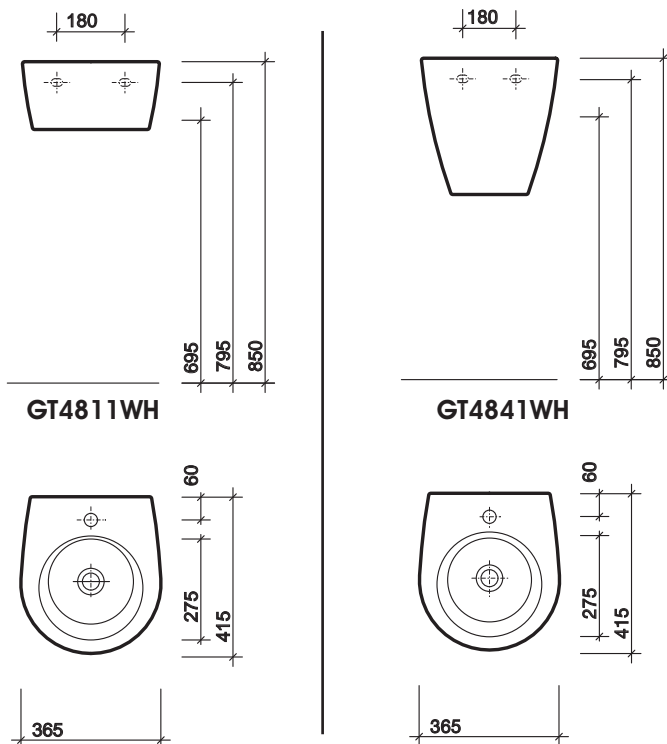
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

note

IE6800CP Bottle trap (as shown above*)
is only for use with GT4811WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



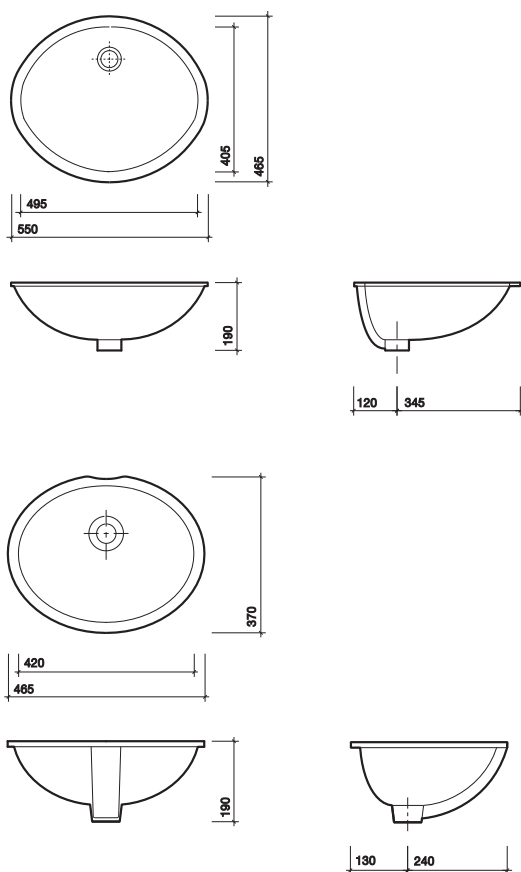
Residential

aria under countertop

bowl only design ensures total tap position flexibility



Aria 550 x 465mm under countertop basin



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

550 x 465mm:

No tap hole – rear overflow

WB2060WH

465 x 370mm:

No tap hole – front overflow

WB3060WH

Please note: Rims not glazed to provide bonding surface for sealant.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH

fixings

Provided with fixing clips and fixing instructions. basin sealed to unit using silicone building sealant (not provided).



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

aria centric under countertop

bowl only design ensures total tap position flexibility
glazed all over



Aria centric under countertop 380 diameter basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

380mm diameter:

No tap hole, rear overflow

WB4060WH

please note:

Rims not glazed to provide bonding surface for sealant.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

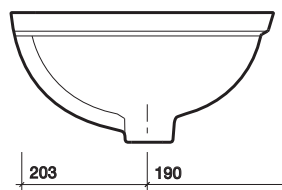
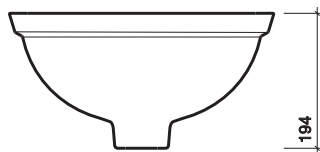
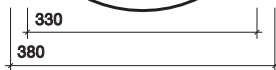
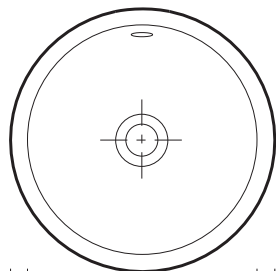
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH, glazed all over.

fixings

Provided with fixing clips and fixing instructions. basin sealed to unit using silicone building sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

e100 square countertop

co-ordinating e100 square range



E100 550 1TH countertop basin

to specify / order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

550 x 450mm:

1 centre tap hole

E14511WH

fixings

Self rimming basin sealed to unit with silicone building sealant (not provided).

Template is provided with basin.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

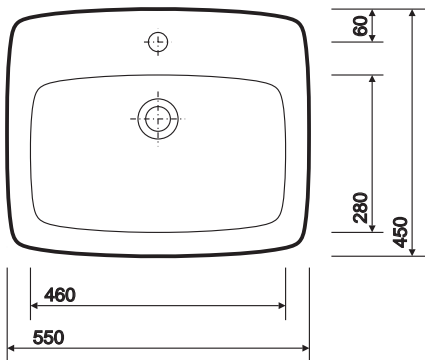
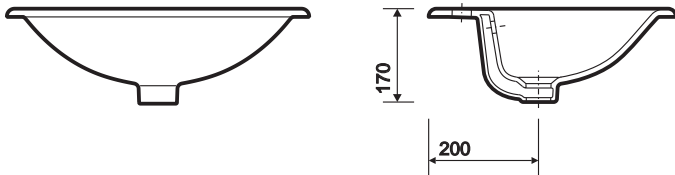
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

entice 570 countertop

wide choice of tap options



Entice 570 x 425mm countertop basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

570 x 425mm:

1 centre tap hole

WB1761WH

2 tap holes

WB1762WH

3 tap holes at 200mm centres

WB1763WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

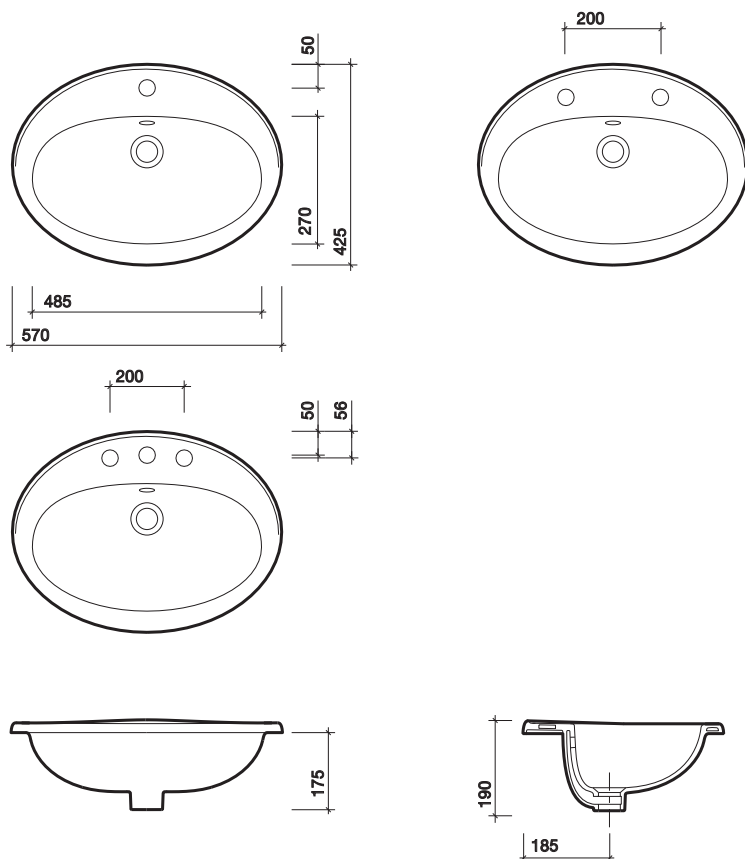
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Self rimming basin sealed to unit with silicone building sealant (not provided). Template and instructions are provided with basin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

galerie 500 countertop

smaller tap holes for accurate alignment & water tight seal
co-ordinating galerie range



Galerie 500 x 430mm countertop basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

500 x 430mm
1 centre tap holes
2 tap holes

GN4521WH
GN4522WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

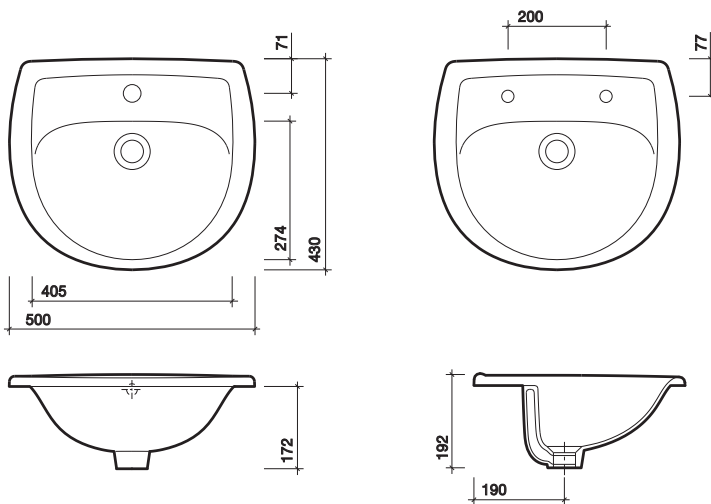
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Self rimming basin sealed to unit with silicone building sealant (not provided). Template and instructions are provided with basin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

moda under countertop

bowl only design ensures total tap position flexibility
square design allows flexibility for use with other Twyford ranges
glazed all over



Moda 560 x 440mm under countertop basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

560 x 440mm:

No tap hole, rear overflow

MD4540WH

520 x 410mm:

No tap hole, rear overflow

MD4510WH

please note:

Rims not glazed to provide bonding surface for sealant.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

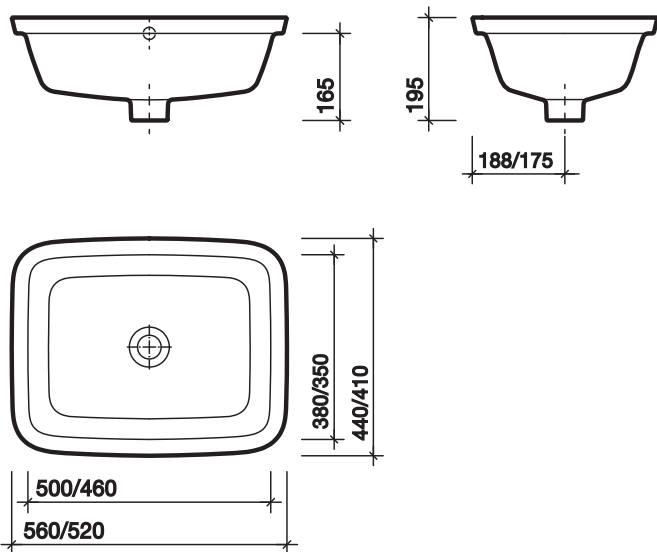
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH, glazed bowl.

fixings

Provided with fixing clips and fixing instructions. basin sealed to unit using silicone building sealant (not provided). Template and instructions are provided with basin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

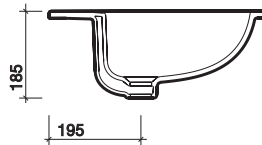
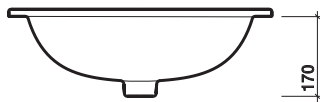
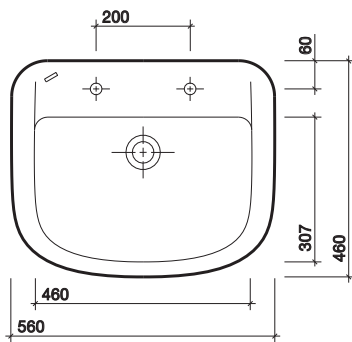
Twyford

sola medical countertop

no overflow, no chainstay



Sola 560 x 460mm countertop with sola lever action taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

560 x 460mm, no overflow, no chainstay
2 tap holes

SA4562WH

taps & mixers

Sola

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Self rimming basin sealed to unit with silicone building sealant (not provided). Template and instructions are provided with basin.

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford



Visit 460 x 460mm lay on basin (top left) and
Visit 460 x 460mm countertop basin (bottom right)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Lay on 460 x 460mm,
fixings included, round

GT4740WH

Countertop 460 x 460mm, round

GT4510WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

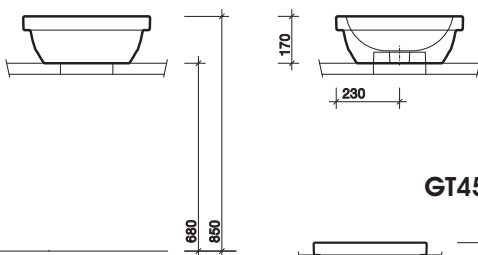
White

fixings

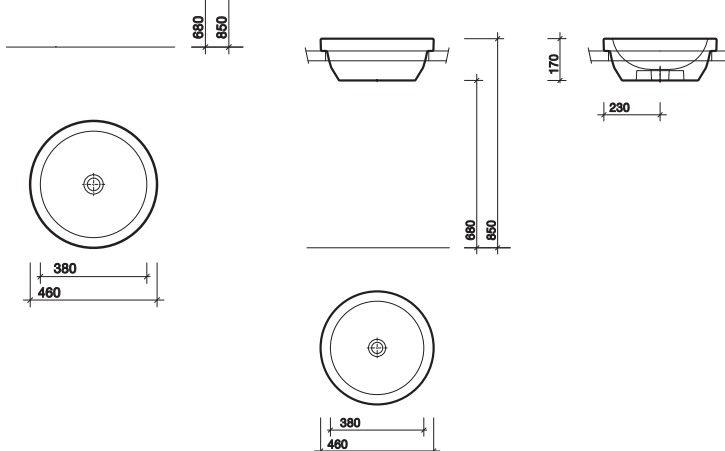
Lay on basin mounted on worktop.

Countertop basin fixed into worktop with
silicone sealant (not provided).

GT4740WH



GT4510WH



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

visit 450

lay on basin



Visit 450 x 450mm lay on round basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

450 x 450mm, round,
1 centre tap hole

GT4711WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste

1 1/4" Running basin waste

WF5001CP

Refer to wastes & traps for further options.

material

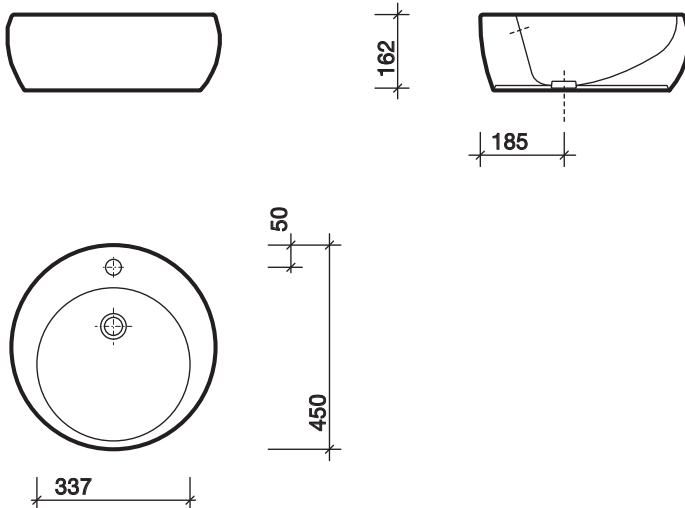
Vitreous china.

colour

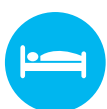
White

fixings

Basin mounted on worktop using silicone sealant (not provided).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

170

e100 round semi-recessed

co-ordinating e100 round range



E100 550 1TH semi-recessed basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Semi-recessed 550 x 440mm, including fixing kit:

1 centre tap hole

E14661WH

2 tap holes

E14662WH

fixings

Fixing kit and template provided with basin.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

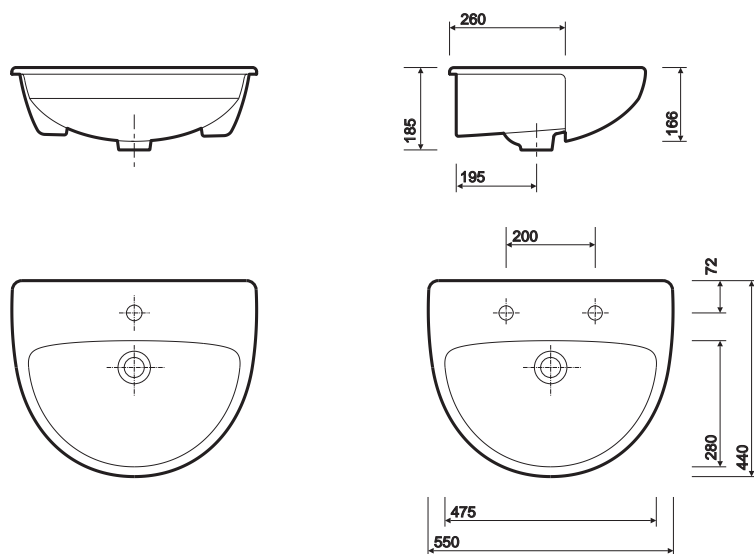
Refer to wastes & traps.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

171

galerie 560,500 semi-recessed

smaller tap holes for accurate alignment & water tight seal
co-ordinating galerie range
minimum duct depth 300mm



Galerie 560 x 435mm semi-recessed basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Semi-recessed 560 x 435mm

1 centre tap holes

2 tap holes

GN4661WH

GN4662WH

Semi-recessed 500 x 425mm

1 centre tap holes

2 tap holes

GN4621WH

GN4622WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

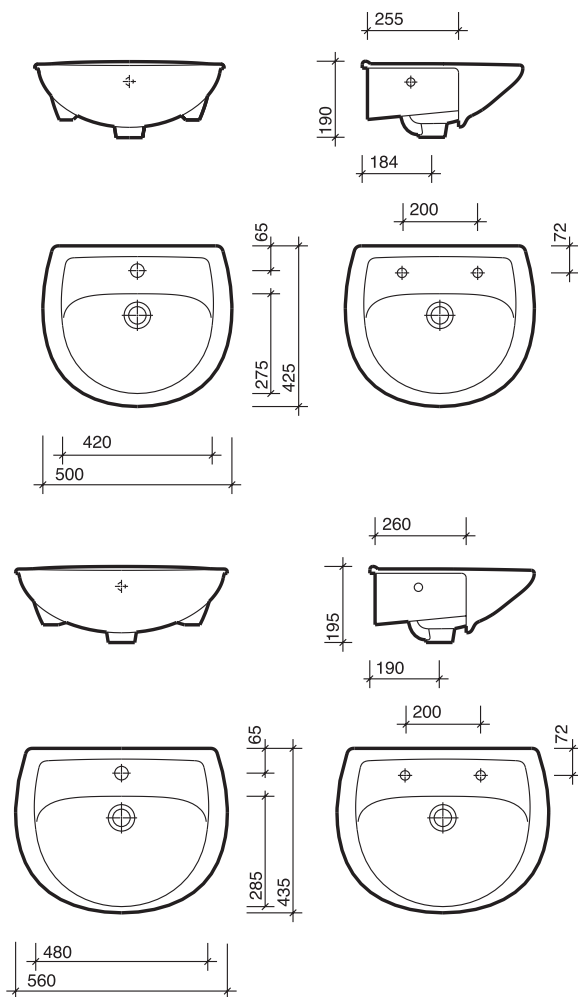
Vitreous china.

colour

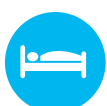
White WH.

fixings

Fixing kit and template provided with basin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

moda 550 semi-recessed

co-ordinating moda range



Moda 550 x 445mm semi-recessed basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Semi-recessed 550 x 445mm:

1 tap hole

MD4621WH

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps.

material

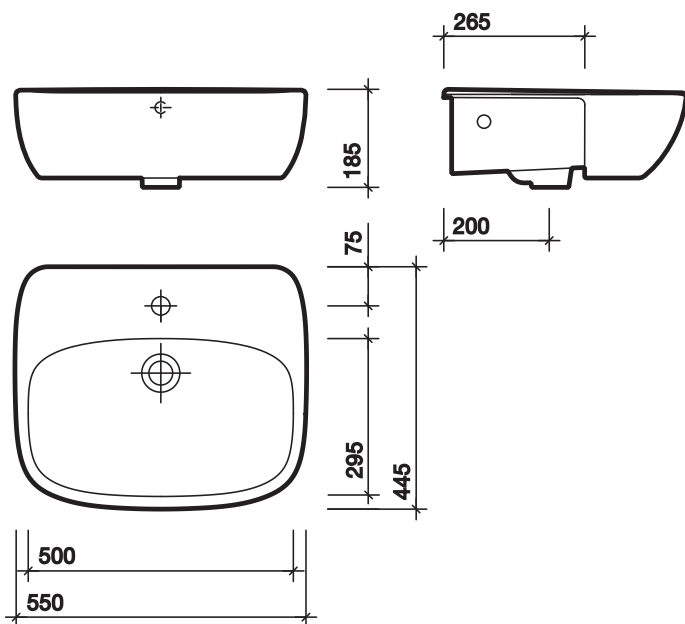
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Fixing kit and template provided with basin.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

sola optimise 450 semi-recessed

space saving short projection basin, ideal for schools
deeper side walls for superior strength



Sola 450 x 380mm semi-recessed basin

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washbasin

Semi-recessed 450 x 380mm:

1 centre tap hole

SA4621WH

2 tap hole

SA4622WH

taps & mixers

Sola

Alternatively refer to taps & mixers.

extras

Chainstay blanking pin

SF9225CP

Chrome overflow trim

ZQ0743CP

waste & traps

Refer to wastes & traps for further options.

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Fixing kit and template provided with basin.

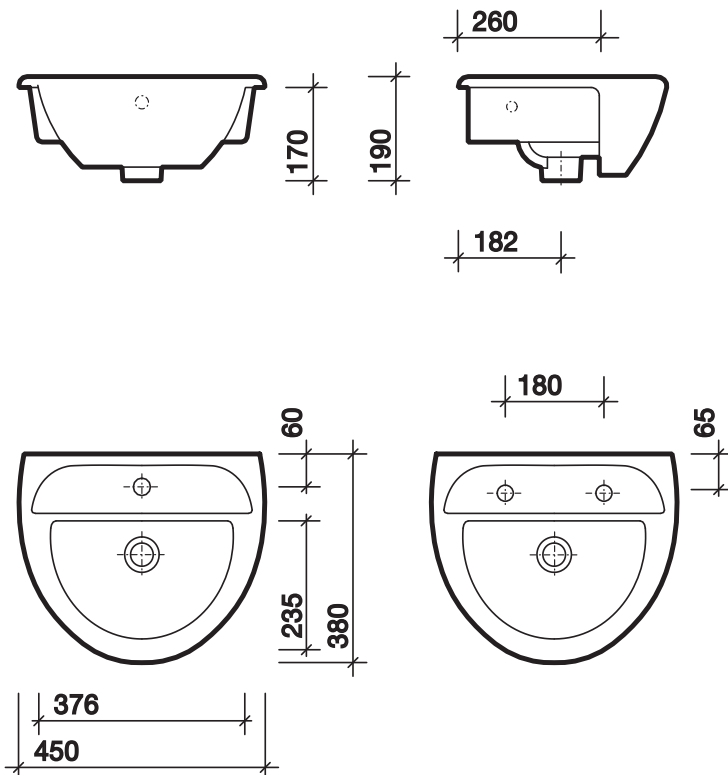
The basin is designed to fit furniture units with a worktop thickness between 15-40mm and a front face thickness up to 25mm.

note

2 tap basin - 25mm holes.

1 tap basin - 32mm holes.

The basin is designed to fit furniture units with a worktop thickness between 15-40mm and a front face thickness up to 25mm.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

spa drinking fountain

automatic jet flow control
ceramic jet shroud



Spa drinking fountain

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

spa drinking fountain

Spa drinking fountain assembly, including supply fitting, waste strainer (removable) and hangers

VC4501WH

material

Vitreous china.

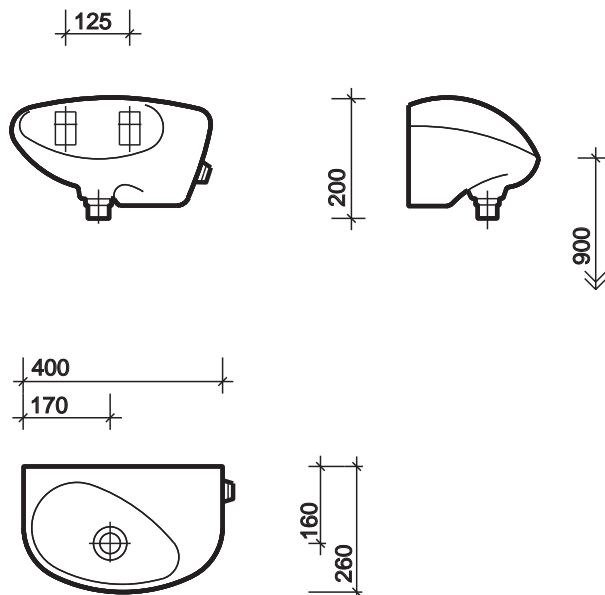
colours

White WH.

fixings

The fountain is fitted with an automatic jet flow control and will operate at between 1 bar and 6 bar water pressure without any need for manual control. The jet is positioned above the spillover level of fountain (25mm air gap). Assembly comprises pottery bowl, pair of concealed wall hangers, chrome plated jet with push control.

Self closing valve with constant flow pressure regulator, inlet strainer and 1¼" chrome plated grid waste. It is recommended that this fountain is serviced annually or after long periods of inactivity (e.g. holiday).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



Commercial

Twyford

175

Total Install® - an alternative fixation method for washbasins and wc's



Total Install® upgrade pack

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Total Install® upgrade pack

Total Install® pack - 280mm centres **TI1967XX**
 Applicable to Alcona, Option and Energy collections.

Pack includes:

Basin bracket and fixings
 WC pan to floor fixings (not shown)
 Isolating valve



Total Install® bracket kits - 280mm or 225mm centres

Total Install® bracket kit

Total Install® bracket kit 280mm centres **TI1962XX**
 Total Install® bracket kit 225mm centres **TI1961XX**

Check the washbasin hole centres measurement to determine the correct total install bracket kit.

Pack includes:

Basin bracket and fixings

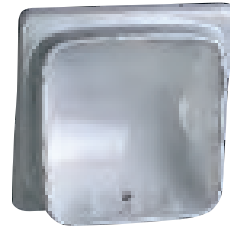
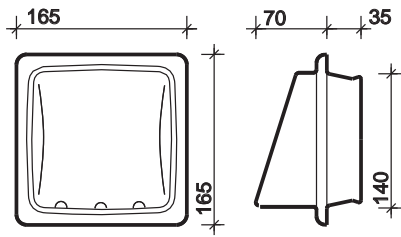
Fixing guidance:						
Wall Type	Brick	Block	Timber > 75mm	Timber or panel < 75mm	Plasterboard	Foam filled
Basin wall mounted or with semi pedestal						
Wall bolts	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Total Install Bracket	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Basin wall mounted with full pedestal						
Wall bolts	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Total Install Bracket	●	●	●	✓	✓	✓

- Key:
- ✓ Recommended
 - Alternative
 - ✗ Not recommended

The above is for guidance only. If in doubt, contact a qualified structural engineer.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to washbasin



Soap tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below

soap tray

VC9808WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Recessed into wall.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

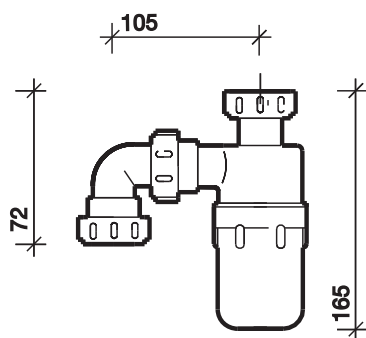


Residential

traps

to specify/order:

please use the product reference shown below.



Bottle trap: P

applications

General purpose bottle trap.

material

Plastic.

finish

White WH.

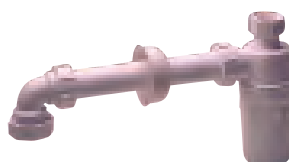
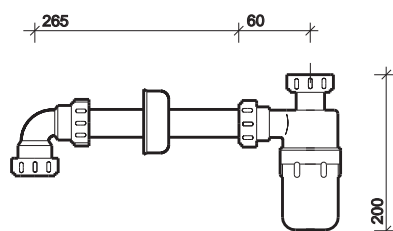
bottle trap

1 1/4", S outlet

1 1/4", P outlet

WF8481XX

WF8482XX



Resealing bottle trap

applications

Anti-syphonage trap for use where there is high risk of water seal being removed.

material

Plastic.

colour

White WH. 1 1/4"

fixing

This trap is supplied complete with elbow to convert to S trap and with extension pipe to flange.

resealing bottle trap

1 1/4" HTM64 TR R1/P

WF8438XX



Bottle trap: P

material

Brass.

finish

Chrome plated CP.

bottle trap

1 1/4", P trap, 75mm seal,

stainless steel

WF8463CP

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

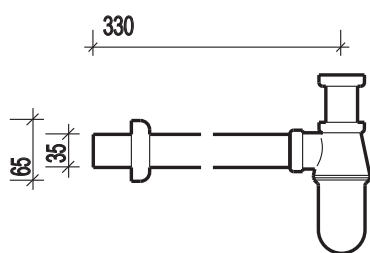
For sector applications please refer to washbasin

Twyford

traps

to specify/order:

please use the product reference shown below.



Trap with extension to wall with flange

material

Brass.

finish

Chrome plated CP.

extension to wall with flange

1 1/4" extension pipe to wall with flange

WF8467CP

note

The above reference numbers do not include the trap. Please specify **WF8463CP** separately.



Trap & extension

material

Brass.

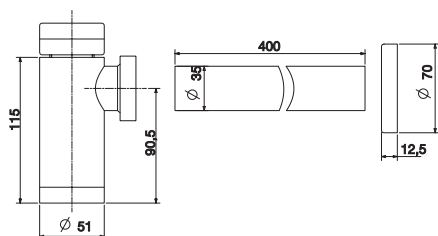
finish

Chrome plated CP.

bottle trap and extension

1 1/4" bottle trap complete with extension pipe

WF8606CP



Trap & extension

material

Brass.

finish

Chrome plated CP.

bottle trap and extension

1 1/4" bottle trap complete with extension pipe

IE6800CP

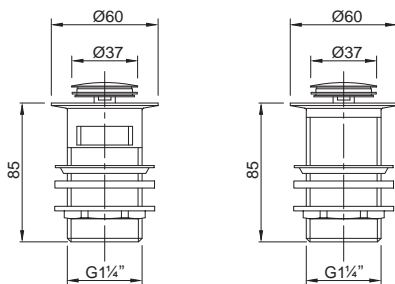
All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to washbasin

Twyford

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.



waste - slotted & un-slotted



applications

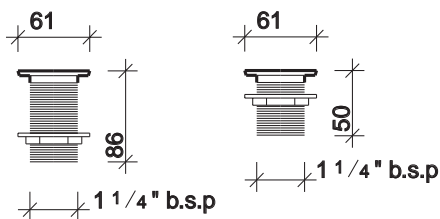
General purpose click clack waste for slotted/unslotted basins with/without overflow.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

1 1/4" washbasin waste, click clack

Slotted, for basins with overflow **WF4350CP**
Un-slotted, for basins without overflow **WF4351CP**



grid waste

applications

General purpose waste for basins.

finishes

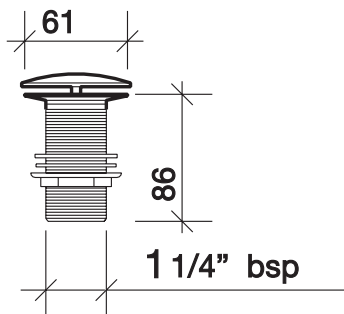
Chrome plated CP.

grid waste fitting 1 1/4" unslotted

Long tail, chrome plated **WF4341CP**
Short tail, chrome plated **WF4340CP**

grid waste fitting 1 1/4" slotted

Long tail, chrome plated **WF4345CP**



running waste

applications

General purpose running waste, for basins without overflow.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

running waste 1 1/4" unslotted

Chrome plated **WF5001CP**



chain stay hole blanking
pin & nut assy

material

Brass.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

chain stay hole blanking pin & nut assy

SF9225CP

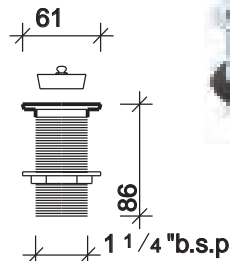
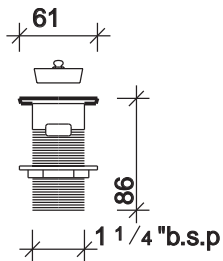
All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to washbasin

wastes

to specify/order:

please use the product reference shown below.



chain waste

applications

General purpose waste for basins with chainstay hole. Available slotted for basins with overflow and unslotted for basins without overflow.

finishes

Chrome plated CP, with plastic plug.

chain waste fitting 1 1/4" slotted

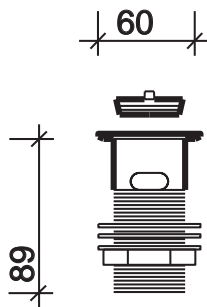
Chrome plated

WF4330CP

chain waste fitting 1 1/4" unslotted

Chrome plated

WF4335CP



Chain waste

applications

General purpose chain waste and overflow, domestic use.

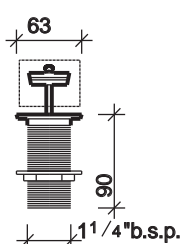
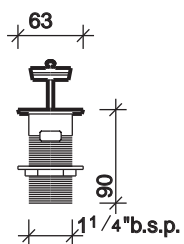
finishes

Chrome plated CP.

classique chain waste 1 1/4" slotted

Chrome plated

CQ5823CP



lift up waste

applications

General purpose captive plug waste, available slotted for basins with overflow and unslotted for basins without overflow. Anti vandal.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

lift up waste 1 1/4"

Slotted, chrome plated

WF9365CP

Unslotted, chrome plated

WF9364CP

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to washbasin

Twyford

Furniture



3D 890 furniture unit

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
1 spacious pull out drawer LH or RH, with soft closing mechanism
high gloss finish



3D 500mm RH offset washbasin with 890mm RH cut out furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Furniture unit, 1 drawer, 890 x 220 x 477mm with left hand cut out, including wall brackets

Alpine White **840490**

Plum **840491**

Furniture unit, 1 drawer, 890 x 220 x 485mm with right hand cut out, including wall brackets

Alpine White **840590**

Plum **840591**

furniture washbasin

500 x 485mm basin, 1 centre tap hole

Right hand shelf **3D4411WH**

Left hand shelf **3D4441WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

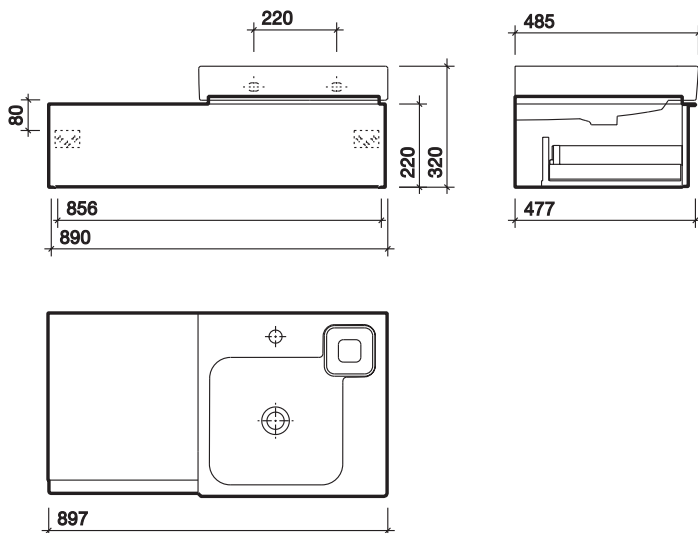
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

Alpine White, Plum.

note

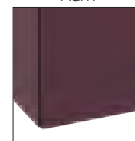
Left hand furniture unit for use with left hand washbasin, and right hand furniture unit with a right hand washbasin.



Alpine White



Plum



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

3D 595 furniture unit

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
1 spacious pull out drawer, with soft closing mechanism
high gloss finish



3D 600mm washbasin with 595mm 1 drawer furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Furniture unit, 1 drawer, 595 x 220 x 477mm,
including wall brackets

Alpine White **840260**

Plum **840261**

furniture washbasin

600 x 485mm basin,
1 centre tap hole

3D4711WH

washbasins

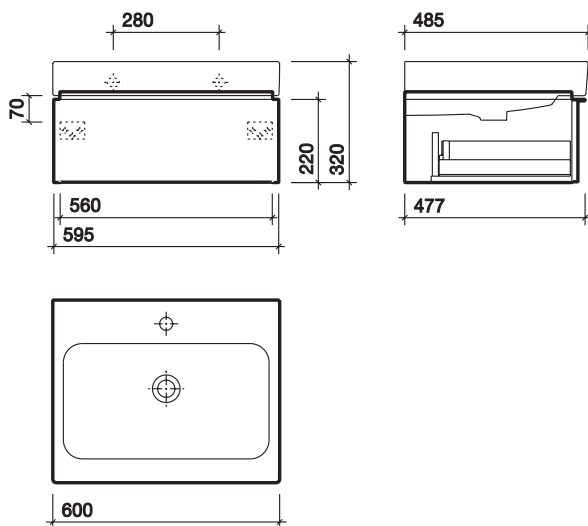
For washbasin ancillary items please refer
to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

Alpine White, Plum.



Alpine White



Plum



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

3D 595 furniture unit

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
2 spacious pull out drawers, with soft closing mechanism
high gloss finish



3D 600mm washbasin with 595mm 2 drawer furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Furniture unit, 2 drawers, 595 x 620 x 477mm,
including wall brackets

Alpine White **840360**

Plum **840361**

furniture washbasin

600 x 485mm basin,
1 centre tap hole

3D4711WH

washbasins

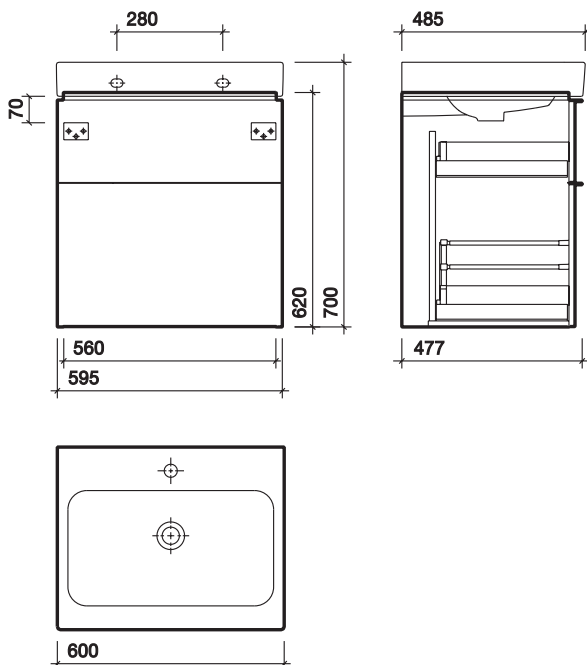
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the
washbasin section.

material

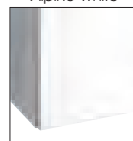
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

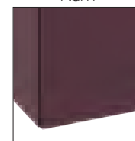
Alpine White, Plum.



Alpine White



Plum



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

3D 370 furniture unit

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
single door handrinse vanity unit
high gloss finish



3D 380mm washbasin with 370mm furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit
370 x 416 x 277mm, including wall brackets
Alpine White **840037**
Plum **840038**

furniture washbasin

380 x 280mm, RH shelf 1 tap hole,
including wall brackets **3D4811WH**

washbasins

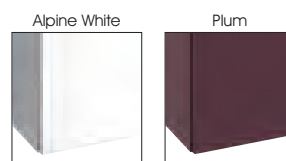
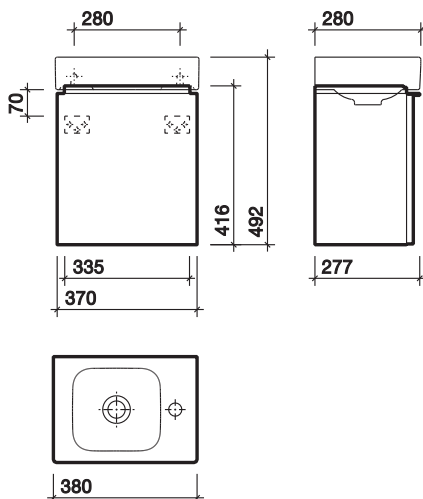
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

Alpine White, Plum.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

3D tall cabinet

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
furniture unit features shelving for easy storage
high gloss finish



3D Tall cabinet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Tall cabinet
360 x 1800 x 317mm, including wall brackets
Alpine White **840000**
Plum **840001**

material

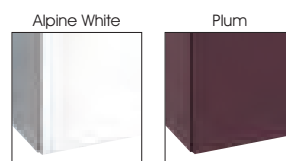
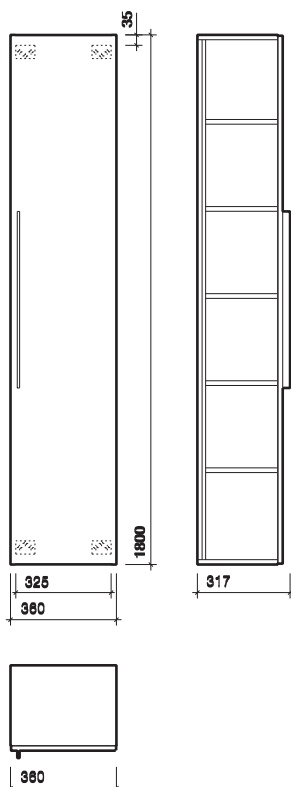
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

furniture colours

Alpine White, Plum.

fixings

Wall mounted.
(a) Furniture screws to wall.
(b) Brackets supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

3D side cabinet

designed by the internationally renowned code.2.design studio
two pull out drawers, with soft closing mechanism
high gloss finish



3D Side cabinet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Side cabinet

450 x 600 x 477mm, including wall brackets

Alpine White **840045**

Plum **840046**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

furniture colours

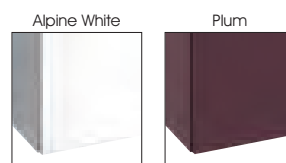
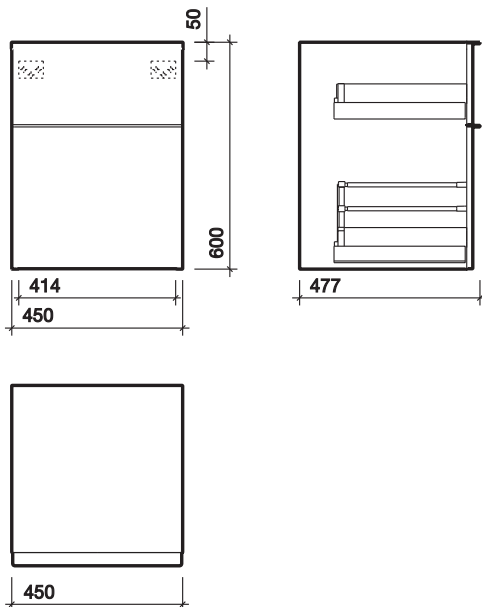
Alpine White, Plum.

fixings

Wall mounted.

(a) Furniture screws to wall.

(b) Brackets supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

all 600 furniture

uniquely shallow washbasin design enabling full access for wheelchair users
vanity unit in sleek white gloss with easy reach door storage



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including wall fixings
530 x 620 x 525mm **TA0001WH**

furniture washbasin

600 x 550mm 1 tap hole **TA4311WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

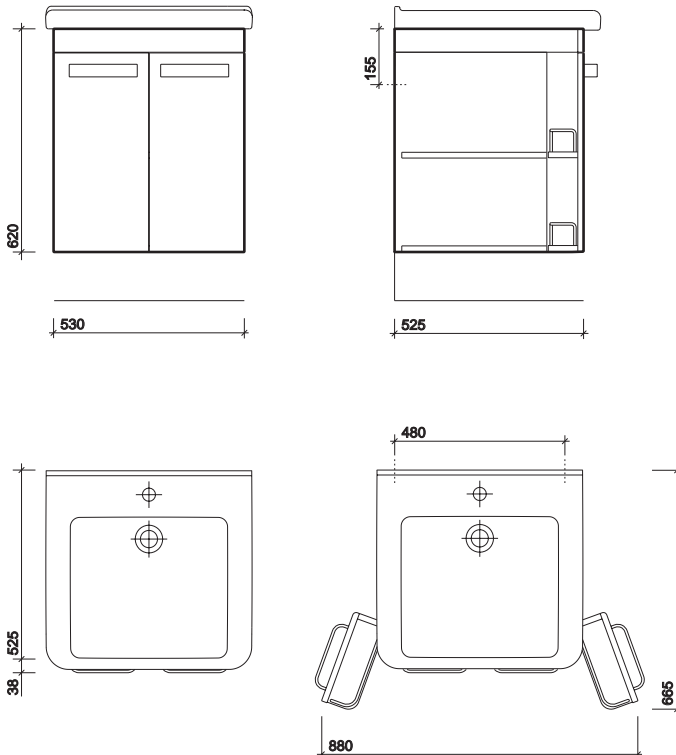
material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White/Grey trim.

All 600mm washbasin and 530mm furniture unit



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

all 750 furniture

uniquely shallow washbasin design enabling full access for wheelchair users
vanity unit in sleek white gloss with easy reach door storage
alternative option of cutout shelves to allow easier access



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including standard shelves and wall fixings
650 x 620 x 525mm

TA0003WH

furniture washbasin

750 x 550mm 1 tap hole

TA4411WH

alternative interior shelf option

Cutout shelves
(to fit 650mm furniture unit only)

TA0004WH

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

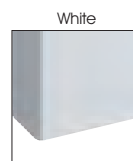
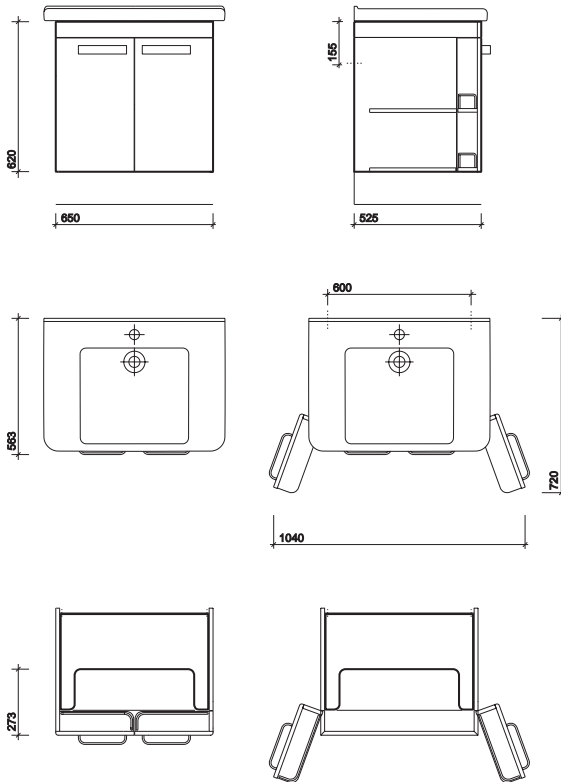
material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White/Grey trim.

All 750mm washbasin and 650mm furniture unit



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

190

all bathroom seat

smart wheelchair accessible bathroom seat with storage
comes with castors that are resistant to movement when sat upon
for added safety



All bathroom seat

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bathroom seat

Bathroom seat
470 x 495 x 404mm - White

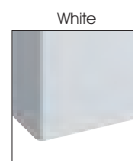
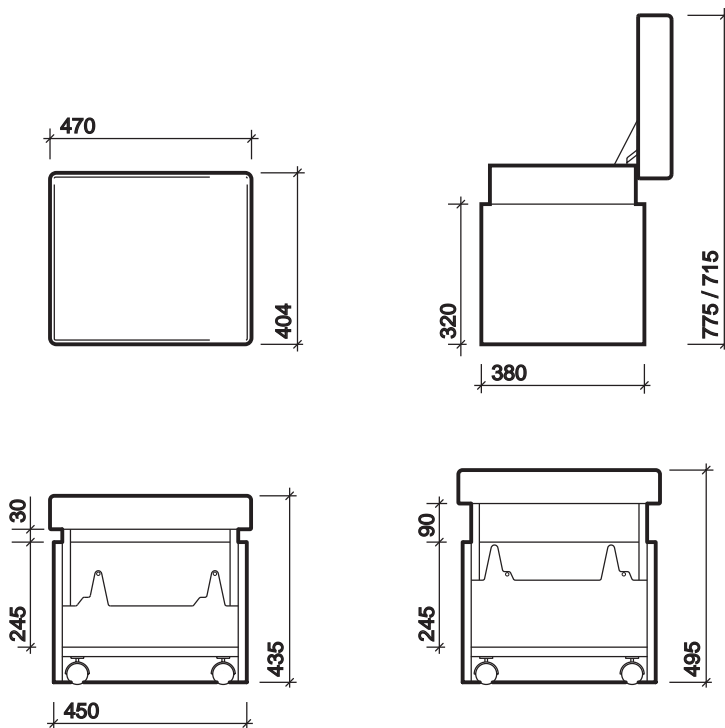
TA0901WH

colours

White

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

e100 600 furniture

co-ordinating mirror cabinet & accessories available
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings
flexible installation options



E100 600mm 1TH washbasin - grey ash wood furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

568 x 557 x 400mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10376WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10376GA**

furniture washbasin

600 x 460mm:

1 tap hole **E14341WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

600 Plinth - White **E10009WH**

600 Plinth - Grey Ash Wood **E10009GA**

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

accessories

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

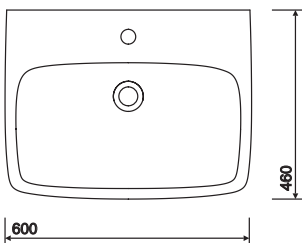
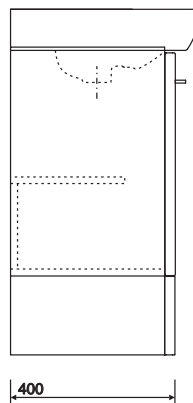
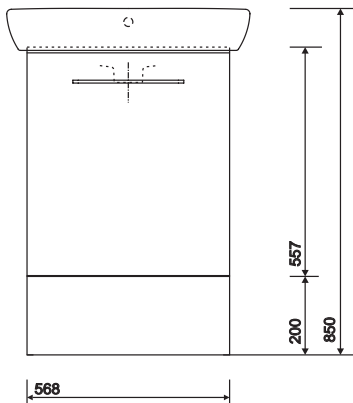
Towel hook - Polished Steel **E10004XX**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 550 furniture

co-ordinating mirror cabinet & accessories available
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings and service space to help conceal
pipework flexible installation options



E100 550mm 1TH washbasin - white gloss furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

464 x 557 x 380mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10375WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10375GA**

furniture washbasin

550 x 440mm:

1 tap hole **E14241WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

550 Plinth - White **E10008WH**

550 Plinth - Grey Ash Wood **E10008GA**

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

accessories

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

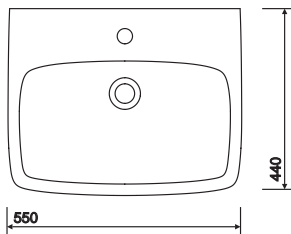
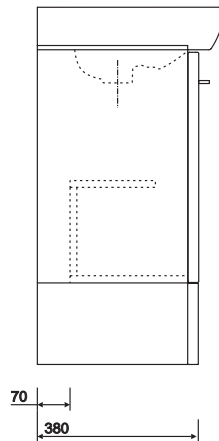
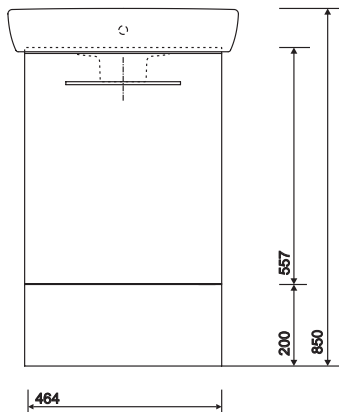
Towel hook - Polished Steel **E10004XX**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 500 furniture

co-ordinating mirror cabinet & accessories available
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings and service space to help conceal
pipework
flexible installation options



E100 500mm 1TH washbasin - grey ash wood furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

420 x 557 x 360mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10374WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10374GA**

furniture washbasin

500 x 420mm:

1 tap hole **E14141WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

500 Plinth - White **E10007WH**

500 Plinth - Grey Ash Wood **E10007GA**

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

accessories

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

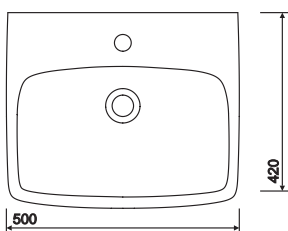
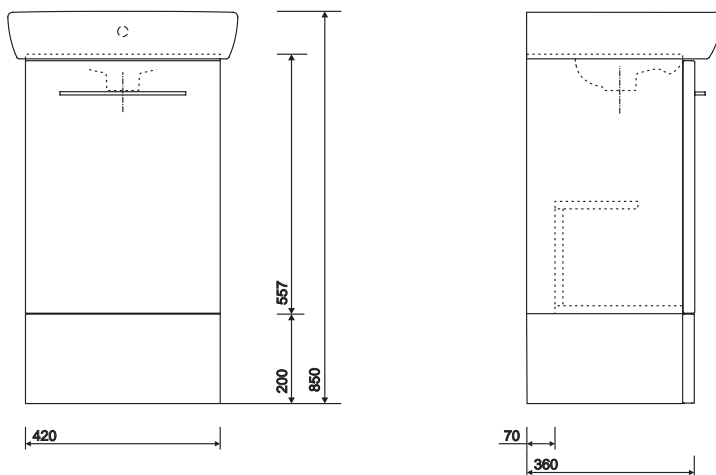
Towel hook - Polished Steel **E10004XX**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 compact 450 furniture

co-ordinating accessories available
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings
flexible installation options



E100 450mm compact 1TH washbasin - white gloss furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

396 x 557 x 205mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10373WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10373GA**

furniture washbasin

Compact 450 x 250mm:

1 tap hole: **E14811WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

450 Plinth - White **E10006WH**

450 Plinth - Grey Ash Wood **E10006GA**

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

accessories

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

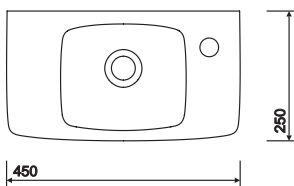
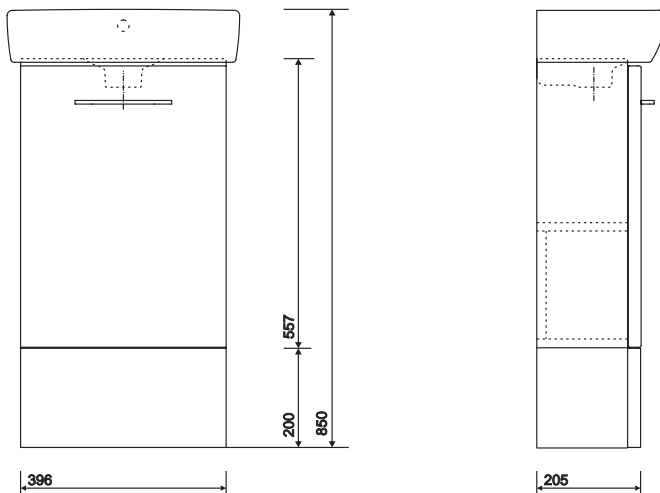
Towel hook - Polished Steel **E10004XX**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 360 furniture

co-ordinating accessories available
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings
flexible installation options



E100 360mm 1TH washbasin - grey ash wood furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

305 x 557 x 230mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10372WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10372GA**

furniture washbasin

360 x 280mm:

1 tap hole **E14801WH**

2 tap holes **E14802WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

360 Plinth - White **E10005WH**

350 Plinth - Grey Ash Wood **E10005GA**

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

accessories

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

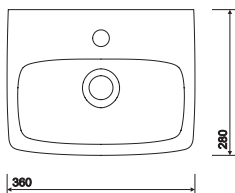
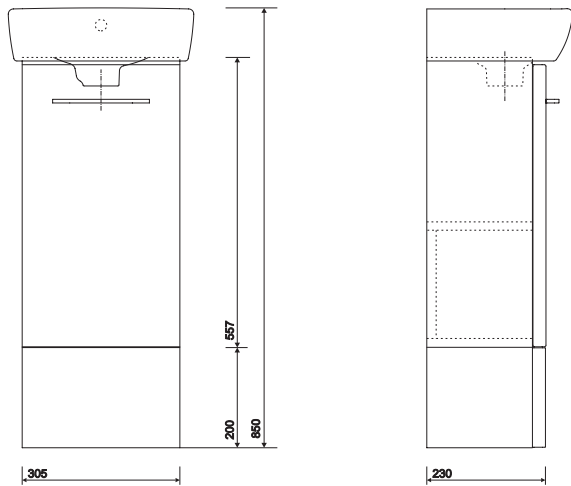
Towel hook - Polished Steel **E10004XX**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 large side furniture

supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings
 modular style side cabinets available in 2 sizes – small and large for design flexibility
 can be installed with or without legs



E100 large side furniture - white gloss

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

large side furniture unit

330 x 865 x 280mm:

White **E10171WH**
 Grey Ash Wood **E10171GA**

optional legs

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

fixings

Furniture wall mounted with brackets, supplied.

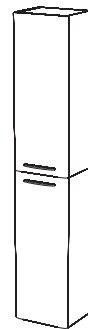
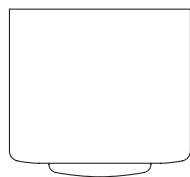
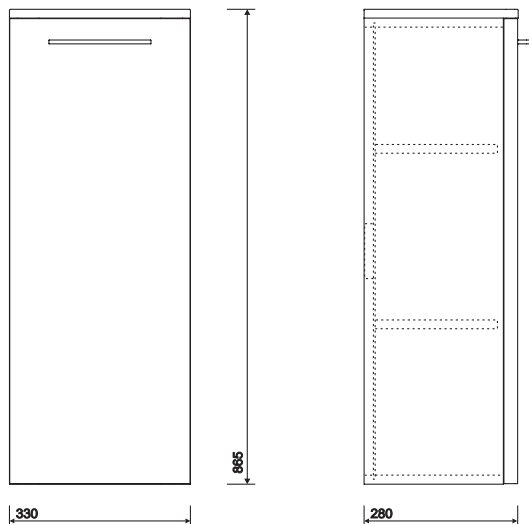
material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

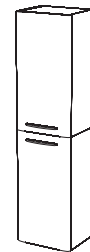
colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood

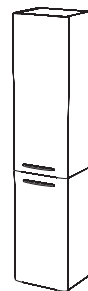
modular combinations



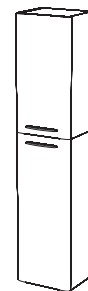
2 x E10171WH
 2 x E10171GA



2 x E10371WH
 2 x E10371GA



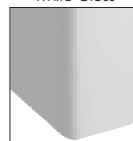
E10171WH + E10371WH
 E10171GA + E10371GA



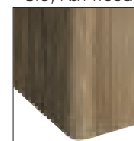
E10371WH + E10171WH
 E10371GA + E10171GA

Note: Each unit door is reversible to accommodate stacked combinations as shown above.

White Gloss



Grey Ash Wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 small side furniture

supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings
 modular style side cabinets available in 2 sizes – small and large for design flexibility
 can be installed with or without legs



E100 small side furniture - grey ash wood

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

small side furniture unit

330 x 655 x 280mm:

White **E10371WH**
 Grey Ash Wood **E10371GA**

optional legs

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E10002XX**

fixings

Furniture wall mounted with brackets, supplied.

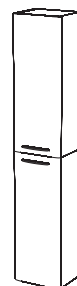
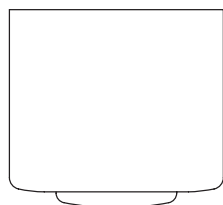
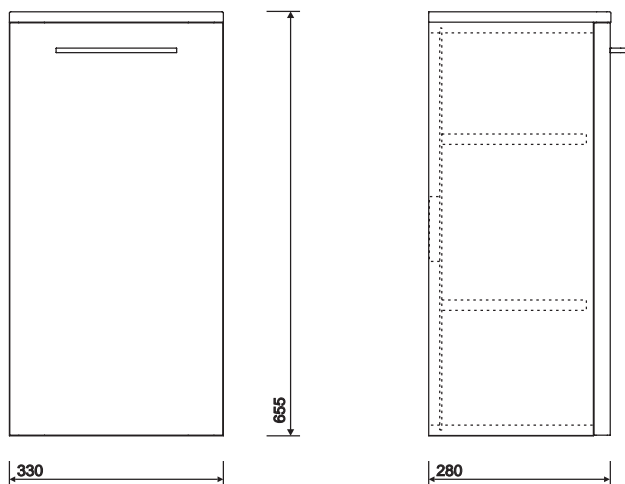
material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

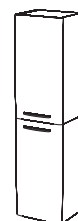
colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood

modular combinations



2 x E10171WH
 2 x E10171GA



2 x E10371WH
 2 x E10371GA



E10171WH + E10371WH
 E10171GA + E10371GA



E10371WH + E10171WH
 E10371GA + E10171GA

Note: Each unit door is reversible to accommodate stacked combinations as shown above.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

e100 600 washbasin mirror cabinet

internal shelves plus handy fold-down storage compartment
can be fitted with external lighting kit (available separately)
white gloss or grey ash wood finish



E100 600 washbasin mirror cabinet - white gloss

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

mirror cabinet

493 x 850 x 173mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10073WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10073GA**

optional lighting kit

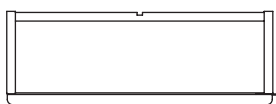
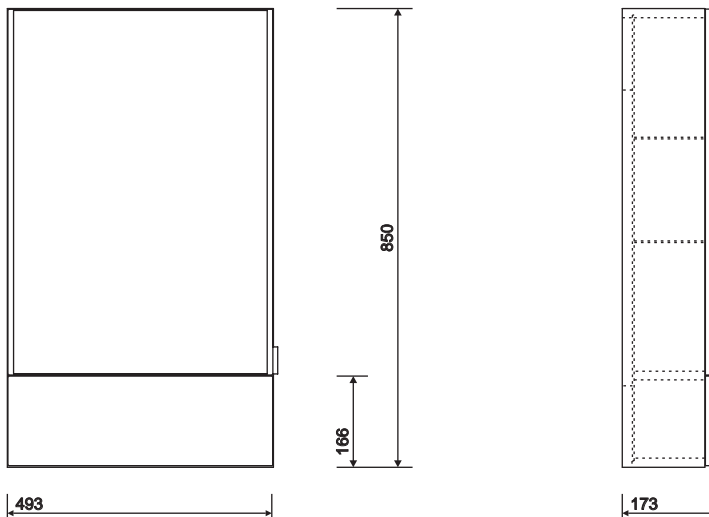
Lighting kit **E10003XX**

material

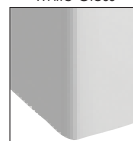
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

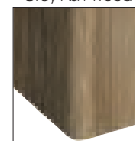
White gloss, Grey ash wood



White Gloss



Grey Ash Wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e100 550 washbasin mirror cabinet

internal shelves plus handy fold-down storage compartment
can be fitted with external lighting kit (available separately)
white gloss or grey ash wood finish



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

mirror cabinet

464 x 850 x 173mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10072WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10072GA**

optional lighting kit

Lighting kit **E10003XX**

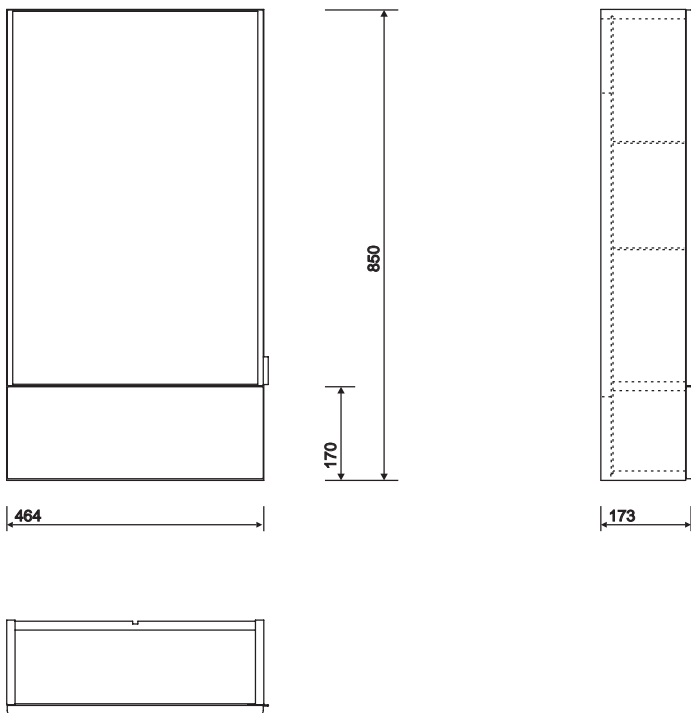
material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood

E100 550 washbasin mirror cabinet - grey ash wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

200

e100 500 washbasin mirror cabinet

internal shelves plus handy fold-down storage compartment
can be fitted with external lighting kit (available separately)
white gloss or grey ash wood finish



E100 500 washbasin mirror cabinet - white gloss

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

mirror cabinet

418 x 850 x 173mm, including wall fixings:

White **E10071WH**

Grey Ash Wood **E10071GA**

optional lighting kit

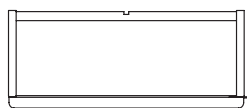
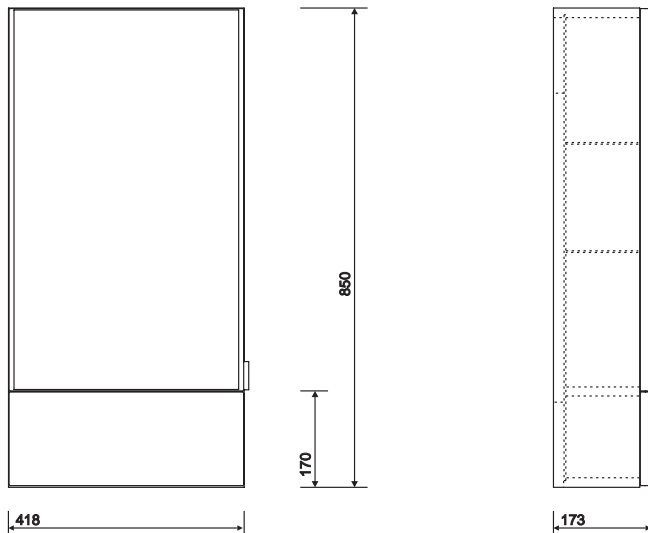
Lighting kit **E10003XX**

material

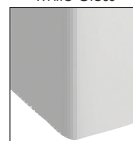
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey ash wood



White Gloss



Grey Ash Wood



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



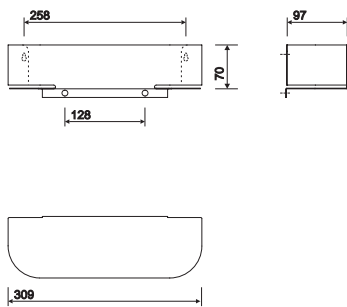
Residential

Twyford

201

e100 furniture accessories

optional accessories for the e100 furniture range include; lighting, storage and a towel hook for added practicality for an alternative installation method chrome legs are also available



Internal door storage

to specify/order:

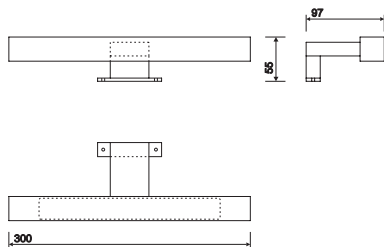
Please use the product reference shown below.

internal door storage

Internal door storage - White **E10001WH**

finish

Matt white, powder coated aluminium.



Lighting kit

lighting kit

Lighting kit

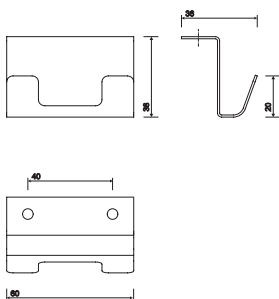
E10003XX

finish

Chrome plated

note

LED lighting kit. Voltage 230v, IP44, 3W/270 Lumen.



Towel hook

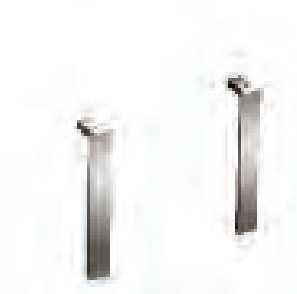
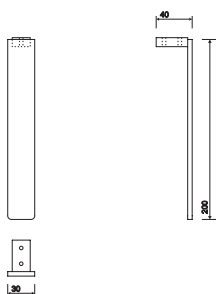
towel hook

Towel hook - Polished Steel

E10004XX

finish

Polished Steel



Pair of feet

feet

Pair of feet - Chrome Plated

E10002XX

finish

Chrome plated

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

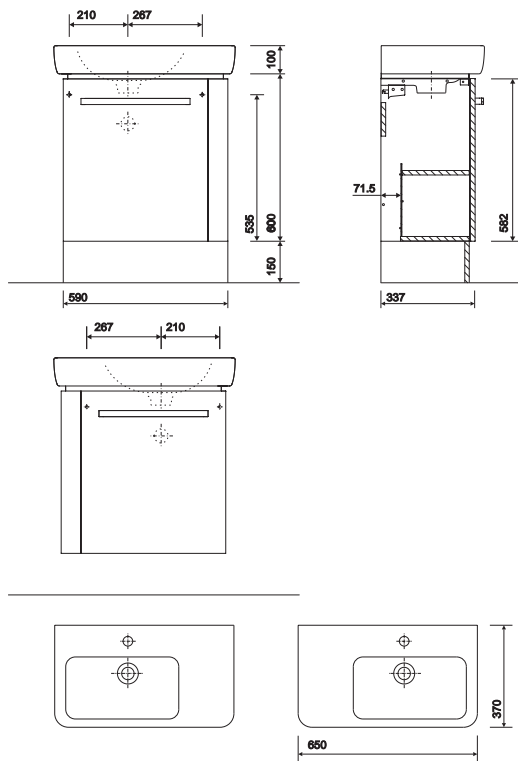
202

e200 650 furniture

space saving design including integrated handed towel rail space
flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E200 650mm LH shelf 1TH washbasin - grey furniture, LH towel rail



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

590 x 604 x 337mm, including wall fixings:

Left hand towel rail - White **E20281WH**
Left hand towel rail - Grey **E20281GY**

Right hand towel rail - White **E20291WH**
Right hand towel rail - Grey **E20291GY**

furniture washbasin

650 x 370mm:

Left hand shelf, 1 tap hole **E24011WH**
Right hand shelf, 1 tap holes **E24411WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

650 Plinth - White **E20006WH**
650 Plinth - Grey **E20006GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 600 furniture

space saving design with longer door handle for extra towel hanging space
flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E200 600mm 1TH washbasin - white furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

550 x 604 x 337mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20174WH**
Grey **E20174GY**

furniture washbasin

600 x 370mm:

1 tap hole **E24311WH**
2 tap holes **E24312WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

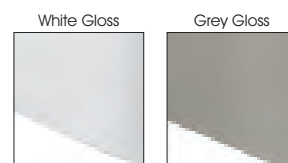
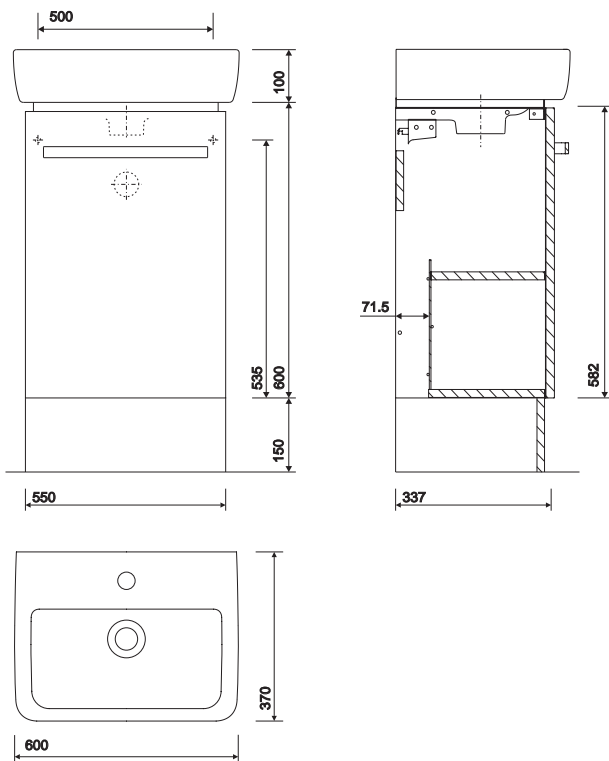
600 Plinth - White **E20005WH**
600 Plinth - Grey **E20005GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

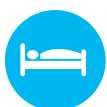
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 550 furniture

space saving design with longer door handle for extra towel hanging space
flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E200 550mm 1TH washbasin - grey furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

500 x 604 x 337mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20173WH**
Grey **E20173GY**

furniture washbasin

550 x 370mm:

1 tap hole **E24211WH**
2 tap holes **E24212WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

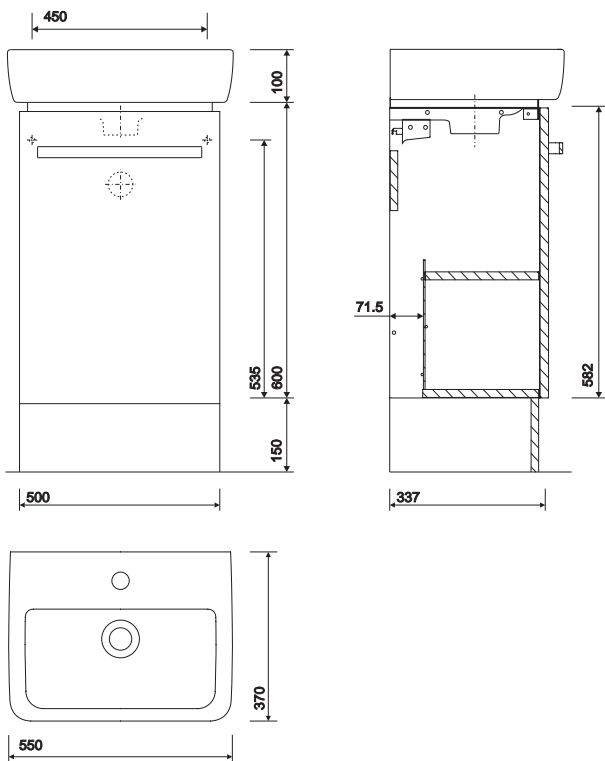
550 Plinth - White **E20004WH**
550 Plinth - Grey **E20004GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

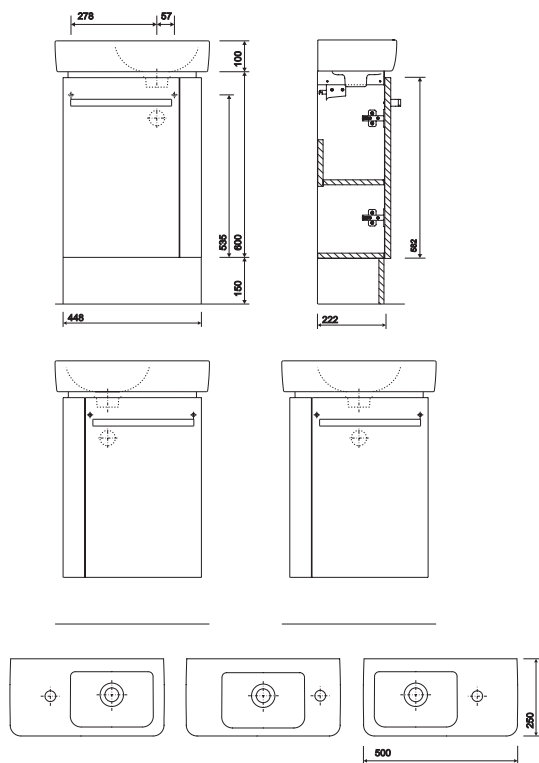
205

e200 compact 500 furniture

space saving design including integrated handed towel rail space
flexible installation options
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings



E200 500mm centre bowl 1 RH Tap - white furniture, LH towel rail.



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

448 x 604 x 222mm, including wall fixings:

Left hand towel rail - White **E20181WH**
Left hand towel rail - Grey **E20181GY**

Right hand towel rail - White **E20192WH**
Right hand towel rail - Grey **E20192GY**

furniture washbasin

500 x 250mm:

Centre bowl, 1 right hand tap hole **E24115WH**
LH Bowl 1 right hand tap hole **E24405WH**
RH Bowl 1 left hand tap hole **E24016WH**

Note:

Right hand tap hole washbasins fit furniture with left hand towel rail.

Left hand tap hole washbasins fit furniture with right hand towel rail.

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

500 Plinth - White **E20002WH**
500 Plinth - Grey **E20002GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 450 furniture

space saving design with longer door handles for extra towel hanging space
flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E200 450mm 1TH washbasin - grey furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

400 x 604 x 310mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20172WH**
Grey **E20172GY**

furniture washbasin

450 x 340mm:

1 tap hole **E24811WH**
2 tap holes **E24812WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

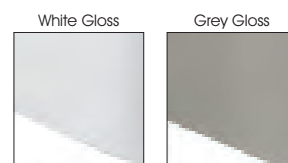
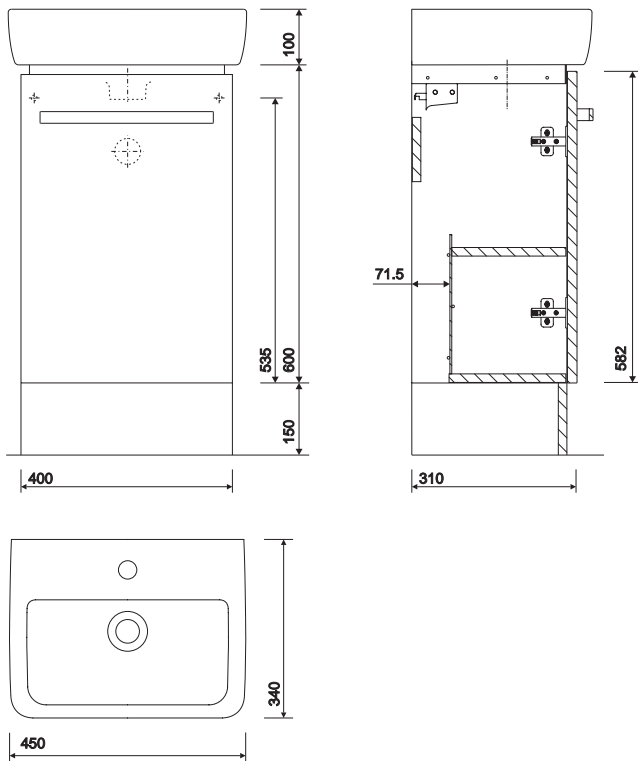
450 Plinth - White **E20003WH**
450 Plinth - Grey **E20003GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 compact 400 furniture

space saving design with longer door handles for extra towel hanging space
flexible installation options
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings



E200 400mm 1 RH Tap washbasin - white furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

348 x 604 x 222mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20171WH**
Grey **E20171GY**

furniture washbasin

400 x 250mm:

Right hand 1 tap hole **E24815WH**
Left hand 1 tap hole **E24816WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

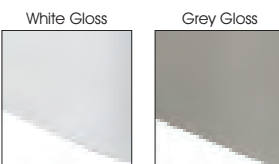
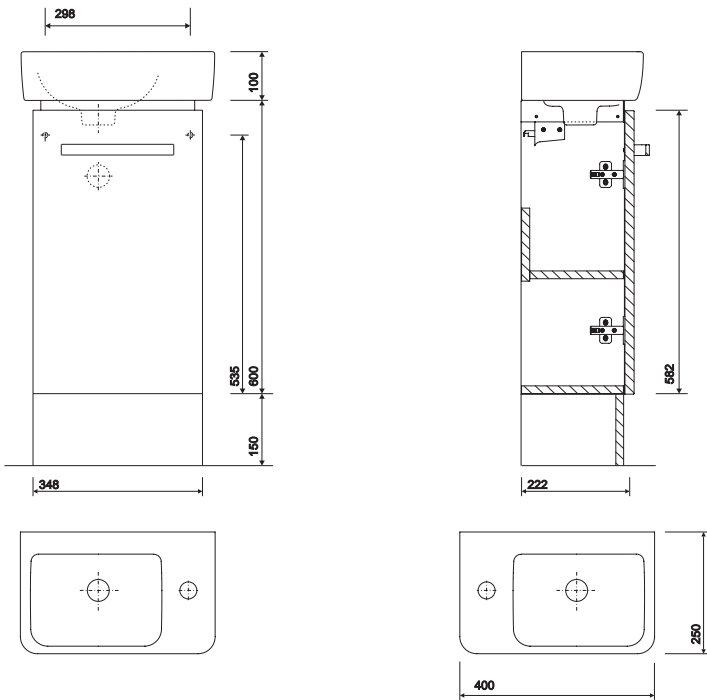
400 Plinth - White **E20001WH**
400 Plinth - Grey **E20001GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 500 corner furniture

space saving design including flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings



E200 500mm 1TH corner washbasin - grey furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

690 x 604 x 614mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20102WH**
Grey **E20102GY**

furniture washbasin

500mm corner basin, 1 tap hole **E24191WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

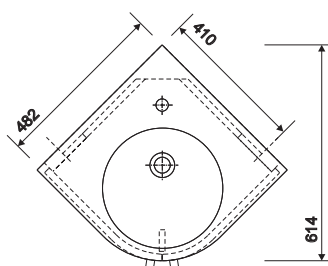
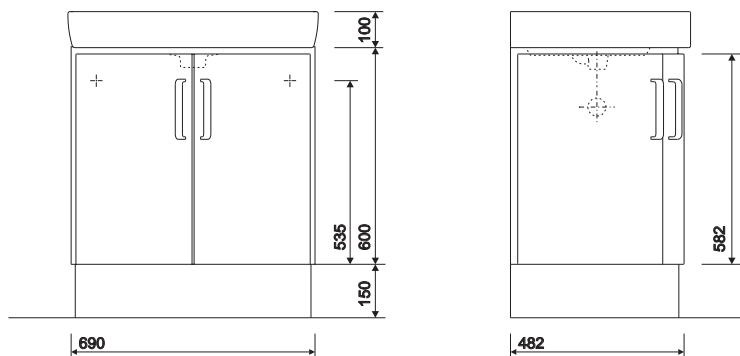
500 Plinth - White **E20008WH**
500 Plinth - Grey **E20008GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

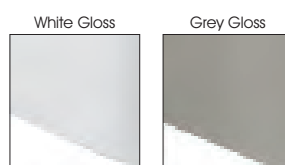
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e200 320 corner furniture

space saving design including flexible installation options
complete with service space to help conceal pipework
supplied pre-assembled & complete with fixings



E200 320mm 1TH corner washbasin - white furniture

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

425 x 604 x 374mm, including wall fixings:

White **E20101WH**
Grey **E20101GY**

furniture washbasin

320mm corner basin, 1 tap hole **E24891WH**

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

optional plinths or legs

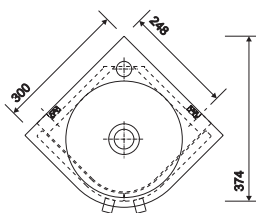
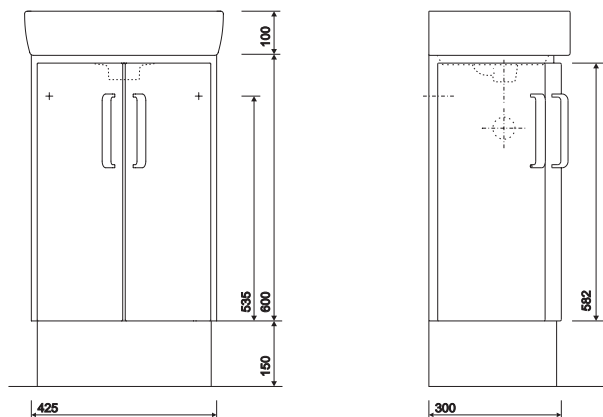
320 Plinth - White **E20007WH**
320 Plinth - Grey **E20007GY**
Pair of feet - Chrome Plated **E20010CP**

material

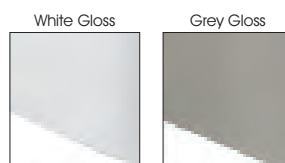
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 1200 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
2 drawer unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E500 1200 double 2TH washbasin and grey gloss
2 drawers/2 bowls furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

2 drawers/2 bowls:

1168 x 461mm, white gloss

E50541WH

1168 x 461mm, grey gloss

E50541GY

furniture washbasin

1200 x 480mm:

Double basin, 2 tap holes

E54642WH

washbasins

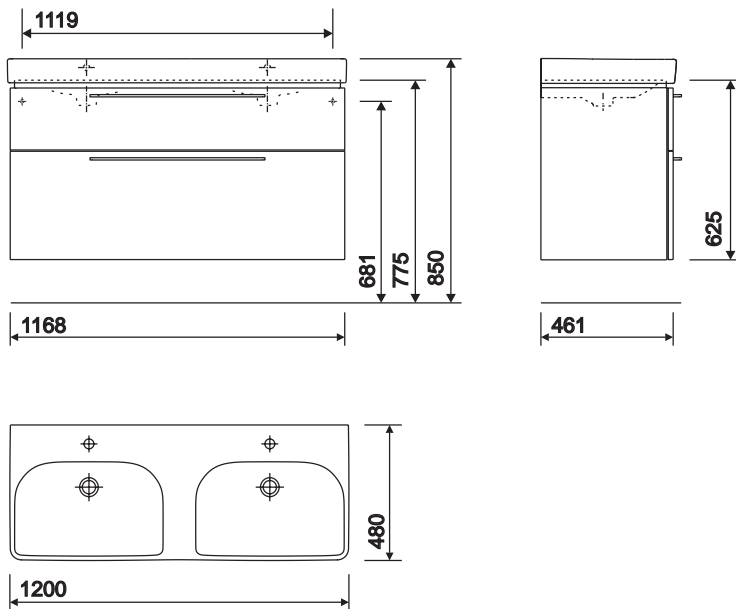
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss



White Gloss



Grey Gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 1200 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
2 drawer unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



E500 1200 single 1TH washbasin and grey gloss
2 drawers furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

2 drawers:

1168 x 461mm, white gloss

E50441WH

1168 x 461mm, grey gloss

E50441GY

furniture washbasin

1200 x 480mm:

Single basin, 1 centre tap hole

E54541WH

Single basin, no tap hole

E54540WH

washbasins

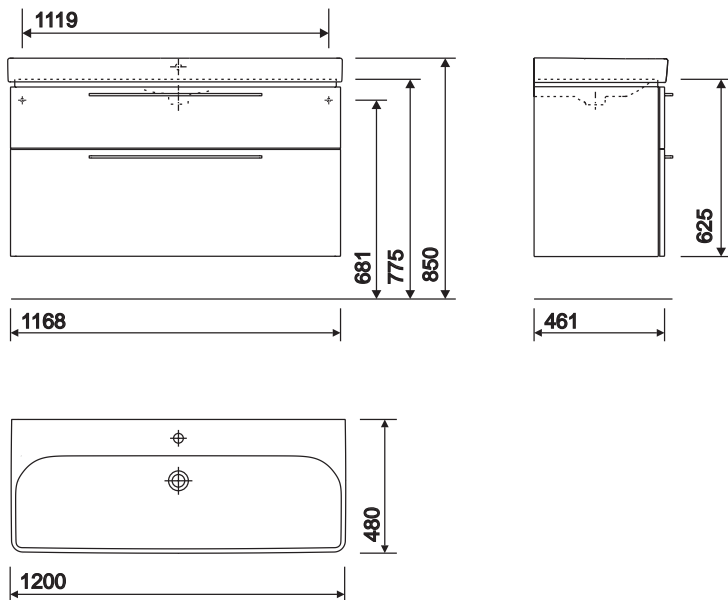
For washbasin ancillary items please refer
to the washbasin section.

material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 900 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
2 drawer unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

2 drawers:

868 x 461mm, white gloss

E50341WH

868 x 461mm, grey gloss

E50341GY

furniture washbasin

900 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54441WH

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

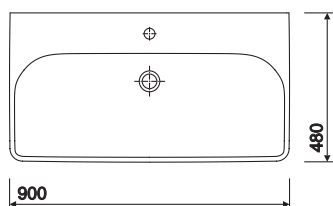
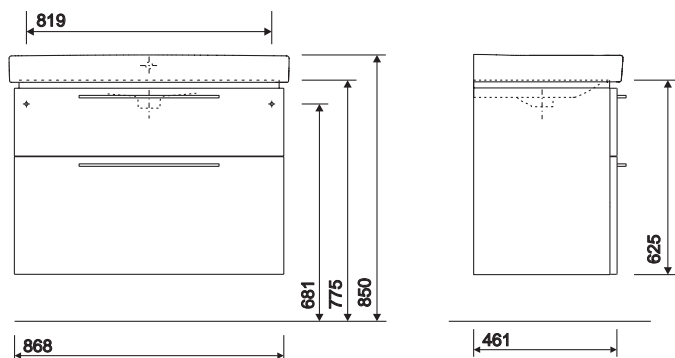
material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss

E500 900 1TH washbasin and grey gloss
2 drawers furniture unit



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 750 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
2 drawer unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

2 drawers:

718 x 461mm, white gloss

E50241WH

718 x 461mm, grey gloss

E50241GY

furniture washbasin

750 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54341WH

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

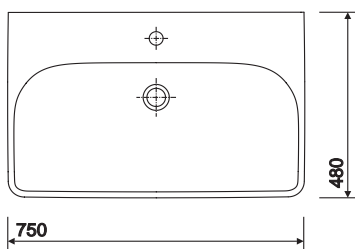
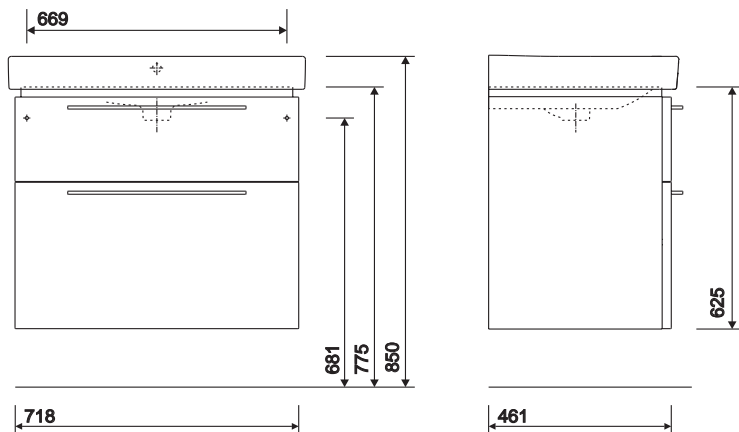
material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss

E500 750 1TH washbasin and grey gloss
2 drawers furniture unit



White Gloss

Grey Gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 600 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
2 drawer unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

2 drawers:

568 x 461mm, white gloss

E50141WH

568 x 461mm, grey gloss

E50141GY

furniture washbasin

600 x 480mm:

1 centre tap hole

E54241WH

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

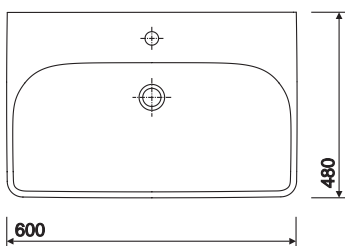
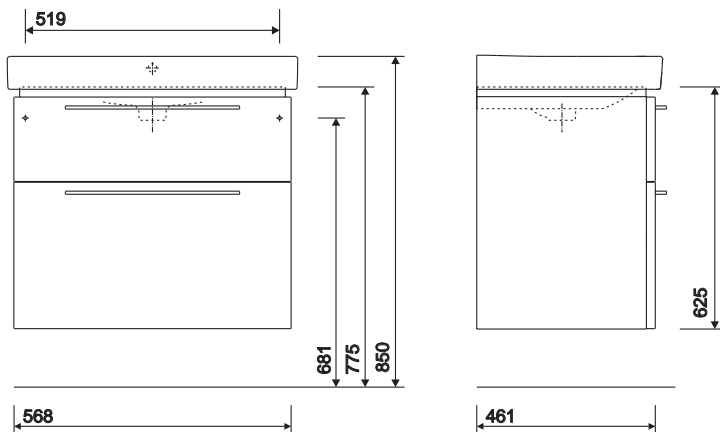
material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss

E500 600 1TH washbasin and grey gloss
2 drawers furniture unit



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

e500 450 furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
complete with service space to help conceal pipework



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

434 x 349mm, white gloss

E50011WH

434 x 349mm, grey gloss

E50011GY

furniture washbasin

450 x 340mm:

1 tap hole

E54841WH

washbasins

For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

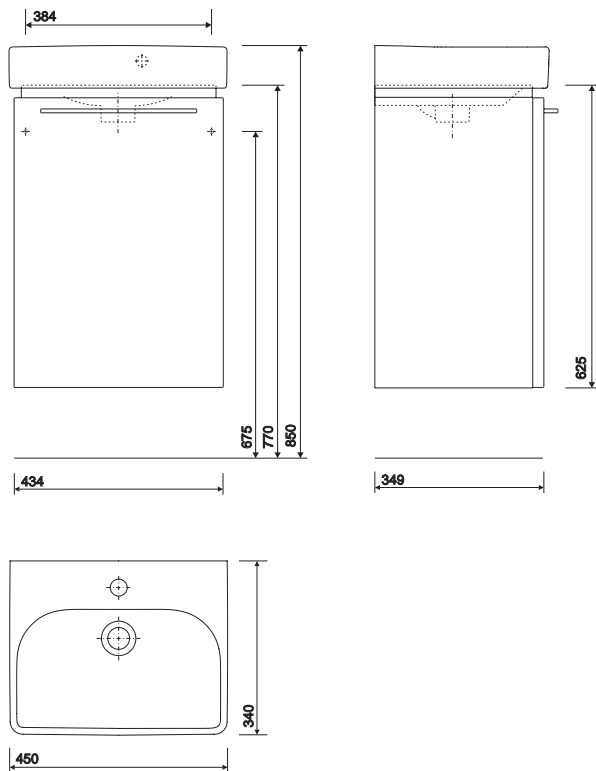
material

Furniture - Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

Furniture - White gloss, Grey gloss

E500 450 1TH washbasin and grey gloss
1 door furniture unit



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

216

e500 tall furniture

supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
furniture unit features shelving for easy storage



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

tall furniture unit

360 x 1800 x 295mm:

White gloss

E50701WH

Grey gloss

E50701GY

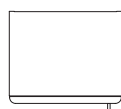
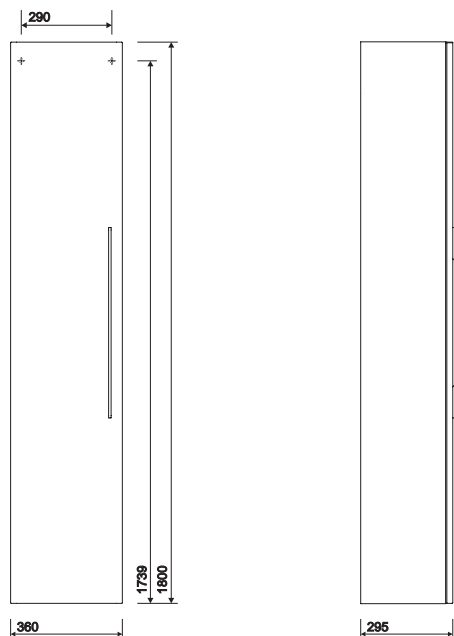
fixings

Furniture wall mounted with brackets, supplied.

colour

White gloss, Grey gloss

E500 1800 grey gloss 1 door furniture unit



White Gloss



Grey Gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

217

galerie plan 1300 furniture

2 door unit with integrated open shelving
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 1300 x 480mm double washbasin and double furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

1200 x 445mm, white gloss **GL0500WH**

1200 x 445mm, red gloss **GL0500RD**

1200 x 445mm, wenge gloss **GL0500WE**

furniture washbasin

1300 x 480mm, double basin,

1 tap hole per basin

GL4361WH

washbasins

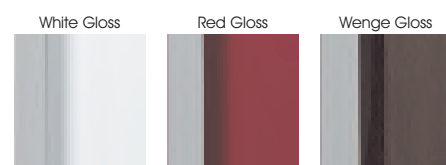
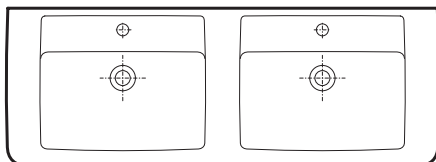
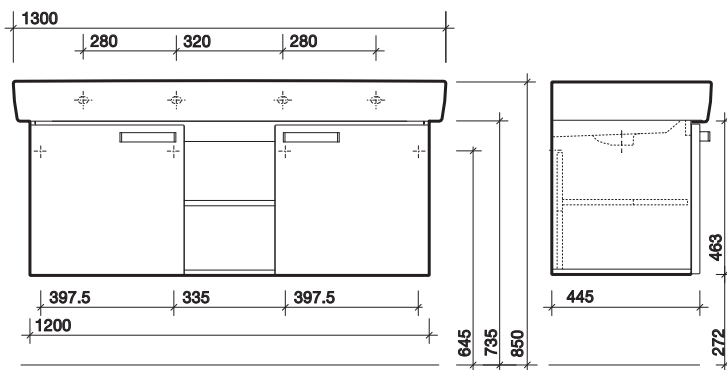
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

galerie plan 1000 furniture

2 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 1000 x 480mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

930 x 445mm, white gloss

GL0400WH

930 x 445mm, red gloss

GL0400RD

930 x 445mm, wenge gloss

GL0400WE

furniture washbasin

1000 x 480mm, 1 tap hole

GL4341WH

washbasins

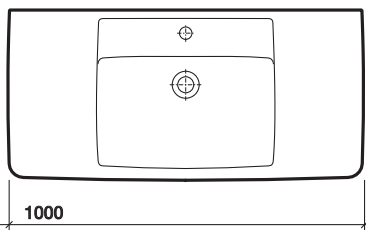
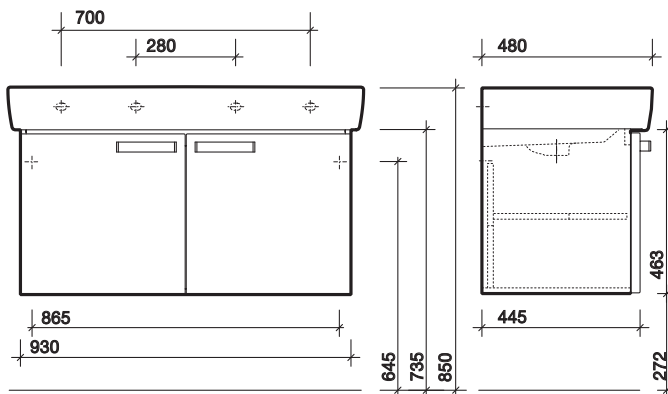
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

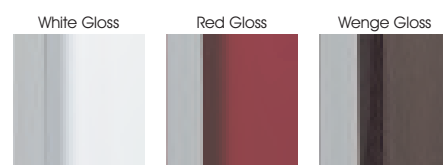
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

galerie plan 850 furniture

2 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 850 x 480mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

780 x 445mm, white gloss

GL0300WH

780 x 445mm, red gloss

GL0300RD

780 x 445mm, wenge gloss

GL0300WE

furniture washbasin

850 x 480mm, 1 tap hole

GL4311WH

washbasins

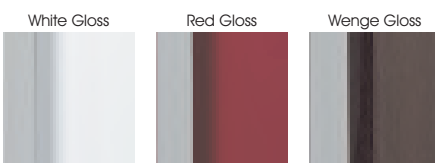
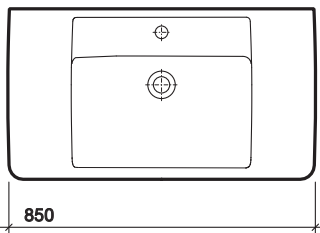
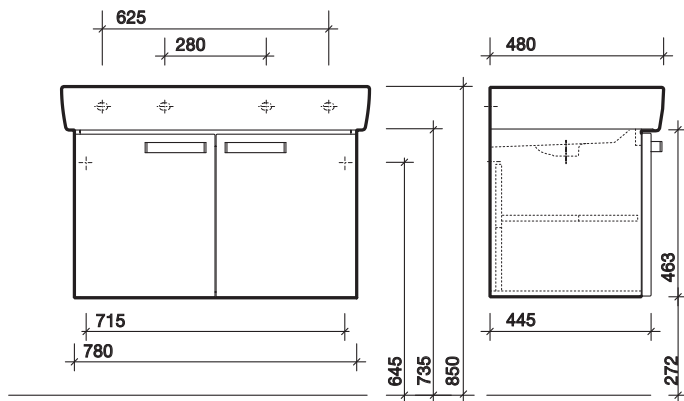
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

220

galerie plan 600/650 furniture

2 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 600/650 x 480mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

530 x 445mm, white gloss **GL0100WH**

530 x 445mm, red gloss **GL0100RD**

530 x 445mm, wenge gloss **GL0100WE**

furniture washbasin

650 x 480mm, 1 tap hole **GL4241WH**

600 x 480mm, 1 tap hole **GL4211WH**

washbasins

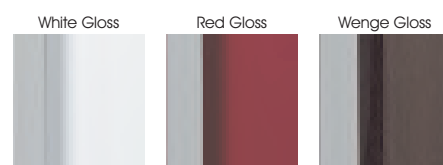
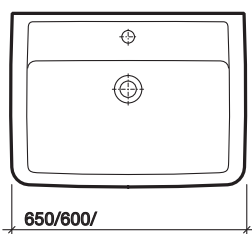
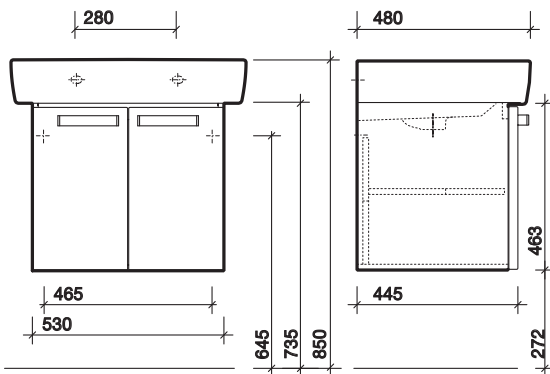
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

221

galerie plan 550 furniture

1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 550 x 440mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

485 x 385mm, white gloss

GL0173WH

485 x 385mm, red gloss

GL0173RD

485 x 385mm, wenge gloss

GL0173WE

furniture washbasin

550 x 440mm, 1 tap hole

GL4111WH

washbasins

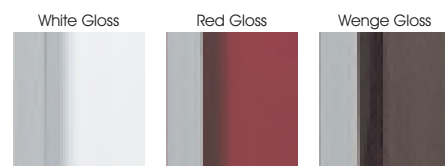
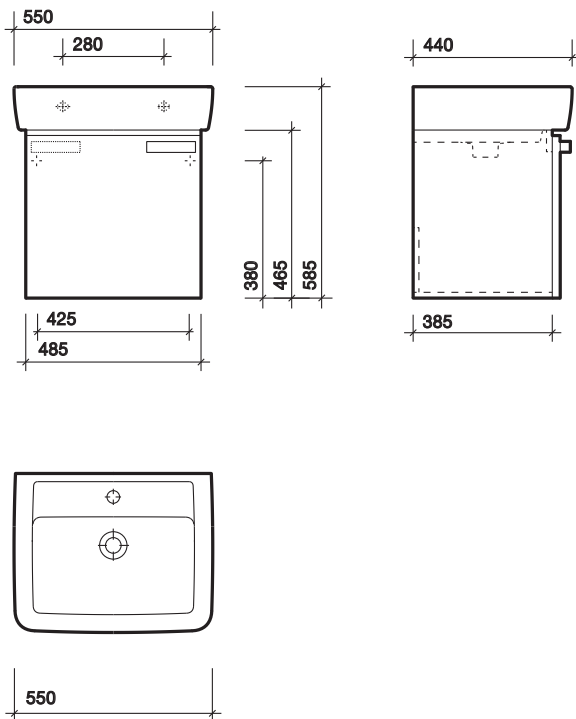
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

galerie plan 500 furniture

1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 500 x 380mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

410 x 325mm, white gloss **GL0172WH**

410 x 325mm, red gloss **GL0172RD**

410 x 325mm, wenge gloss **GL0172WE**

furniture washbasin

500 x 380mm, 1 tap hole **GL4811WH**

washbasins

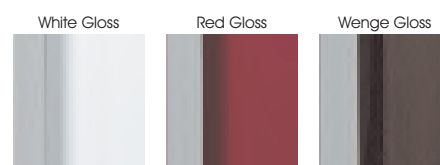
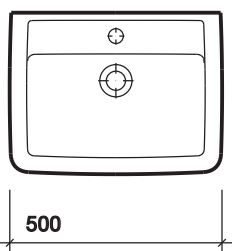
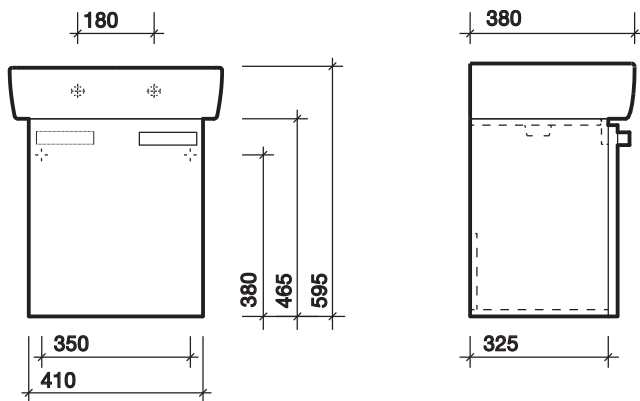
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

galerie plan 450 furniture

1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
high gloss finish



Galerie plan 450 x 320mm washbasin and furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

furniture unit

Underbasin furniture unit, including fixings

390 x 270mm, white gloss

GL0171WH

390 x 270mm, red gloss

GL0171RD

390 x 270mm, wenge gloss

GL0171WE

furniture washbasin

450 x 320mm, 1 tap hole

GL4851WH

washbasins

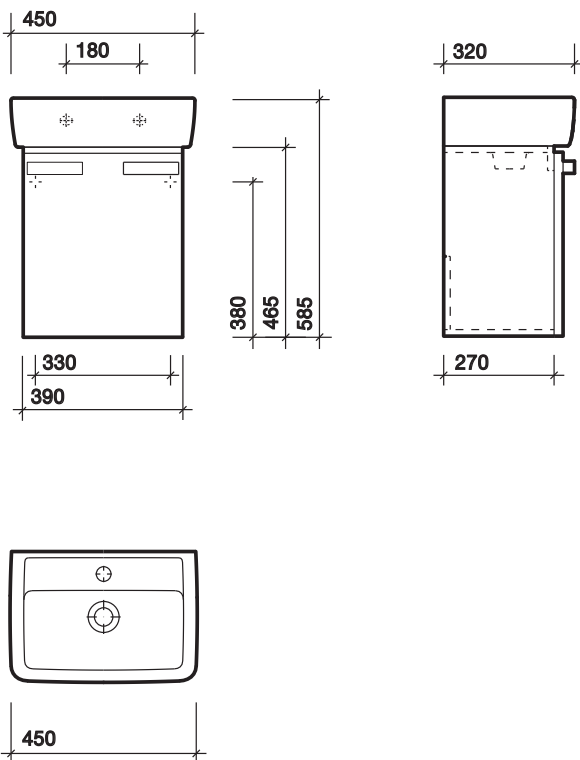
For washbasin ancillary items please refer to the washbasin section.

material

Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

galerie plan tall furniture

1 door unit with soft closing mechanism
supplied pre-assembled and complete with fixings
furniture units feature shelving for easy storage



Galerie plan tall furniture unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

tall furniture unit

Tall furniture unit, 390 x 1730 x 360mm:

White gloss **GL0700WH**

Red gloss **GL0700RD**

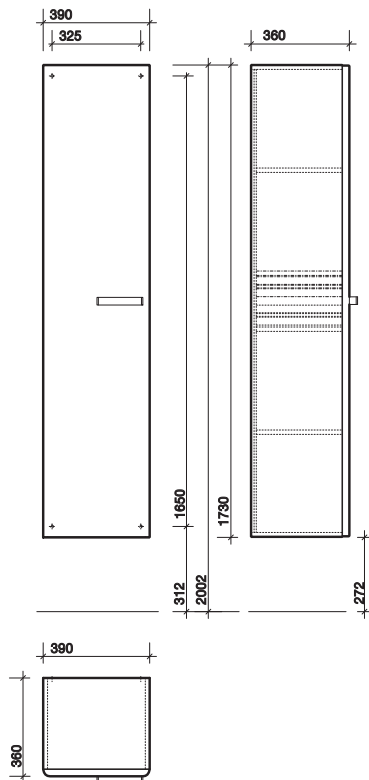
Wenge gloss **GL0700WE**

material

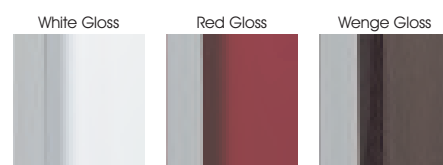
Highly moisture resistant MDF.

colours

White gloss, Red gloss, Wenge gloss



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

225

Baths

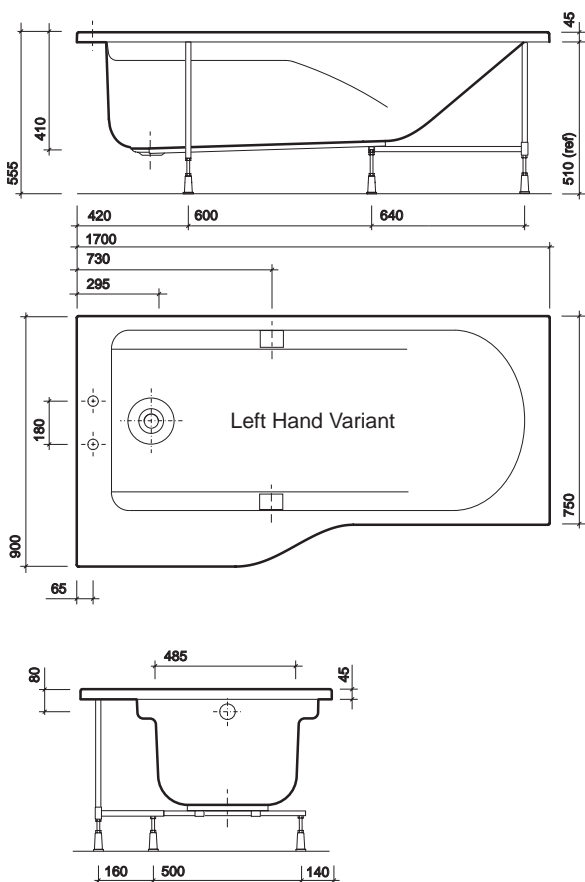


all offset family 1700

built in arm rests & handgrips for extra leverage
wider bath edge - allows easier access for bathers and seating for parents & carers
complete with movable & reversible seat and 'technogel' headrest



Left hand illustrated



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700mm x 750/900mm offset bath including headrest, seat, waste cover and bath grips

2 tap holes, left hand	TA8722WH
No tap holes, left hand	TA8720WH
2 tap holes, right hand	TA8922WH
No tap holes, right hand	TA8920WH

dedicated bath panel

Front panel 1700mm left hand	TA7171WH
Front panel 1700mm right hand	TA7191WH
End panel 750mm	TA7122WH

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

waste

Pop-up waste, 1 1/2" and overflow:
Chrome plated

WF5369CP

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Acrylic sheet fully reinforced with glass fibre.
Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

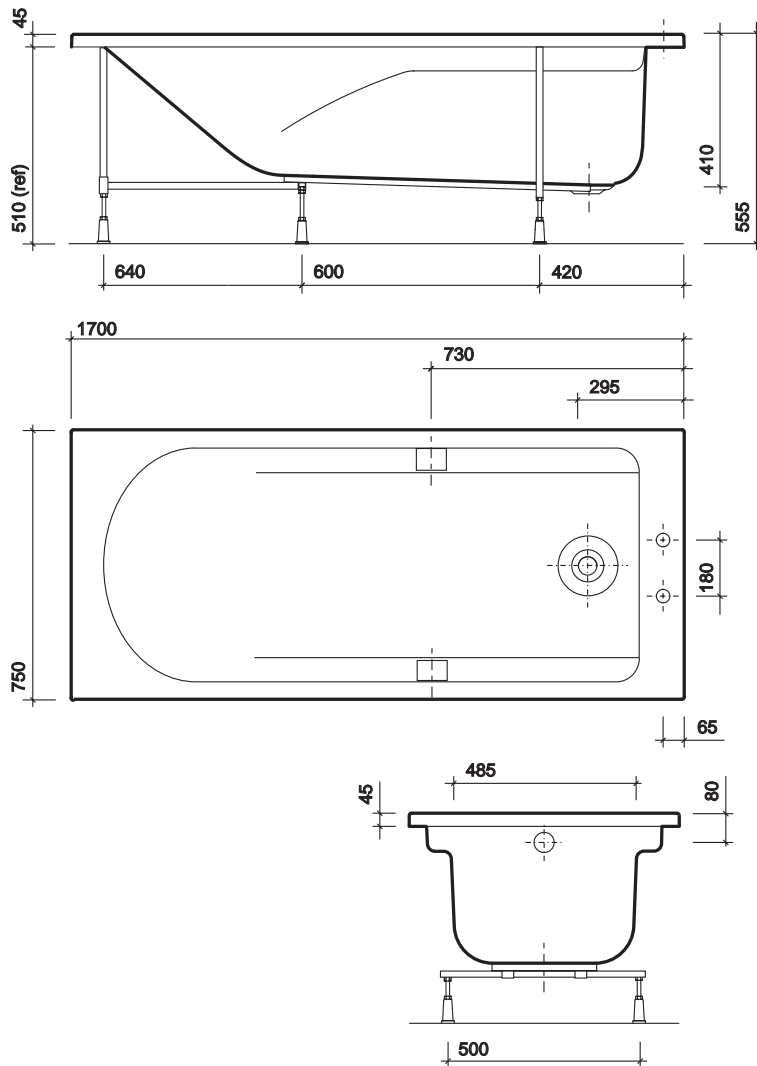
Twyford

all 1700 x 750

built in arm rests for extra leverage
to be ordered separately: movable & reversible bath seat & 'technogel'
headrest ergonomically designed reclined back support



No tap hole, no grips variant shown



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 750mm acrylic bath, including waste cover:

2 tap holes, with grips	TA8522WH
No tap holes, with grips	TA8520WH
No tap holes, no grips	TA8500WH

Note: Bath accessories to be ordered separately

dedicated bath panel

Front panel 1700mm	TA7121WH
End panel 750mm	TA7122WH

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

waste

Pop-up waste, 1 1/2" and overflow:

Chrome plated **WF5369CP**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Made from acrylic sheet fully reinforced with glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard on TA8500WH only.

colours

white WH.

fixings

Supported by wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

228

aspect 1700 x 700/750

square design to co-ordinate with square washbasins
ungripped bath



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, encapsulated:
2 centre tap holes, no grips **AP8502WH**

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, encapsulated:
0 tap holes, no grips **AP8500WH**

1700 x 750mm acrylic bath, encapsulated:
0 tap holes, no grips **AP8550WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screens

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
For options refer to bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

approvals

Baths manufactured to European & British
Standards EN263/EN14516 CL1

material

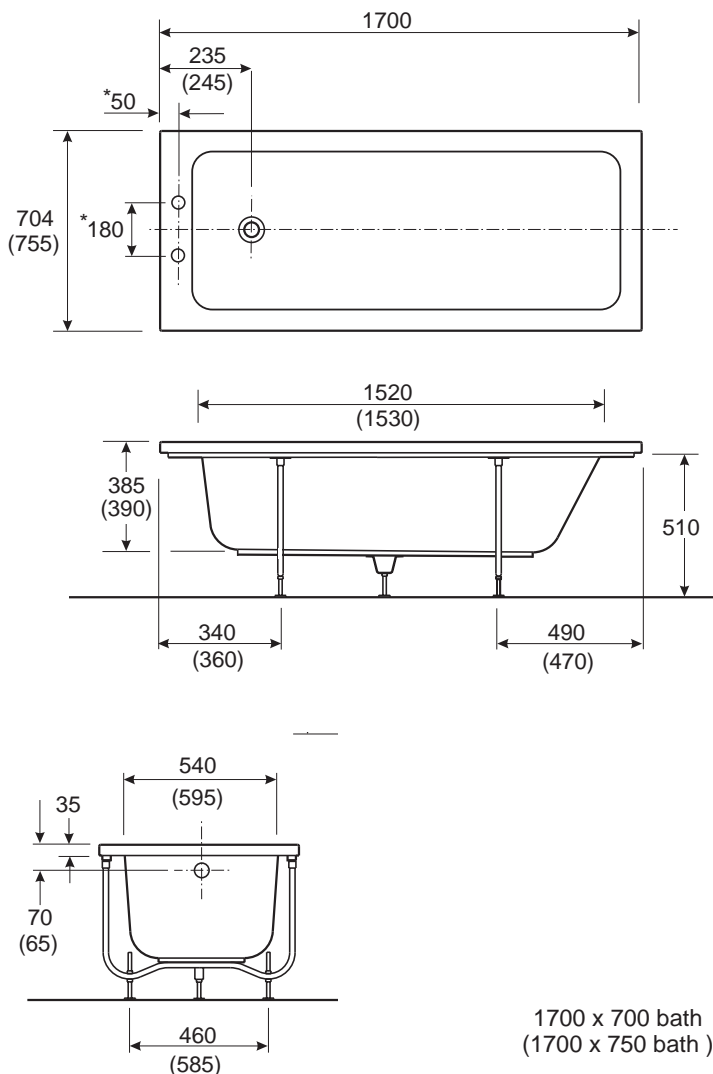
Made from 4mm acrylic sheet reinforced with
glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle
and adjustable feet. Clips provided for
securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

229

athena 1700 x 750

square design to co-ordinate with square washbasins
ungripped bath
double ended design, central waste hole



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 750mm acrylic bath, encapsulated:
2 tap holes, no grips **AH8502WH**
0 tap holes, no grips **AH8500WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screens

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
For options refer to bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

approvals

Baths manufactured to European & British Standards EN263/EN14516 CL1

material

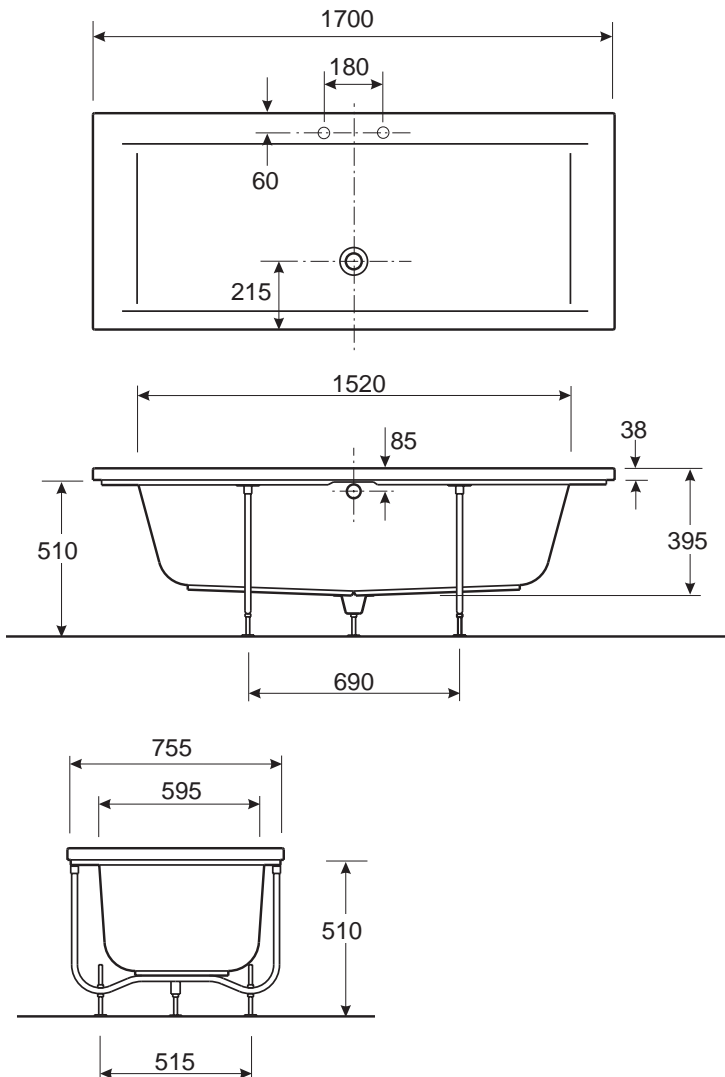
Made from 4mm acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

230



envy 1700 x 750

versatile design
supplied with top fix solid cast chrome grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 750mm acrylic bath, chrome plated grips:

*No tap holes

NV8520WH

*2 tap holes

NV8522WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Not suitable for use with bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

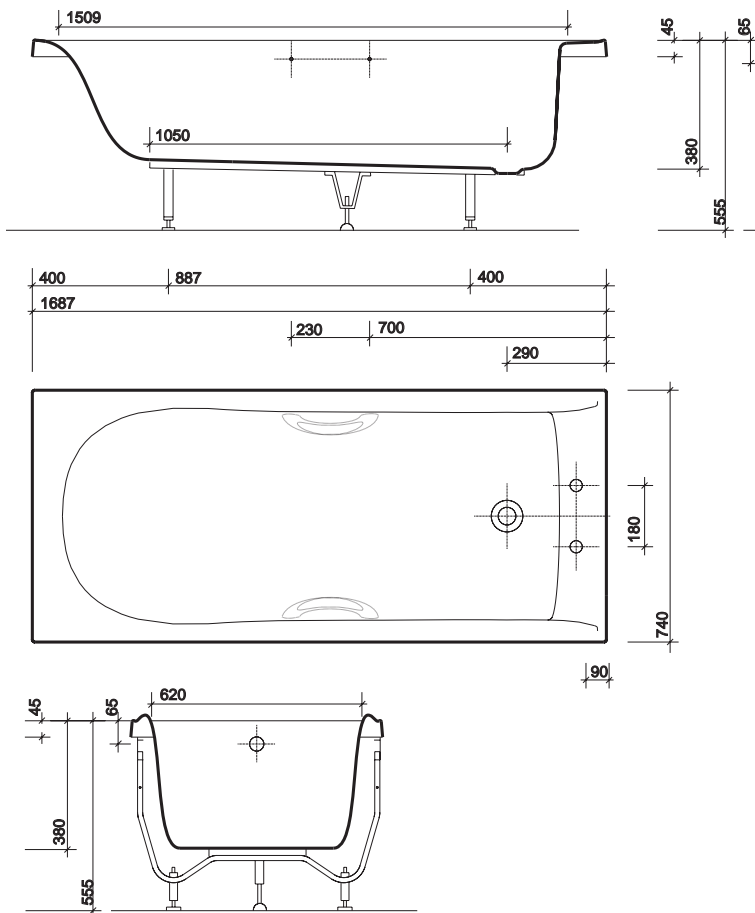
Made from acrylic sheet fully reinforced with glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

white WH.

fixings

Supported by wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Residential

Twyford

231



galerie 1700 x 700

co-ordinating galerie range
featuring full Total Install® feature
compatible with Total Install® bath panel



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, including
chrome grips:

- *No tap holes **GN8550WH**
- *2 centre tap holes **GN8552WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

total install® bath panel

- With Total Install®
- 1700mm front panel **IS2171WH**
- 700mm end panel **IS2172WH**

bath screen

Suitable for a folding bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

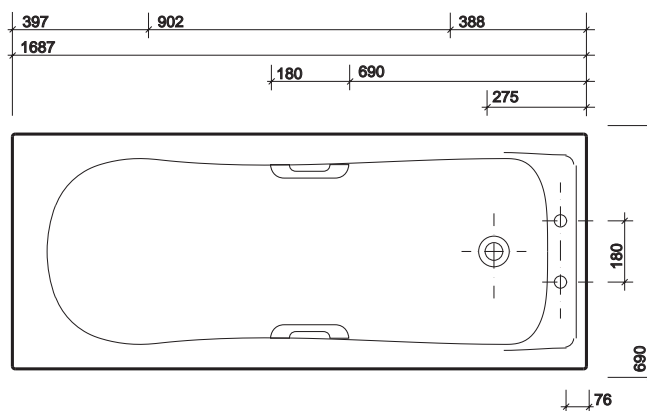
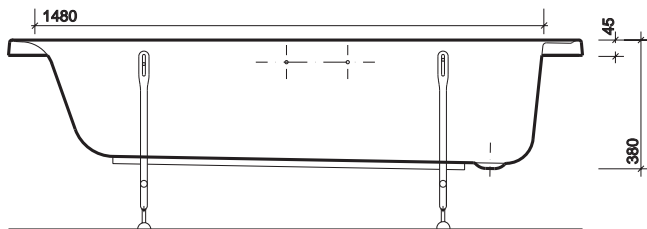
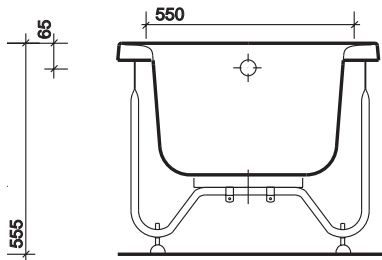
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with tubular
cradle. Note: Adjustable feet pre-assembled
secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



galerie 1500 x 700

co-ordinating galerie range
featuring full Total Install® feature
space saving for smaller bathrooms



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm acrylic bath, including
chrome grips:

*No tap holes

GN8420WH

*2 centre tap holes

GN8422WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

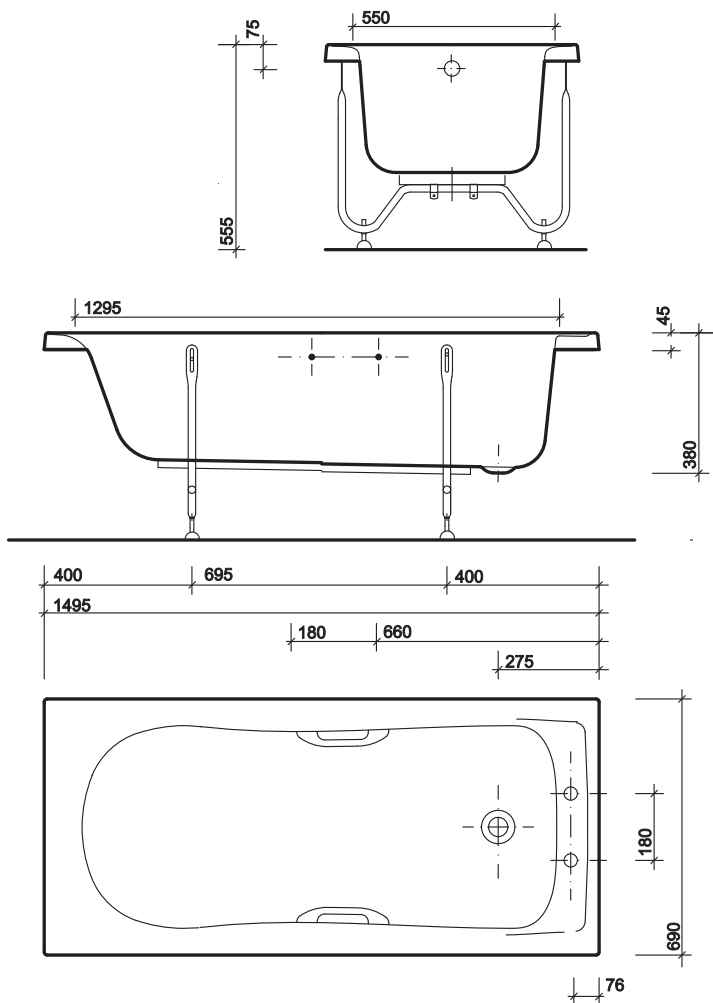
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with
glass fibre.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with tubular
cradle. Note: Adjustable feet pre-assembled
secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.

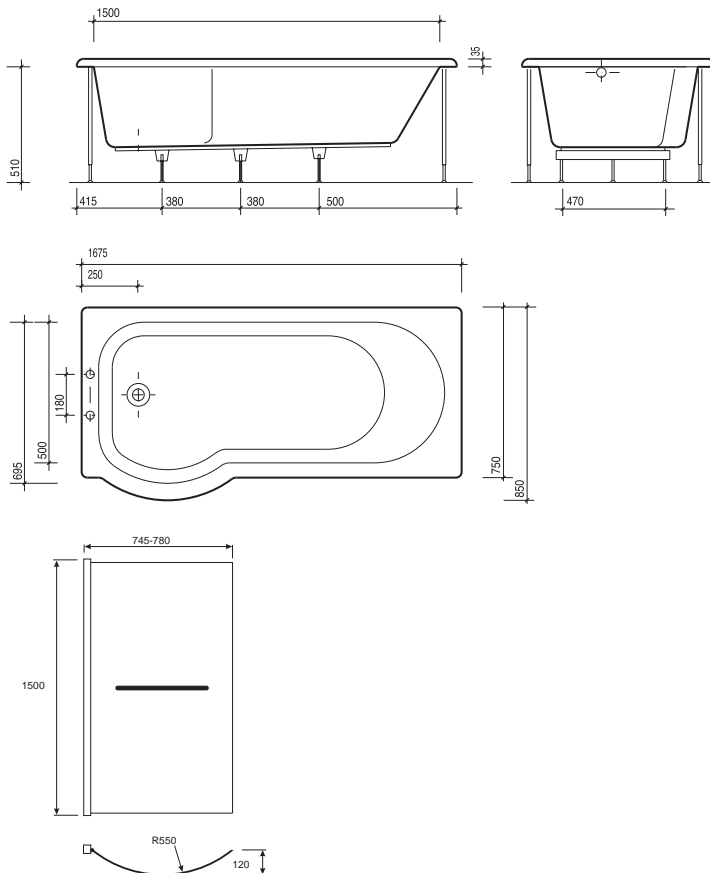


galerie optimise offset 1700

optimises usage where space is limited
co-ordinating curved bath/shower screen available



Left hand illustrated above and below



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700mm x 750/850mm offset shower bath
 *2 tap holes, left hand **GP8732WH**
 No tap holes, left hand **GP8730WH**
 *2 tap holes, right hand **GP8932WH**
 No tap holes, right hand **GP8930WH**

curved bath/shower screen

Curved bath/shower screen LH **GP3968CP**
 Curved bath/shower screen RH **GP3969CP**

dedicated bath panels

Front panel RH or LH **GP7371WH**
 End panel **GP8001WH**

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Acrylic sheet fully reinforced with glass fibre.
Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.

note

For corner installation only.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

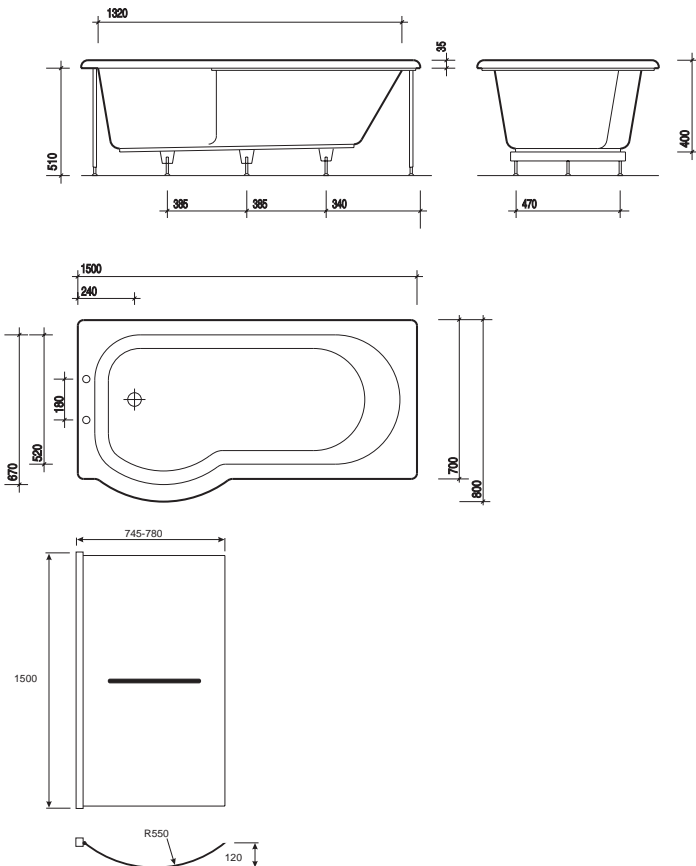


galerie optimise offset 1500

optimises usage where space is limited
co-ordinating curved bath/shower screen available



Left hand illustrated above and below



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500mm x 700/800mm offset shower bath	
*2 tap holes, left hand	GP8712WH
No tap holes, left hand	GP8710WH
*2 tap holes, right hand	GP8912WH
No tap holes, right hand	GP8910WH

curved bath/shower screen

Curved bath/shower screen LH	GP3968CP
Curved bath/shower screen RH	GP3969CP

dedicated bath panels

Front panel RH or LH	GP7175WH
End panel (for baths upto 700mm wide)	GN7122WH

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Acrylic sheet fully reinforced with glass fibre.
Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

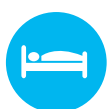
White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle and adjustable feet.
Clips provided for securing to wall.

note

For corner installation only.



Hotels



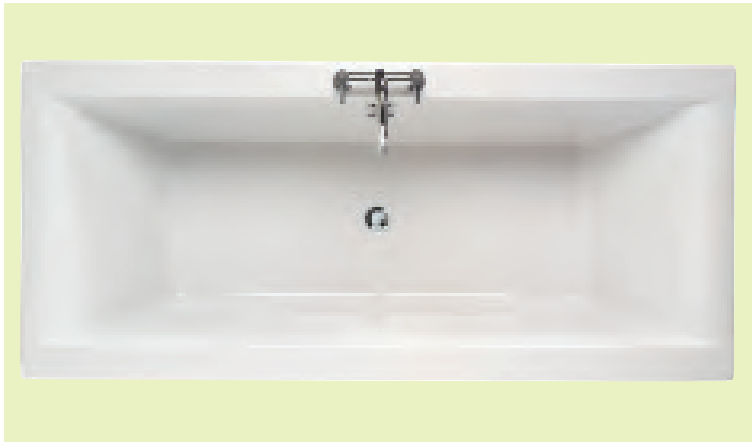
Residential

Twyford

235

indulgence 1800 x 800

modern design luxury size bath
double ended design, central waste hole
ungripped bath



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1800 x 800mm double ended acrylic bath,
ungripped:
No tap holes

ID8600WH

dedicated bath panels

1800mm front panel
800mm end panel

ID7121WH

ID7124WH

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
Screen fits on non-tap side only.

dedicated waste

Extended pop-up waste, 1 1/2" and overflow:
Chrome plated

WF5371CP

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

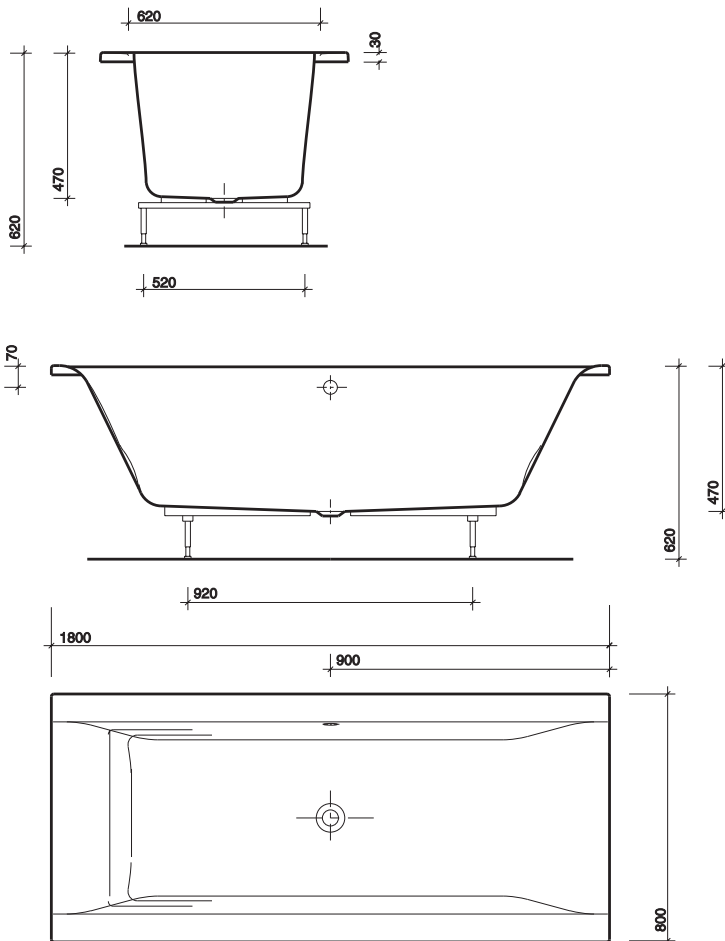
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with
glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle with adjustable feet.
Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

236

indulgence 1700 x 750

double ended bath, designed to be built-in
ungripped bath



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 750mm double ended acrylic bath,
ungripped:

No tap holes

ID8500WH

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
Screen fits on non-tap side only.

dedicated waste

Extended pop-up waste, 1 1/2" and overflow:

Chrome plated

WF5371CP

taps & mixers

Wall mounted mixer

material

Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with
glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

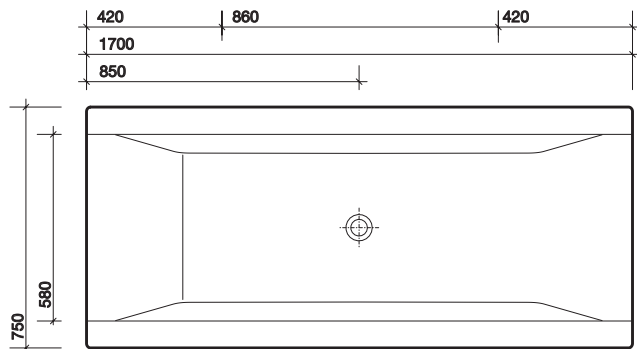
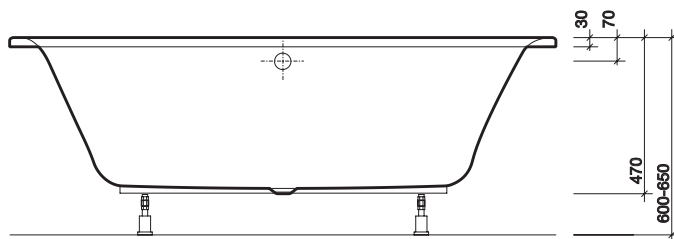
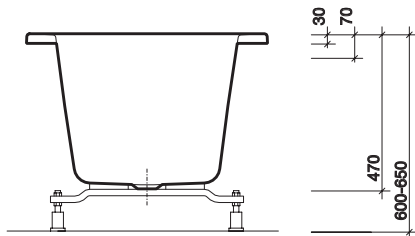
White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle with adjustable feet.

Secured to wall with clips provided.

Bath designed to be built-in, no panels available.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

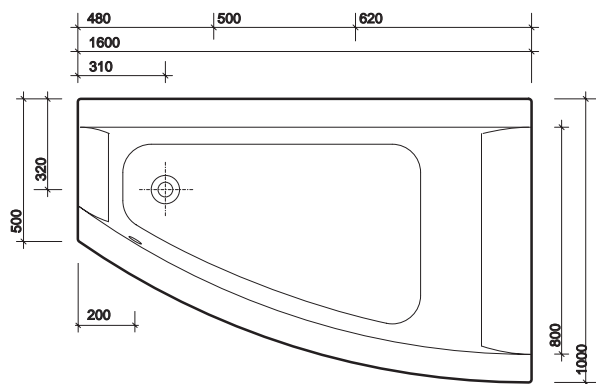
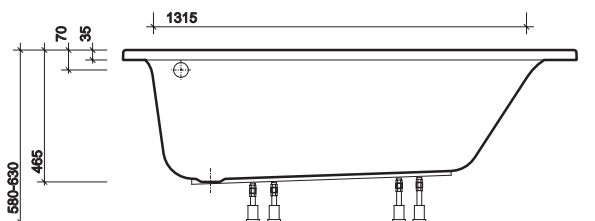
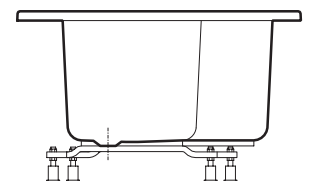
237

indulgence offset 1600

offset corner design where space is limited
ungrippled, handed bath



Right hand illustrated



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1600 x 500/1000mm acrylic offset bath:

No tap hole, right hand **ID8900WH**

No tap hole, left hand **ID8700WH**

dedicated bath panels

1600mm front panel, right hand **ID7191WH**

1600mm front panel, left hand **ID7171WH**

500mm end panel **ID7162WH**

bath screen

Not suitable for use with bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on steel cradle with adjustable feet. Secured to wall with clips provided.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

238

opal low capacity (with tread) 1700 x 700

soft tread pattern covers full length of base
low capacity bath, 130 litres to overflow
available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, with tread,
130 litres:

2 centre tap holes, with CP grips **OL8122WH**
No tap holes, no grips* **OL8100WH**

grips (optional extra)

*Chrome plated (pair) **BG1395CP**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screens

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
For options refer to bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

approvals

Baths manufactured to European & British
Standards EN263/EN14516 CL1

material

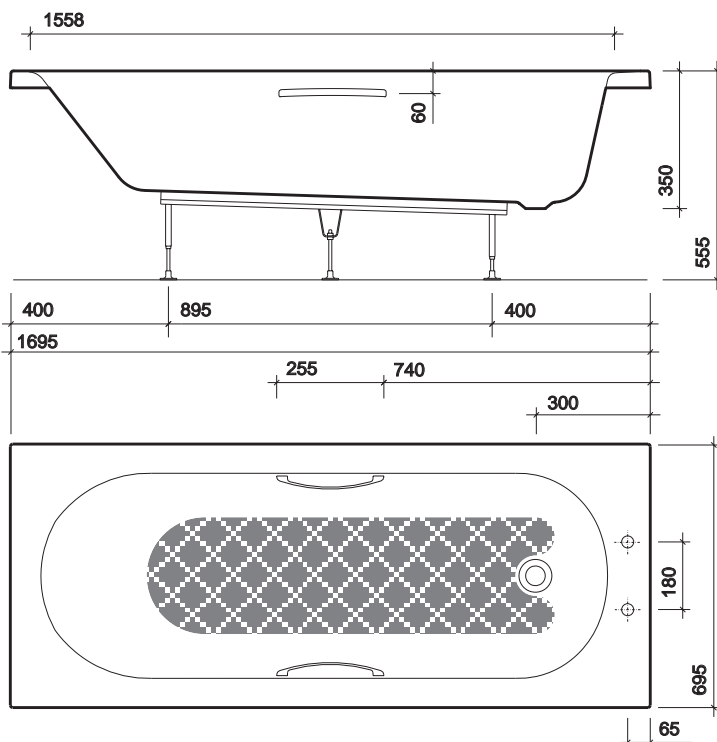
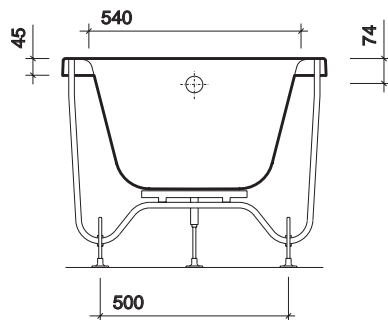
Made from 4mm acrylic sheet reinforced with
glass fibre.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle
and adjustable feet. Clips provided for
securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

239

opal (with tread) 1700 x 700

soft tread pattern covers full length of base
available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, with tread:

2 centre tap holes, with CP grips **OL8822WH**

2 centre tap holes, no grips **OL8802WH**

No tap holes, no grips* **OL8800WH**

grips (optional extra)

*Chrome plated (pair) **BG1395CP**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screens

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
For options refer to bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

approvals

Baths manufactured to European & British Standards EN263/EN14516 CL1

material

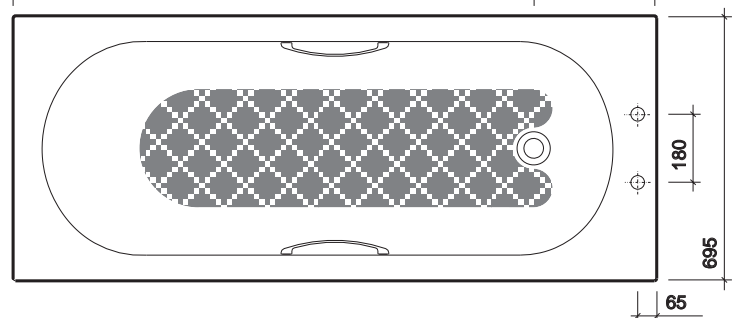
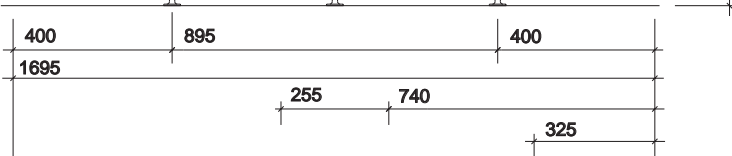
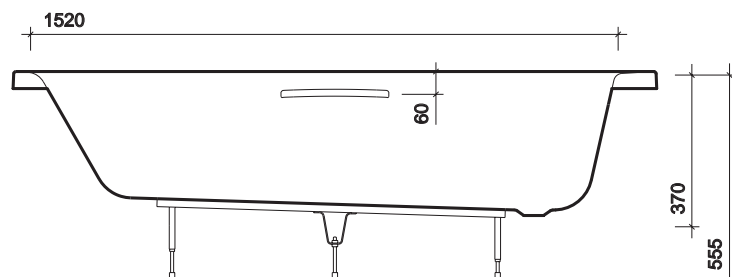
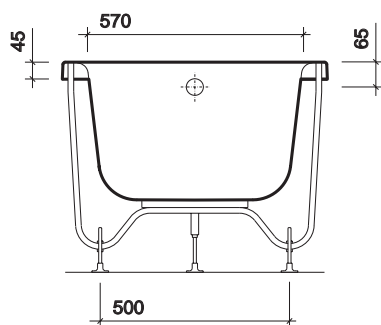
Made from 4mm acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Note: No tap hole variant has encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for 1/4 securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

240

opal (with tread) 1500 x 700

soft tread pattern covers full length of base
space saving for smaller bathrooms
available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm acrylic bath, with tread:

2 centre tap holes, with CP grips **OL8222WH**

No tap holes, no grips* **OL8200WH**

grips (optional extra)

*Chrome plated (pair)

BG1395CP

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screens

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.
For options refer to bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

approvals

Baths manufactured to European & British Standards EN263/EN14516 CL1

material

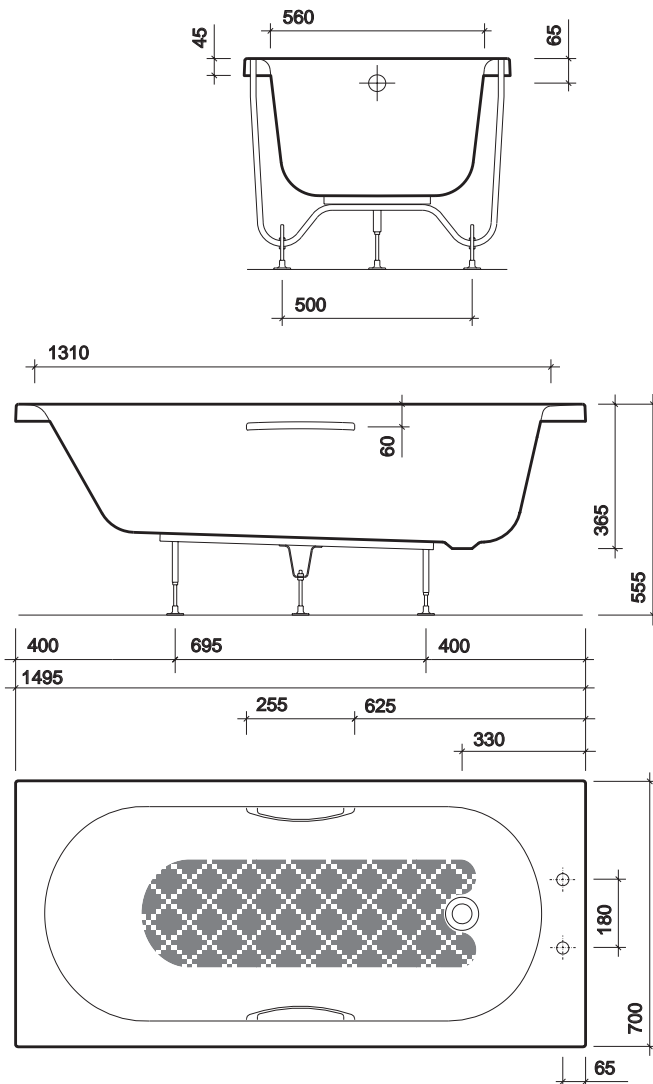
Made from 4mm acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Note: No tap hole variant has encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

241



opal low capacity 1700 x 700

low capacity bath, 130 litres to overflow
available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath, 130 litres:
*2 centre tap holes, with CP grips

OL8322WH

No tap holes, no grips

OL8300WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

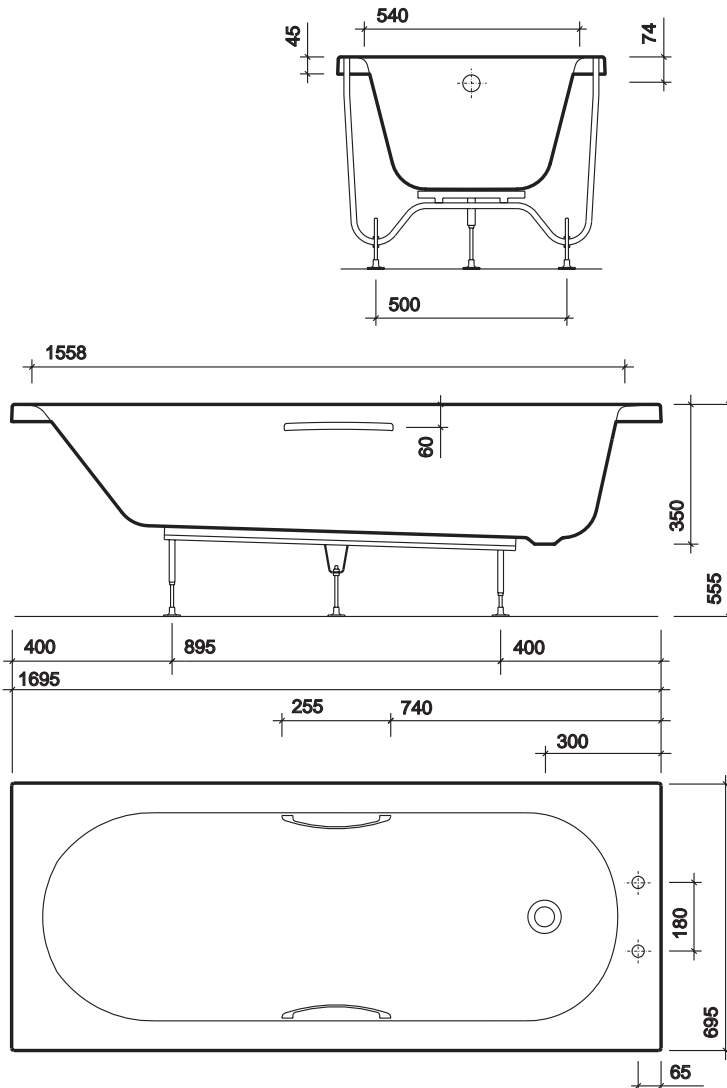
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

*



opal 1700 x 700

available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath:

- *2 centre tap holes, with CP grips **OL8522WH**
- *2 centre tap holes, no grips **OL8502WH**
- *No tap holes, no grips **OL8500WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

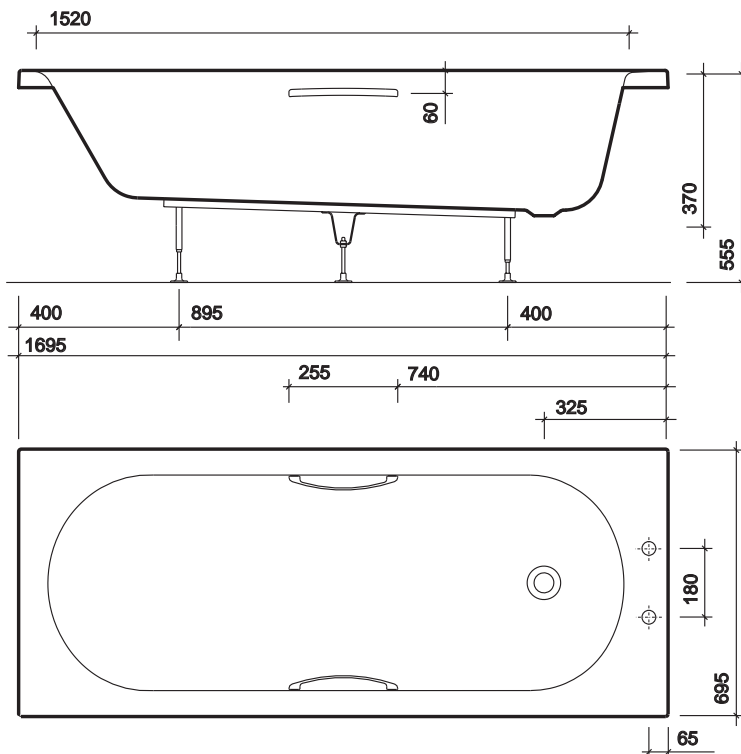
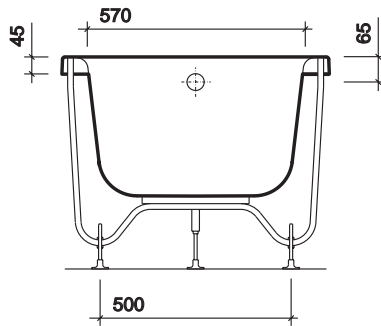
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Note: No tap variant has an encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford



opal 1500 x 700

space saving for smaller bathrooms
available with or without grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm acrylic bath:

*2 centre tap holes, with CP grips

OL8422WH

*No tap holes, no grips

OL8400WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

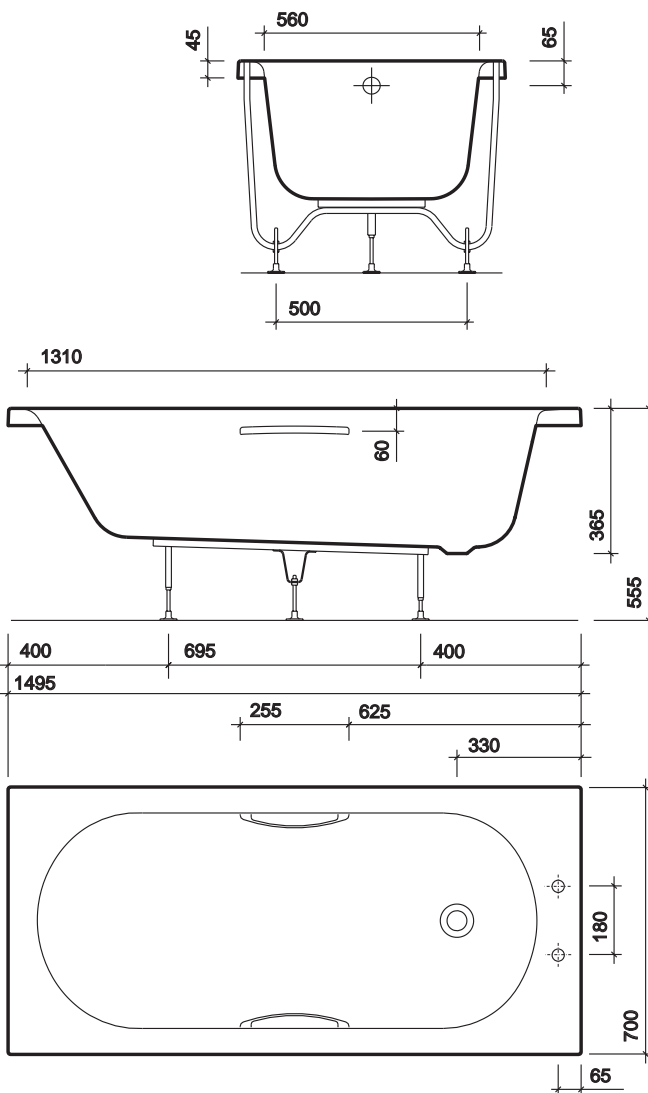
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Note: No tap variant has an encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with steel cradle. Note: Adjustable feet pre-assembled secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford

*



option 1700 x 700

co-ordinating option range available with and without chrome plated grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath:

- *2 centre tap holes, with CP grips **OT8522WH**
- 2 centre tap holes, no grips **OT8502WH**
- No tap holes, no grips **OT8500WH**
- *No tap holes, with CP grips **OT8520WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

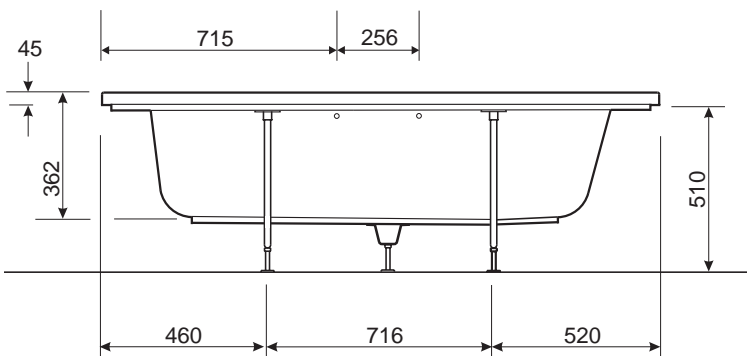
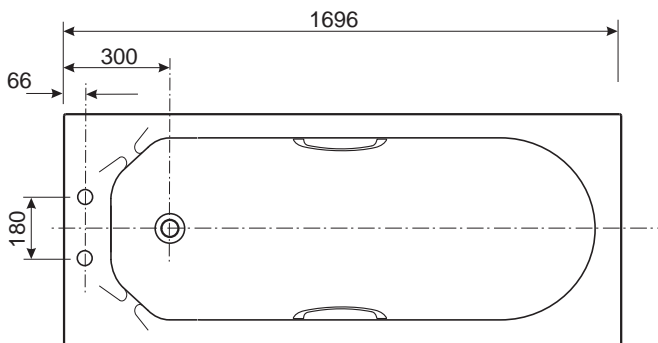
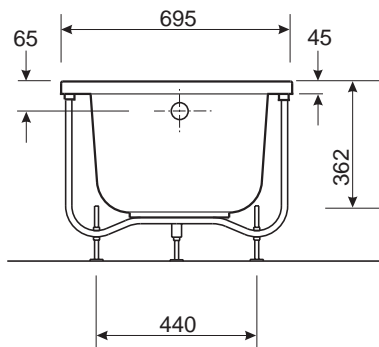
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Note: No tap variants have an encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with tubular cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Commercial

Twyford



rio 1700 x 750

double ended bath, waste and tap position central
ungripped bath



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 750mm acrylic bath, 2 centre tap holes:

*No grips

RI8502WH

*No grips, no tap

RI8500WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

Screen fits on non-tap side only

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

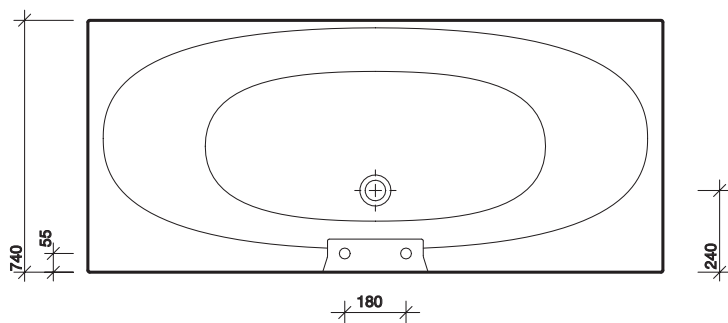
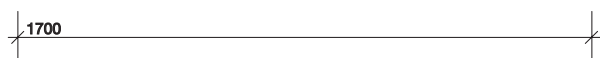
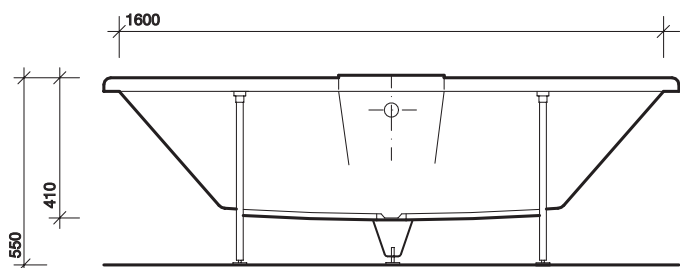
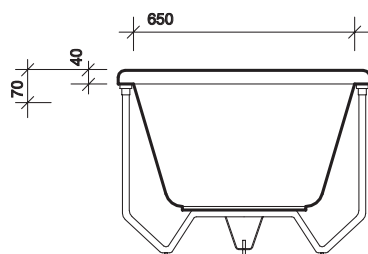
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre. Encapsulated baseboard.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported on wooden frame with tubular cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

*



signature 1700 x 700

integral headrest and twin soap recesses
 patterned standing area
 includes chrome grips



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm acrylic bath,
 with chrome plated grips:

*No tap holes

SE8520WH

*2 centre tap holes

SE8522WH

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

grips

Chrome plated

BG1365CP

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

alternative panels and wastes

Please refer to the pages at the end of this section.

material

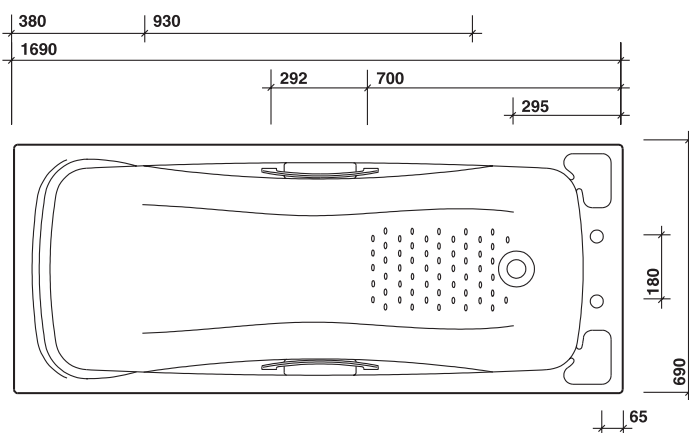
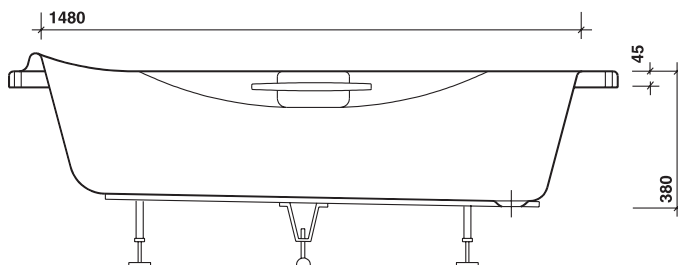
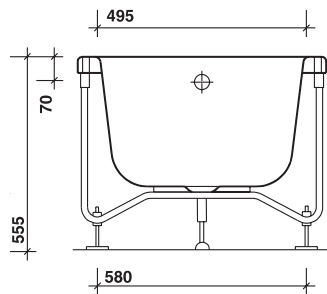
Made from acrylic sheet reinforced with glass fibre.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Supported by wooden frame with steel cradle and adjustable feet. Clips provided for securing to wall.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

Twyford

*



assisted 1700 x 700

ease of access for patient lifting hoist
vitreous enamelled inside and out
2.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*No tap, grips, slip resist

AS1170WA

*2 tap, grips, slip resist

AS1172WA

bath screen

Not suitable for use with bath screens.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

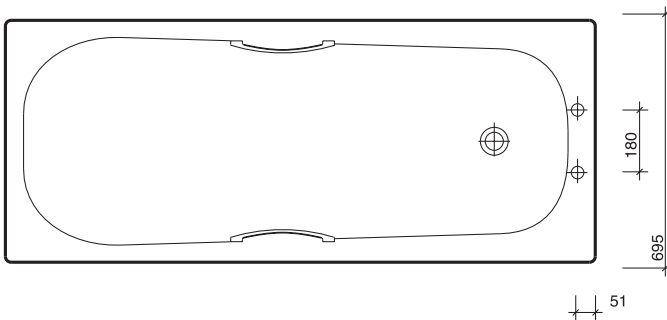
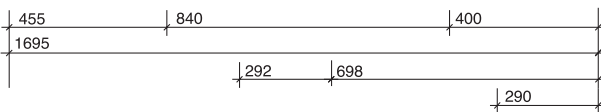
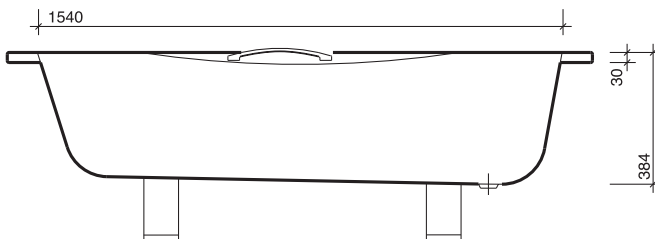
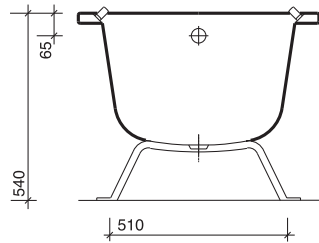
Heavy gauge (2.3mm) pressed super steel.
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Enamelled steel supporting cradle screwed to floor.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Commercial



Healthcare



Less Able

Twyford

*



celtic low capacity 1700 x 700

economy low volume steel bath with fast fix leg set
 1.8mm thick
 low capacity - 140 litres to over flow



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:
 *2 tap, grips, slip resist, with legs **CE1572WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

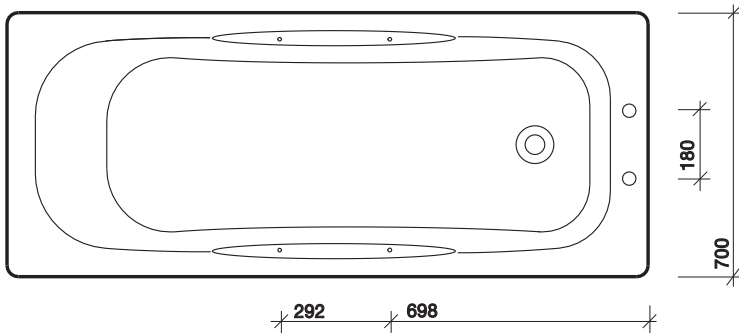
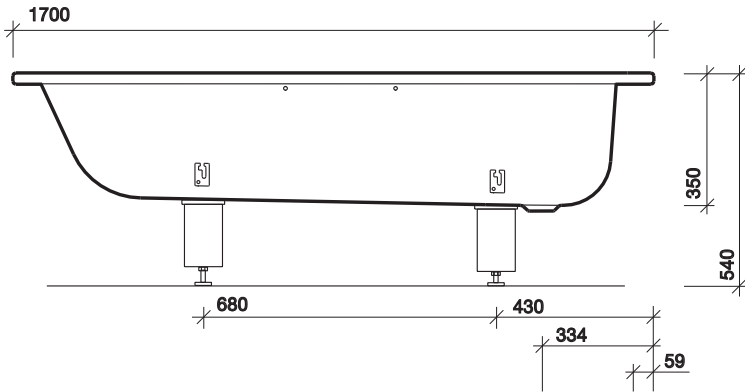
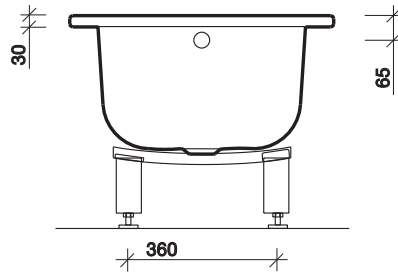
Standard gauge (1.5mm) pressed steel.
 Enamelled to BS1344 (0.3mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Bolt on adjustable legs. Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

*



celtic 1700 x 700

economy general purpose steel bath
fast fix leg set
1.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*2 tap, ungripped, plain, with legs **BS1502WH**

*2 tap, grips, plain, with legs **BS1522WH**

*No tap, grips, slip resist, no legs **BS1570WH**

*2 tap, grips, slip resist, with legs **BS1572WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

legset

(Optional with no tap baths)

Legset and wall clips

BG6041XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

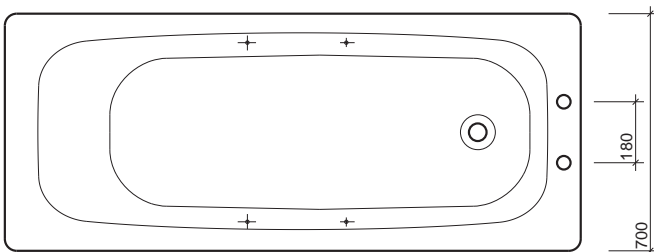
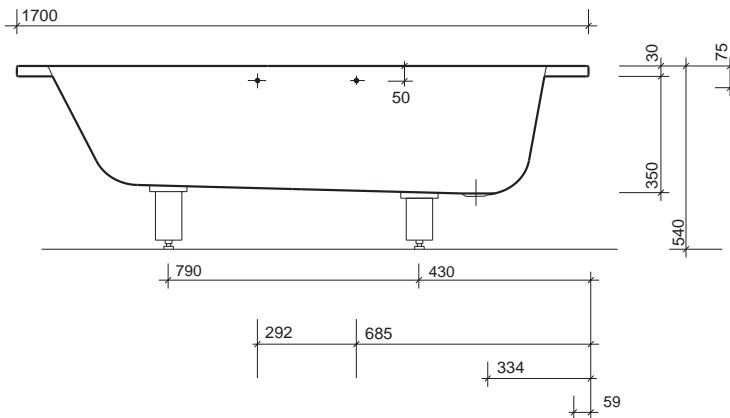
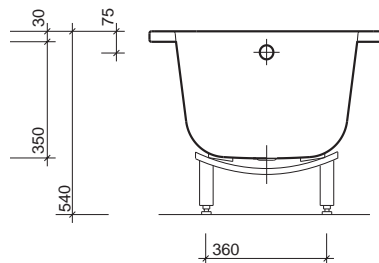
Standard gauge (1.5mm) pressed steel.
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.3mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Bolt on adjustable legs. Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

250

*



celtic 1600 x 700

economy general purpose steel bath
fast fix leg set
1.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1600 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*2 tap, ungripped, plain, with legs **BS1202WH**

*2 tap, grips, plain, with legs **BS1222WH**

*2 tap, grips, slip resist, with legs **BS1272WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels.

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

legset

(Optional with no tap baths)

Legset and wall clips

BG6041XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Standard gauge (1.5mm) pressed steel.

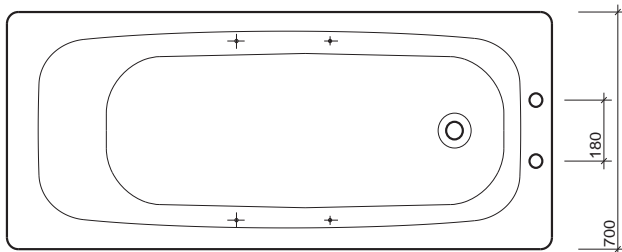
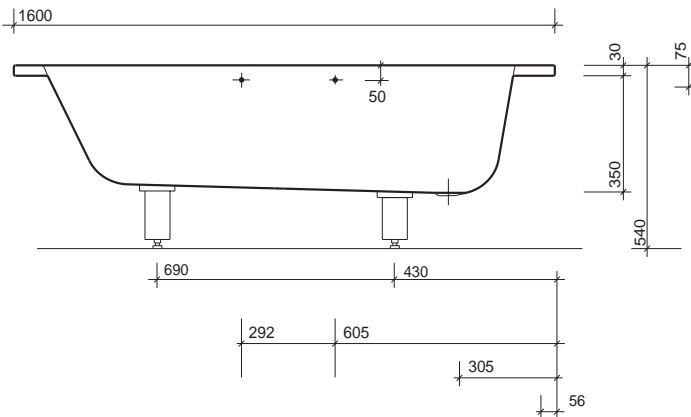
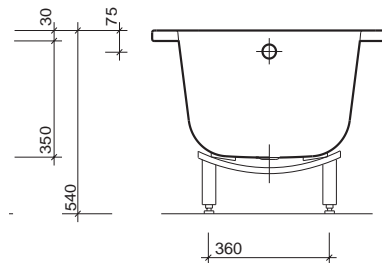
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.3mm).

colour

White WH.

fixings

Bolt on adjustable legs. Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

251

*



celtic 1500 x 700

economy general purpose steel bath
fast fix leg set
1.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*2 tap, ungripped, plain, with legs **BS1402WH**

*2 tap, grips, plain, with legs **BS1422WH**

*2 tap, grips, slip resist, with legs **BS1472WH**

bath panels

Refer to bath panels

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

legset

(Optional with no tap baths)

Legset and wall clips

BG6041XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

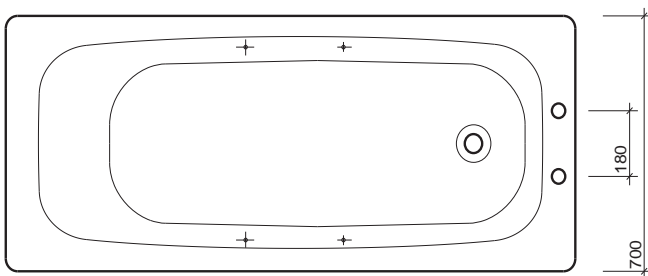
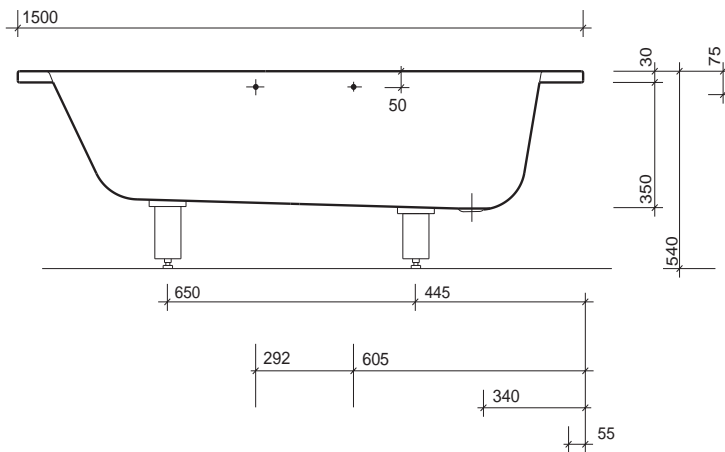
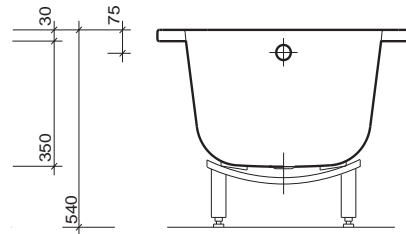
Standard gauge (1.5mm) pressed steel.
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.3mm).

colour

White WH.

fixings

Bolt on adjustable legs. Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

252

*



luna 1700 x 700

heavy gauge pressed supersteel
 permanent slip resistant standing area
 2.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*No tap, grips, slip resist **LN9570WH**

*2 tap, grips, slip resist **LN9572WH**

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1700mm front panel **NL7700WH**

Neptune/luna 700mm end panel **NL7701WH**

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

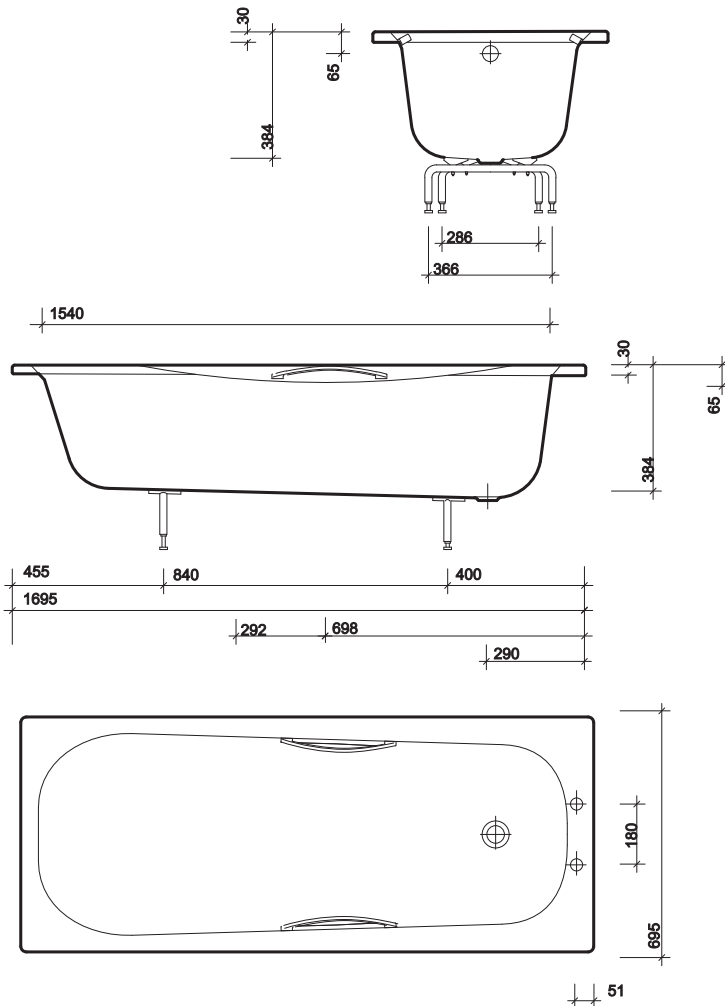
Heavy gauge (2.3mm) pressed super steel.
 Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colour

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Screwed to floor and secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

*



luna 1500 x 700

heavy gauge pressed supersteel
permanent slip resistant standing area
2.8mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:
*2 tap, grips, slip resist **LN9472WH**

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1500mm front panel **NL7500WH**
Neptune/luna 700mm end panel **NL7701WH**

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

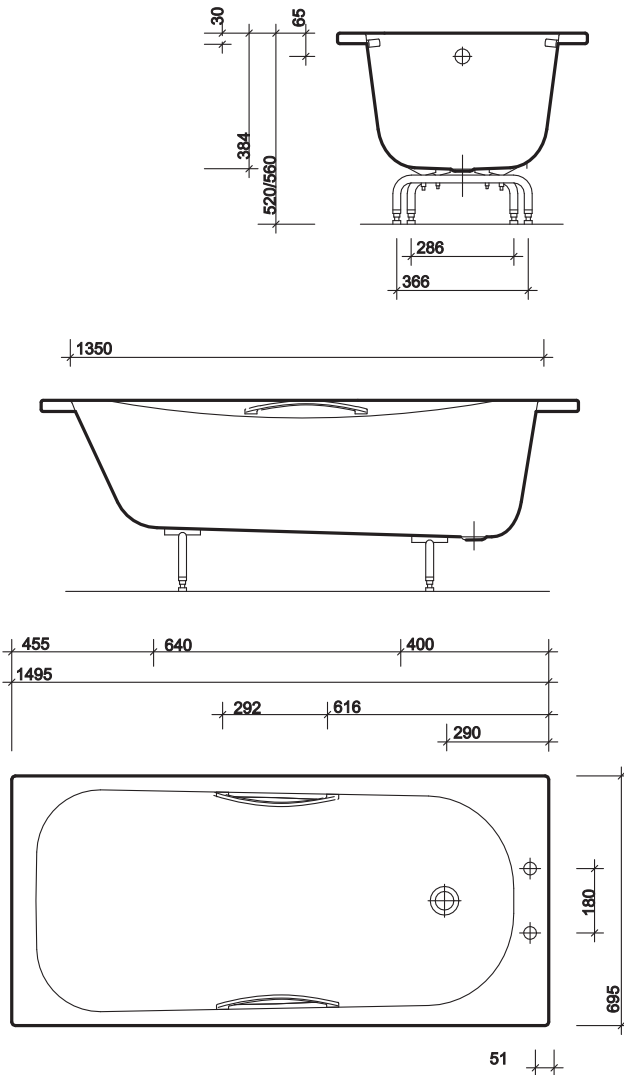
Heavy gauge (2.3mm) pressed super steel.
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Screwed to floor and secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

*



neptune 1700 x 700

standard gauge pressed steel
optional permanent slip resistant standing area
2.3mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath,
with chrome plated grips:

*2 tap, ungripped, plain	NE9502WH
*2 tap, grips, plain	NE9522WH
*No tap, grips, slip resist	NE9570WH
*2 tap, grips, slip resist	NE9572WH
*No tap, ungripped, slip resist	NE9590WH
*2 tap, ungripped, slip resist	NE9592WH

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1700mm front panel	NL7700WH
Neptune/luna 700mm end panel	NL7701WH

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

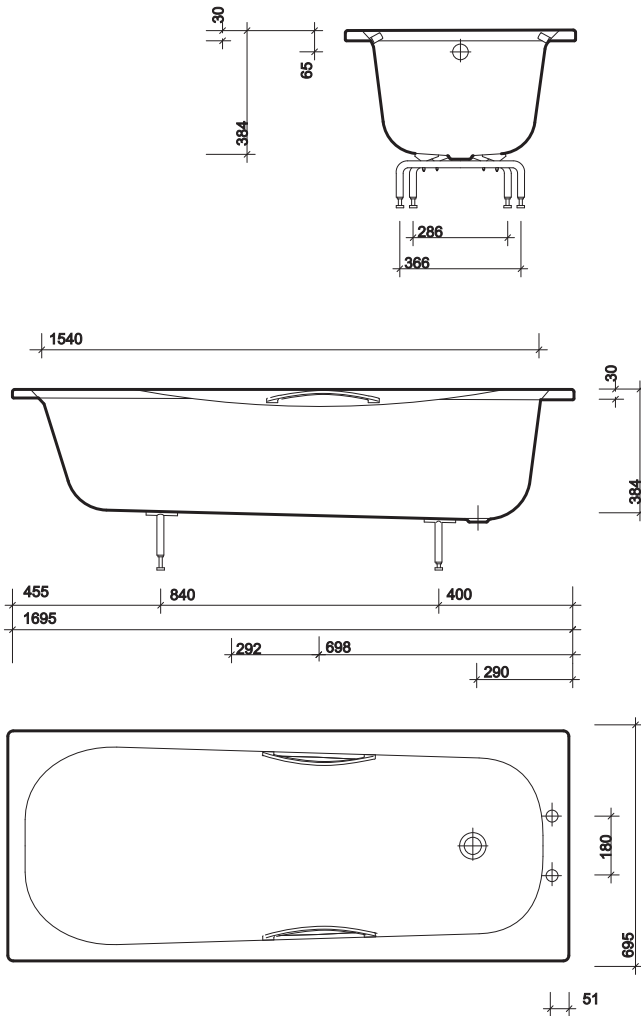
Standard gauge (1.8mm) pressed steel.
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Screwed to floor and secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

*



neptune 1500 x 700

standard gauge pressed steel
optional permanent slip resistant standing area
2.3mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*2 tap, ungripped, plain **NE9402WH**

*2 tap, grips, slip resist **NE9472WH**

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1500mm front panel **NL7500WH**

Neptune/luna 700mm end panel **NL7701WH**

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Standard gauge (1.8mm) pressed steel.

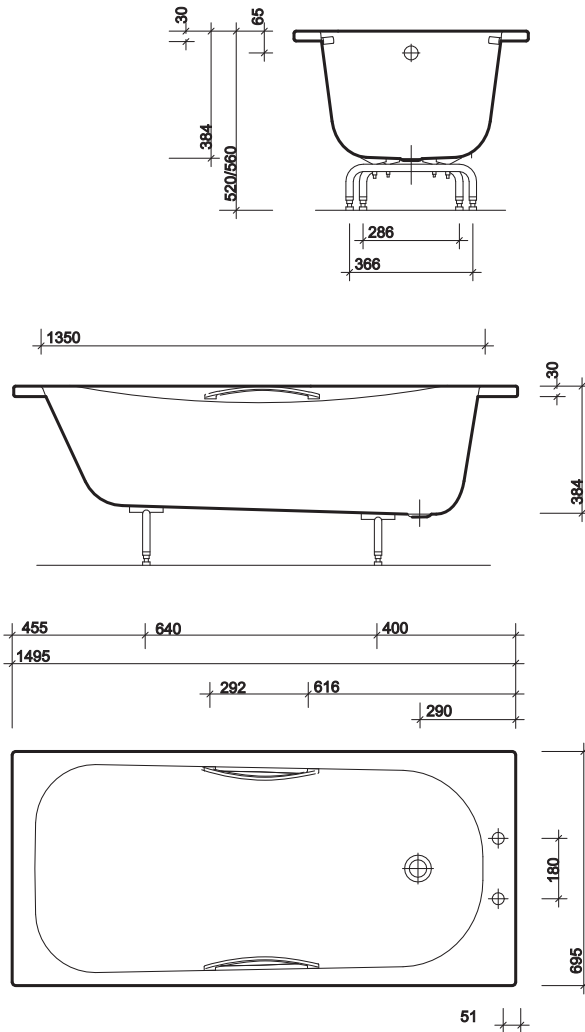
Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Screwed to floor and secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

256

*



shallow 1700 x 700

typical bathing requires approximately 130 litres of water
 permanent slip resistant standing area
 2.3mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1700 x 700 porcelain enamelled steel bath:

*2 tap, grips, slip resist **SB1772WH**

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1700mm front panel **NL7700WH**

Neptune/luna 700mm end panel **NL7701WH**

bath screen

Suitable for a folding or fixed bath screen.

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

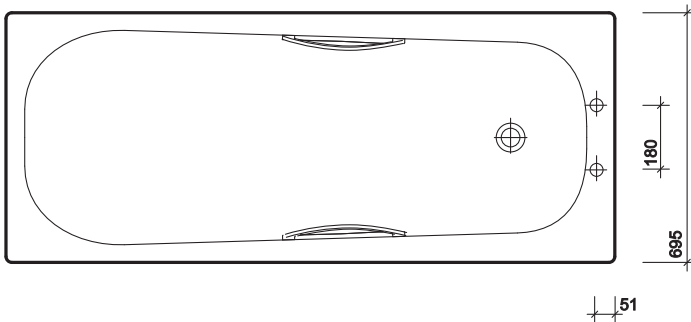
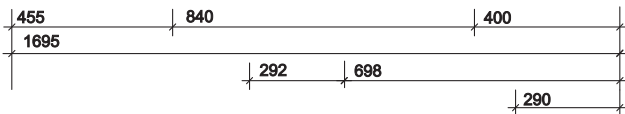
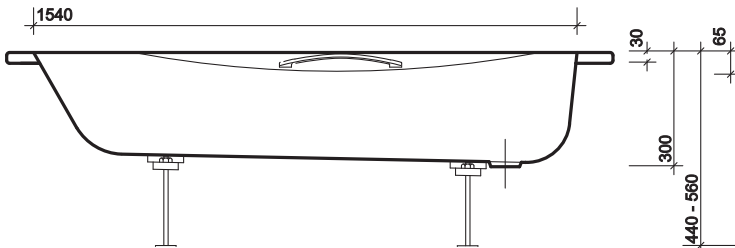
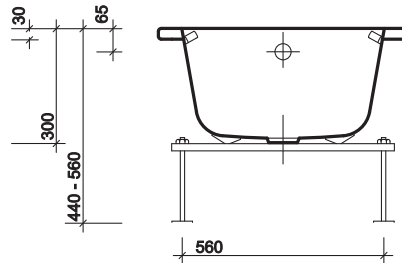
Standard gauge (1.8mm) pressed steel.
 Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Secured to wall with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

*



shallow 1500 x 700

typical bathing requires approximately 110 litres of water
 permanent slip resistant standing area
 2.3mm thick



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath

1500 x 700mm porcelain enamelled steel bath:
 *2 tap, grips, slip resist **SB1372WH**

dedicated bath panels

Neptune/luna 1500mm
 front panel **NL7500WH**

Neptune/luna 700mm
 end panel **NL7701WH**

wastes

Refer to wastes

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

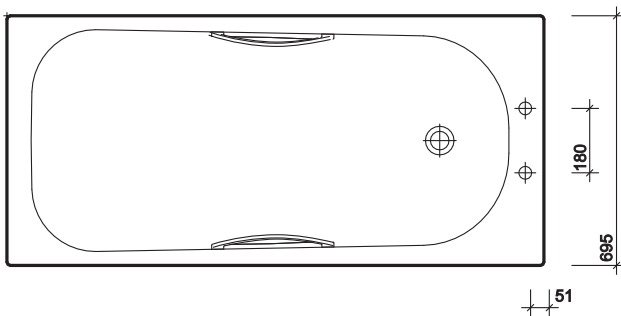
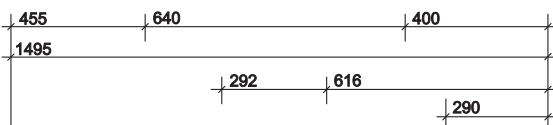
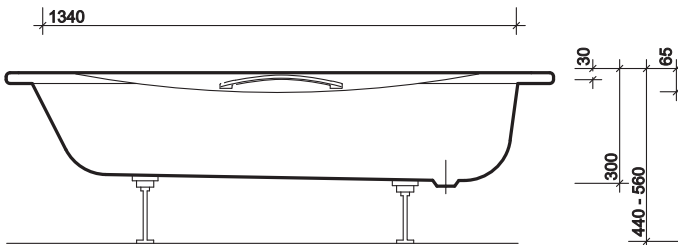
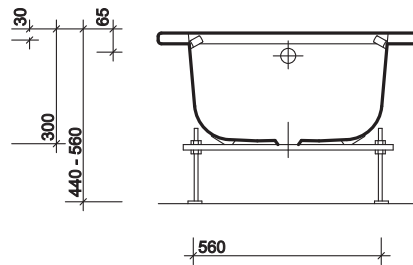
Standard gauge (1.8mm) pressed steel.
 Enamelled to BS1344 (0.5mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

Cradles with adjustable legs. Secured to wall
 with clips provided.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels

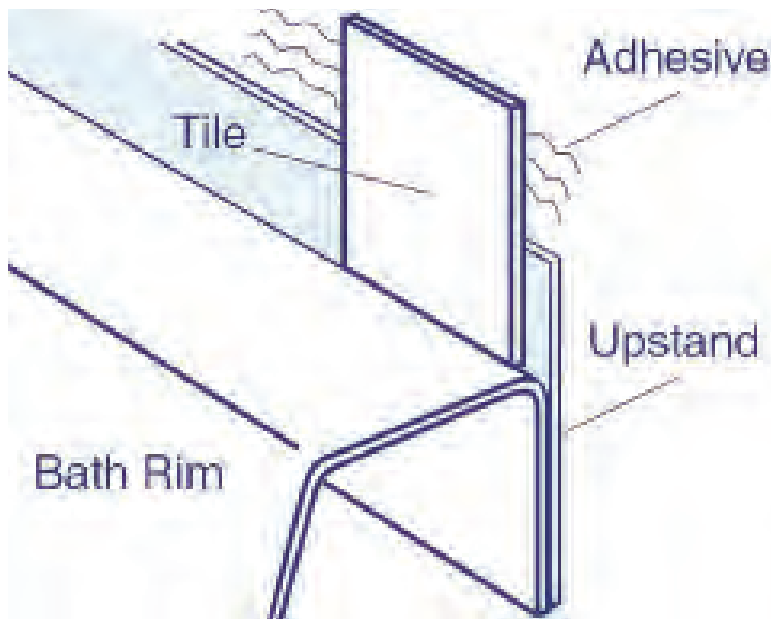


Commercial



Residential

bath/shower tray upstand kit



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath/shower tray upstand kit ZZ2001XX

benefits

Reduces damage and rework in new build due to shrinkage

Can be fitted to one, two or three sides of the bath/tray

Fast, quick, simple, easy installation

Prevents leakage from over bath showers

Effective water seal

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

259

bath panels

twin skin polystyrene
bonded deep ribbed backing for strength & rigidity



Endurance bath panels

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

endurance

Front panel 1700mm

PP2181WH

End panel 700mm

PP2182WH

End panel 750mm

PP2183WH

material

Twin skin polystyrene (outer skin 3mm, inner skin 2mm).

colours

White WH.

fixings

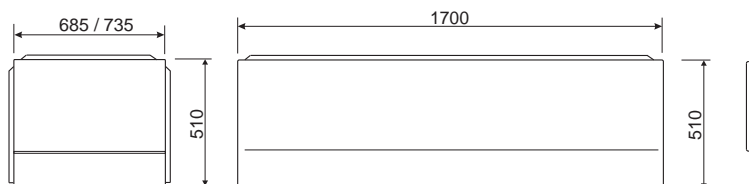
Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with bath and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).

note

Suitable for use with 1700mm baths. Can be trimmed if required.



Reverse side of the panel



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

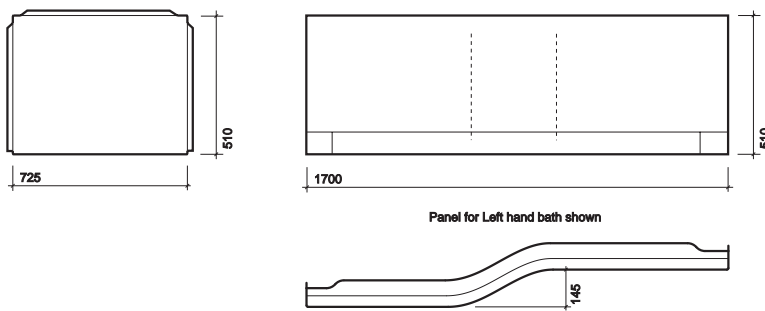
260

bath panels

recessed foot well on front of the offset family bath panel
allows closer access to bath edge



All bath panels - Left hand front panel shown



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

all (dedicated to all offset family bath)

Front panel 1700mm left hand **TA7171WH**

Front panel 1700mm right hand **TA7191WH**

End panel 750mm **TA7122WH**

material

Moulded polystyrene:
Front panel 4mm thick
End panel 3mm thick.

colours

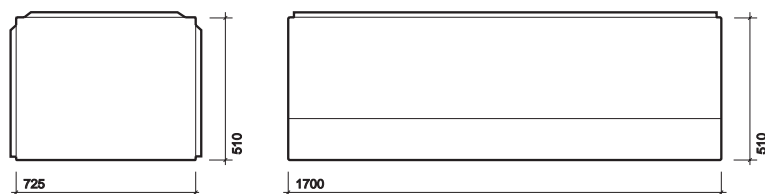
White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with panel and screwed to timber blocks along the floor (not provided).



All bath panels to fit rectangular bath



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

all (dedicated to all rectangular bath)

Front panel 1700mm **TA7121WH**

End panel 750mm **TA7122WH**

material

Moulded polystyrene 3mm thick.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with panel and screwed to timber blocks along the floor (not provided).

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential



Less Able

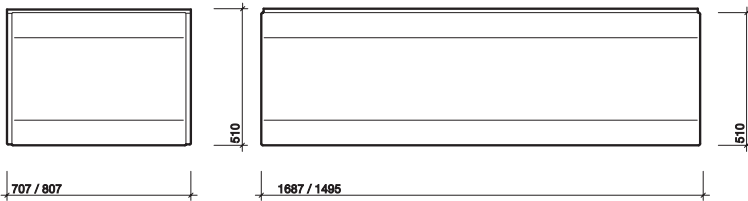
Twyford

261

bath panels



Galerie Callisto bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

galerie callisto

Front panel
(for baths up to 1700mm) **GN7121WH**

Front panel
(for baths up to 1500mm) **GN7125WH**

End panel (for baths up to 700mm wide) **GN7122WH**

End panel (for baths up to 800mm wide) **GN7422WH**

material

Moulded styrene 3.5mm thick.

colours

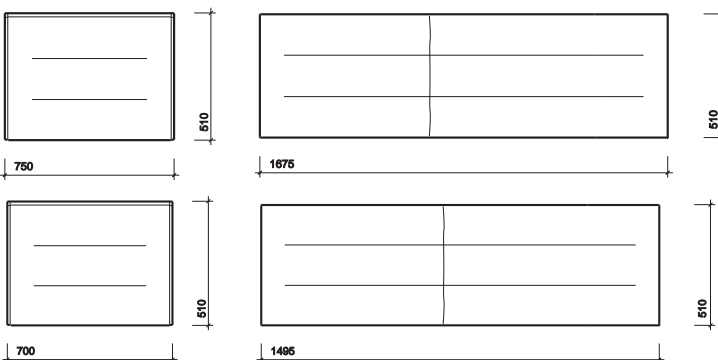
White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).



Galerie optimise offset shower bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

galerie optimise (dedicated to offset shower bath 1700)

1700mm Shower Bath front panel **GP7371WH**

750mm End panel **GP8001WH**

galerie optimise (dedicated to offset shower bath 1500)

1500mm Shower Bath front panel **GP7175WH**

End panel (for baths up to 700mm wide) **GN7122WH**

material

Moulded styrene 3.0mm thick.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with bath and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



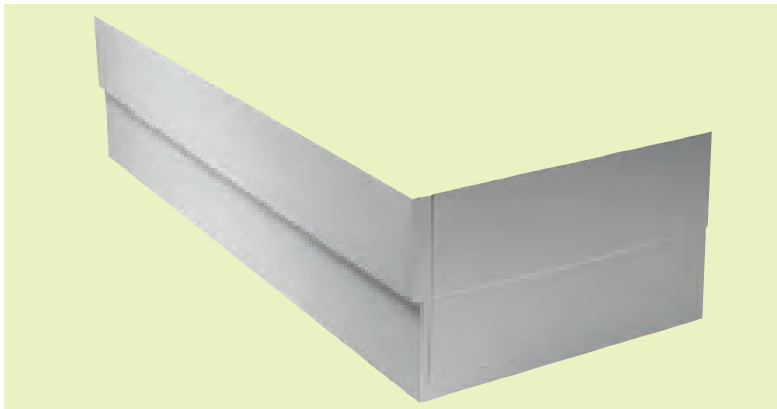
Hotels



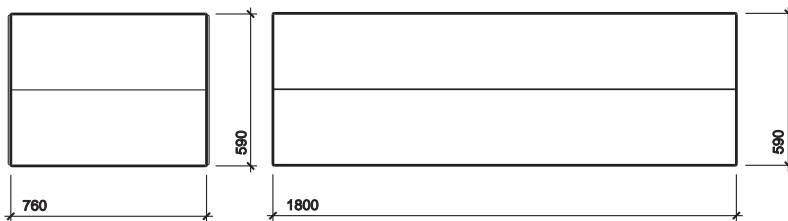
Residential

Twyford

bath panels



Indulgence bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

indulgence (dedicated to 1800 bath)

Front panel 1800mm

ID7121WH

End panel 800mm

ID7124WH

material

Moulded styrene 3.5mm thick

colours

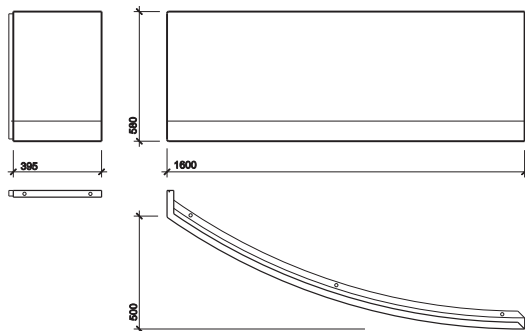
White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).



Indulgence offset bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below

indulgence offset (dedicated to 1600 bath)

Front panel 1600mm, right hand **ID7191WH**

Front panel 1600mm, left hand **ID7171WH**

End panel 500mm

ID7162WH

material

Moulded styrene 4mm thick.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Residential

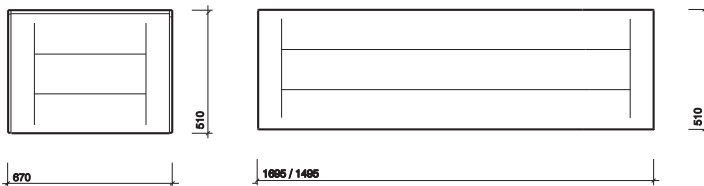
Twyford

263

bath panels



Neptune/luna bath panel



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

neptune/luna (dedicated to neptune/luna baths)

Design panel:

Front panel (for 1700mm baths) **NL7700WH**

Front panel (for 1500mm baths) **NL7500WH**

End panel (for 700 mm wide baths) **NL7701WH**

material

Moulded styrene 1.8mm thick.

colours

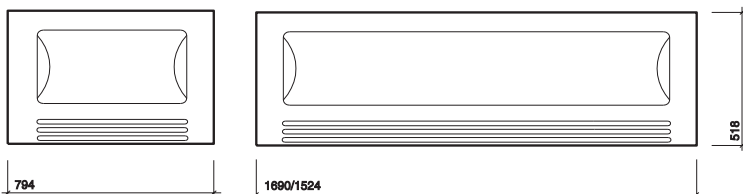
White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with bath and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).



Omnifit bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

omnifit

Front panel (for 1700mm baths) **PP2171WH**

Front panel (for 1524mm baths) **PP2175WH**

End panel
(for baths up to 800mm wide) **PP2172WH**

material

Moulded styrene 2mm thick.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Secured under bath rim using clips supplied with bath and screwed to timber blocks (not provided).

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

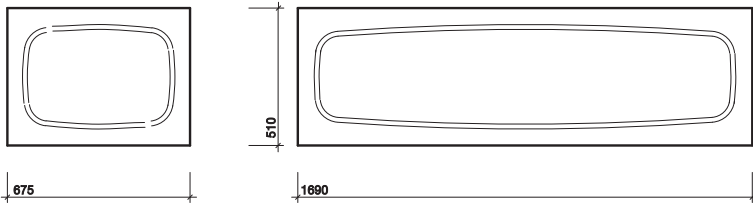


Residential

Twyford



Refresh with Total Install® bath panels



Magnetic fixings...



...which are simple and quick to apply

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

refresh with total install®

1700mm Front panel
700mm End panel

RE2171WH
RE2172WH

material

Vinyl laminated mdf.

colours

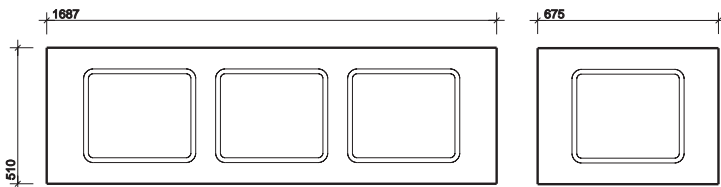
White WH.

fixings

Total Install® bath panels are supplied with magnetic fixings.



View with Total Install® bath panels



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

view with total install®

1700mm Front panel
700mm End panel

IS2171WH
IS2172WH

material

Vinyl laminated mdf.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Total Install® bath panels are supplied with magnetic fixings.

note

Full Total Install® feature can only be achieved with this panel when used with the 1700mm Galerie bath.



Magnetic fixings...

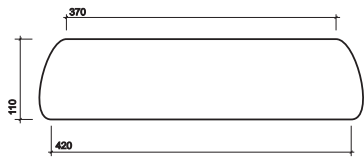


...which are simple and quick to apply

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

accessories

movable 'technogel' headrest - moulds to user's head for extra comfort
movable and reversible shelf can be used as additional seat - ideal for seated showering
or for use as a tray



All head rest

finishes

Grey.

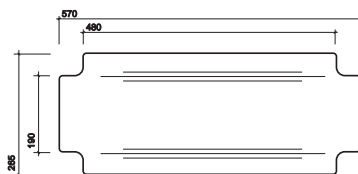
to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

all bath head rest (dedicated to all rectangular bath)

Head rest (grey)

TA6800GY



All bath seat

finishes

Grey.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

all bath seat (dedicated to all rectangular bath)

Bath seat (grey) 750mm

TA7886GY

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels

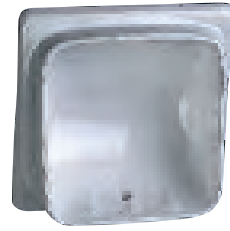
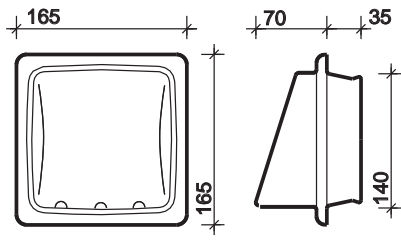


Residential



Less Able

Twyford



Soap tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below

soap tray

VC9808WH

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Recessed into wall.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels

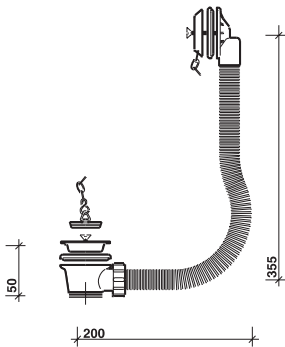


Commercial



Residential

wastes & traps



Classique waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

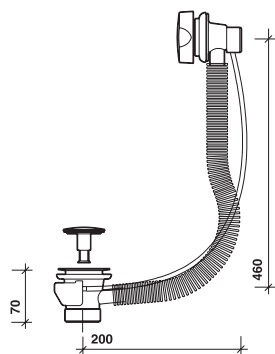
finishes

Chrome plated CP.

classique 1½" chain waste and overflow

Chrome plated

CQ5824CP



Combined waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

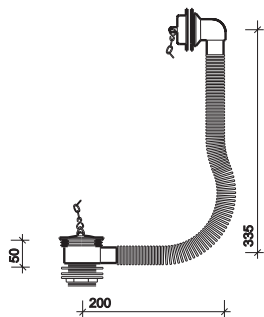
finishes

Chrome plated CP.

combined pop-up waste/overflow

Chrome plated

WF5369CP



Chain waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

chain waste/overflow

Chrome plated

WF5650CP



Hospital chain waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

finishes

Chrome plated CP.

1½" Hospital chain waste with overflow stopper

Chrome plated

WF5344CP

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to bath.

Twyford

269

wastes & traps



Extended waste

to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below.

application

Extended general purpose waste.

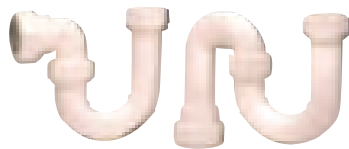
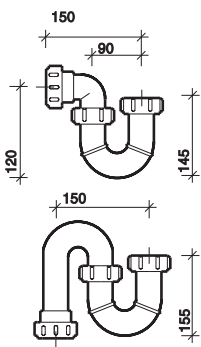
finish

Chrome plated CP.

waste

Extended pop-up waste, 1 1/2" and overflow chrome plated

WF5371CP



Tubular trap

to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below.

application

General purpose tubular trap.

finish

White plastic.

1 1/2" tubular trap

P trap

WF8493XX

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to bath.

Twyford

270

Taps & Mixers

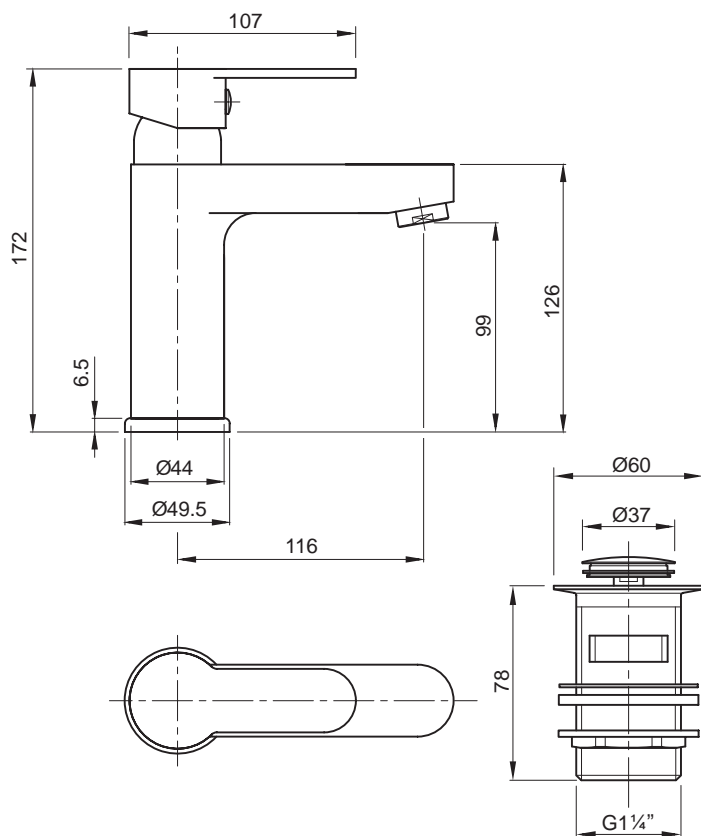


X50 basin mono mixer

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X50 Basin Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 basin mono mixer

X50 Basin Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste **X505126CP**
7.5 LPM Flow regulator **XS9075XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.3 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Basin Mixer – X505126CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	5.5	9.5	14.1	20.2	25.0	32.6
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2.22	3.80	5.30	6.97	7.50	7.50

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

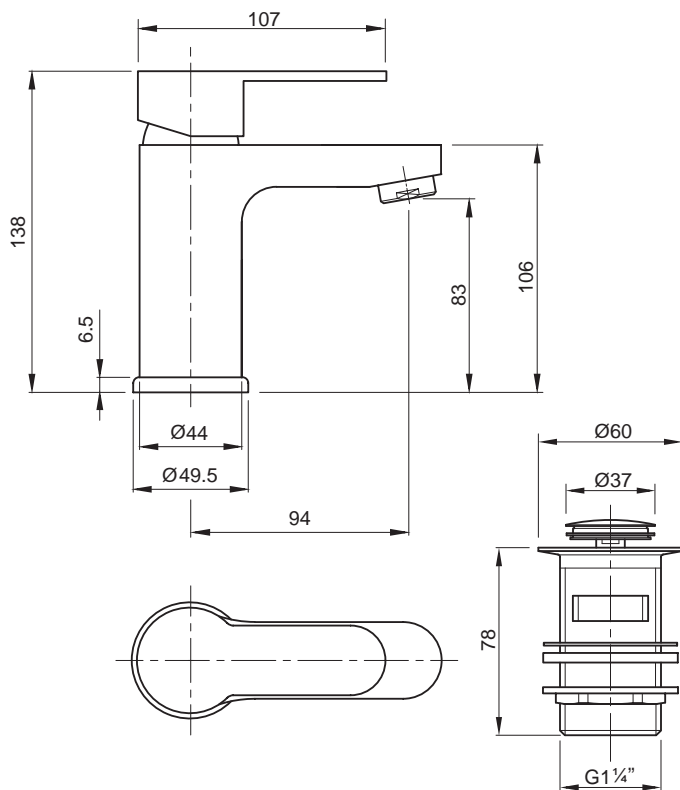
Twyford

X50 basin mono mixer - mini

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X50 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 basin mono mixer - mini

X50 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini
Inc Click Clack Waste **X505122CP**
7.5 LPM Flow regulator **XS9075XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Mini Basin Mixer – X505122CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	5.0	8.6	13.1	18.7	22.5	28.5
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2.10	3.80	5.40	6.90	7.50	7.50

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

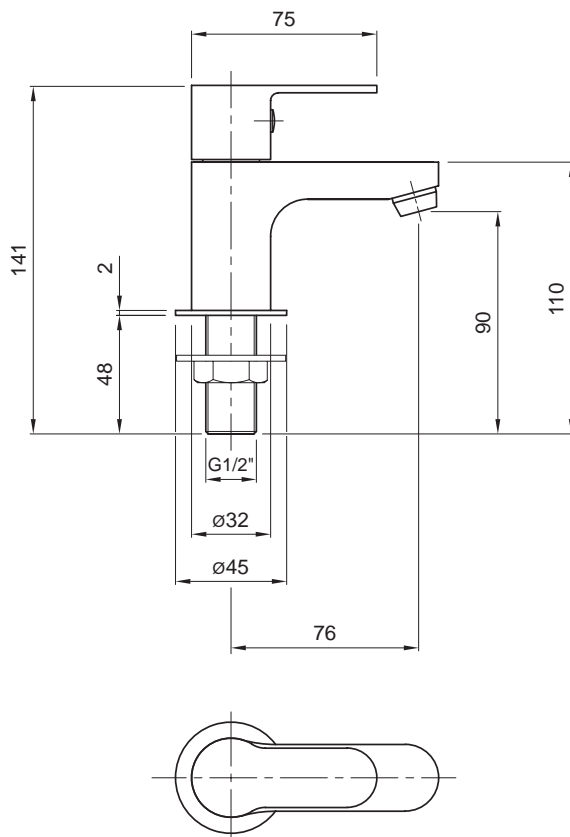
Twyford

X50 basin pillar taps

suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X50 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps



1/2" Basin Pillar Taps – X505205CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard	6.4	10.4	15.1	21.6	26.5	34.2
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9006XX)	3	4.9	6	6	6	6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 basin pillar taps

X50 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps

X505205CP

6 LPM Flow regulator

XS9006XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

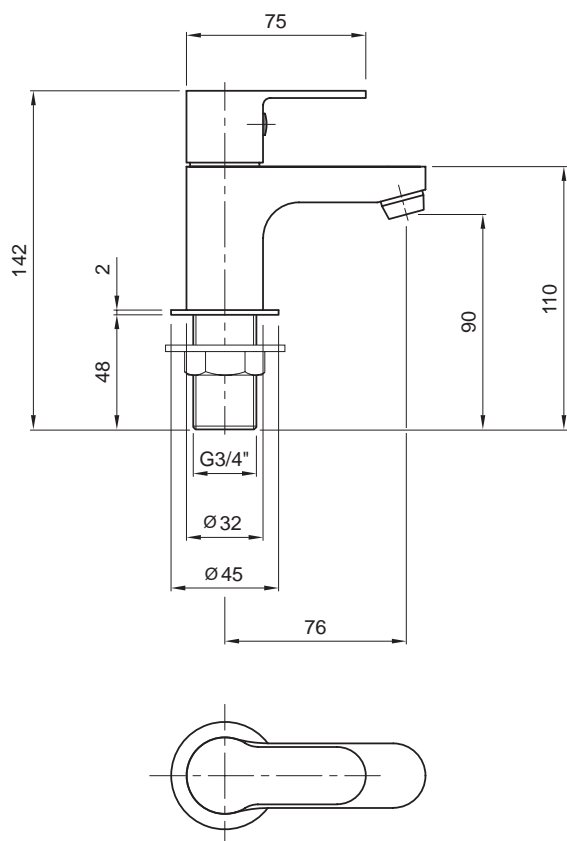
Twyford

X50 bath pillar taps

suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X50 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 bath pillar taps

X50 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps

X505215CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.

3/4" Bath Pillar Taps – X505215CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard	6.4	10.7	15.6	22.4	27.8	34.6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

275

X50 bath filler - deck mounted

suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X50 Bath Filler Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 bath filler - deck mounted

X50 Bath Filler Deck Mounted **X505255CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

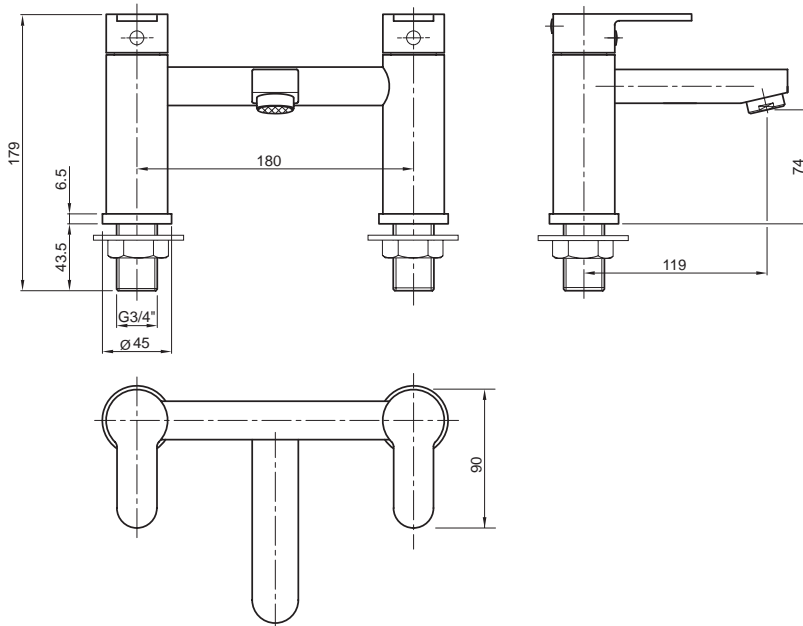
recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts included.



Deck Mounted Bath Filler – X505255CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Mixed Standard	12	20.2	29.3	37.7	43.4	56.03

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

276

X50 bath shower mixer

suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X50 Bath Shower Mixer Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 bath shower mixer

X50 Bath Shower Mixer
Deck Mounted

X505265CP

8 LPM Flow regulator

XS9008XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

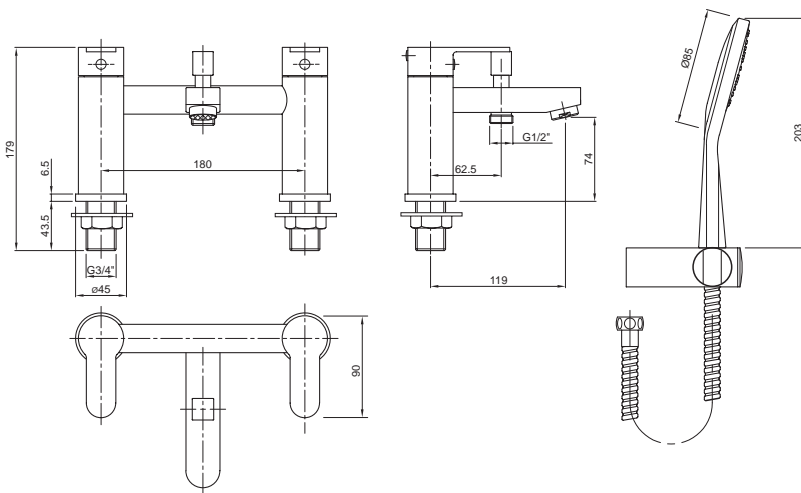
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts and shower head wall mounting bracket included.



Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer – X505265CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Mixed Tap Outlet	6.5	10.8	15.6	22.2	27.9	37.4
Handset	3.4	6.5	9.7	14.3	18.1	24.3
Flow Limiter Fitted In Handset (Part No:XS9008XX)	2.6	4.4	6.6	7.4	8	8

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

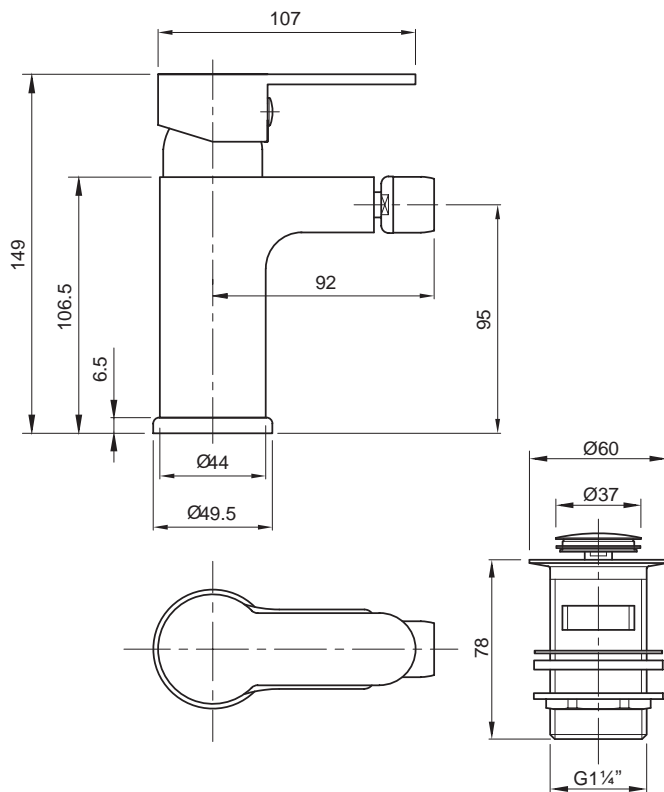
Twyford

X50 bidet mono

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X50 Bidet Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X50 bidet mono

X50 Bidet Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X505135CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm. Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included. Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Bidet Mixer – X505135CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.3	7.6	11.3	15.8	19.35	24.98

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

X60 basin mono mixer

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X60 Basin Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 basin mono mixer

X60 Basin Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste **X605126CP**
7.5 LPM Flow regulator **XS9075XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

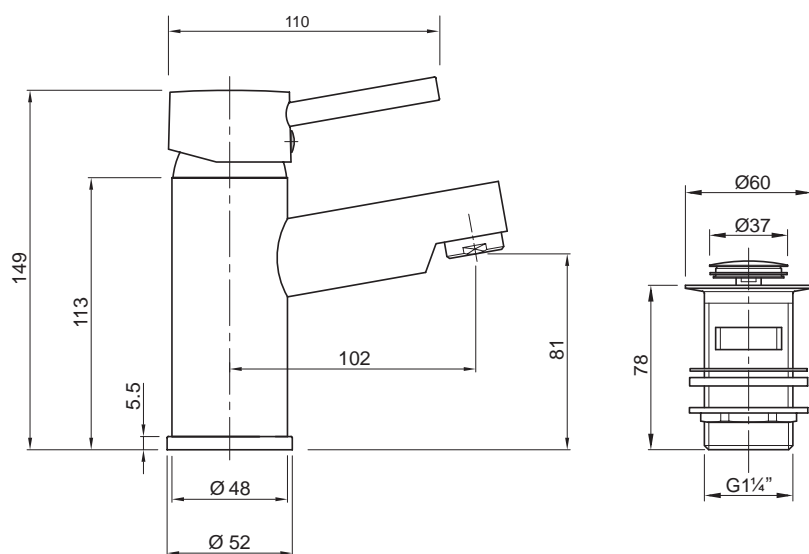
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.



Deck Mounted Basin Mixer – X605126CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.8	7.9	11.7	16.5	22.2	25.9
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2.20	3.70	5.20	6.70	6.40	6.5

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

X60 basin mono mixer - mini

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X60 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini Inc Click Clack Waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 basin mono mixer - mini

X60 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini
Inc Click Clack Waste **X605122CP**
4 LPM Flow regulator **XS9004XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

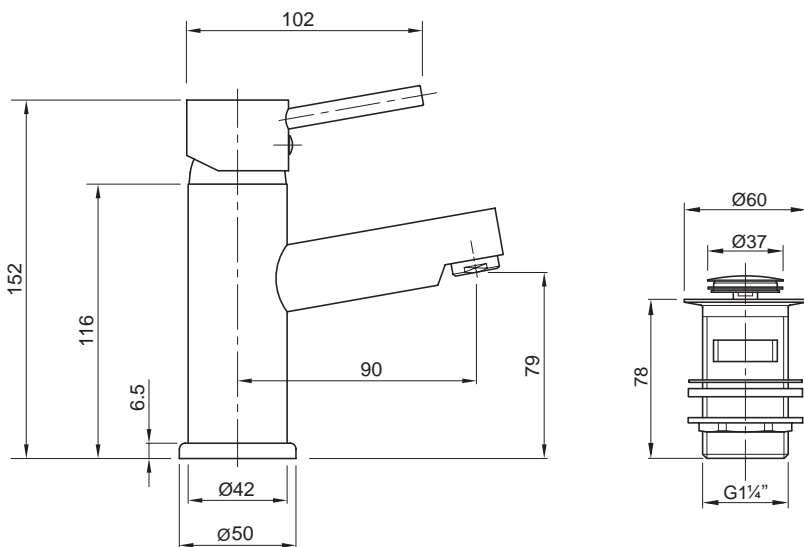
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm. Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included. Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.



Deck Mounted Mini Basin Mixer – X605122CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.0	6.6	9.0	13.2	16.2	21.2
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9004XX)	2.9	4.9	6.10	6.60	7.10	7.80

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

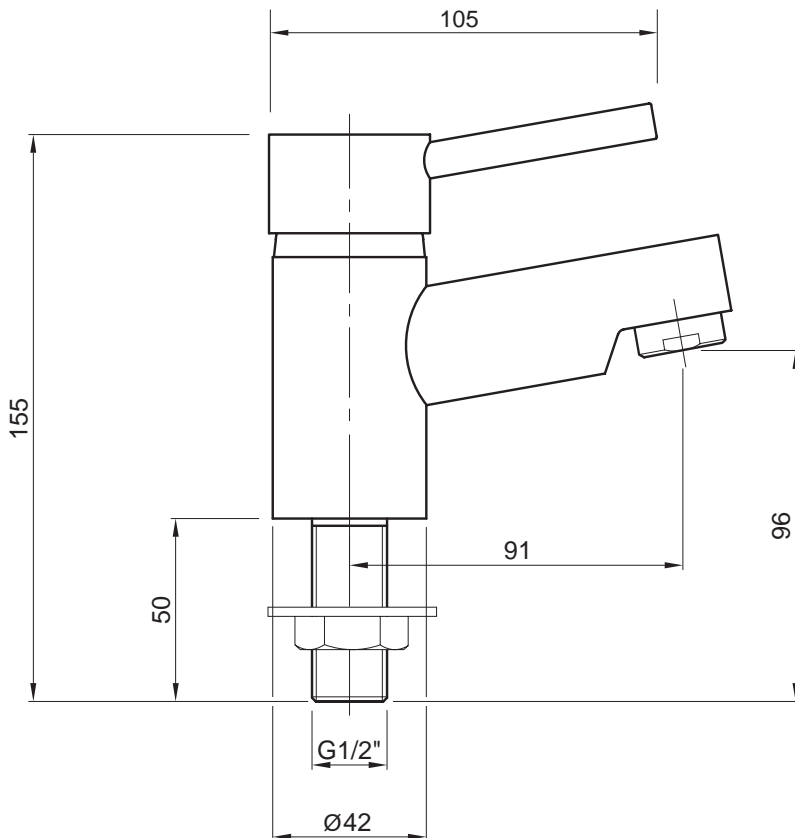
Twyford

X60 basin pillar taps

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X60 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 basin pillar taps

X60 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps

X605205CP

6 LPM Flow regulator

XS9006XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.

1/2" Basin Pillar Taps – X605205CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	6.6	11.1	16.1	22.7	27.6	35.8
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9006XX)	2.8	4.7	5.7	6	6	6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

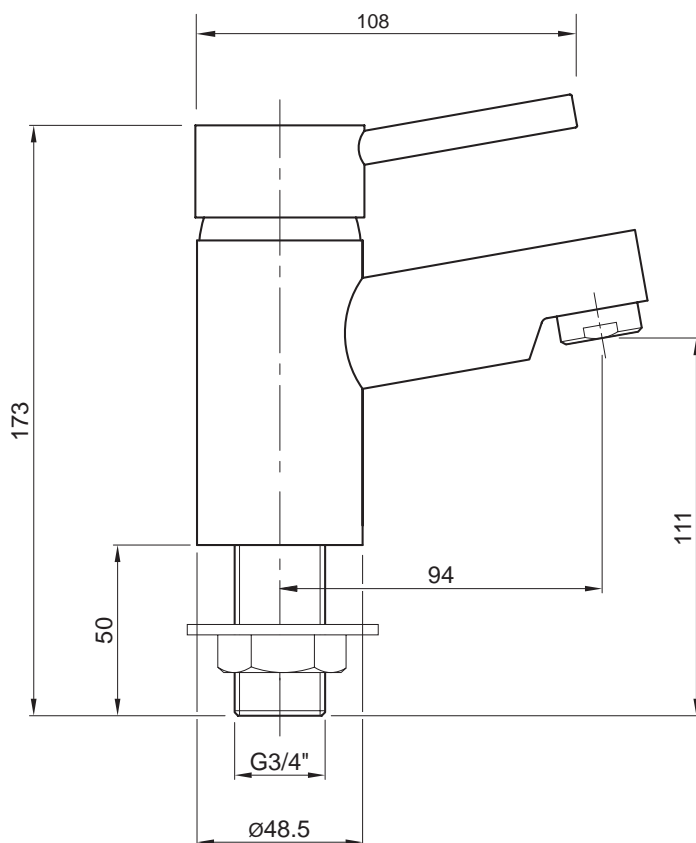
281

X60 bath pillar taps

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X60 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps



3/4" Bath Pillar Taps – X605215CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard	11.6	19.7	28.5	40.4	49.5	63.9

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 bath pillar taps

X60 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps

X605215CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

X60 bath filler - deck mounted

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X60 Bath Filler Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 bath filler - deck mounted

X60 Bath Filler Deck Mounted **X605255CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

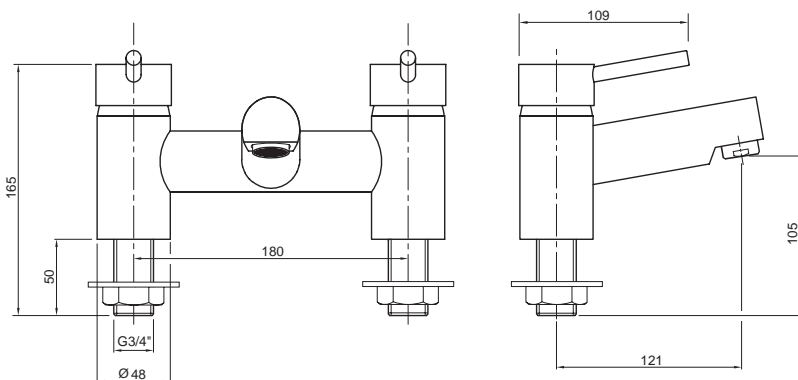
recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts included.



Deck Mounted Bath Filler – X605255CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	16.4	26.7	38.5	54.5	66.7	86.1

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

X60 bath shower mixer

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X60 Bath Shower Mixer Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 bath shower mixer

X60 Bath Shower Mixer

Deck Mounted

X605265CP

8 LPM Flow regulator

XS9008XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

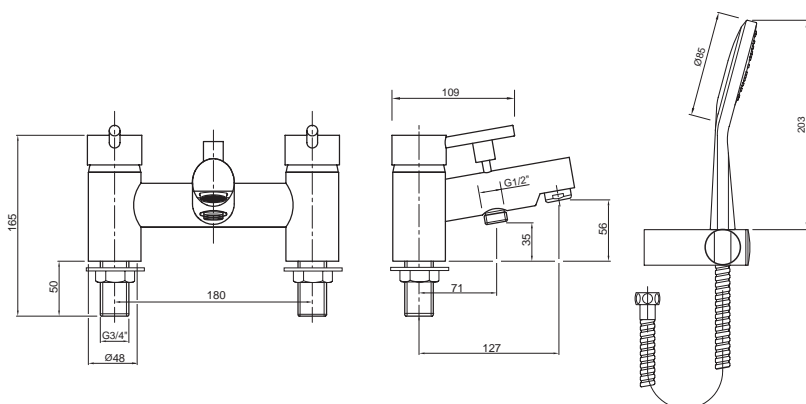
recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts and shower head wall mounting bracket included.



Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer – X605265CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Mixed Tap Outlet	12.7	20.5	29.3	43.1	52.8	68.2
Handset	6.1	14.1	21.1	35.1	43.0	55.5
Flow Limiter Fitted In Handset (Part No:XS9008XX)	2.6	4.7	5.5	6.7	6.2	6.5

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

X60 bidet mono

complete with 1/4 turn ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X60 Bidet Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X60 bidet mono

X60 Bidet Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X605135CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

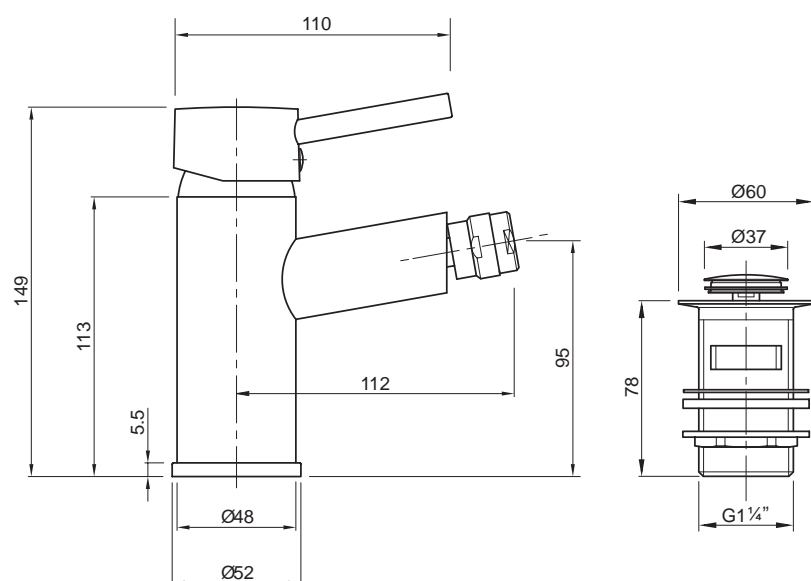
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm. Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included. Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.



Deck Mounted Bidet Mixer – X605135CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.3	7.3	10.6	15.0	19.0	24.3

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

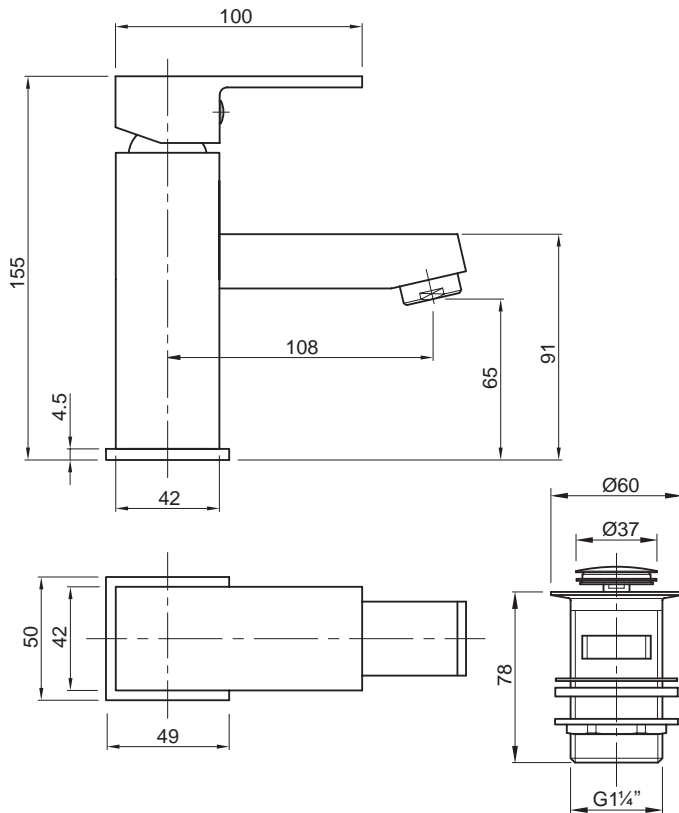
285

X62 basin mono

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X62 Basin Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 basin mono

X62 Basin Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X625126CP

7.5 LPM Flow regulator

XS9075XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.3 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Basin Mixer – X625126CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	5.2	9.2	13.7	19.7	24.2	31.8
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2.22	3.70	5.35	6.7	6.40	6.50

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

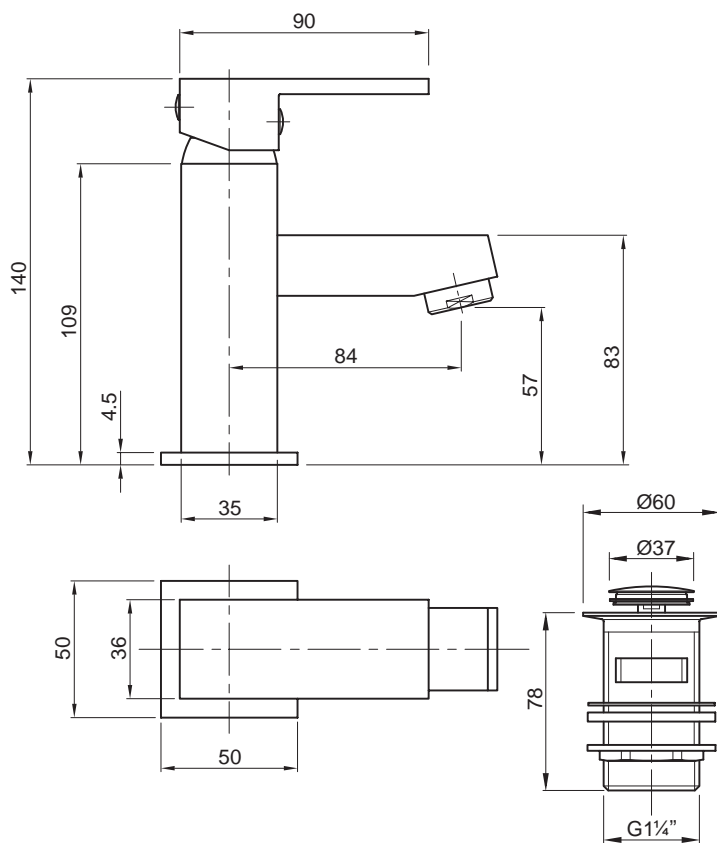
Twyford

X62 basin mono mixer - mini

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEM



X62 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini Inc Click Clack Waste



Deck Mounted Mini Basin Mixer – X625122CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	3.2	5.1	7.3	10.5	12.2	16
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	1.9	3.20	4.80	6.50	6.70	7.00

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 basin mono mixer - mini

X62 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini
Inc Click Clack Waste **X625122CP**
7.5 LPM Flow regulator **XS9075XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.4 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm. Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included. Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.



Hotels



Commercial

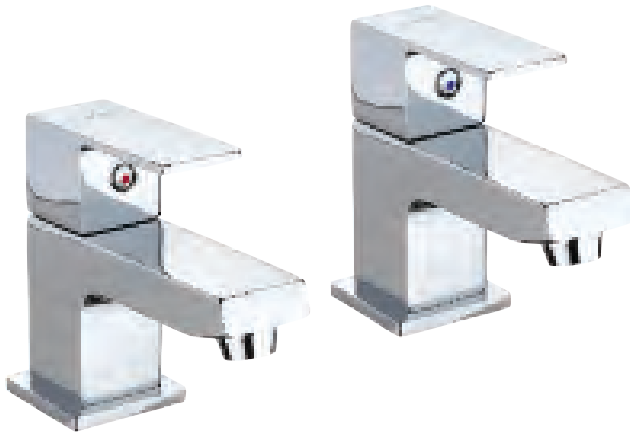


Residential

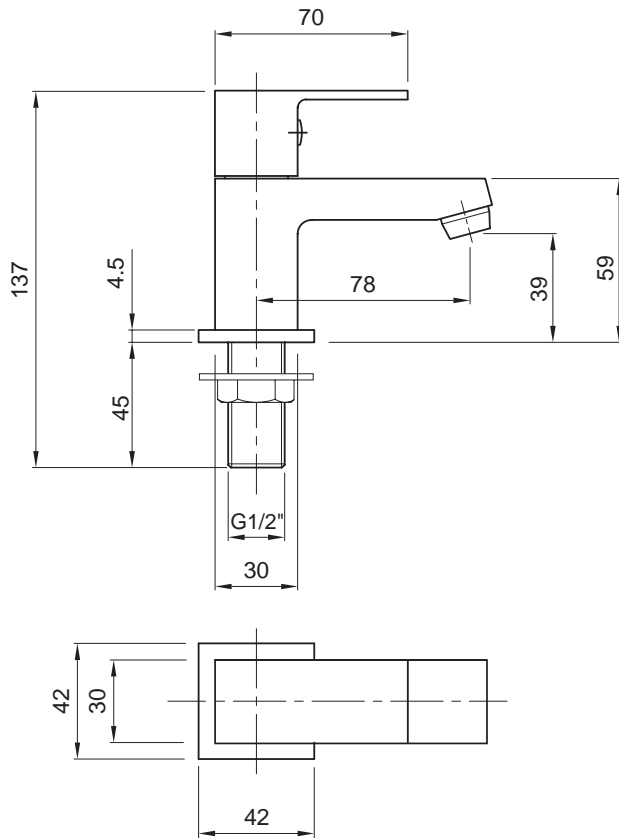
Twyford

X62 basin pillar taps

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X62 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps



1/2" Basin Pillar Taps – X625205CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	7.2	11.2	16.0	22.7	27.9	36.0
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9006XX)	2.9	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.1	6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 basin pillar taps

X62 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps

X625205CP

6 LPM Flow regulator

XS9006XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

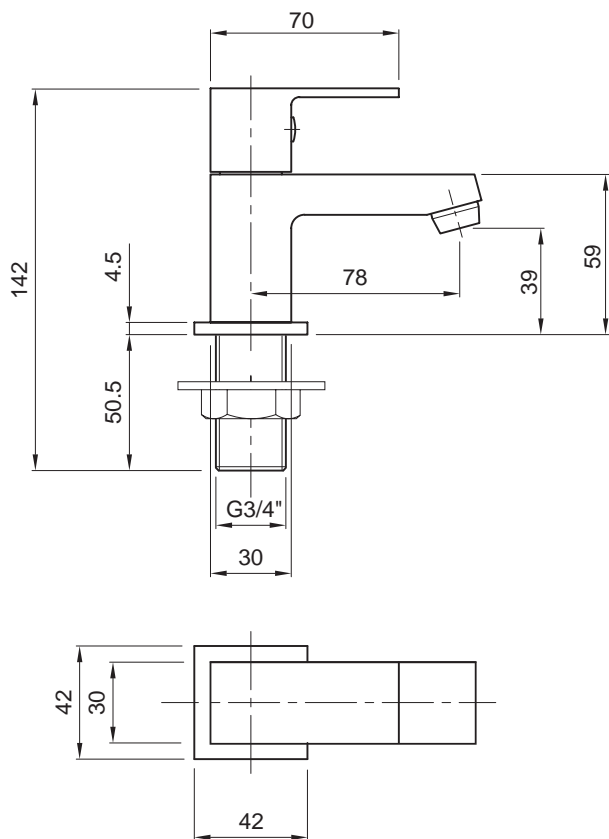
Twyford

X62 bath pillar taps

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X62 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 bath pillar taps

X62 Bath 3/4" Pillar Taps

X625215CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts included.

3/4" Bath Pillar Taps – X625215CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard	6.9	11.2	15.4	22.3	27.6	35.3

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

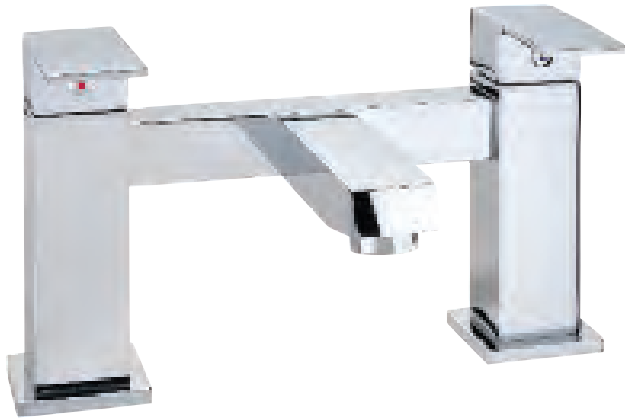


Residential

Twyford

X62 bath filler - deck mounted

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X62 Bath Filler Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 bath filler - deck mounted

X62 Bath Filler Deck Mounted **X625255CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

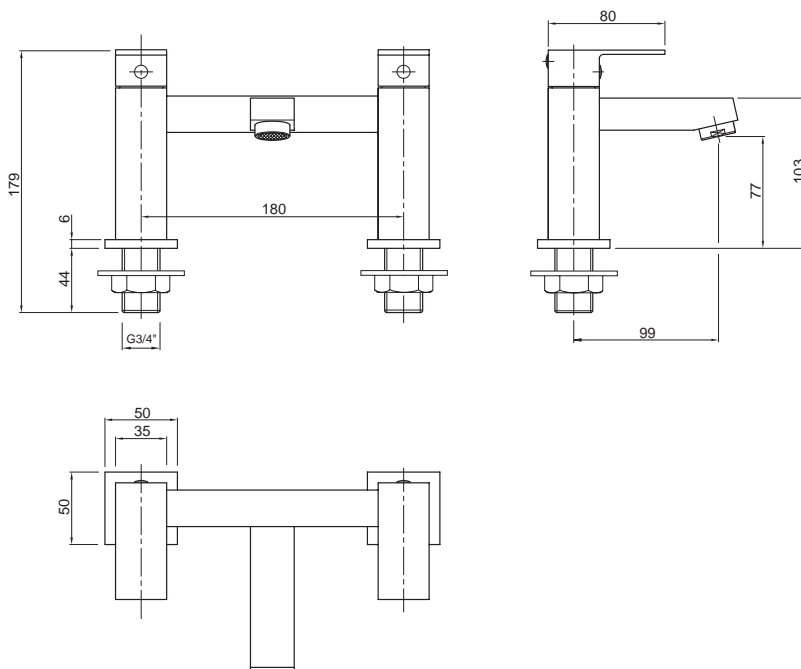
recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.



Deck Mounted Bath Filler – X625255CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	9.4	15.9	23.1	32.7	37.8	46.03

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

290

X62 bath shower mixer

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X62 Bath Shower Mixer Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 bath shower mixer

X62 Bath Shower Mixer
Deck Mounted

X625265CP

8 LPM Flow regulator

XS9008XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

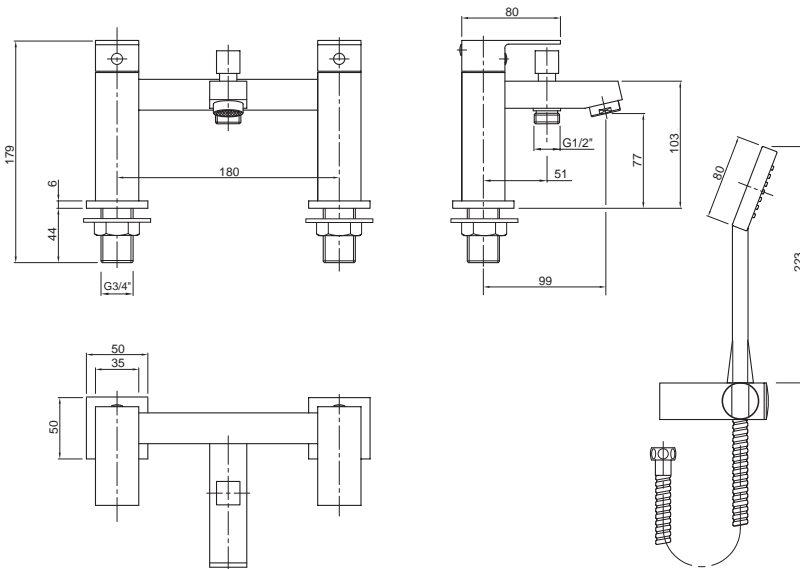
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

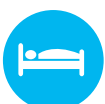
Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts and shower head wall mounting bracket included.



Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer – X625265CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Mixed Tap Outlet	7.5	12.8	18.6	26.6	32.6	42.7
Handset	2.5	6.5	9.5	15.0	18.8	25.4
Flow Limiter Fitted In Handset (Part No:XS9008XX)	2.3	4.4	6	8	7.5	6.8

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

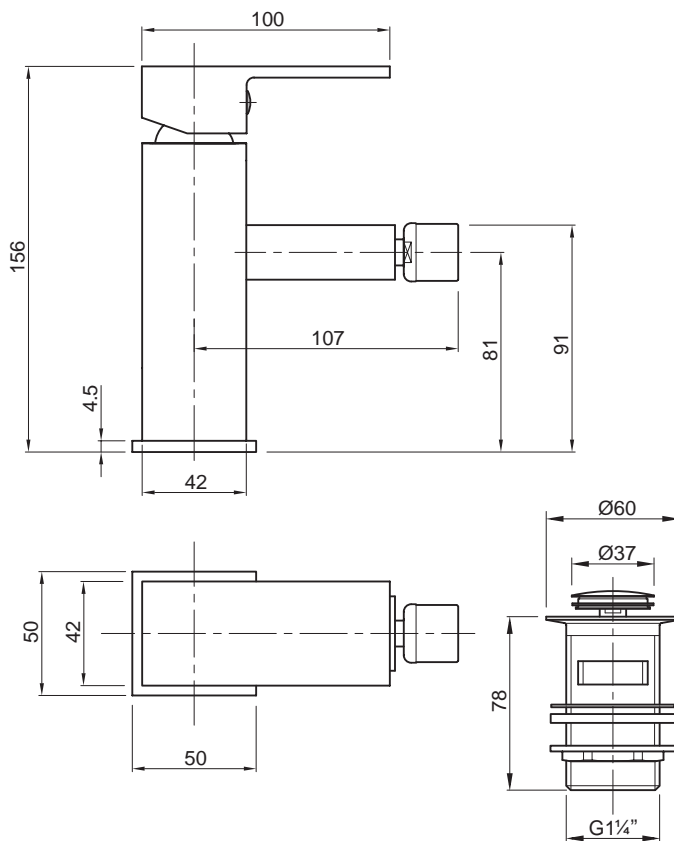
291

X62 bidet mono

complete with 1/4 turn ceramic cartridge & flexible tails suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X62 Bidet Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X62 bidet mono

X62 Bidet Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X625135CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Bidet Mixer – X625135CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	5.1	8.7	12.7	18.3	22.7	29.4

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Reid

Twyford

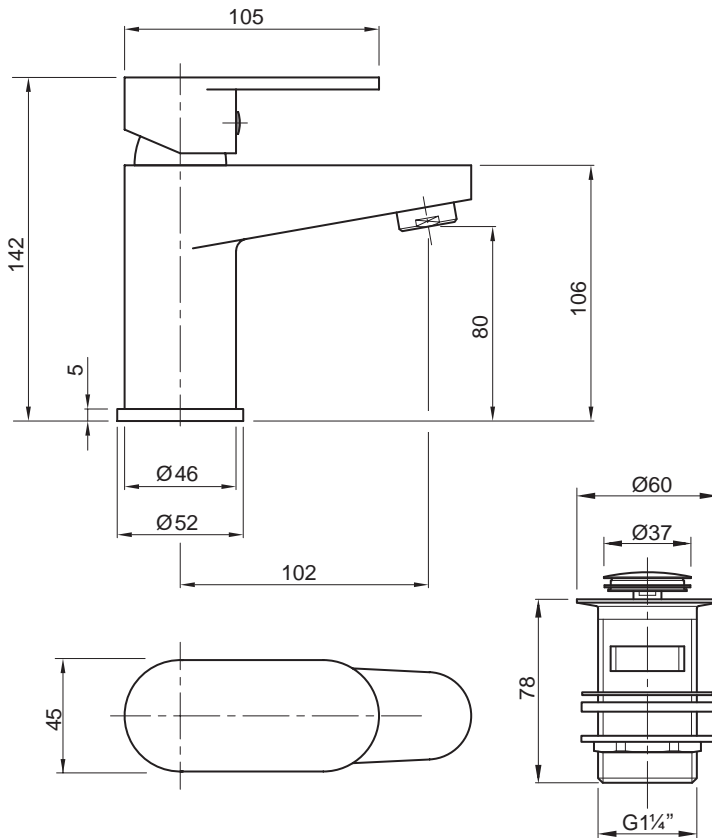
292

X70 basin mono

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X70 Basin Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 basin mono

X70 Basin Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X705126CP

7.5 LPM Flow regulator

XS9075XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.3 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm. Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included. Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Basin Mixer – X705126CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.9	8.3	12.2	17.5	21.4	27.1
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2	3.60	5.20	6.6	6.30	6.2

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

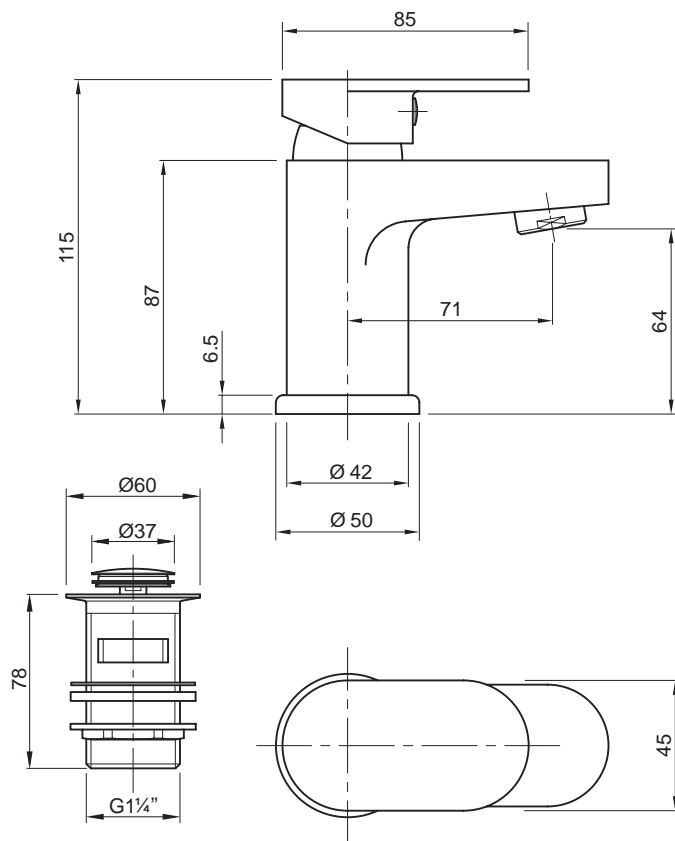
293

X70 basin mono mixer - mini

complete with ceramic cartridge & flexible tails
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X70 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini Inc Click Clack Waste



Deck Mounted Mini Basin Mixer – X705122CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	5.6	9.7	13.9	19.8	24.3	31.2
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9075XX)	2.2	3.60	5.20	6.70	6.4	6.20

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 basin mono mixer - mini

X70 Basin Mono Mixer - Mini
Inc Click Clack Waste **X705122CP**
7.5 LPM Flow regulator **XS9075XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

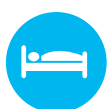
Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

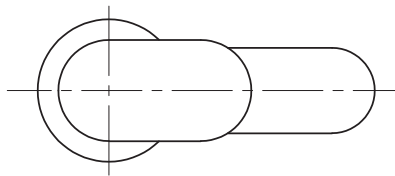
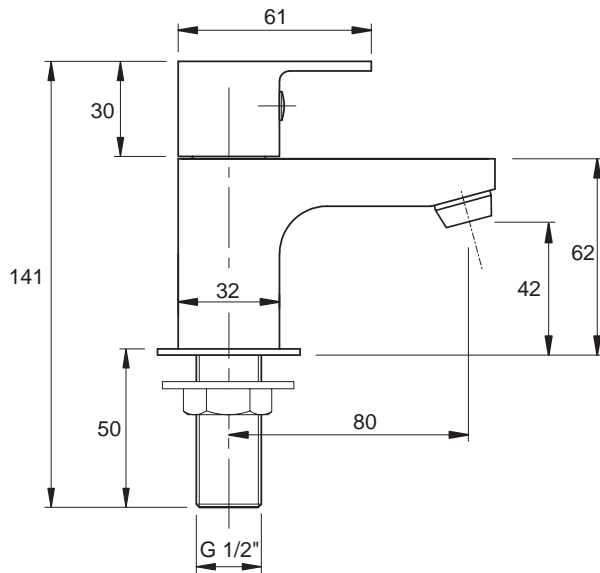
Twyford

X70 basin pillar taps

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X70 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps



1/2" Basin Pillar Taps – X705205CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard	6.9	11.0	15.6	22.2	27.1	35.3
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9006XX)	3	4.9	6	6	6	6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 basin pillar taps

X70 Basin 1/2" Pillar Taps

X705205CP

6 LPM Flow regulator

XS9006XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts included.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

295

X70 bath filler - deck mounted

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X70 Bath Filler Deck Mounted

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 bath filler - deck mounted

X70 Bath Filler Deck Mounted **X705255CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

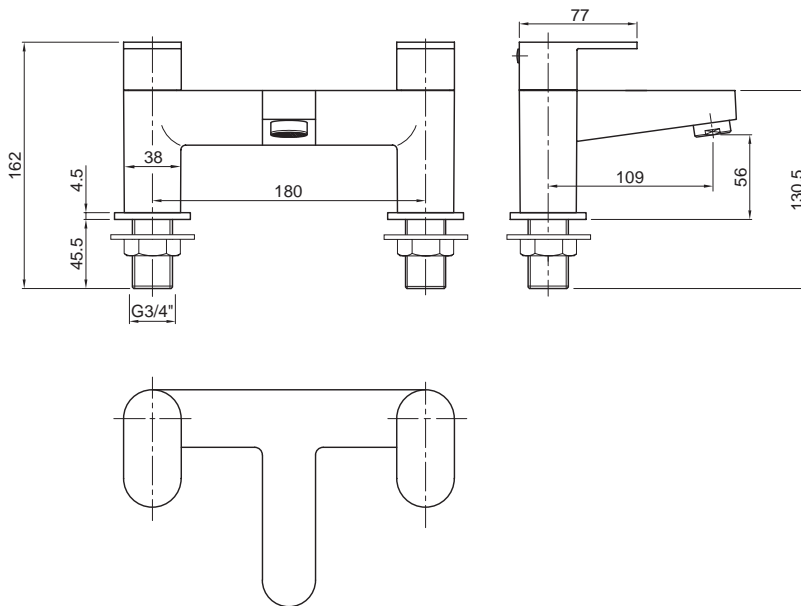
recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm.
Plastic back nuts included.



Deck Mounted Bath Filler – X705255CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	13.4	22.4	32.2	45.9	56.2	72.6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

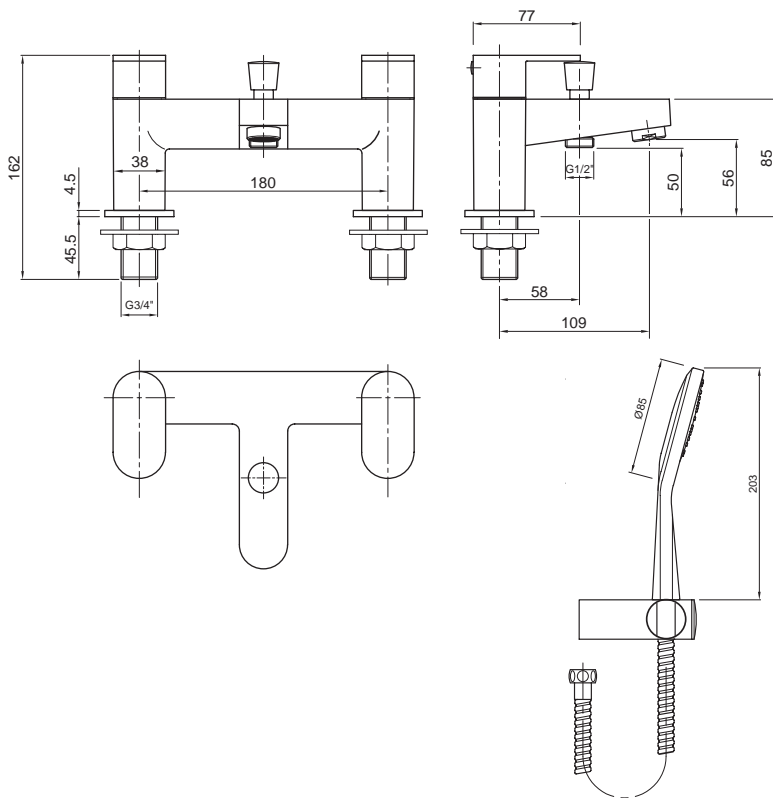
296

X70 bath shower mixer

1/4 turn ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X70 Bath Shower Mixer Deck Mounted



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 bath shower mixer

X70 Bath Shower Mixer
Deck Mounted

X705265CP

8 LPM Flow regulator

XS9008XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 33mm. Plastic back nuts and shower head wall mounting bracket included.

Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer – X705265CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Mixed Tap Outlet	13.5	22.8	32.8	46.6	57	73.2
Handset	2.6	7.1	10.5	15.8	20.6	28.3
Flow Limiter Fitted In Handset (Part No:XS9008XX)	2.5	4.6	7	8	8	6.4

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

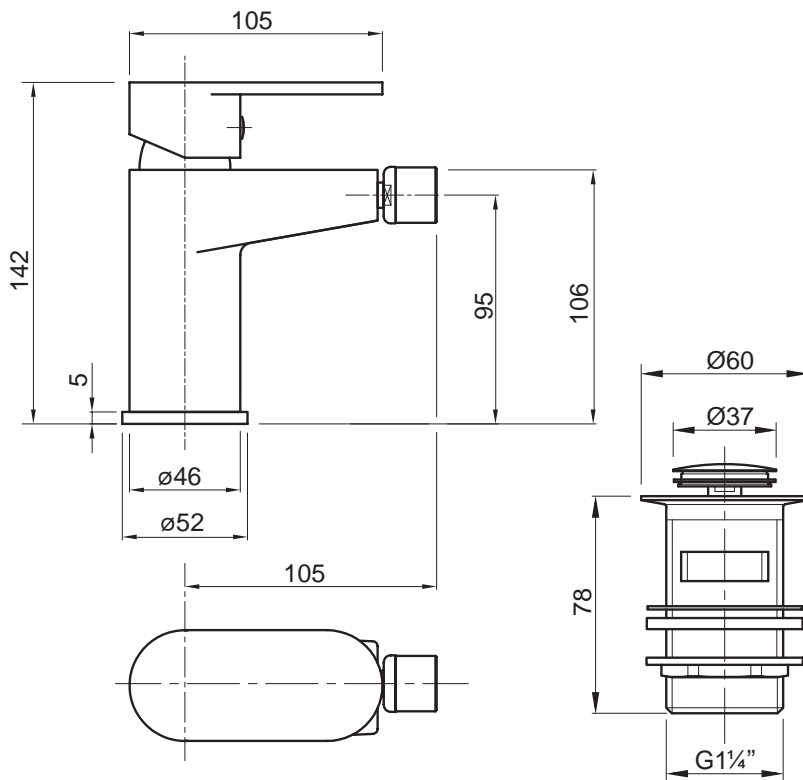
297

X70 bidet mono

complete with 1/4 turn ceramic cartridge & flexible tails suitable for both high & low pressure applications



X70 Bidet Mono Mixer Inc Click Clack Waste



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X70 bidet mono

X70 Bidet Mono Mixer
Inc Click Clack Waste

X705135CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Can be installed on any system

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Maximum surface thickness to fit tap is 44mm.
Easy fit clicker waste (slotted) included.
Attached using 'C' plate fixing kit included.

Deck Mounted Bidet Mixer – X705135CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar	3.0 Bar	5.0 Bar
Standard Mixed	4.3	7.6	11.3	15.8	19.35	24.98

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

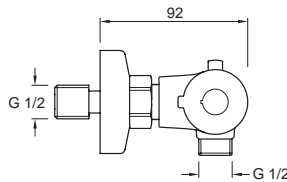
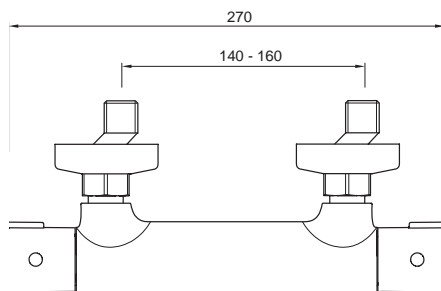
Twyford

X120 thermostatic shower bar valve

complete with cool touch safety feature & ceramic cartridge
suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X120 Thermostatic Shower Bar Valve



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X120 thermostatic shower bar valve

X120 Thermostatic Shower Bar Valve **X205012CP**

8 LPM Flow regulator **XS9008XX**

shower rail

Sola shower rail, hose & head **SF1251CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Gravity fed hot & cold (equal pressures)
Gravity fed hot & mains cold
(Differential pressure, max ratio 5:1)
Unvented systems
Instantaneous water heater (Combination boiler)
Pumped system

Minimum cold water supply temp = 5°C
Maximum cold water supply temp = 25°C
Maximum Hot water supply temp = 80°C

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Temperature pre set to 38°C. With push button override to 46°C. Will fit a standard 1/2" BSP hose connector. Includes a water saving eco feature, to control flow.

Thermostatic Bar Shower Valve – X205012CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.5 Bar	1 Bar	2 Bar	3 Bar	4 Bar	5 Bar
Without Flow Regulator Fitted	7.3	11.3	16.4	20.4	24.0	27.0
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9008XX)	4.9	6.8	7.3	7.5	7.8	8.0

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

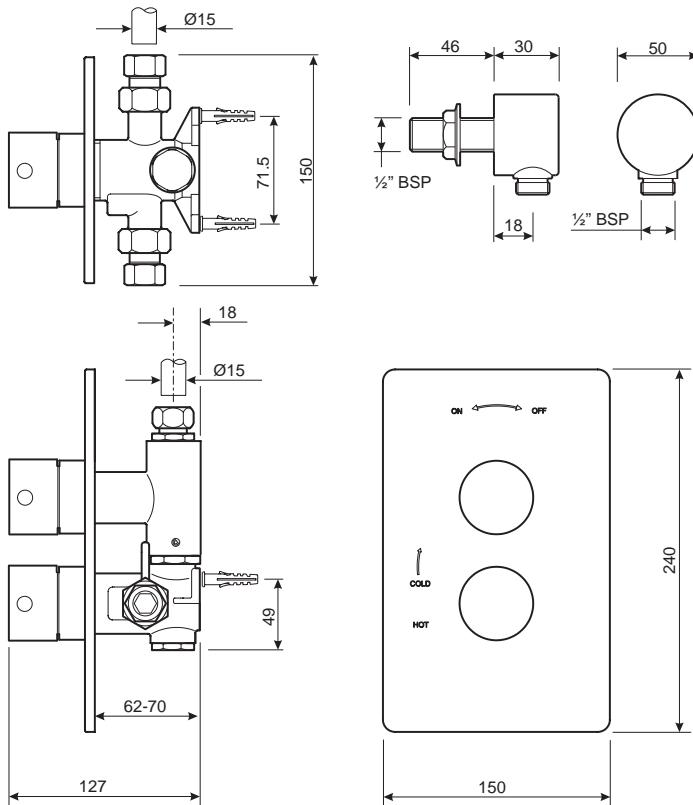
299

X120 thermostatic shower valve

recessed and dual control with ceramic cartridge suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X120 Thermostatic Shower Valve



Thermostatic Recessed Shower Valve – X205042CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.5 Bar	1 Bar	2 Bar	3 Bar	4 Bar	5 Bar
Without Flow Regulator Fitted	13.4	19.6	28.4	34.9	39.9	44.0
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9008XX)	6.0	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X120 thermostatic shower valve

X120 Thermostatic Shower Valve **X205042CP**

8 LPM Flow regulator **XS9008XX**

shower rail

Sola shower rail, hose & head **SF1251CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Gravity fed hot & cold (equal pressures)
Gravity fed hot & mains cold
(Differential pressure, max ratio 5:1)
Unvented systems
Instantaneous water heater (Combination boiler)
Pumped system

Minimum cold water supply temp = 5°C

Maximum cold water supply temp = 25°C

Maximum Hot water supply temp = 80 °C

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Temperature pre set to max 42°C. Hose outlet included. Will fit a standard 1/2" BSP hose connector.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

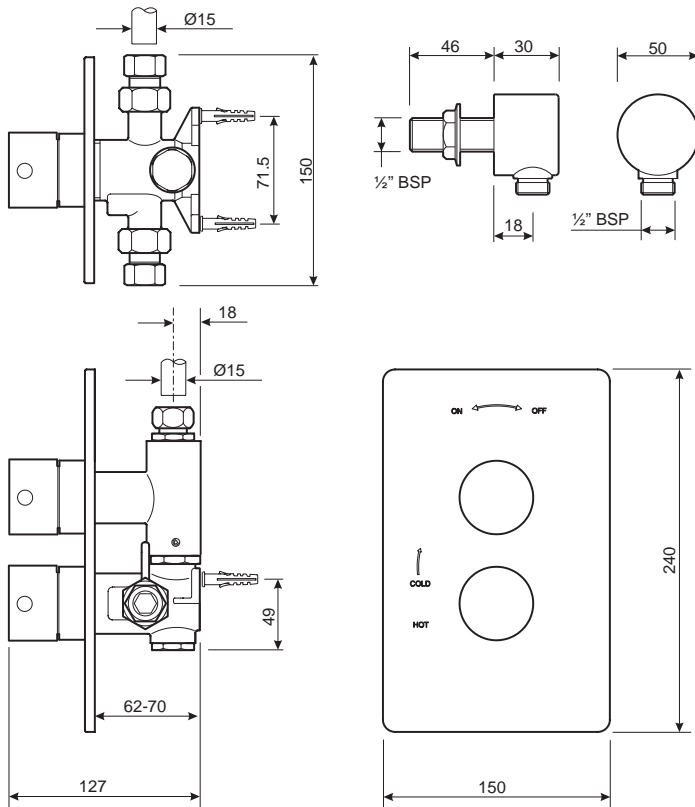
300

X120 thermostatic shower valve

recessed and dual control with ceramic cartridge suitable for both high & low pressure applications
flow regulator can be added to control water usage & comply with BREEAM



X120 Thermostatic Shower Valve



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

X120 thermostatic shower valve

X120 Thermostatic Shower Valve **X205042CP**

8 LPM Flow regulator **XS9008XX**

shower rail

Sola shower rail, hose & head **SF1251CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

Product manufactured from WRAS approved materials

standards

Chrome plated to BS EN248

system requirements

Gravity fed hot & cold (equal pressures)

Gravity fed hot & mains cold

(Differential pressure, max ratio 5:1)

Unvented systems

Instantaneous water heater (Combination boiler)

Pumped system

Minimum cold water supply temp = 5°C

Maximum cold water supply temp = 25°C

Maximum Hot water supply temp = 80 °C

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

Temperature pre set to max 42°C. Hose outlet included. Will fit a standard 1/2" BSP hose connector.

Thermostatic Recessed Shower Valve – X205042CP

Flow Rate (Litres per minute)	0.5 Bar	1 Bar	2 Bar	3 Bar	4 Bar	5 Bar
Without Flow Regulator Fitted	13.4	19.6	28.4	34.9	39.9	44.0
Flow Limiter Fitted (Part No:XS9008XX)	6.0	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

300

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below

Suitable for X50, X60, X62, X70 & X120, refer to individual product pages



8 LPM Flow regulator

8 litres/min flow regulator

8 LPM Flow regulator for shower outlet

XS9008XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.



7.5 LPM Flow regulator

7.5 litres/min flow regulator

7.5 LPM Flow regulator for mono taps

XS9075XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.



6 LPM Flow regulator

6 litres/min flow regulator

6 LPM Flow regulator for 1/2" pillar tap

XS9006XX

finish

Plastic



4 LPM Flow regulator

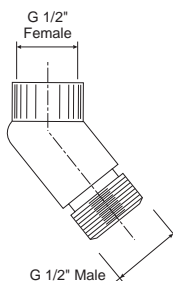
4 litres/min flow regulator

4 LPM Flow regulator for X60 mini mono

XS9004XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.



Shower hose angled connector 1/2" BSP



shower hose connector

Shower hose angled connector 1/2" BSP

XS0045CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

note

Use to divert shower hose away from a protruding overflow.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

sola 1/2" lever bib taps

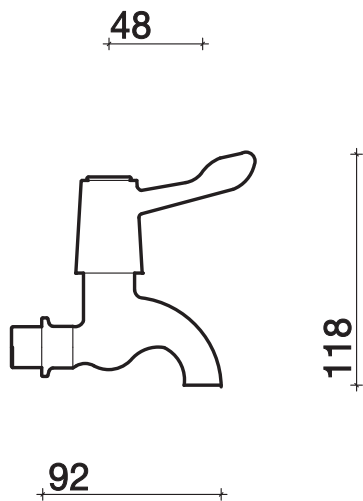
back inlet lever action bib tap
BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor
shrouded metal quarter turn



Back inlet lever action bib taps



6" Long levers



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" bib taps lever action

*Back inlet, pair **SF2301CP**
6" Long levers (pair) **SF2704CP**
Basin tap flow regulator
6ltr/min (pair) **SF6006XX**

plate - for bib taps:

150mm projection, pair **SF2701CP**
190mm projection, pair **SF2702CP**
115mm projection,
single, concealed **ZQ5567XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code TBH1
BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)
*WRAS Approved



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

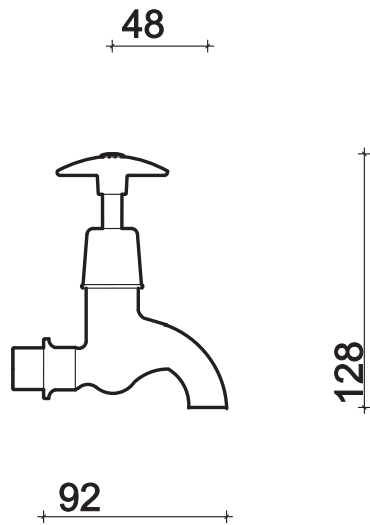
Twyford

sola 1/2" cross head bib taps

back inlet bib taps cross head
BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor



Back inlet bib taps cross head



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" bib taps cross head

*Back inlet, pair **SF2302CP**
Basin tap flow regulator **SF6006XX**
6ltr/min (pair)

plate - for bib taps:

150mm projection, pair **SF2701CP**
190mm projection, pair **SF2702CP**
115mm projection,
single, concealed **ZQ5567XX**

finish

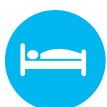
Chrome plated CP.

approvals

KIWA
BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)
*WRAS Approved



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

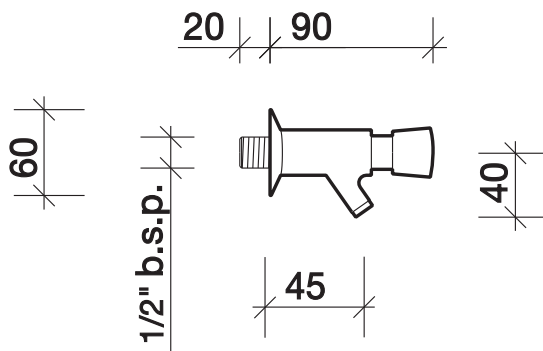
303

sola non concussive bib tap

back inlet non concussive bib tap
water saving operation
complete with flow restrictor to meet with BREEAM



Non-concussive bib tap



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

non-concussive bib tap

*Single **SF2153CP**

plate - for bib taps:

150mm projection, single **SF2705CP**

190mm projection, single **SF2706CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

*WRAS Approved

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

Maximum operating static pressure 10 bar.

Flow straightener.

note

At an inlet pressure of 1 bar taps give approximately 10 seconds (+ or - 3 seconds) of flow after button is pressed.



Flow rates SF2153CP										
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
With restrictor (l/min)	2	3	4	5	6	6	7	7	7.5	7.5
Without restrictor (l/min)	4	6	9	11	13	14.5	21	25.5	N/A	N/A

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

sola 1/2" lever bib tap mixer

wall mounted for concealed supply
swivel nozzle



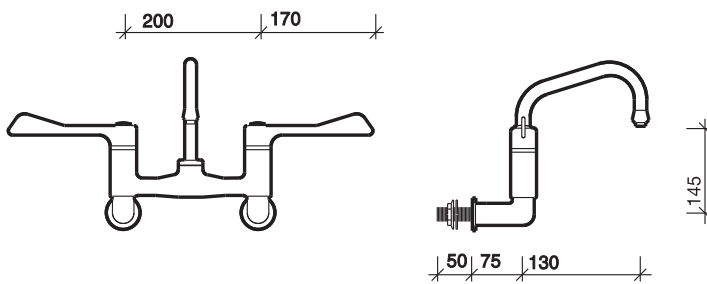
1/2" lever action bib tap

Combination tap assembly,
Swivel nozzle

SF1099CP

finish: Chrome plated CP.

Lever action bib tap



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



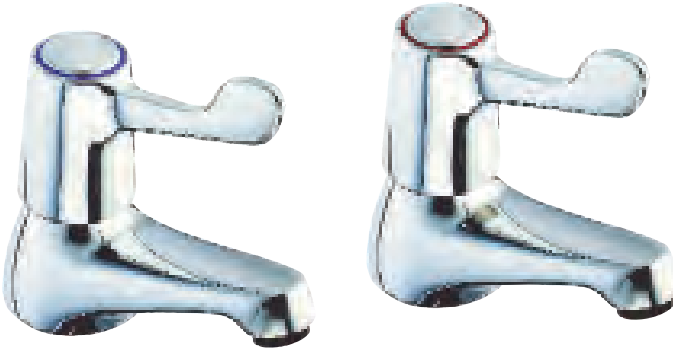
Commercial

Twyford

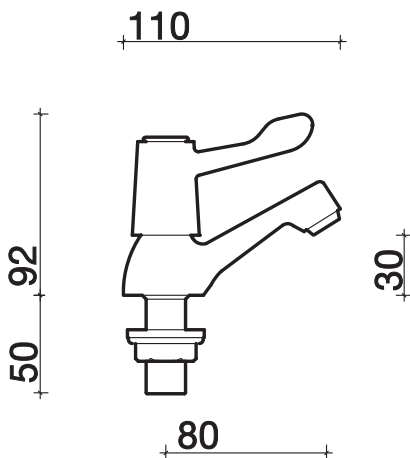
305

sola 1/2" lever action taps

BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor



Lever action pillar taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" lever action pillar taps

*Pair **SF2401CP**
6" Long levers (pair) **SF2704CP**
Basin tap flow regulator
6ltr/min (pair) **SF6006XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code TP5
BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)

*WRAS Approved



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

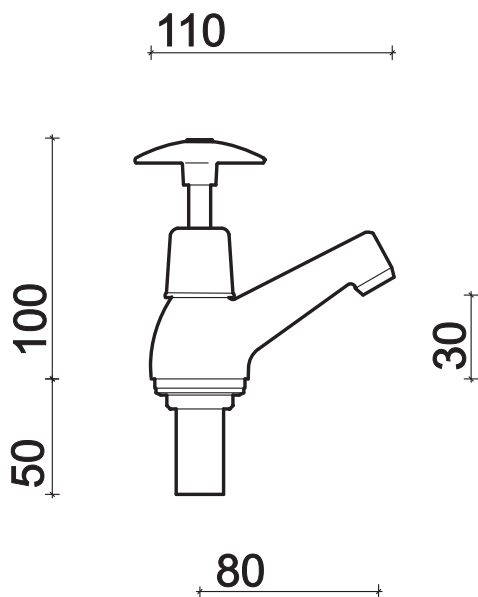
Twyford

sola 1/2" cross head pillar taps

BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor



Cross head pillar taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" basin cross head pillar taps

Pair **SF2201CP**

Basin tap flow regulator

6ltr/min (pair) **SF6006XX**

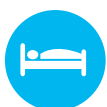
finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

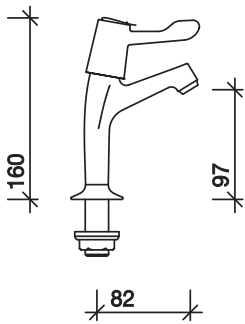
307

sola 1/2" high neck lever taps

brass back nut
complete with open nozzle & flow straightener
BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor



High neck lever action pillar taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" high neck lever action pillar taps

*Pair **SF2403CP**

6" Long levers (pair) **SF2704CP**

Basin tap flow regulator
6ltr/min (pair) **SF6006XX**

extension tubes for use with belfast sinks

Pair **SF2703CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code TP3*, KIWA*,
BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)

*WRAS Approved



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

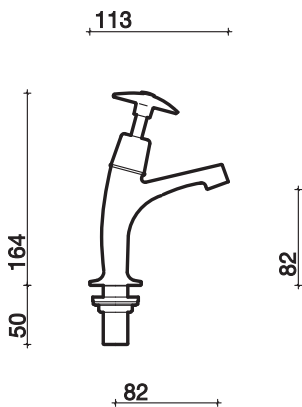
Twyford

sola 1/2" high neck cross head pillar taps

BREEAM compliant when fitted with flow restrictor



High neck cross head pillar taps



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" high neck cross head pillar taps

*Pair **SF2203CP**

Basin tap flow regulator

6ltr/min (pair) **SF6006XX**

extension tubes for use with belfast sinks

Pair **SF2703CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM (when flow restrictor fitted)

*WRAS Approved



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

309

lever action spray mixer

complete with spray mixer & flow straightener



Lever action hole spray mixer

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

lever action hole spray mixer

With 8mm inlets

SF5247CP

thermostatic mixing valve

*Single applications - 15mm

SF1337XX

finish

Chrome plated CP.

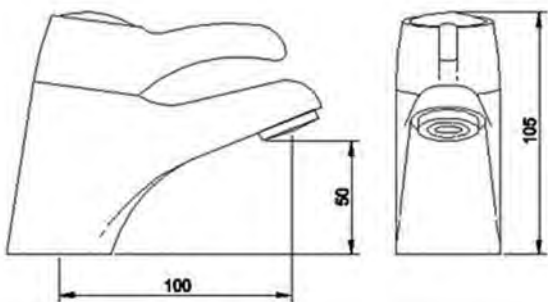
approvals

*TMV2 & TMV3 Approved
when installed with SF1337XX



note

Suitable only for reasonably balanced hot and cold water supplies from a common source.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

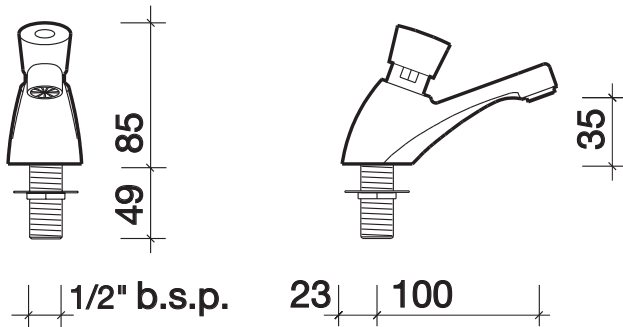
310

sola 1/2" non-concussive taps

complete with spray mixer & flow straightener
 water saving operation
 complete with flow restrictor to meet BREEAM



Non-concussive tap (pair)



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

1/2" non-concussive tap

Single, hot and cold indice **SF2151CP**
 Pair **SF2152CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BSEN816

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar.
 Maximum operating pressure 10 bar.

note

Suitable for tap hole sizes 25-32mm.
 At an inlet pressure of 1 bar taps give approximately 15 seconds (+or - 3 seconds) of flow after button is pressed.

Flow rates for SF2151CP and SF2152CP												
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1	2	3	4	5
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	1.8	2.4	2.9	3.4	3.8	4.2	4.8	5.3	6.5	7.4	7.9	8.3
Without restrictor (l/min)	3.8	5.3	6.7	7.6	8.5	9.3	10.8	12.0	17.0	20.4	N/A	N/A

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Less Able

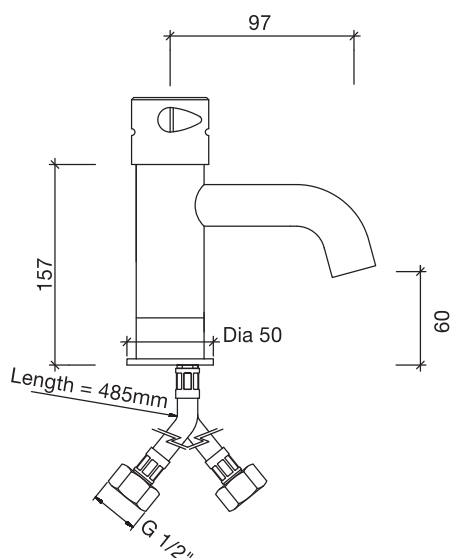
Twyford

sola non-concussive tap

water saving operation
 temperature controlled when fitted with mixing valve
 complete with flow straightener



Non-concussive monobloc



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

temperature controlled non-concussive monobloc

Single **SF2104CP**

thermostatic mixing valve

*Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code TPP1

*TMV2 & TMV3 Approved

when installed with SF1337XX



recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar (dynamic),
 Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

note

At an inlet pressure of 1 bar taps give approximately 15 seconds (+or - 3 seconds) of flow after button is pressed.

Flow rates SF2104CP						
Pressure (bar)	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
With restrictor (l/min)	8	11.5	16	20	23	25

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

sola touch tap

water saving operation
easy to use by less able & children
battery operated



Touch tap electronic monobloc

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

touch tap monobloc

*Single **SF2105CP**

thermostatic mixing valve

Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX

sola electric conversion kit

Conversion kit **SF2600XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant.

**TMV2 & TMV3 Approved
when installed with SF1337XX

*WRAS Approved



recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar (dynamic).

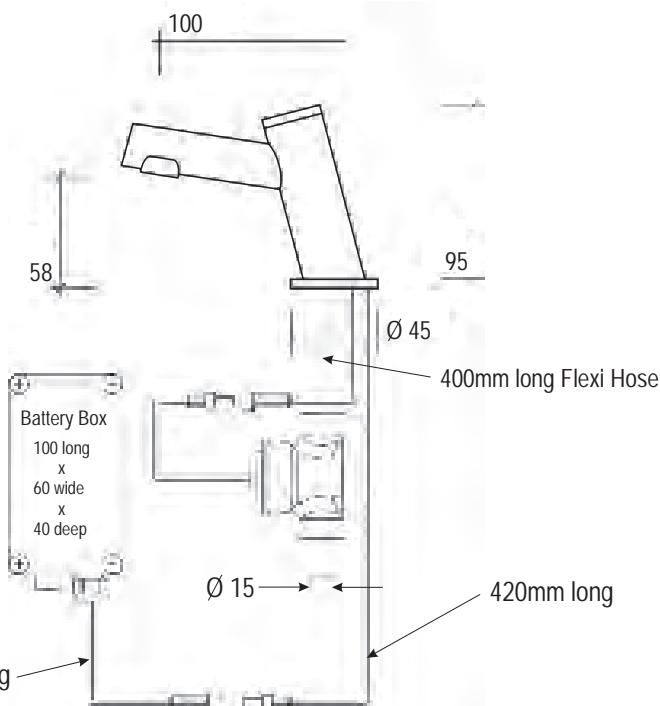
Maximum operating pressure 8 bar.

note

Touch tap to activate and shut off.
Default auto shut off time is approx. 20 seconds which can be adjusted to up to 60 seconds.

Power supply 9V battery.
Battery life approximately 4 years with 150 operations per day.

Flow restrictor fitted, which can be removed if required and replaced with flow straightener.



Flow rates SF2105CP

Pressure (bar)	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0	8.0
With restrictor (l/min)	2.5	3.75	4.25	4.6	5.0	5.25

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

sola wall basin mixer

wall mounted mixer with concealed fixings



Wall mounted basin mixer

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wall mounted basin mixer

Wall mounted basin mixer **SF2501CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

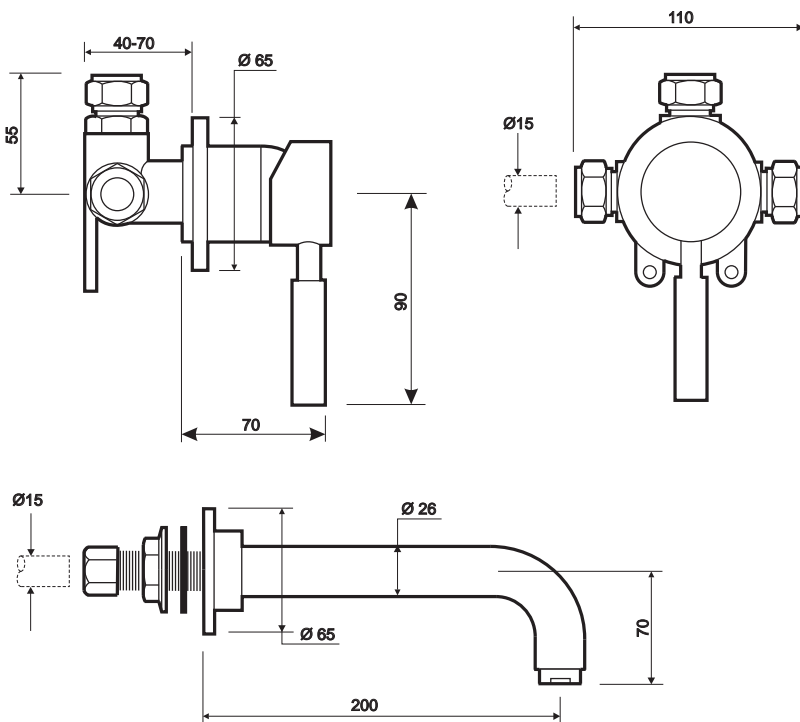
approvals

WRAS Approved

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar.

Maximum static pressure 10 bar.



Flow rates SF2501CP						
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	1	2
l/min	3.2	6.2	7.8	9.8	15	19

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

laboratory 1/2" high neck tap

durable black finish
swivel action neck



to specify/order:

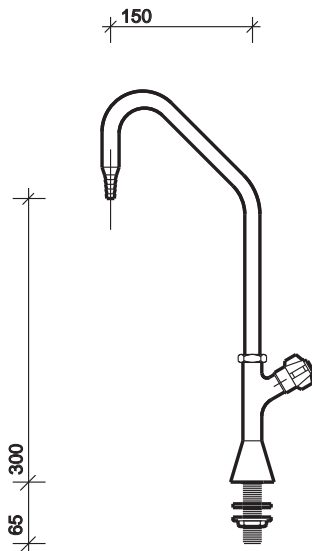
Please use the product reference shown below.

swivel high neck tap SF1040XX

finish

Plastic coated.

Swivel high neck tap



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



Commercial

Twyford

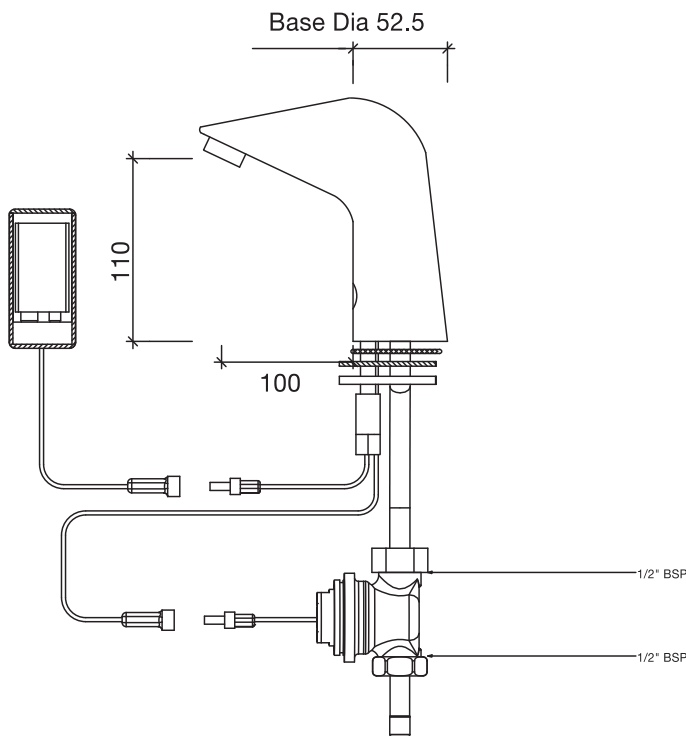
315

sola infra red tap

water saving operation
battery operated with mains conversion kit available
modern elegant design



Infra red monobloc



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

infra red monobloc (battery operated)

Single **SF2601CP**

sola electric conversion kit

Conversion kit **SF2600XX**

thermostatic mixing valve

*Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant.

*TMV2 & TMV3 Approved
when installed with SF1337XX

WRAS Approved



recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 8 bar.

note

Minimum sensor range 80mm

Maximum sensor range 300mm

Power supply 9V battery.

Battery life approximately 4 years with

150 operations per day.

Security 90 seconds auto shut off.

Flow restrictor fitted, which
can be removed if required and replaced
with flow straightener.



Flow rates SF2601CP

Pressure (bar)	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0	8.0
With restrictor (l/min)	4.2	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.2

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

316

sola thermostatic tap

option of copper tails or flexible hoses
includes brass back nut, flow straightener, check valves & strainers
flow restrictor fitted to meet BREEAM



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

thermostatic monobloc

Single lever sequential thermostatic monobloc basin mixer:

- *Including flexible hoses **SF1054CP**
- *Including copper tails **SF1053CP**

accessories

Stainless steel sink adaptor **SF1050XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant.

TMV3

HBN 00-10 C, code TP6

*WRAS Approved

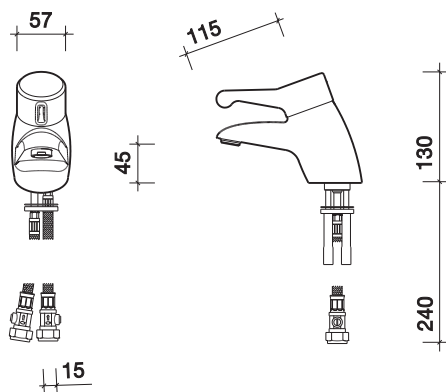


recommended operating pressure

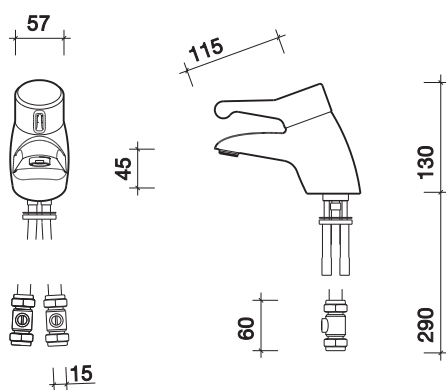
Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.
Maximum static pressure 10 bar.

note Pre-set factory temperature setting 41°C. Supplied with full service and maintenance instructions.
Suitable for tap hole sizes 30-36mm.

Thermostatic monobloc



SF1054CP



SF1053CP



Flow rates SF1053CP & SF1054CP

Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Without restrictor (l/min)	3.5	5.4	6.5	7.5	8.5	Not recommended, use flow regulators as below					
With restrictor (l/min)	Use low pressure set up					7.2	8.1	8.9	9.4	9.8	10.2
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	Use low pressure set up					4	4.5	5	5	5	5

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



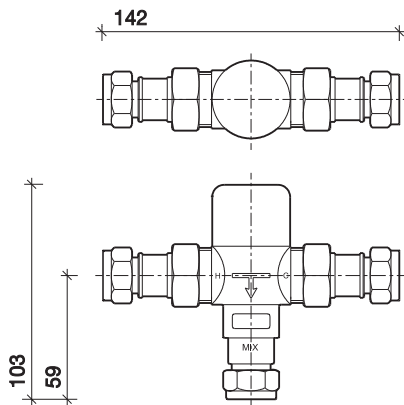
Less Able

Twyford

thermostatic mixing valves

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



15mm Mixing valve

thermostatic mixing valve

*Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX**

finish

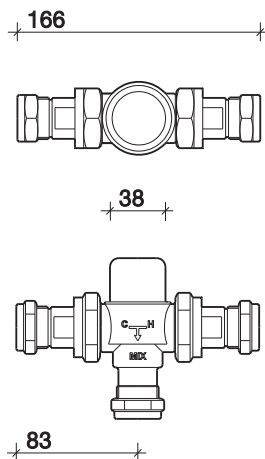
Chrome plated.

approvals

TMV2

TMV3

*WRAS Approved



22mm Mixing valve

thermostatic mixing valve

Single applications - 22mm **SF1338XX**

finish

Chrome plated.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

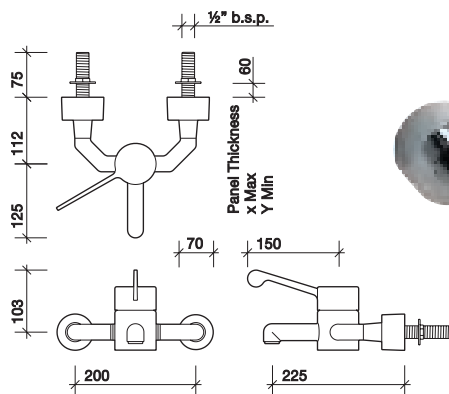


Less Able

Twyford

sola thermostatic medical taps

complete with cool touch safety feature
complete with brass back nuts & flow straightener
flow restrictor fitted to meet BREEAM



SF1056CP

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

surgeons thermostatic mixer

- *Wall mounted **SF1056CP**
- *Deck mounted **SF1057CP**
- Flushing kit **SF1000XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

- TMV3
- HBN 00-10 C, code TB H2a
- NHS D08
- BREEAM compliant
- *WRAS Approved

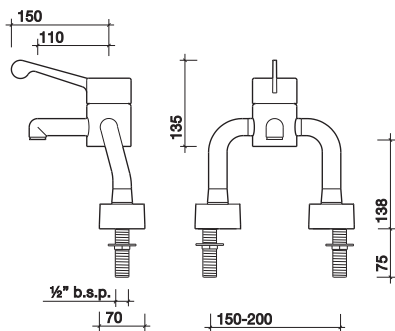


recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.
Maximum static pressure 10 bar.

note

Pre-set factory temperature setting 41°C. Supplied with full service and maintenance instructions.



SF1057CP



Flow rates SF1056CP & SF1057CP

Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Without restrictor (l/min)	4	5.8	8.0	10.0	11.6	Not recommended, use flow regulators as below					
With restrictor (l/min)	Use low pressure set up					8.5	9	9.3	9	9	9
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	Use low pressure set up					4	4.3	4.6	4.9	4.8	4.8

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Commercial



Healthcare

Twyford

sola thermostatic medical tap

complete with cool touch safety feature
complete with brass back nuts & flow straightener
flow restrictor fitted to meet BREAM



sola thermostatic medical wall-mounted mixer, with infra-red sensor

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wall mounted thermostatic mixer with brass inlets

Infra-red sensor, battery operated **SF1119CP**

Electric 240v conversion kit for SF1119CP

SF1020CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

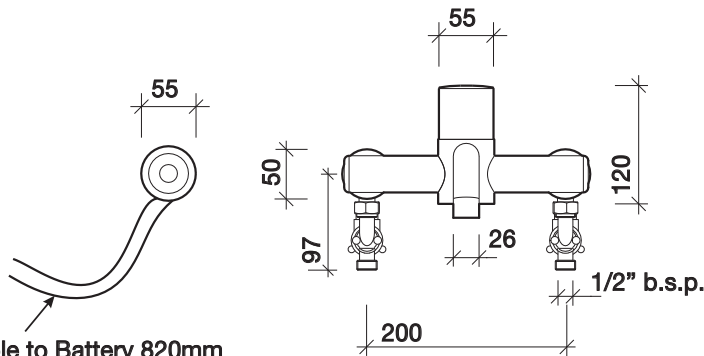
recommended operating pressure

Min. operating pressure 1.0 bar.
Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.
Maximum static pressure 12 bar

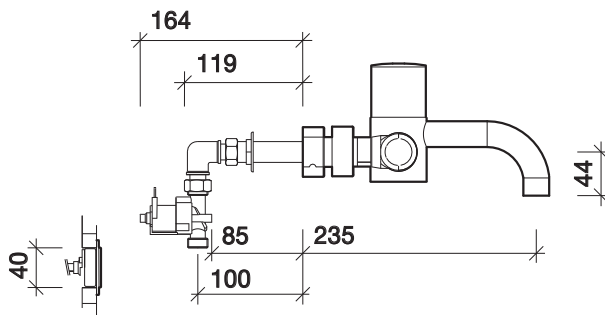
note

Pre-set factory temperature setting 43°C. Supplied with full service and maintenance instructions.

Battery life approx. 200,000 cycles.
Flow - up to 60 seconds.



Cable to Battery 820mm
Cable to Solenoid 1020mm



Flow rates SF1119CP											
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Without restrictor (l/min)	1.3	4.8	8.8	11.5	13.5	Not recommended, use flow regulators as below					
With restrictor (l/min)	Use low pressure set up					6.2	6.4	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



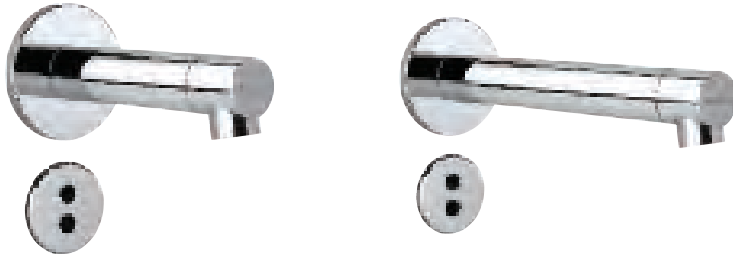
Commercial

Twyford

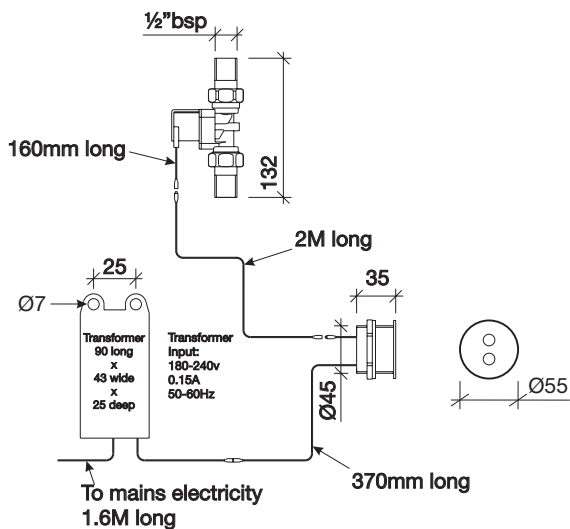
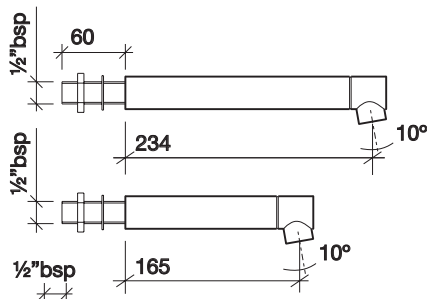
320

sola infra red spouts

anti vandal hygienic non touch operation
complete with brass back nut & flow straightener
flow restrictor fitted to meet BREEAM



Sola wall mounted infra red spouts: 165mm and 234mm



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wall mounted infra red spout

165mm long **SF0165CP**

*234mm long(**) **SF0234CP**

thermostatic mixing valve

Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

TMV2 & TMV3 Approved when installed with SF1337XX

BREEAM compliant

HBN 00-10 C, code TB H6(**)

*WRAS Approved



recommended operating pressure

Min. operating pressure 1.0 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 10 bar.

note

Flow - up to 60 seconds.



Flow rates SF0165CP & SF0234CP

Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Flow Rate (l/min)	2.02	2.76	3.83	4.52	4.98	5.21	5.68	5.8	5.75	5.91	5.97

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

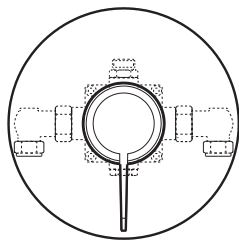
Twyford

sola thermostatic shower valves

range of shower fittings available
BREEAM compliant when installed with sola shower fittings



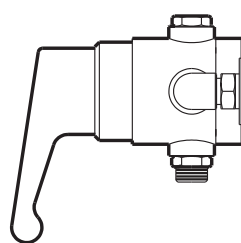
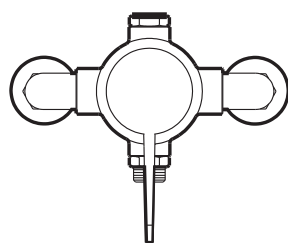
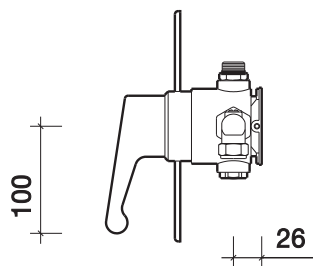
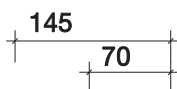
sola thermostatic shower valve - concealed



sola thermostatic shower valve - concealed



sola thermostatic shower valve - exposed



sola thermostatic shower valve - exposed

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

thermostatic shower valve

- *Concealed valve with elbow **SF1155CP**
- *Exposed valve **SF1152CP**

- Sola rail, hose & head **SF1251CP**
- Sola fixed head **SF1202CP**
- Sola vandal resistant head **SF1253CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

- TMV3
- HBN 00-10 C, code TM1 (concealed only)
- BREEAM complaint
- *WRAS Approved

system requirements

Suitable for use with unvented supplies, combi boilers, gravity and mains pressure systems.

recommended operating pressure

- Inlet connections 15mm.
- Outlet connections 2 x 1/2" BSP.
- Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.
- Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.
- Minimum static pressure 10 bar.

note

Pre-set factory temperature setting 43°C.
Suitable for use with unvented supplies, combi boilers, gravity and mains pressure systems.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

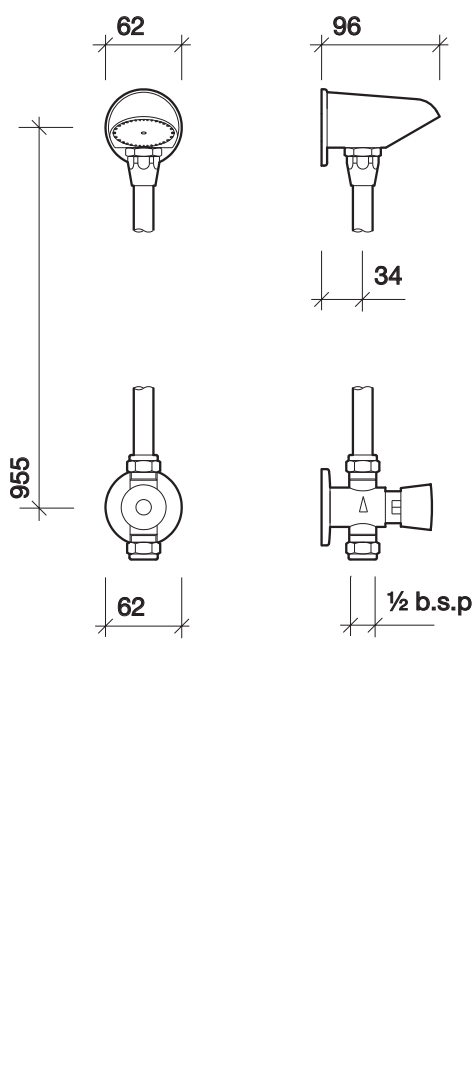


Less Able

Twyford

sola non-concussive shower

exposed non-concussive shower valve and anti-vandal head
flow restrictor fitted to meet BREEAM



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

non-concussive shower valve and vandal resistant head

Exposed **SF1205CP**

thermostatic mixing valve

*Single applications - 15mm **SF1337XX**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant

*TMV2 & TMV3 Approved when installed with SF1337XX



recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.1 bar.

Maximum rec. operating pressure 3 bar.

note

At an inlet pressure of 1 bar valve gives approximately 25 seconds (+ or - 3

seconds) of flow after button is pressed.

Inlet connections 15mm.

Outlet connections 2 x 1/2" BSP.

sola non-concussive thermostatic shower valve & head - exposed

Flow rates SF1205CP								
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Without restrictor (l/min)	2.6	4.3	7.1	10.6	15.4	19.1	19.8	25.8
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	1.7	3.1	4.9	7.1	8.5	8.7	8.2	8.6

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education

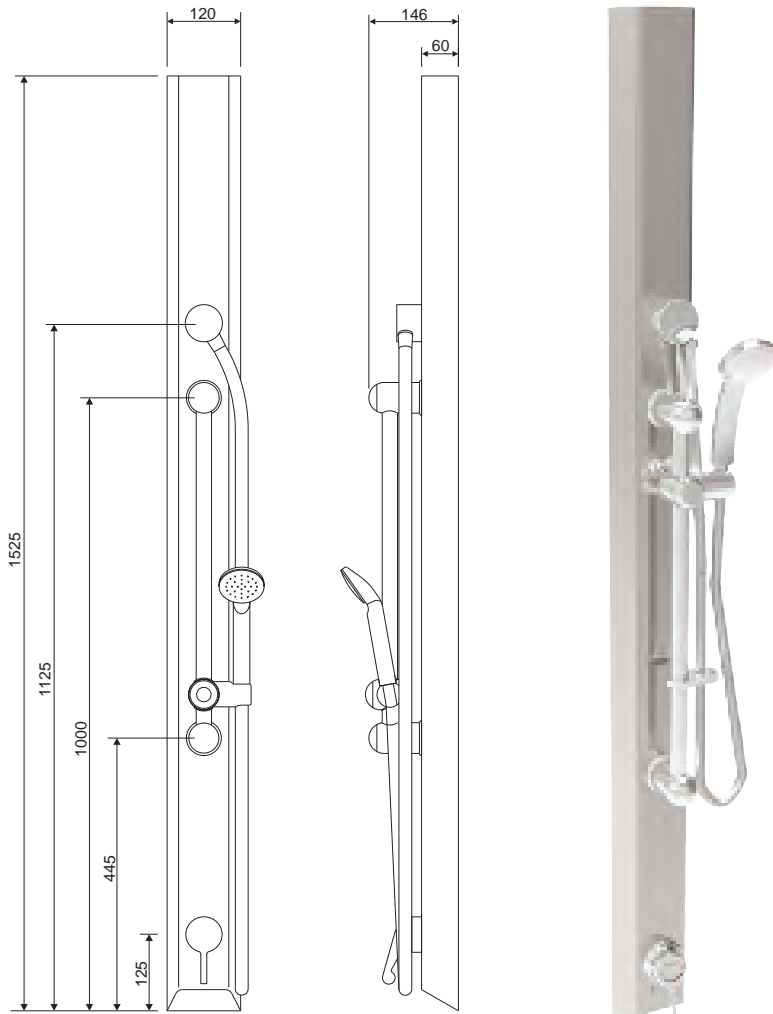


Commercial

Twyford

sola shower panel

pre plumbed ready to install
single function handset and easy clean hose



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sola shower panel

Including kit

SF1211CP

finish

Stainless Steel

approvals

TMV3

BREEAM compliant

WRAS approved



recommended operating pressure

Minimum pressure drop: 0.5 bar

Maximum operating pressure: 5 bar

Maximum static pressure: 10 bar

note

Pre-set factory temperature setting

43 degrees C.

Inlet connection 15mm



sola shower panel including kit

Flow rates SF1211CP								
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Flow rate (l/min)	-	-	6	8	8.2	8.4	8.6	8.5

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

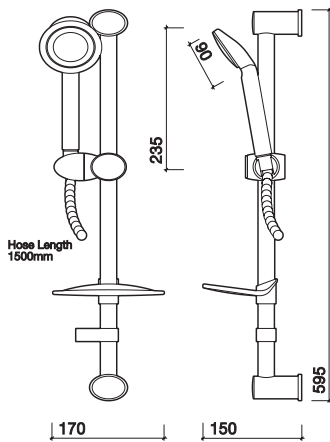
Twyford

324

sola shower fittings

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



sola shower rail, hose & head



*Shower rail, hose & head **SF1251CP**
Outlet boss **SF1150CP**

finish: Metal rail - Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant

*WRAS Approved.

recommended operating pressure

Min. operating pressure 0.1 bar.

Max. dynamic pressure 5 bar.

1500mm hose.

note

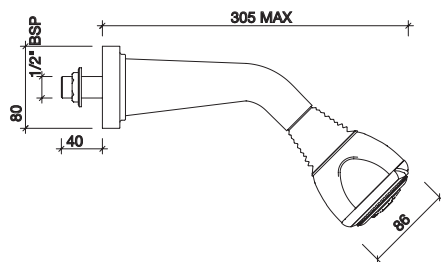
Flow regulator fitted, remove if not

required. 4 function multispray.

Suitable for use with a range of

shower valves.

Flow rates when SF1251CP used with SF1155CP or SF1152CP							
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	1.6	2.6	4.3	5.5	7.0	7.5	7.5
Without restrictor (l/min)	3.0	4.4	7.3	10.8	N/A	N/A	N/A



sola shower fixed head



Fixed shower head **SF1202CP**

finish: Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant

recommended operating pressure

Min. operating pressure 0.1 bar (0.5 bar

for all spray functions to work).

Max. dynamic pressure 5 bar.

note

Flow regulator fitted, remove if not required.

3 function multispray.

Brass back nut.

Flow rates when SF1202CP used with SF1155CP or SF1152CP							
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	1.4	2.3	3.7	5.3	6.0	6.2	6.4
Without restrictor (l/min)	2.5	4.0	6.7	9.5	N/A	N/A	N/A

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



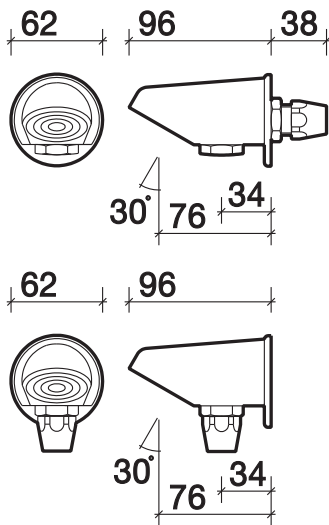
Less Able

Twyford

sola shower fittings

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



*Shower vandal resistant head **SF1253CP**

finish

Chrome plated CP.

approvals

BREEAM compliant

*WRAS Approved

recommended operating pressure

Minimum operating pressure 0.1 bar.

Maximum operating pressure 10 bar.

note

Flow regulator fitted, remove if not required.

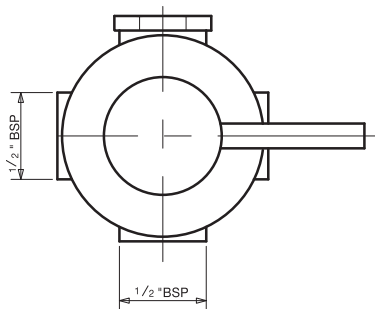
Single flow.

Durable.



sola shower vandal resistant head

Flow rates when SF1253CP used with SF1155CP or SF1152CP							
Pressure (bar)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0
With restrictor (l/min) for BREEAM	2.2	3.1	5.0	6.8	7.3	7.4	7.4
Without restrictor (l/min)	7.0	10.2	17.0	25	N/A	N/A	N/A



Shower diverter

SF1204CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.

note

3 way diverter with central off position.

sola shower diverter

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



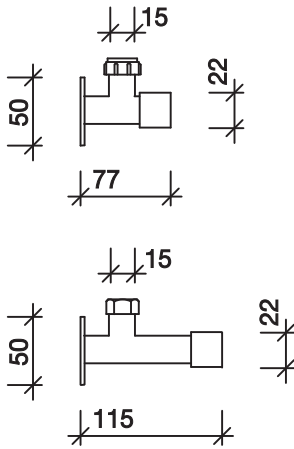
Less Able

Twyford

326

accessories

suitable for sola bib taps,
refer to individual product pages



Back inlet bib tap
extension tube/wall plate

1/2" bib taps extension tube/wall plate - for bib taps:

150mm projection, pair	SF2701CP
150mm projection, single	SF2705CP
190mm projection, pair	SF2702CP
190mm projection, single	SF2706CP
115mm projection, single, concealed	ZQ5567XX

finish: Chrome plated CP.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.

Showering



es200 corner entry

6mm toughened safety glass
click lock mechanism for quick assembly of horizontal profiles
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

corner entry

900mm **ES25300CP**
800mm **ES24300CP**

(All fixings and instructions included.
Can be adjusted by 20mm each side.)

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for
extra 30mm adjustment **ES20600CP**

material

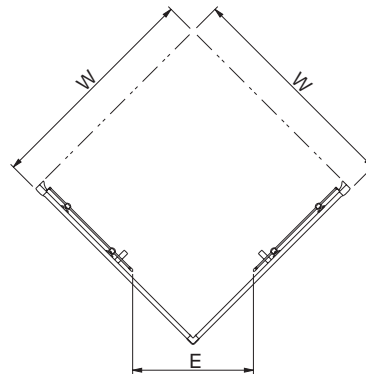
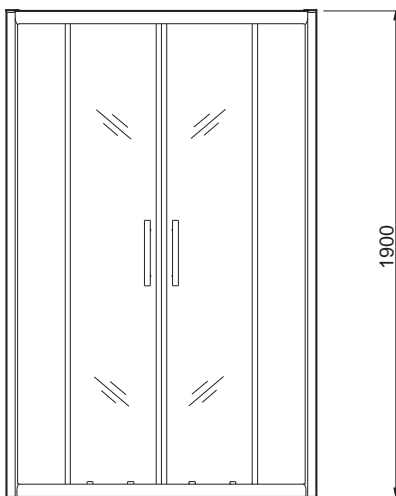
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

ES200 corner entry

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm
ES24300CP	Corner Entry 800 x 800mm	800	400	760-780
ES25300CP	Corner Entry 900 x 900mm	900	470	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es200 bi-fold door

6mm toughened safety glass
click lock mechanism for quick assembly of horizontal profiles
space saving - inward opening door



ES200 bi-fold door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bi-fold door

900mm, LH or RH **ES25200CP**
800mm, LH or RH **ES24200CP**
760mm, LH or RH **ES23200CP**

side panel

Side panel 900mm **ES25400CP**
Side panel 800mm **ES24400CP**
Side panel 760mm **ES23400CP**
Side panel 700mm **ES22400CP**
(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that each give 20mm adjustment.)

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment **ES20600CP**

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

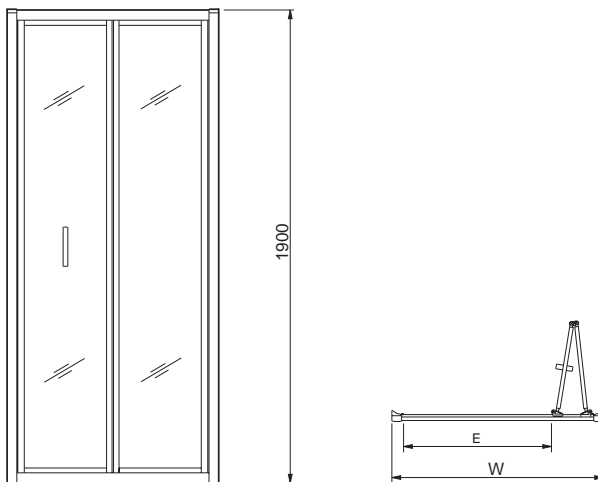
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES23200CP	Bi-Fold Door 760mm	760	460	710-750	720-740
ES24200CP	Bi-Fold Door 800mm	800	500	750-790	760-780
ES25200CP	Bi-Fold Door 900mm	900	600	850-890	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es200 pivot door

6mm toughened safety glass
click lock mechanism for quick assembly of horizontal profiles
can be installed to open from left or right



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

pivot door

900mm, LH or RH	ES25100CP
800mm, LH or RH	ES24100CP
760mm, LH or RH	ES23100CP

side panel

Side panel 900mm	ES25400CP
Side panel 800mm	ES24400CP
Side panel 760mm	ES23400CP
Side panel 700mm	ES22400CP

Each wall profile can be adjusted by 20mm.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment	ES20600CP
---	------------------

material

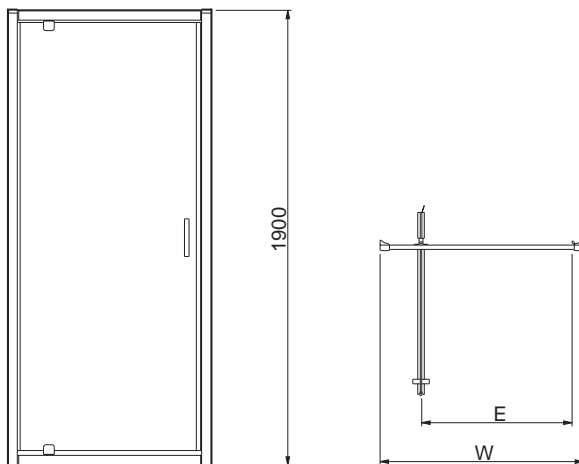
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

ES200 pivot door

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES23100CP	Pivot Door 760mm	760	460	710-750	720-740
ES24100CP	Pivot Door 800mm	800	500	750-790	760-780
ES25100CP	Pivot Door 900mm	900	600	850-890	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es200 sliding door

6mm toughened safety glass
click lock mechanism for quick assembly of horizontal profiles
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sliding door

1400mm, LH or RH	ES29500CP
1200mm, LH or RH	ES28500CP
1000mm, LH or RH	ES26500CP

side panel

Side panel 900mm	ES25400CP
Side panel 800mm	ES24400CP
Side panel 760mm	ES23400CP
Side panel 700mm	ES22400CP

Each wall profile can be adjusted by 20mm.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment	ES20600CP
---	------------------

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

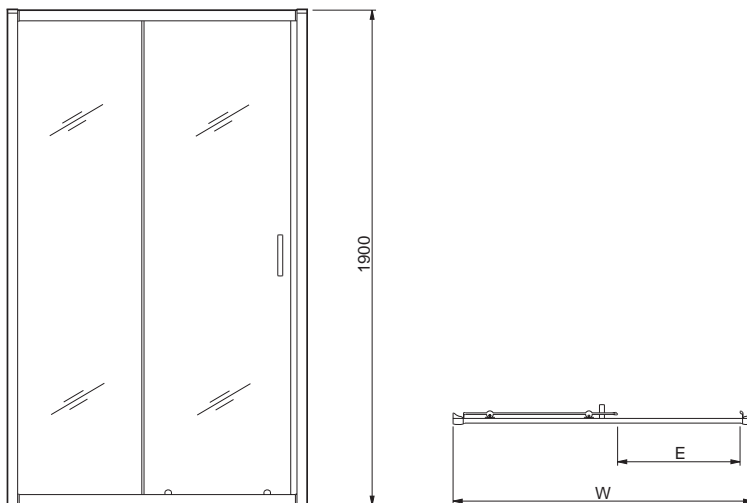
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

ES200 sliding door

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES26500CP	Sliding Door 1000mm	1000	380	950-990	960-980
ES28500CP	Sliding Door 1200mm	1200	470	1150-1190	1160-1180
ES29500CP	Sliding Door 1400mm	1400	560	1350-1390	1360-1380



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es200 quadrant

6mm toughened safety glass
click lock mechanism for quick assembly of horizontal profiles
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant

900 x 900mm

ES25700CP

800 x 800mm

ES24700CP

Each wall profile can be adjusted by 20mm.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for
extra 30mm adjustment

ES20600CP

material

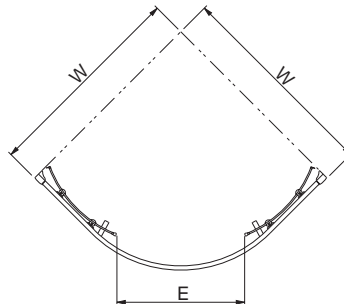
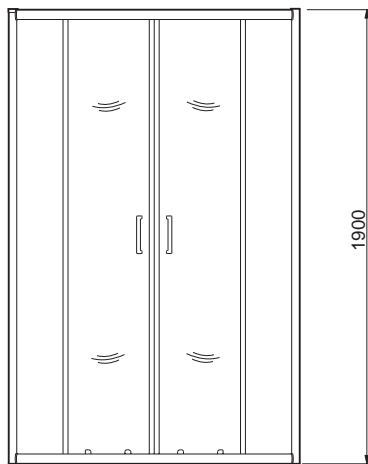
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

ES200 quadrant

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm
ES24700CP	Quadrant Door 800 x 800mm	800	420	760-780
ES25700CP	Quadrant Door 900 x 900mm	900	530	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
click lock mechanism & quick adjusting profile for quick & easy assembly
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant

900 x 900mm

ES45700CP

800 x 800mm

ES44700CP

Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 20mm adjustment each side.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

For extra 30mm adjustment

ES40600CP

material

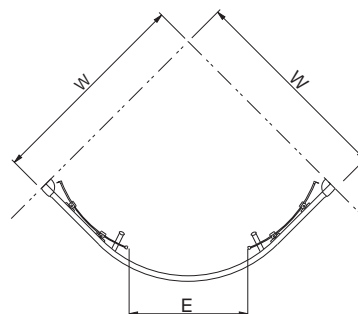
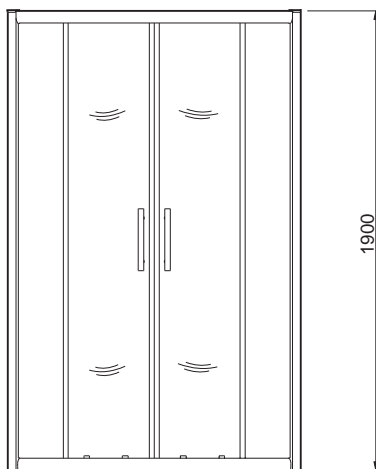
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

ES400 quadrant

Product Number	Description	W1- Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm
ES44700CP	Quadrant Door 800 x 800mm	800	420	760-780
ES45700CP	Quadrant Door 900 x 900mm	900	490	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es400 offset quadrant

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
click lock mechanism & quick adjusting profile for quick & easy assembly
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

offset quadrant

1200 x 900mm, LH or RH **ES48000CP**
1200 x 800mm, LH or RH **ES48001CP**
1000 x 800mm, LH or RH **ES46000CP**

Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 20mm adjustment each side.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

For extra 30mm adjustment **ES40600CP**

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

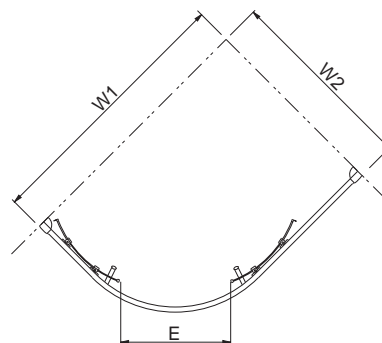
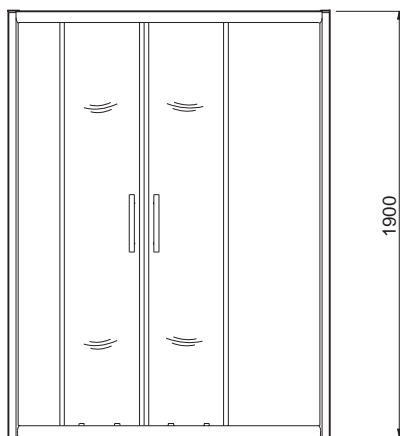
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

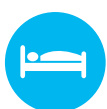
Can be reversed to be installed in either left or right hand corner.

ES400 offset quadrant

Product Number	Description	W1 - W2 Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Adjustment W1 mm	Adjustment W2 mm
ES46000CP	Offset Quad Door 1000 x 800mm	1000-800	430	960-980	760-780
ES48001CP	Offset Quad Door 1200 x 800mm	1200-800	430	1160-1180	760-780
ES48000CP	Offset Quad Door 1200 x 900mm	1200-900	490	1160-1180	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es400 sliding door

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
click lock mechanism & quick adjusting profile for quick & easy assembly
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sliding door

1700mm, LH or RH	ES40500CP
1400mm, LH or RH	ES49500CP
1200mm, LH or RH	ES48500CP
1100mm, LH or RH	ES47500CP
1000mm, LH or RH	ES46500CP

side panel

Side panel 900mm	ES45400CP
Side panel 800mm	ES44400CP
Side panel 760mm	ES43400CP

Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 20mm adjustment each side.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

For extra 30mm adjustment	ES40600CP
---------------------------	------------------

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

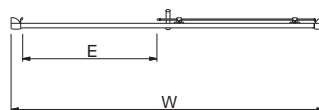
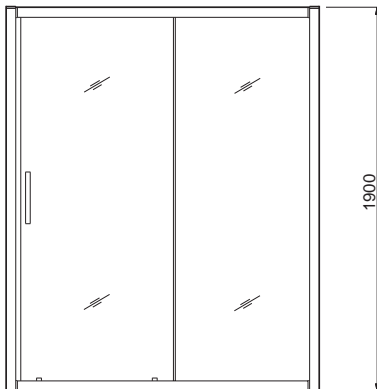
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

ES400 sliding door

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES46500CP	Sliding Door 1000mm	1000	380	950-990	960-980
ES47500CP	Sliding Door 1100mm	1100	430	1050-1090	1060-1080
ES48500CP	Sliding Door 1200mm	1200	480	1150-1190	1160-1180
ES49500CP	Sliding Door 1400mm	1400	570	1350-1390	1360-1380
ES40500CP	Sliding Door 1700mm	1700	750	1650-1690	1660-1680



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es400 pivot door

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
click lock mechanism & quick adjusting profile for quick & easy assembly
rise & fall hinge mechanism



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

pivot door

900mm, LH or RH **ES45100CP**
800mm, LH or RH **ES44100CP**
760mm, LH or RH **ES43100CP**

side panel

Side panel 900mm **ES45400CP**
Side panel 800mm **ES44400CP**
Side panel 760mm **ES43400CP**

Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 20mm adjustment each side.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

For extra 30mm adjustment **ES40600CP**

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

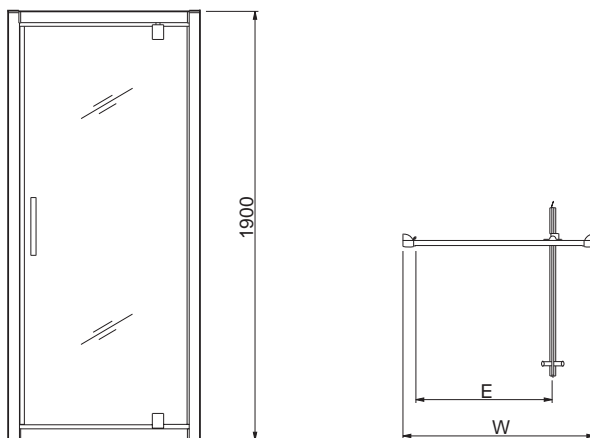
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

ES400 pivot door

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES43100CP	Pivot Door 760mm	760	460	710-750	720-740
ES44100CP	Pivot Door 800mm	800	500	750-790	760-780
ES45100CP	Pivot Door 900mm	900	600	850-890	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es400 bi-fold door

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
click lock mechanism & quick adjusting profile for quick & easy assembly
spring loaded buffer for soft opening



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bi-fold door

900mm, LH or RH **ES45200CP**
800mm, LH or RH **ES44200CP**
760mm, LH or RH **ES43200CP**

side panel

Side panel 900mm **ES45400CP**
Side panel 800mm **ES44400CP**
Side panel 760mm **ES43400CP**

Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 20mm adjustment each side.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

For extra 30mm adjustment **ES40600CP**

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

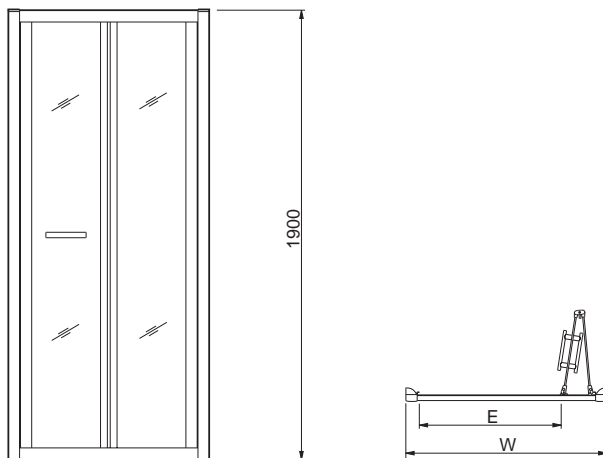
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

ES400 bi-fold door

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	W - Adjustment mm	
				Alcove	With Side Panel
ES43200CP	Bi-Fold Door 760mm	760	460	710-750	720-740
ES44200CP	Bi-Fold Door 800mm	800	500	750-790	760-780
ES45200CP	Bi-Fold Door 900mm	900	600	850-890	860-880



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

es400 single panel bath screen

6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating for easy cleaning
 pivots through 180°, rise and fall hinge mechanism
 quick adjusting wall profile mechanism for quick and easy assembly



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen (including towel rail)

Single panel bath screen

1500 x 800mm, LH or RH

ES40960CP

All fixings and instructions included.

Hand is denoted by position of wall profile.

Can be installed on the left or the right.

material

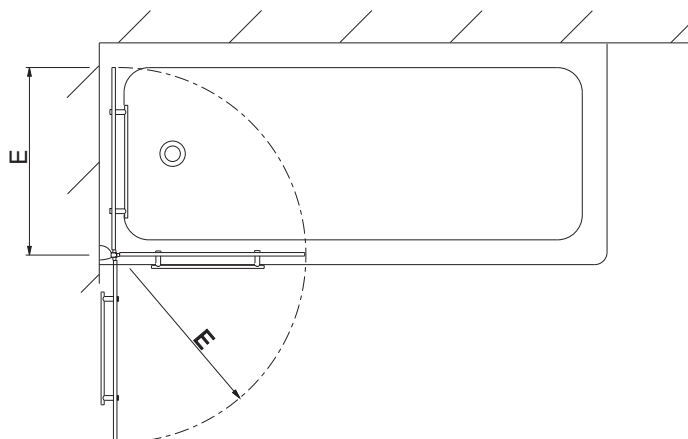
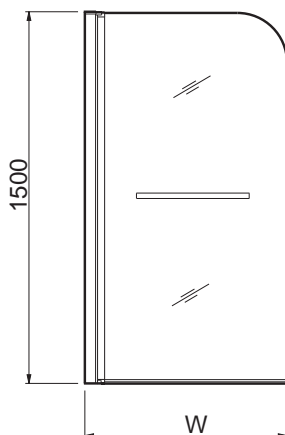
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass with protective coating.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass

ES400 single panel bath screen

Product Number	Description	W - Nominal Size mm	E - Opening Width mm	Adjustment mm
ES40960CP	Single Panel Bath Screen	800	757	805-820



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

geo6 quadrant

consists of two fixed and two curved sliding panels
6mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy clean



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant

900 x 900mm

G65703CP

800 x 800mm

G64703CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

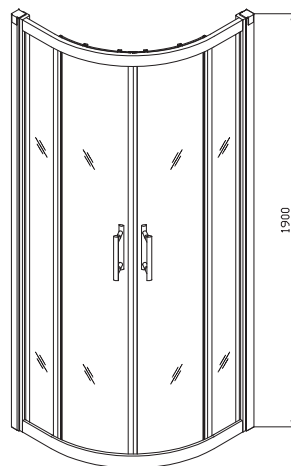
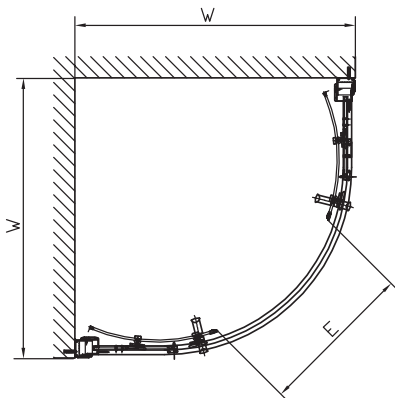
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Geo6 quadrant

Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Radius mm	Product Adjustment mm
G64703CP	Quadrant 800 x 800mm	800	450	550	25
G65703CP	Quadrant 900 x 900mm	900	525	550	25



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

340

geo6 offset quadrant

consists of two fixed and two curved sliding panels
6mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy clean



Geo6 offset quadrant

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

offset quadrant

1200 x 900mm, LH or RH

G68004CP

1200 x 800mm, LH or RH

G68003CP

1000 x 800mm, LH or RH

G66003CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

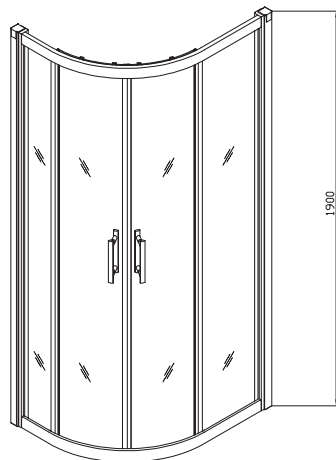
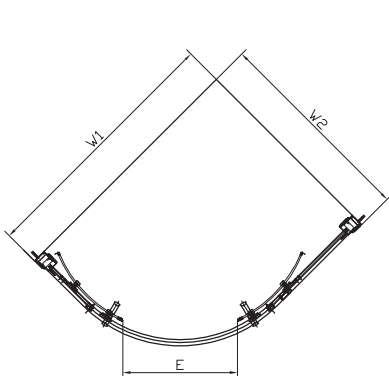
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be reversed to be installed in either left or right hand corner.

Product Number	Description	W1 - Width (1) mm	W2 - Width (2) mm	E - Entry Width mm	Radius mm	Adjustment mm
G66003CP	Offset Quad 1000 x 800mm	1000	800	495	550	25
G68003CP	Offset Quad 1200 x 800mm	1200	800	455	550	25
G68004CP	Offset Quad 1200 x 900mm	1200	900	515	550	25



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

341

geo6 sliding door

consists of one fixed panel & one sliding door
6mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy clean



Geo6 sliding door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sliding door

1600mm, LH or RH
1400mm, LH or RH
1200mm, LH or RH
1100mm, LH or RH
1000mm, LH or RH

G60503CP
G69503CP
G68503CP
G67503CP
G66503CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 900mm
Side panel 800mm
Side panel 760mm

G65500CP
G64400CP
G63400CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

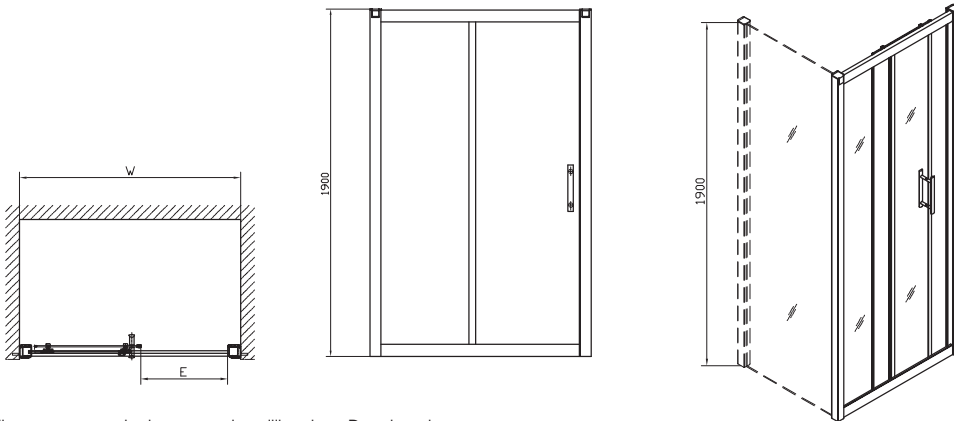
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

All fixings and instructions included.
Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
G66503CP	Sliding Door 1000mm	1000	365	950-1000	972-1000
G67503CP	Sliding Door 1100mm	1100	415	1050-1100	1072-1100
G68503CP	Sliding Door 1200mm	1200	465	1150-1200	1172-1200
G69503CP	Sliding Door 1400mm	1400	565	1350-1400	1372-1400
G60503CP	Sliding Door 1600mm	1600	665	1550-1600	1572-1600
G63400CP	Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	730-755	N/A
G64400CP	Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	770-795	N/A
G65500CP	Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	870-895	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 pivot door

consists of frame with outward opening frameless door panel
6mm toughened safety glass
rise & fall solid brass hinge mechanism



Geo6 pivot door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

pivot door

900mm, LH or RH
800mm, LH or RH
760mm, LH or RH

G65100CP
G64100CP
G63100CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 900mm
Side panel 800mm
Side panel 760mm

G65500CP
G64400CP
G63400CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

in-line panels

Refer to main product page for details.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

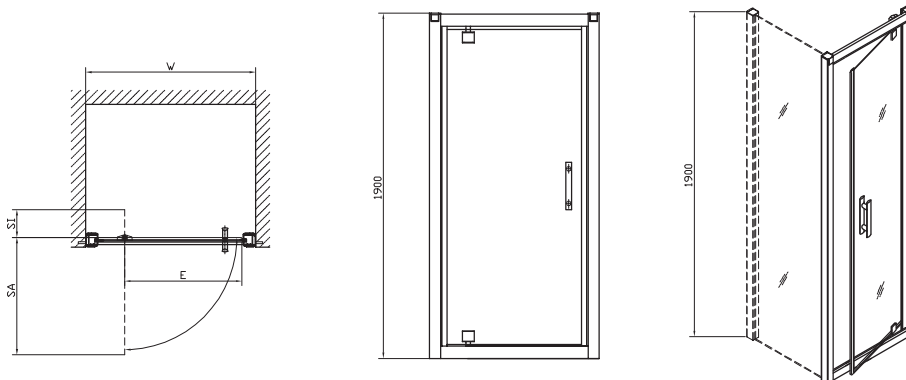
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inwards mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
G63100CP	Pivot Door 760mm	760	490	495	110	710-760	732-760
G64100CP	Pivot Door 800mm	800	510	525	110	750-800	772-800
G65100CP	Pivot Door 900mm	900	620	625	110	850-900	872-900
G63400CP	Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	N/A	N/A	730-755	N/A
G64400CP	Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	N/A	N/A	770-795	N/A
G65500CP	Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	N/A	N/A	870-895	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 180° pivot door

consist of frame & inward & outward frameless door panel
6mm toughened safety glass
rise & fall solid brass hinge mechanism



Geo6 180° pivot door (with in-line panel)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

180° pivot door

900mm
800mm
760mm

G65600CP
G64600CP
G63600CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 900mm
Side panel 800mm
Side panel 760mm

G65500CP
G64400CP
G63400CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

in-line panels

Refer to main product page for details.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

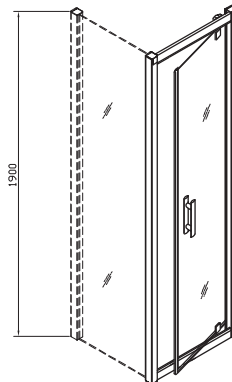
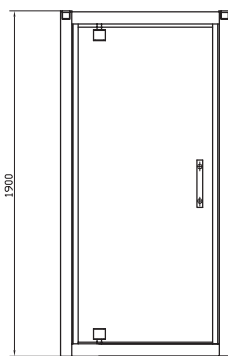
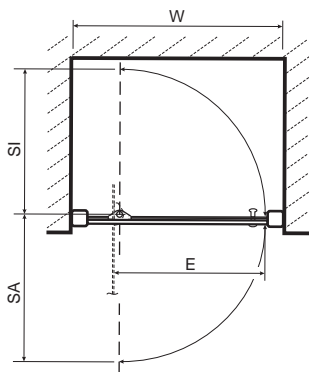
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inwards mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
G63600CP	180° Pivot Door 760mm	760	505	495	495	710-760	732-760
G64600CP	180° Pivot Door 800mm	800	555	545	545	750-800	772-800
G65600CP	180° Pivot Door 900mm	900	635	625	625	850-900	872-900
G63400CP	Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	N/A	N/A	730-755	N/A
G64400CP	Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	N/A	N/A	770-795	N/A
G65500CP	Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	N/A	N/A	870-895	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 bi-fold door

consists of 2 folding door panels
6mm toughened safety glass
spring loaded door buffer for soft closing



Geo6 bi-fold door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bi-fold door

900mm, LH or RH
800mm, LH or RH
760mm, LH or RH

G65200CP
G64200CP
G63200CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 900mm
Side panel 800mm
Side panel 760mm

G65500CP
G64400CP
G63400CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

in-line panels

Refer to main product page for details.

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

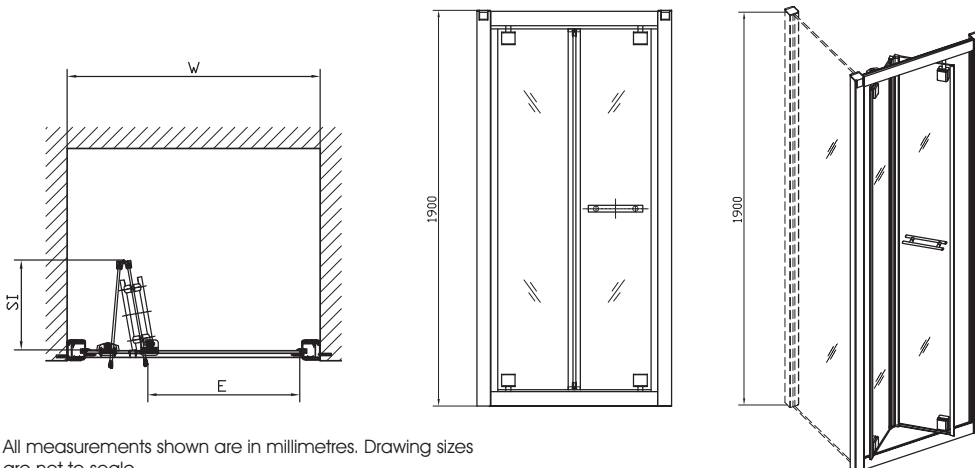
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	SI - Swing Inwards mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
G63200CP	Bi-Fold Door 760mm	760	365	255	710-760	732-760
G64200CP	Bi-Fold Door 800mm	800	415	275	750-800	772-800
G65200CP	Bi-Fold Door 900mm	900	515	320	850-900	872-900
G63400CP	Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	N/A	730-755	N/A
G64400CP	Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	N/A	770-795	N/A
G65500CP	Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	N/A	870-895	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 in-line panel

consists of fully framed glass panel
6mm toughened safety glass
for use with Geo6 Pivot, 180° Pivot & Bi-fold doors



Geo6 in-line panel (with 180° pivot door)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

in-line panel

In-line panel 800mm	G64990CP
In-line panel 600mm	G63990CP
In-line panel 420mm	G62990CP
In-line panel 180mm	G61990CP

(Above supplied with standard wall profiles that give 25mm adjustment)

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment	G60600CP
---	-----------------

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

All fixings and instructions included.
Can be installed on left or right hand side of door. Use of in-line panel increases unit height by 8mm.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	Adjustment Range mm
G64990CP	Geo6 In-line panel 800mm	800	770-820
G63990CP	Geo6 In-line panel 600mm	600	570-620
G62990CP	Geo6 In-line panel 420mm	420	390-440
G61990CP	Geo6 In-line panel 180mm	180	150-200

in-line panel options matrix

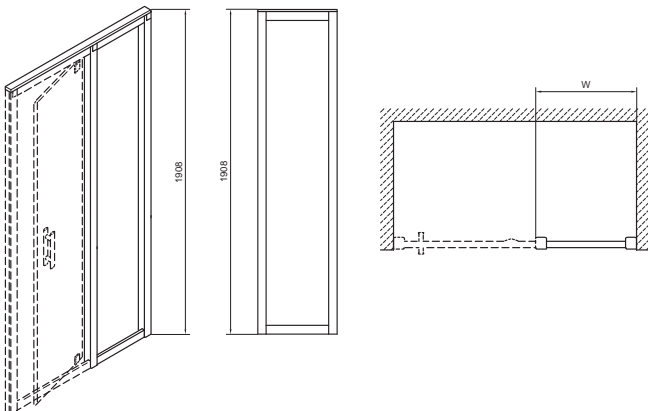
Adjustment Range - Recess

Door Size	180	420	600	800
760MM GEO6 DOOR	880-955	1120-1195	1300-1375	1500-1575
800MM GEO6 DOOR	920-995	1160-1235	1340-1415	1540-1615
900MM GEO6 DOOR	1020-1095	1260-1335	1440-1515	1640-1715

Adjustment Range - With Side Panel

Door Size	180	420	600	800
760MM GEO6 DOOR	905-955	1145-1195	1325-1375	1525-1575
800MM GEO6 DOOR	945-995	1185-1235	1365-1415	1565-1615
900MM GEO6 DOOR	1045-1095	1285-1335	1465-1515	1665-1715

All sizes above are in mm



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 corner entry

consists of 2 fixed and 2 sliding door panels
6mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy clean



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

corner entry

900mm

G65303CP

760/800mm

G64303CP

760mm uses standard profiles, larger extended framework profiles included to make up to 800mm

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

extension profile

Extension profile for extra 30mm adjustment

G60600CP

material

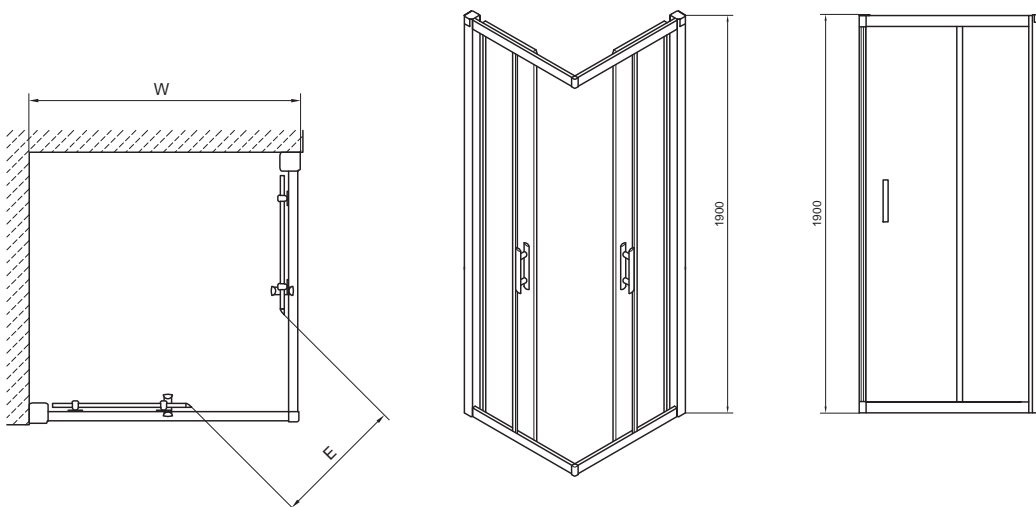
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Geo6 bi-fold corner entry

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Adjustment mm
G64303CP	Corner Entry 760/800mm	760/800	360	25
G65303CP	Corner Entry 900mm	900	455	25



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

347

geo6 single panel bath screen

consists of wall profile & 1 frameless glass panel
6mm toughened safety glass
glass panel pivots through 180°



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen (including towel rail)

Single panel bath screen

1500 x 850mm, LH

G61968CP

1500 x 850mm, RH

G61969CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

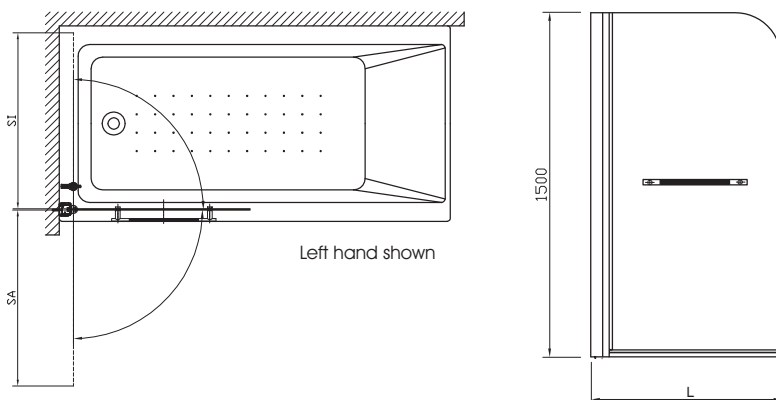
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Hand is denoted by position of wall profile.

Geo6 single panel bath screen LH

Product Number	Description	L - Length mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inwards mm	Adjustment Range mm
G61969CP	Single Panel Bath Screen 1500 x 850mm RH	850	765	765	830-855
G61968CP	Single Panel Bath Screen 1500 x 850mm LH	850	765	765	830-855



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 4 fold bath screen

consists of 1 fixed and 3 semi-frameless folding panels
6mm toughened safety glass
folds down to 295mm when not in use



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen

4 fold bath screen
1500 x 1000mm, LH
1500 x 1000mm, RH

G61978CP
G61979CP

material

Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

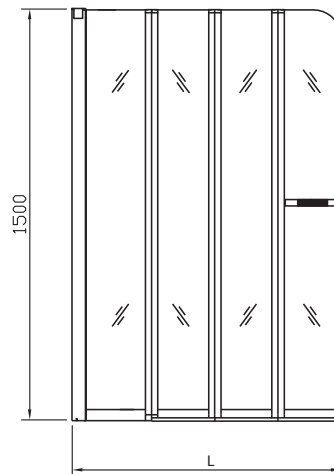
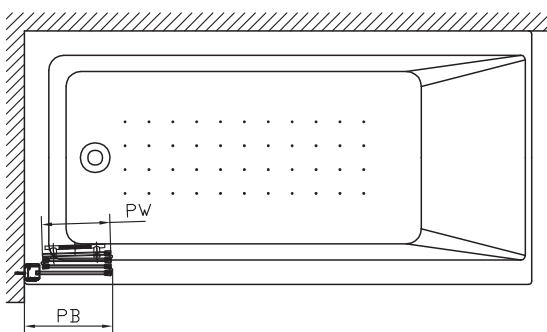
note

Hand denoted by position of wall post.

Geo6 4 fold bath screen RH

Product Number	Description	L - Length mm	PB - Push Back mm	PW - Panel Width mm	Adjustment Range mm
G61978CP	4 Fold Bath Screen LH	1000	295	230	980-1005
G61979CP	4 Fold Bath Screen RH	1000	295	230	980-1005

Left hand shown



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

geo6 2 panel bath screen

consists of fixed panel & 180° pivoting panel
6mm toughened safety glass
hand denoted by position of wall post



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen

2 panel bath screen

1500 x 1200mm, LH

1500 x 1200mm, RH

G68978CP

G68979CP

material

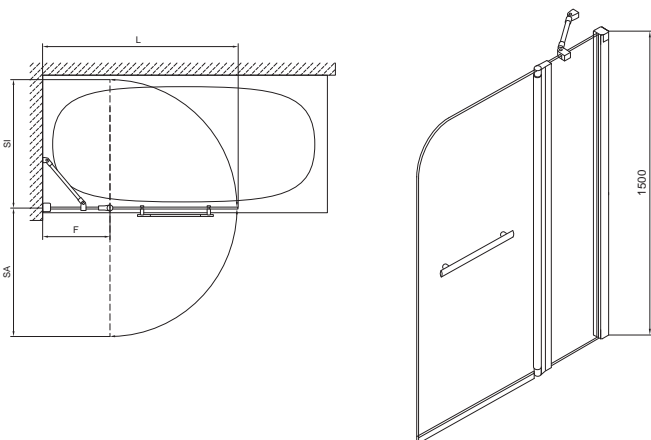
Aluminium frame, 6mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Geo6 2 panel bath screen RH

Product Number	Description	L - Length mm	F - Fixed Panel mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inwards mm	Adjustment F - Range mm
G68978CP	2 Panel Bath Screen LH	1200	425	770	770	1175-1200
G68979CP	2 Panel Bath Screen RH	1200	425	770	770	1175-1200



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

350

hydr8 bow quadrant 780 incl. tray

consists of 1 fixed and 1 curved sliding panel
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



Hydr8 bow quadrant 780

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bow quadrant

Bow quadrant 780mm **H83930CP**

dedicated tray

Floor bow quadrant tray 780mm **H83930WH**

Note: 90mm waste kit for all trays must be ordered separately.

waste

90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

Enclosure: Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

Tray: 2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, stone resin compound.

finish/colour

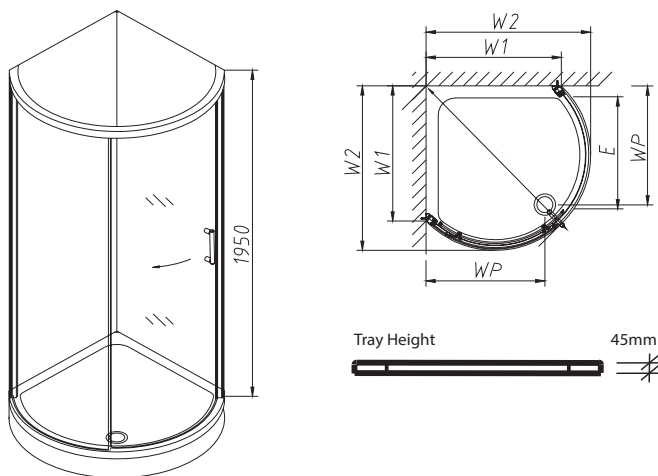
Enclosure: Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Tray: White.

note

All fixings and instructions included.

Product Number	Description	W1 - Wall Width mm	W2 - Total Width mm	D - Depth mm	E - Entry Width mm	WP - Waste Position mm	Adjustment mm
H83930CP	Hydr8 Bow Quadrant 780mm	770	950	1116	515	N/A	25
H83930WH	Hydr8 Floor Bow Quadrant Tray 780mm	785	960	1125	N/A	680	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

351

hydr8 bow quadrant 880 incl. tray

consists of 1 fixed and 1 curved sliding panel
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



Hydr8 bow quadrant 880

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bow quadrant

Bow quadrant 880mm **H84930CP**

dedicated tray

Floor bow quadrant tray 880mm **H84930WH**

Note: 90mm waste kit for all trays must be ordered separately.

waste

90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated

SF8888XX

material

Enclosure: Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

Tray: 2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, stone resin compound.

finish/colour

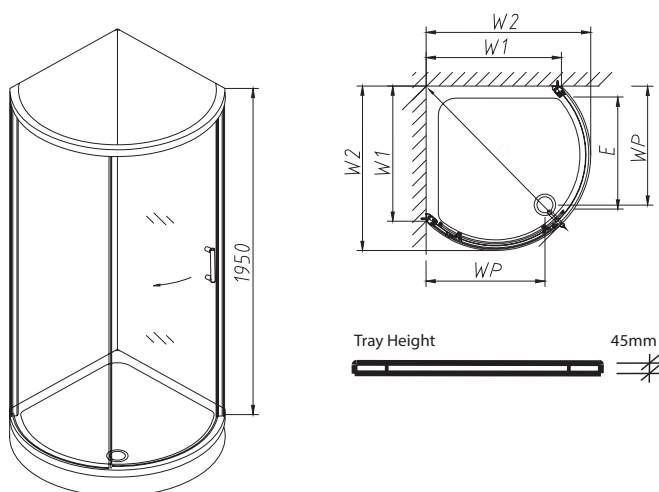
Enclosure: Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Tray: White.

note

Can be installed to open from either left or right.

Product Number	Description	W1 - Wall Width mm	W2 - Total Width mm	D - Depth mm	E - Entry Width mm	WP - Waste Position mm	Adjustment mm
H84930CP	Hydr8 Bow Quadrant 880mm	870	1070	1257	585	N/A	25
H84930WH	Hydr8 Floor Bow Quadrant Tray 880mm	885	1080	1270	N/A	780	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

352

hydr8 D-shape quadrant incl. tray

consists of 2 fixed and 2 curved sliding panels
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bow quadrant

D-bow quadrant 760 x 850mm **H84940CP**

dedicated tray

Floor d-bow quadrant tray
760 x 850mm **H84940WH**

Note: 90mm waste kit for all trays
must be ordered separately.

waste

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

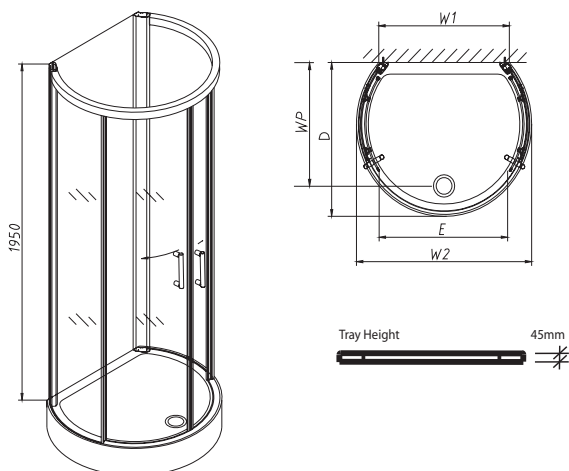
Enclosure: Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened
safety glass.
Tray: 2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, stone resin
compound.

finish/colour

Enclosure: Polished silver frame, clear glass.
Tray: White.

Hydr8 d-bow quadrant 760 x 850

Product Number	Description	W1 - Wall Width mm	W2 - Total Width mm	D - Depth mm	E - Entry Width mm	WP - Waste Position mm	Adjustment mm
H84940CP	Hydr8 D Shape Bow 760mm	760	1020	850	590	N/A	25
H84940WH	Hydr8 Floor D Shape Bow Tray 760mm	760	1030	860	N/A	690	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

353

hydr8 bow slider incl. tray

consists of 1 fixed & 1 curved sliding door panel
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



Hydr8 bow sliding door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bow sliding door

Bow sliding door 1200mm **H88501CP**

side panel (including towel rail)

Bow slider side panel 700mm **H83401CP**

dedicated tray

Floor bow slider tray 1200x860mm **H86528WH**

Note: 90mm waste kit for all trays
must be ordered separately.

waste

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated

SF8888XX

material

Enclosure: Aluminium frame,
8mm toughened safety glass.
Tray: 2.5mm acrylic capped ABS,
stone resin compound.

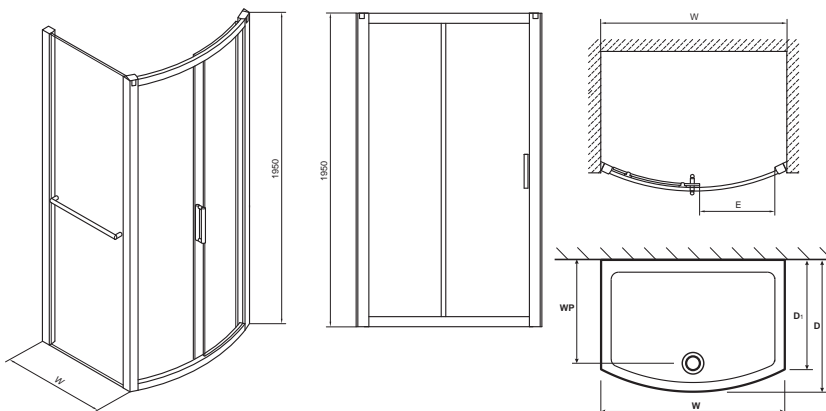
finish/colour

Enclosure: Polished silver frame, clear glass.
Tray: White.

note

Can be installed to open from either left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	D1 - Tray Depth mm	D - Total Tray Depth mm	E - Entry Width mm	WP - Waste Position mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
H88501CP	Hydr8 Bow Sliding Door 1200mm	1200	N/A	N/A	425	N/A	1150-1200	1172-1200
H83401CP	Hydr8 Bow Side Panel 700mm	700	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	695-720	N/A
H86528WH	Hydr8 Floor Bow Slider Tray 1200x860mm	1205	718	860	N/A	670	N/A	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

354

hydr8 quadrant

consists of 2 fixed and 2 curved sliding panels
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant

Quadrant 1000mm

H86700CP

Quadrant 900mm

H85700CP

Quadrant 800mm

H84700CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

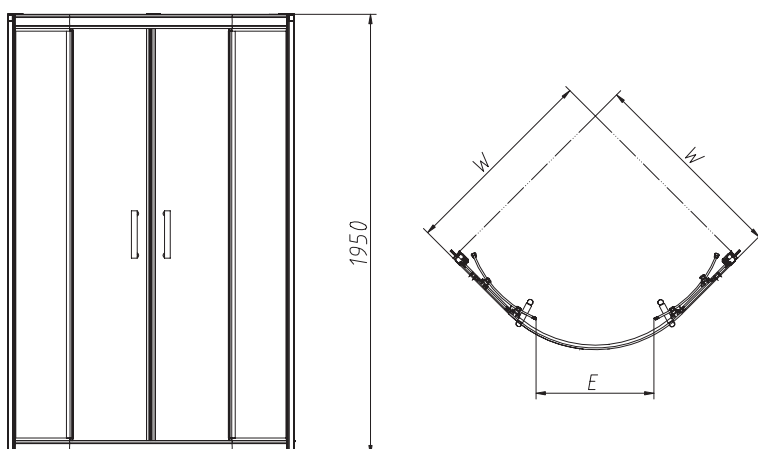
Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Hydr8 quadrant

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Radius	Adjustment mm
H84700CP	Hydr8 Quadrant 800x800mm	800	473	550	25
H85700CP	Hydr8 Quadrant 900x900mm	900	520	550	25
H86700CP	Hydr8 Quadrant 1000x1000mm	1000	575	550	25



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

355

hydr8 offset quadrant

consists of 2 fixed and 2 curved sliding panels
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding doors swing out for easy cleaning



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

offset quadrant

Offset quadrant 1200 x 900mm	H88001CP
Offset quadrant 1200 x 800mm	H88000CP
Offset quadrant 1000 x 800mm	H86000CP
Offset quadrant 900 x 800mm	H85001CP
Offset quadrant 900 x 760mm	H85000CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

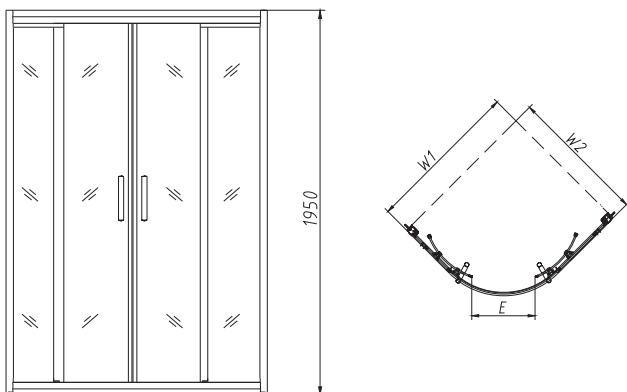
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be reversed to be installed in either a left or right hand corner.

Hydr8 offset quadrant

Product Number	Description	W1 - Width mm	W2 - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	Radius	Adjustment mm
H85000CP	Hydr8 Offset Quadrant 900x760mm LH or RH	900	760	410	550	25
H85001CP	Hydr8 Offset Quadrant 900x800mm LH or RH	900	800	473	550	25
H86000CP	Hydr8 Offset Quadrant 1000x800mm LH or RH	1000	800	473	550	25
H88000CP	Hydr8 Offset Quadrant 1200x800mm LH or RH	1200	800	473	550	25
H88001CP	Hydr8 Offset Quadrant 1200x900mm LH or RH	1200	900	520	550	25



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

hydr8 hinge door

consists of frame with outward full opening frameless door panel
8mm toughened safety glass
concealed magnetic door closure



Hydr8 hinge door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

hinge door

Hinge door 900mm	H85600CP
Hinge door 800mm	H84600CP
Hinge door 760mm	H83600CP
Hinge door 700mm	H82600CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 1000mm	H86400CP
Side panel 900mm	H85400CP
Side panel 800mm	H84400CP
Side panel 760mm	H83400CP
Side panel 700mm	H82400CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

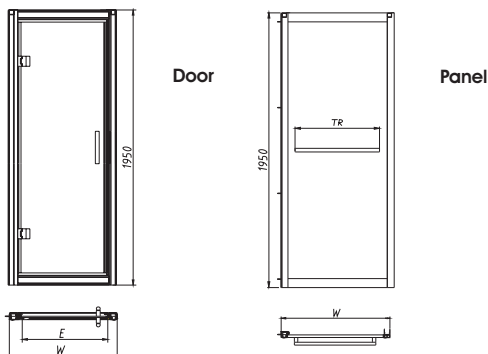
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	TR - Towel Rail Length mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
H82600CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 700mm LH or RH	700	480	N/A	650-700	672-700
H83600CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 760mm LH or RH	760	530	N/A	710-760	732-760
H84600CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 800mm LH or RH	800	580	N/A	750-800	772-800
H85600CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 900mm LH or RH	900	680	N/A	850-900	872-900
H82400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 700mm	700	N/A	500	670-695	N/A
H83400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	600	730-755	N/A
H84400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	600	770-795	N/A
H85400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	700	870-895	N/A
H86400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 1000mm	1000	N/A	800	970-995	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

hydr8 sliding door

consists of 1 fixed & 1 sliding door panel
8mm toughened safety glass
sliding door swings out for easy cleaning



Hydr8 sliding door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sliding door

Sliding door 1700mm	H80501CP
Sliding door 1600mm	H80500CP
Sliding door 1500mm	H89501CP
Sliding door 1400mm	H89500CP
Sliding door 1200mm	H88500CP
Sliding door 1100mm	H86501CP
Sliding door 1000mm	H86500CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 1000mm	H86400CP
Side panel 900mm	H85400CP
Side panel 800mm	H84400CP
Side panel 760mm	H83400CP
Side panel 700mm	H82400CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

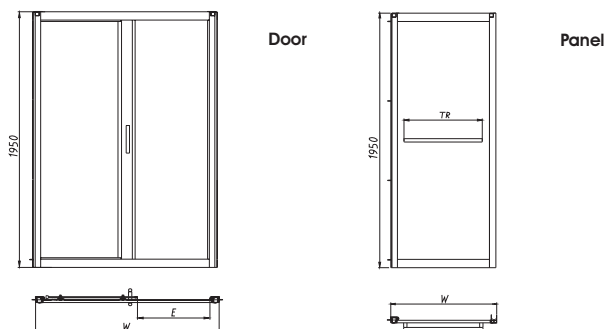
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	TR - Towel Rail Length mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
H86500CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1000mm LH or RH	1000	335	N/A	950-1000	972-1000
H86501CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1100mm LH or RH	1100	400	N/A	1050-1100	1072-1100
H88500CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1200mm LH or RH	1200	430	N/A	1150-1200	1172-1200
H89500CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1400mm LH or RH	1400	535	N/A	1350-1400	1372-1400
H89501CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1500mm LH or RH	1500	590	N/A	1450-1500	1472-1500
H80500CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1600mm LH or RH	1600	630	N/A	1550-1600	1572-1600
H80501CP	Hydr8 Sliding Door 1700mm LH or RH	1700	680	N/A	1650-1700	1672-1700
H82400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 700mm	700	N/A	500	670-695	N/A
H83400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	600	730-755	N/A
H84400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	600	770-795	N/A
H85400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	700	870-895	N/A
H86400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 1000mm	1000	N/A	800	970-995	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

hydr8 in-fold door

consists of 2 inward swinging folding panels
8mm toughened safety glass
concealed magnetic door closure



Hydr8 in-fold door

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

in-fold door

In-fold door 900mm	H85900CP
In-fold door 800mm	H84900CP
In-fold door 760mm	H83901CP
In-fold door 700mm	H83900CP

side panel (including towel rail)

Side panel 1000mm	H86400CP
Side panel 900mm	H85400CP
Side panel 800mm	H84400CP
Side panel 760mm	H83400CP
Side panel 700mm	H82400CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

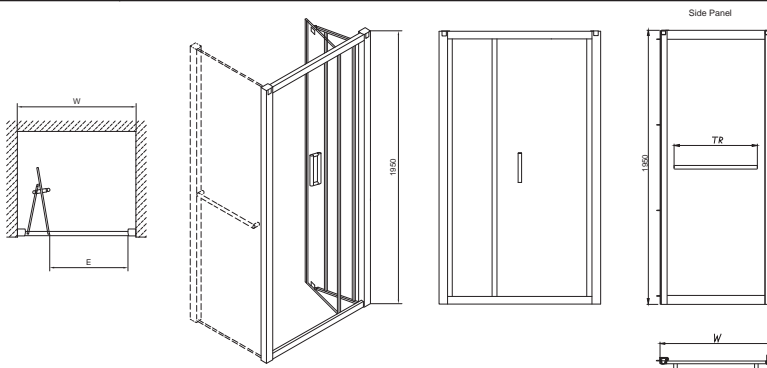
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed to open from left or right.

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	E - Entry Width mm	TR - Towel Rail Length mm	Adjustment Range mm	Adjustment With Side Panel mm
H83900CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 700mm LH or RH	700	425	N/A	650-700	672-720
H83901CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 760mm LH or RH	760	485	N/A	710-760	732-760
H84900CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 800mm LH or RH	800	525	N/A	750-800	772-800
H85900CP	Hydr8 Hinge Door 900mm LH or RH	900	625	N/A	850-900	870-920
H82400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 700mm	700	N/A	500	670-695	N/A
H83400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 760mm	760	N/A	600	730-755	N/A
H84400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 800mm	800	N/A	600	770-795	N/A
H85400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 900mm	900	N/A	700	870-895	N/A
H86400CP	Hydr8 Side Panel 1000mm	1000	N/A	800	970-995	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

359

hydr8 walk through panel

consists of frameless glass panel & 2 telescopic stabilising bars
8mm toughened safety glass
aluminium bottom profile allows fitting straight onto floor or tray



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

walk through panel

Walk through panel 1200mm

H88910CP

Walk through panel 1000mm

H86910CP

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

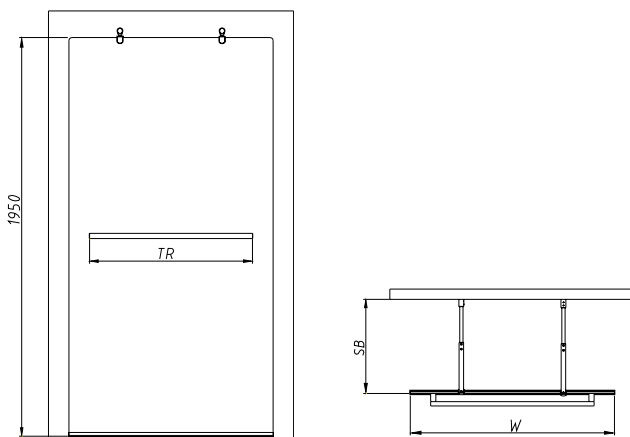
8mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

Hydr8 walk through panel

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	SB - Stabilising Bar Adjustment mm	TR - Towel Rail mm
H86910CP	Hydr8 Walk Through Panel 1000mm	1000	800-1100	800
H88910CP	Hydr8 Walk Through Panel 1200mm	1200	800-1100	1000



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

360

hydr8 walk in flat panel

consists of wall profile & fixed frameless glass panel
8mm toughened safety glass
aluminium bottom profile allows fitting straight onto floor or tray



Hydr8 walk in flat panel & walk in side panel

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

walk in flat panel

Walk in flat panel 1200mm **H88950CP**
Walk in flat panel 1100mm **H86951CP**
Walk in flat panel 1000mm **H86950CP**
Walk in flat panel 900mm **H85950CP**

walk in side panels

Walk in side panel 900mm **H85980CP**
Walk in side panel 800mm **H84980CP**
Walk in side panel 760mm **H83980CP**

trays

Please refer to shower trays.

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

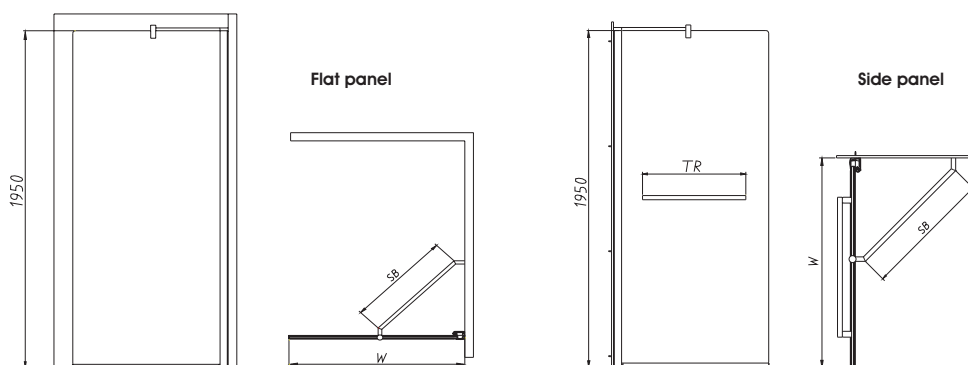
finish/colour

Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Can be installed on either left or right.
Compatible with 2 stabilising bar options:
1. Fixed side arm
2. Telescopic adjusts from 760-1050mm

Product Number	Description	W - Width mm	SB - Stabilising Bar mm	TR - Towel Rail mm	Adjustment Range mm
H85950CP	Hydr8 Walk In Flat Panel 900mm LH or RH	900	550	N/A	890-915
H86950CP	Hydr8 Walk In Flat Panel 1000mm LH or RH	1000	550	N/A	990-1015
H86951CP	Hydr8 Walk In Flat Panel 1100mm LH or RH	1100	550	N/A	1090-1115
H88950CP	Hydr8 Walk In Flat Panel 1200mm LH or RH	1200	550	N/A	1190-1215
H83980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 760mm LH or RH	760	550	600	750-775
H84980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 800mm LH or RH	800	550	600	790-815
H85980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 900mm LH or RH	900	550	600	890-915



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

hydr8 walk in curve & side panel incl. tray

curved panel consists of wall profile & curved frameless glass panel
 side panel consists of wall profile & frameless glass panel
 8mm toughened safety glass



Hydr8 walk in curve panel & tray, with walk in side panel

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

walk in curve & side panels

Walk in curve panel **H80920CP**
 Walk in side panel 900mm **H85980CP**
 Walk in side panel 800mm **H84980CP**
 Walk in side panel 760mm **H83980CP**

dedicated tray

Floor walk in tray 1400 x 925mm **H88950WH**
 Note: 90mm waste kit for all trays must be ordered separately.

waste

90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

Enclosure: Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.
 Tray: 2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, stone resin compound.

finish/colour

Enclosure: Polished silver frame, clear glass.
 Tray: White.

note

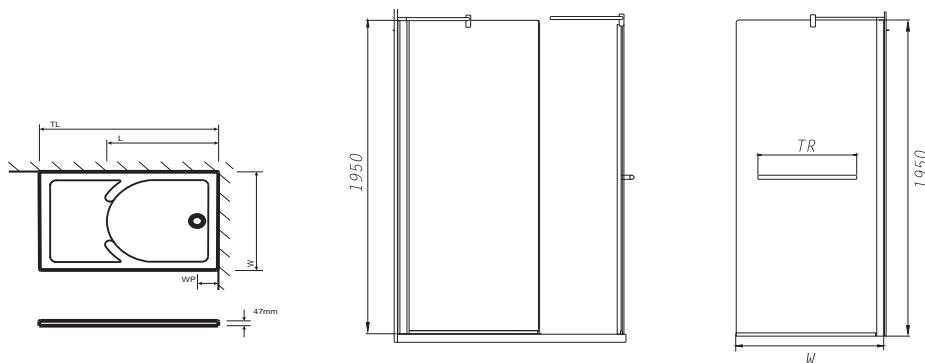
All walk in panels can be installed on left or right.

Walk in curve panel compatible with 2 stabilising bar options:

1. Fixed side arm
2. Telescopic adjusts from 760-1050mm

Walk in side panel comes with fixed side arm only.

Product Number	Description	L - Curve Panel Length mm	TL - Tray Length mm	W - Width mm	TR - Towel Rail mm	WP - Waste Position mm	Adjustment Range mm
H80920CP	Hydr8 Walk In Curved Panel LH or RH	885	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	885-910
H83980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 760mm LH or RH	N/A	N/A	760	600	N/A	750-775
H84980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 800mm LH or RH	N/A	N/A	800	600	N/A	790-815
H85980CP	Hydr8 Walk In Side Panel 900mm LH or RH	N/A	N/A	900	600	N/A	890-915
H88950WH	Hydr8 Floor Walk In Tray 1400x900mm	N/A	1405	935	N/A	165	N/A



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

hydr8 radius panel bath screen

consists of wall profile & 1 frameless glass panel
8mm toughened safety glass
glass panel hinges through 180°



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen

Radius panel bath screens,
1500 x 800mm, LH
1500 x 800mm, RH

H81968CP
H81969CP

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

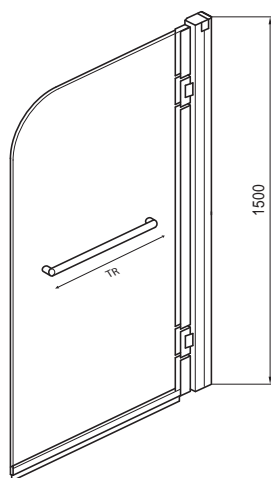
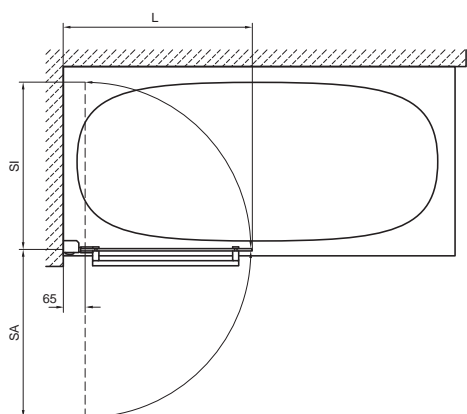
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Hand denoted by position of wall profile.

Hydr8 radius panel bath screen RH

Product Number	Description	L - Length mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inward mm	TR - Towel Rail mm	Adjustment Range mm
H81968CP	Hydr8 Radius Panel Bath Screen LH	800	700	700	600	775-800
H81969CP	Hydr8 Radius Panel Bath Screen RH	800	700	700	600	775-800



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

hydr8 sail panel bath screen

consists of wall profile with sail shaped frameless glass panel
8mm toughened safety glass
glass panel hinges through 180°



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bath screen

Sail panel bath screen,
1500 x 1000mm, LH
1500 x 1000mm, RH

H84968CP
H84969CP

material

Aluminium frame, 8mm toughened safety glass.

finish/colour

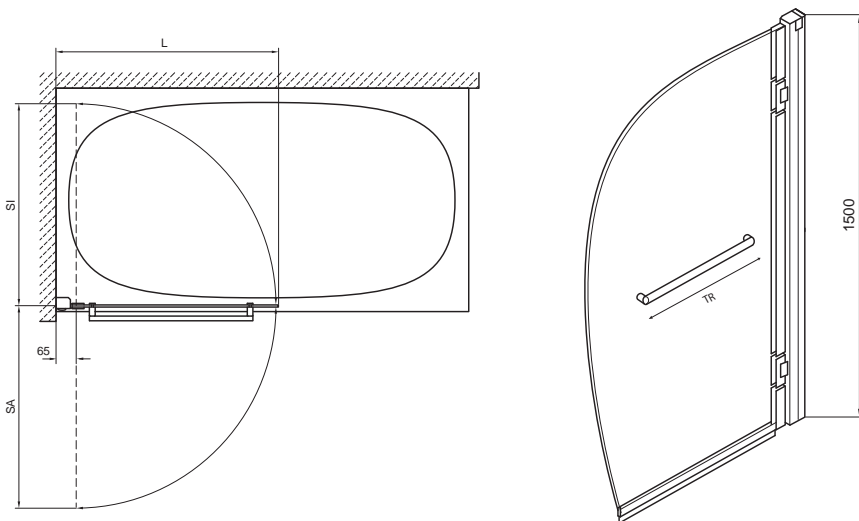
Polished silver frame, clear glass.

note

Hand denoted by position of wall profile.

Hydr8 sail panel bath screen LH

Product Number	Description	L - Length mm	SA - Swing Away mm	SI - Swing Inward mm	TR - Towel Rail mm	Adjustment Range mm
H84968CP	Hydr8 Sail Panel Bath Screen LH	950	850	850	700	925-950
H84969CP	Hydr8 Sail Panel Bath Screen RH	950	850	850	700	925-950



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

calypso 2 800

high abrasion resistance
no deflection during use



Calypso 2 800 x 800mm shower tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

shower tray

800 x 800 x 110mm,

no overflow, no waste fitting

FC3103WH

dedicated grid waste 1½"

Unslotted, chrome plated

WF4343CP

material

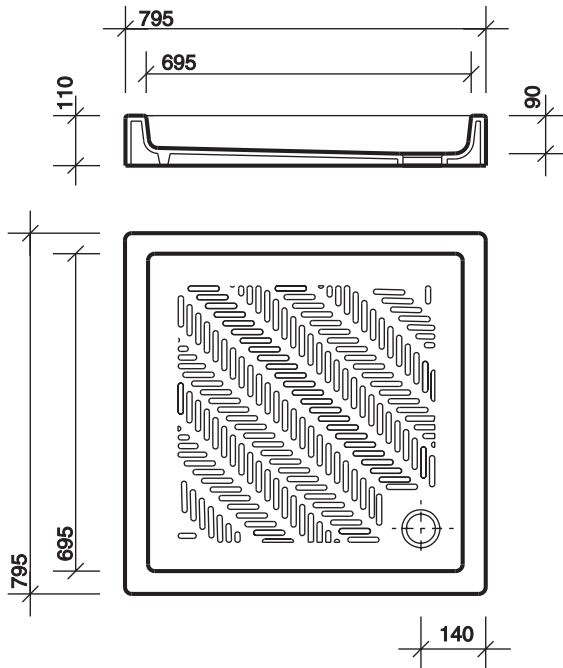
Enamelled fireclay.

colours

White WH.

note

Trays must be fully supported on solid base.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

365

twyford trays - square upstand

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Square upstand tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

square - 4 upstand shower tray

760 x 760mm	TR6211WH
800 x 800mm	TR6221WH
900 x 900mm	TR6231WH

accessories

Standard legset & panel kit (for trays up to 1200mm)	TR6012WH
90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated	SF8888XX

material

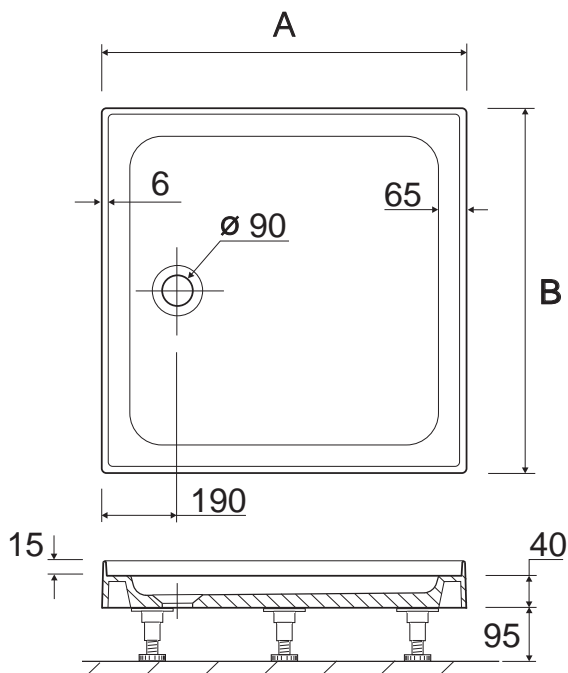
Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced with limestone filled polyconcrete.
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered separately).



Part Number	Description	A	B
TR6211WH	760 x 760 4 Upstand Tray	770	770
TR6221WH	800 x 800 4 Upstand Tray	810	810
TR6231WH	900 x 900 4 Upstand Tray	910	910

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

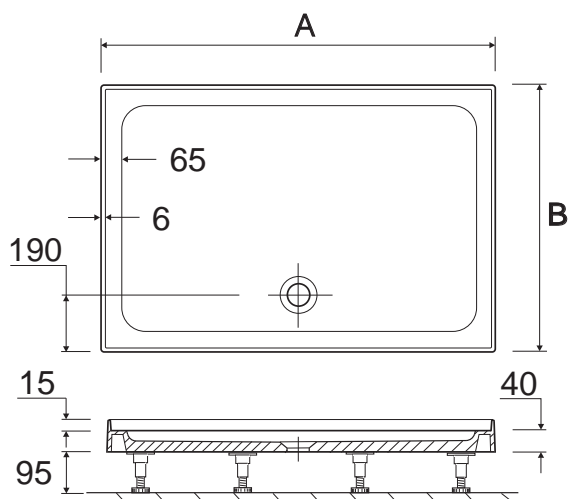
Twyford

twyford trays - rectangle upstand

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Rectangle upstand tray



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

rectangle - 4 upstand shower tray

900 x 760mm	TR6431WH
1000 x 760mm	TR6441WH
1000 x 800mm	TR6442WH
1200 x 760mm	TR6461WH
1200 x 800mm	TR6462WH
*1400 x 900mm	TR6481WH
*1700 x 750mm	TR6401WH

accessories

Standard legset & panel kit (for trays up to 1200mm)	TR6012WH
Extension legset & panel kit (for trays over 1200mm)	TR6013WH
90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated	SF8888XX

material

Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced with limestone filled polyconcrete.
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered separately).

*If installing with legs & panels, BOTH a standard leg/panel kit AND an extension leg/panel kit must be ordered.

Part Number	Description	A	B
TR6431WH	900 x 760 4 Upsatnd Tray	910	770
TR6441WH	1000 x 760 4 Upstand Tray	1010	770
TR6442WH	1000 x 800 4 Upstand Tray	1010	810
TR6461WH	1200 x 760 4 Upstand Tray	1210	770
TR6462WH	1200 x 800 4 Upstand Tray	1210	810
TR6481WH	1400 x 900 4 Upstand Tray	1410	910
TR6401WH	1700 x 750 4 Upstand Tray	1710	760

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

twyford trays - quadrant upstand

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Quadrant upstand tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant - 2 upstand shower tray

800mm **TR6621WH**
900mm **TR6631WH**

accessories

Quadrant legset & panel kit **TR6011WH**

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated

SF8888XX

material

Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced with limestone filled polyconcrete.

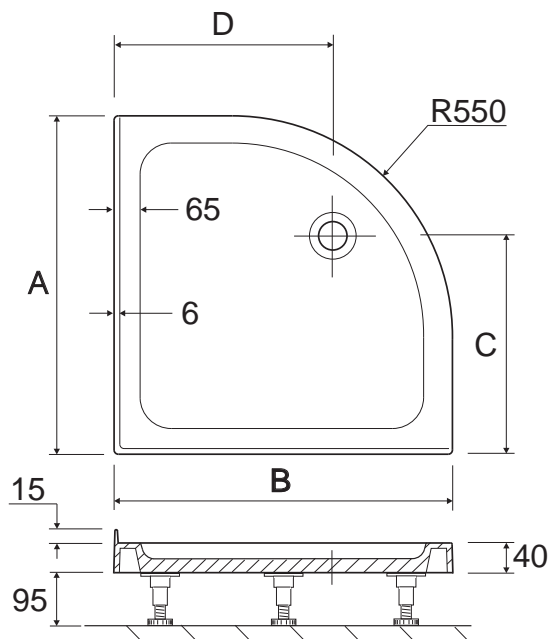
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered separately).



Part Number	Description	A	B	C	D
TR6621WH	800 x 800 2 Upstand Tray	810	810	500	500
TR6631WH	900 x 900 2 Upstand Tray	910	910	600	600

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

twyford trays - square flat top

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Square flat top tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

square - flat top shower tray

760 x 760mm	TR6111WH
800 x 800mm	TR6121WH
900 x 900mm	TR6131WH
1000 x 1000mm	TR6141WH

accessories

Standard legset & panel kit
(for trays up to 1200mm) **TR6012WH**

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

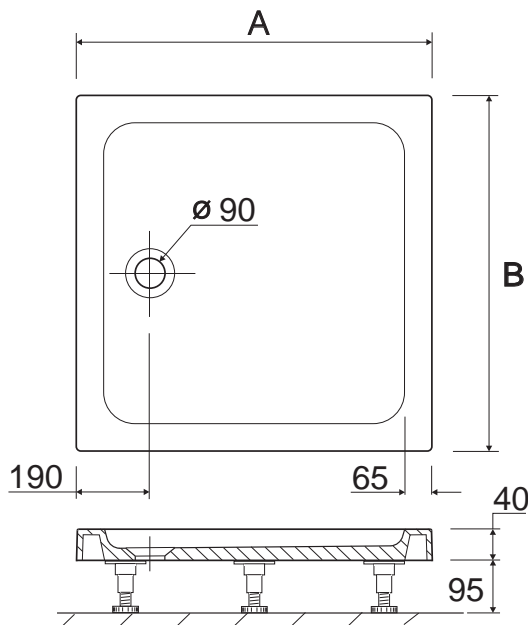
Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced
with limestone filled polyconcrete.
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl
chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used
in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be
ordered separately).



Part Number	Description	A	B
TR6111WH	760 x 760 4 Flat Top Tray	770	770
TR6121WH	800 x 800 4 Flat Top Tray	810	810
TR6131WH	900 x 900 4 Flat Top Tray	910	910
TR6141WH	1000 x 1000 4 Flat Top Tray	1010	1010

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

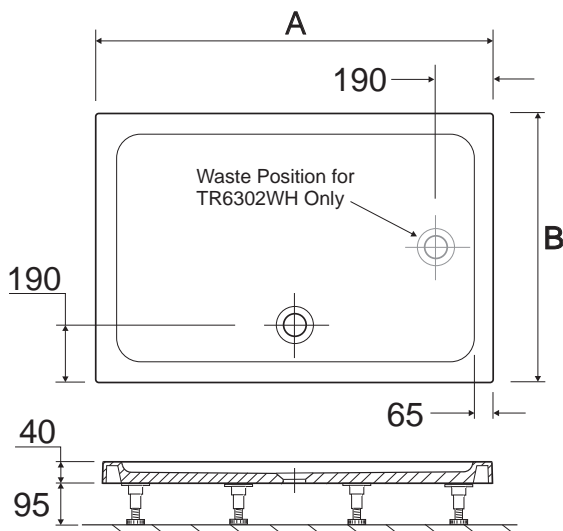
Twyford

twyford trays - rectangle flat top

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Rectangle flat top tray



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

rectangle - flat top shower tray

900 x 760mm	TR6331WH
1000 x 760mm	TR6341WH
1000 x 800mm	TR6342WH
1100 x 800mm	TR6351WH
1200 x 760mm	TR6361WH
1200 x 800mm	TR6362WH
1200 x 900mm	TR6463WH
*1400 x 900mm	TR6381WH
*1500 x 800mm	TR6391WH
*1600 x 800mm	TR6301WH
*1700 x 700mm	TR6302WH
*1700 x 750mm	TR6303WH

accessories

Standard legset & panel kit
(for trays up to 1200mm) **TR6012WH**

Extension legset & panel kit
(for trays over 1200mm) **TR6013WH**

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced
with limestone filled polyconcrete.

Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized
polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in
conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered
separately).

*If installing with legs & panels, BOTH a standard
leg/panel kit AND an extension leg/panel kit
must be ordered.

Part Number	Description	A	B
TR6331WH	900 x 760 Flat Top Tray	910	770
TR6341WH	1000 x 760 Flat Top Tray	1010	770
TR6342WH	1000 x 800 Flat Top Tray	1010	810
TR6351WH	1100 x 800 Flat Top Tray	1110	810
TR6361WH	1200 x 760 Flat Top Tray	1210	770
TR6362WH	1200 x 800 Flat Top Tray	1210	810
TR6463WH	1200 x 900 Flat Top Tray	1210	910
TR6381WH	1400 x 900 Flat Top Tray	1410	910
TR6391WH	1500 x 800 Flat Top Tray	1510	810
TR6301WH	1600 x 800 Flat Top Tray	1610	810
TR6302WH	1700 x 700 Flat Top Tray	1710	710
TR6303WH	1700 x 750 Flat Top Tray	1710	760

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

370

twyford trays - quadrant flat top

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Quadrant flat top tray

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

quadrant - flat top shower tray

800mm	TR6521WH
900mm	TR6531WH
1000mm	TR6541WH

accessories

Quadrant legset & panel kit	TR6011WH
90mm high flow waste kit, chrome plated	SF8888XX

material

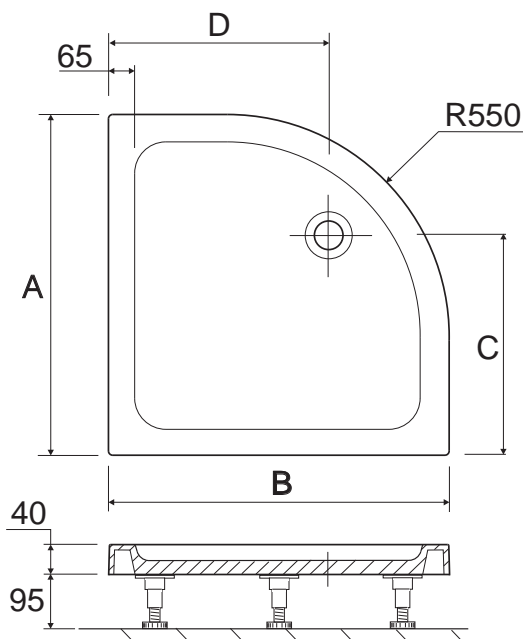
Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced with limestone filled polyconcrete.
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered separately).



Part Number	Description	A	B	C	D
TR6521WH	800 x 800 Flat Top Tray	810	810	500	500
TR6531WH	900 x 900 Flat Top Tray	910	910	600	600
TR6541WH	1000 x 1000 Flat Top Tray	1010	1010	700	700

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

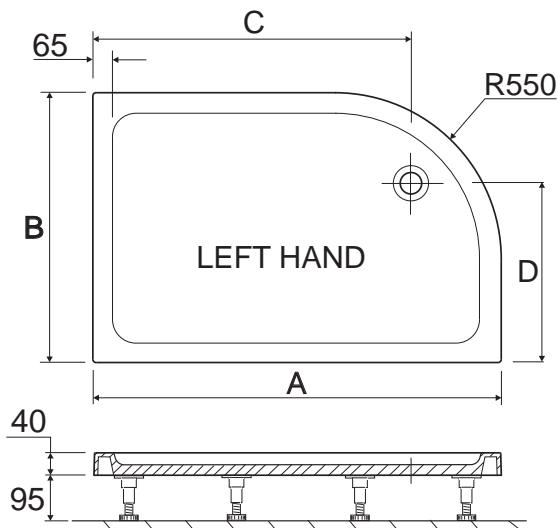
Twyford

twyford trays - offset quadrant flat top

simple, stylish, low profile
legs & panel kit & waste to be ordered separately



Offset quadrant flat top tray - right hand



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

offset quadrant - flat top shower tray

900 x 760mm left hand **TR6731WL**
900 x 760mm right hand **TR6732WR**

900 x 800mm left hand **TR6733WL**
900 x 800mm right hand **TR6734WR**

1000 x 800mm left hand **TR6741WL**
1000 x 800mm right hand **TR6742WR**

1200 x 800mm left hand **TR6761WL**
1200 x 800mm right hand **TR6762WR**

1200 x 900mm left hand **TR6763WL**
1200 x 900mm right hand **TR6764WR**

accessories

Quadrant legset & panel kit **TR6011WH**

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated **SF8888XX**

material

Tray: 2/2.5mm acrylic capped ABS, reinforced with limestone filled polyconcrete.
Panel: 2mm gloss UPVC (Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride).

colours

White WH.

note

All trays can be installed flat to floor, or used in conjunction with legset & panel kit (to be ordered separately).

Part Number	Description	A	B	C	D
TR6731WL	900 x 760 Quadrant Tray LH	910	770	600	470
TR6732WR	900 x 760 Quadrant Tray RH	910	770	600	470
TR6733WL	900 x 800 Quadrant Tray LH	910	810	600	510
TR6734WR	900 x 800 Quadrant Tray RH	910	810	600	510
TR6741WL	1000 x 800 Quadrant Tray LH	1010	810	700	510
TR6742WR	1000 x 800 Quadrant Tray RH	1010	810	700	510
TR6761WL	1200 x 800 Quadrant Tray LH	1210	810	900	510
TR6762WR	1200 x 800 Quadrant Tray RH	1210	810	900	510
TR6763WL	1200 x 900 Quadrant Tray LH	1210	210	900	610
TR6764WR	1200 x 900 Quadrant Tray RH	1210	210	900	610

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

twyford tray accessories

all the products below can be used in conjunction with Twyford Trays



Upstand/seal kit

flexible upstand/seal kit

2800mm long

TR6014WH

2.8 metre flexi seal strip...

- Transforms any flat top tray to a tiling upstand option.
- The professional solution for a watertight shower tray and bath.



Waste pipe

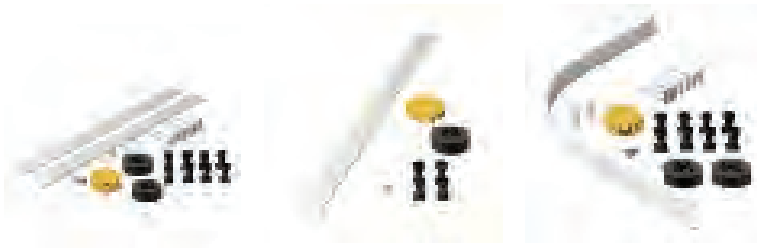
flexible waste pipe

1200mm long

TR6015WH

extendable flexi waste pipe...

- Extends up to approx 1000mm
- Reduces plumbing installation time
- Tested to 1 bar pressure



legset & panel kits

Standard legset & panel kit
(for trays up to 1200mm)

TR6012WH

Extension legset & panel kit
(for trays over 1200mm)

TR6013WH

Quadrant legset & panel kit

TR6011WH

Legset and panel kits: TR6012WH, TR6013WH & TR6011WH



High flow waste kit

high flow waste kit

90mm high flow waste kit,
chrome plated

SF8888XX

- Enables water to flow away at over 32 ltrs/min
- Offset elbow aids installation
- Quick release inner unit for easy cleaning

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

shower support seats

to specify/order

Please use the product reference shown below

shower seat

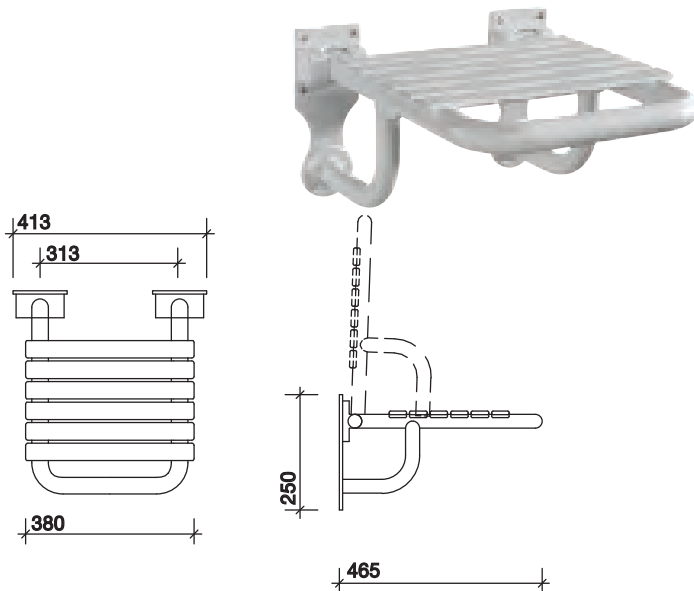
AV7800..

material - Polyester coated aluminium frame with plastic slatted seat.

colours - White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

note

This seat must be securely fixed to a solid wall using appropriate fixings (not supplied). The wall must be flat.



Shower seat

folding shower seat

AV8800..

note

Folding shower seat with back support, for Doc.M compliant showering.

material

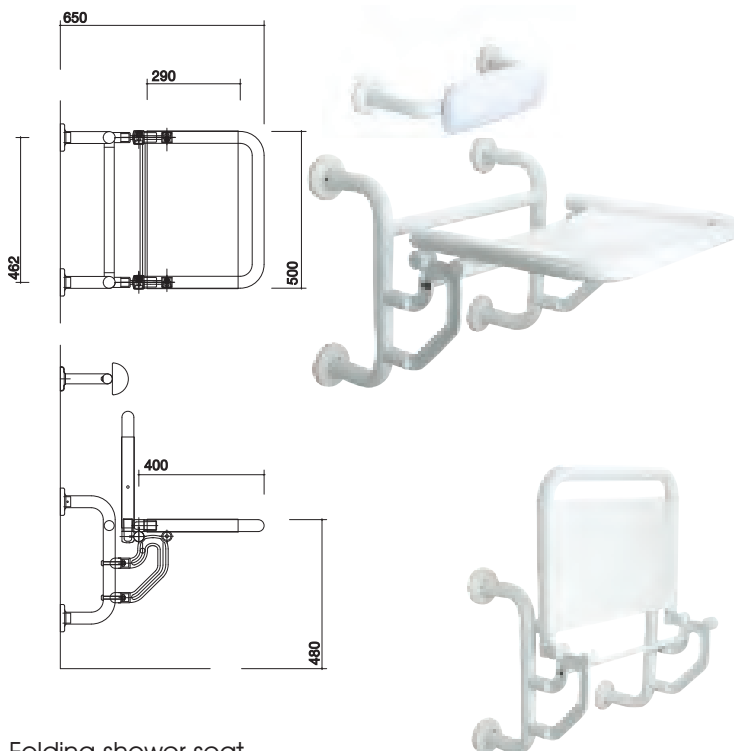
Polyester coated aluminium frame with vinyl seat.

colours

White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

note

This seat must be securely fixed to a solid wall using appropriate fixings (not supplied). Fixing into unstable or soft block walls is not recommended. The wall must be flat.



Folding shower seat

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

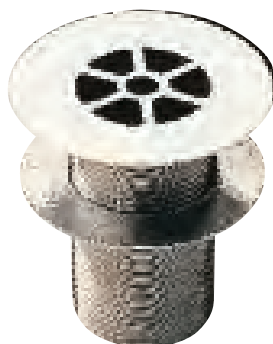


Less Able

Twyford

wastes

to specify/order
Please use the product reference shown below



grid waste 1 1/2"

Chrome plated,
unslotted for overflow

WF4343CP

finishes

Chrome plated finish CP.

note

For use with Calypso shower tray only.

Grid waste



high flow waste kit

90mm high flow waste kit

SF8888XX

finishes

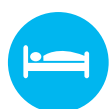
Chrome plated finish CP.

note

For use with Twyford Trays only.

High flow waste kit

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

375

Bidets



e100 floorstanding bidet

co-ordinating e100 range
complete with overflow trim



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Floorstanding back-to-wall
1 tap hole

E13111WH

fixings

Bidet floor fixings supplied.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

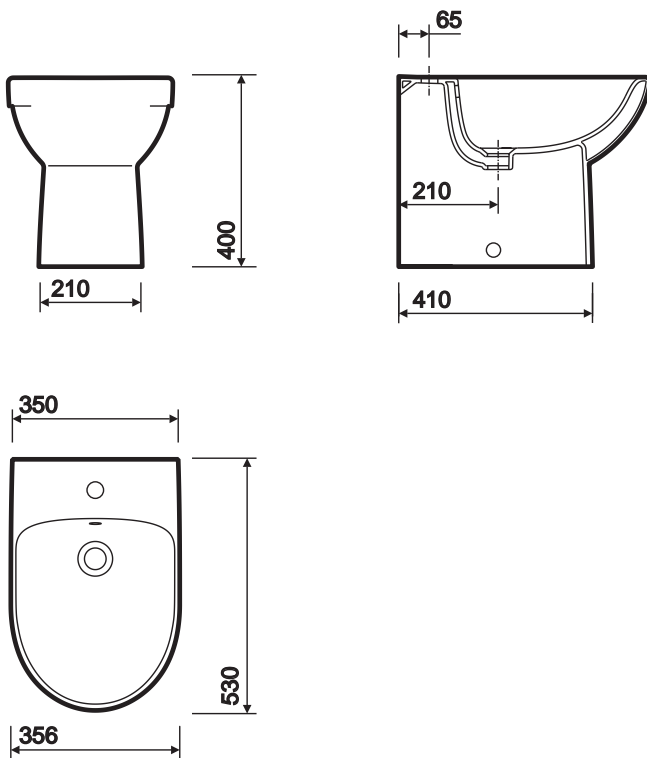
material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

E100 floorstanding bidet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

377

e500 floorstanding bidet

410mm (10mm higher than standard) for more comfortable rising
co-ordinating e500 range
complete with overflow trim



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Floorstanding back-to-wall
1 tap hole

E53111WH

fixings

Bidet floor fixings supplied.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

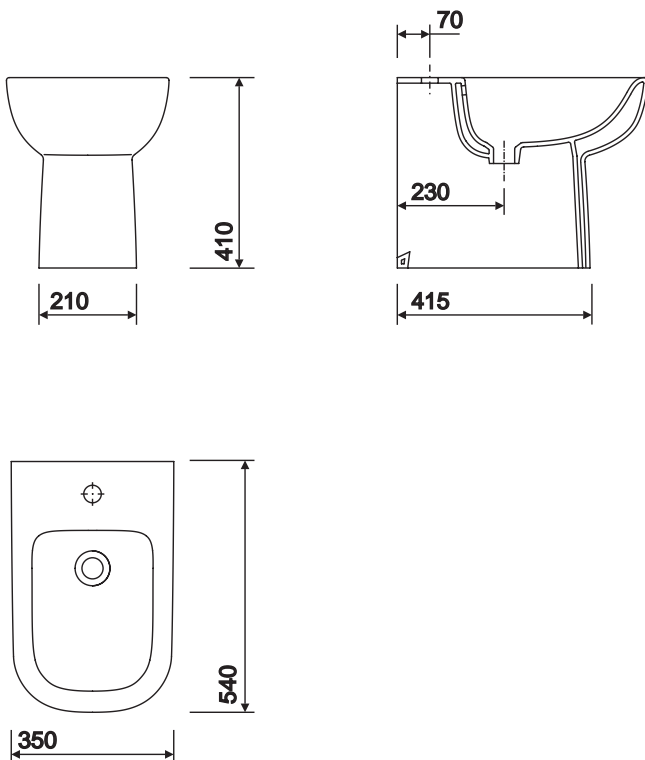
material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

E500 floorstanding bidet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

378

e500 wall hung bidet

co-ordinating e500 range
complete with overflow trim



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Wall hung, 1 tap hole

E53411WH

fixings

Supporting bracket and fixing kit

SR8138XX

Supporting brackets screwed to floor for non load bearing walls, up to 100mm thick.

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

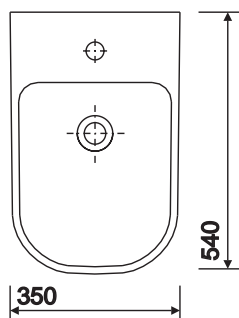
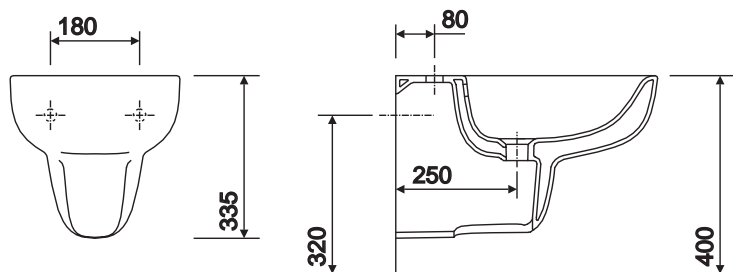
material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

E500 wall hung bidet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

379

moda bidet

floorstanding back-to-wall
co-ordinating moda range



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Bidet, 1 tap hole, with overflow **MD3111WH**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

Vitreous china.

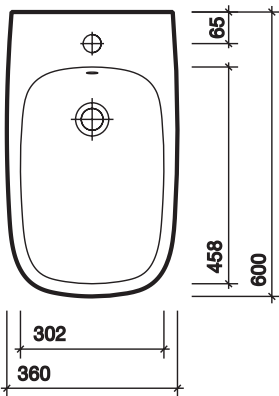
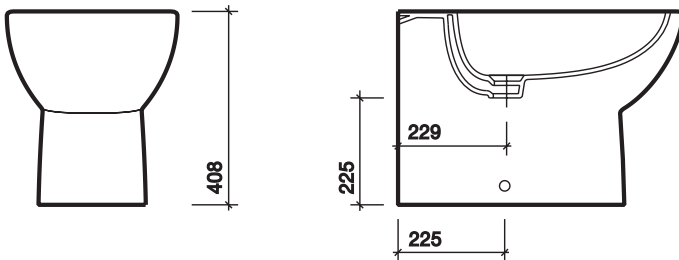
colours

White WH.

fixings

Floor fixings supplied.

Moda bidet



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

380

moda wall hung bidet

co-ordinating moda range



Moda bidet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Wall hung:
1 tap hole

MD3411WH

fixing kit

Wall hung bracket fixing kit
(for non load bearing wall)

SR8138XX

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

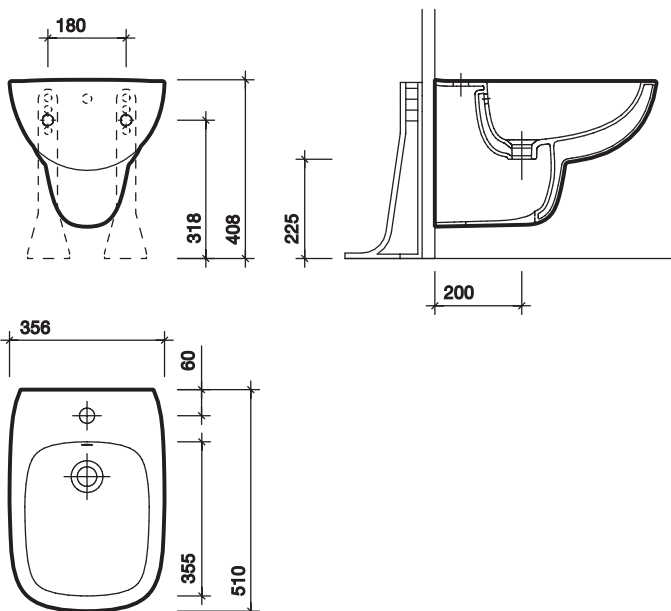
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Supported on brackets screwed to floor
for non load bearing walls.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

381

sola hospital bidet

rimless design without overflow
hospital pattern bidet



Maternity bidet

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bidet

Bidet, 1 tap hole, no overflow

SA3521WH

dedicated waste

Grid waste 1 1/4"

WF4341CP

taps & mixers

Sola infra-red monobloc
(battery operated)
Thermostatic mixing valve
TMV3 15mm

SF2601CP

SF1337XX.

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code BD H

material

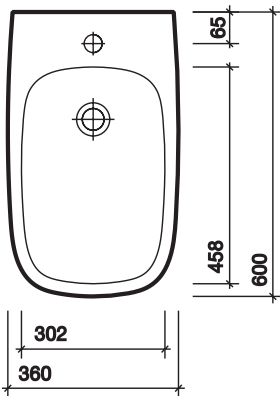
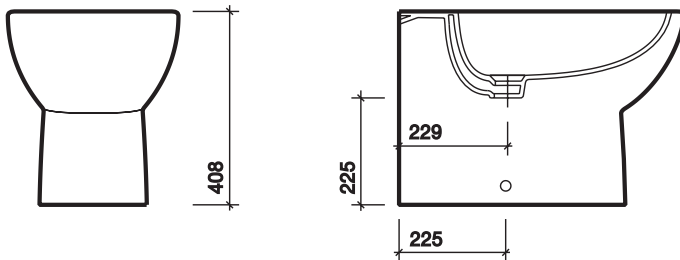
Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Floor fixings supplied.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Commercial



Healthcare

Twyford

Urinals



shallow open bowl design with water guide channels
exposed or concealed cistern and flushpipes



Concealed

Exposed

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

350 x 500 x 330mm
Wall hangers

VC7003WH
SR5307XX

flushpipes

Exposed (univ) flushpipes and spreaders:

1 person	SS6051SS
2 person	SS6052SS
3 person	SS6053SS
4 person	SS6054SS
5 person	SS6055SS

Concealed (univ) flushpipes and spreaders:

1 person	SS6251SS
2 person	SS6252SS
3 person	SS6253SS
4 person	SS6254SS
5 person	SS6255SS

auto cistern including fixings

No cover,

4.5L (single bowl) - VC	CX8711WH
9L (2/3 bowls) - VC	CX8712WH
14L (4/5 bowls) - VC	CX8713WH

4.5L (single bowl) - Plastic	CX9121XX
9L (2/3 bowls) - Plastic	CX9122XX
14L (4/5 bowls) - Plastic	CX9123XX

division

Division	VC7051WH
----------	-----------------

outlet grating

Outlet grating, 1 1/2"	WF9370XX
------------------------	-----------------

trap

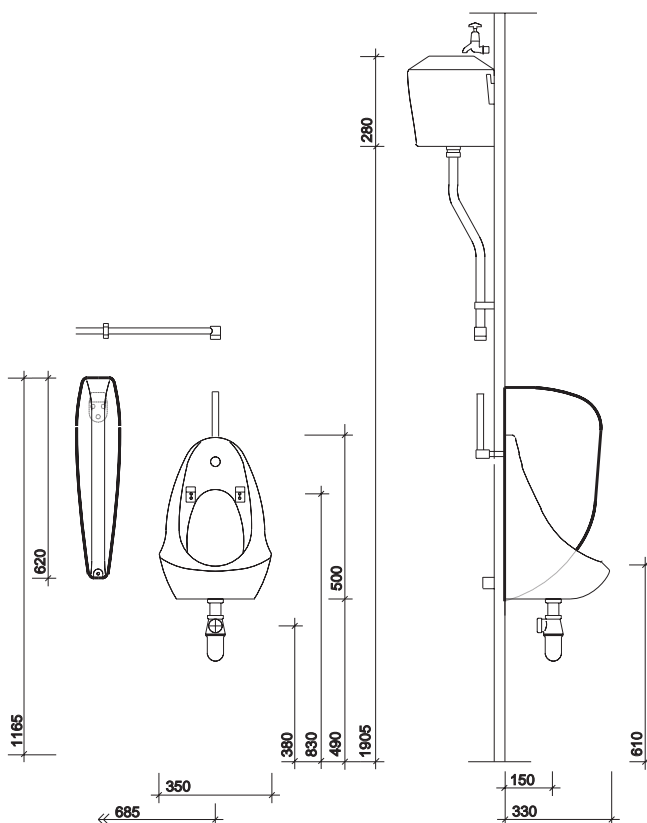
Please refer to traps.

material

Vitreous china.
Stainless steel (flushpipe & spreaders)

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

centaurus - waterless



thoroughly hygienic & economically unbeatable
no concealed rim, easy to clean internal & external surfaces
odourwise™ waterless system - no chemicals, no electricity



Waterless

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

waterless urinal

375 x 710 x 325mm,
including fixings

VC7520WH

odourwise

Odourwise installation pack:

White 1.5" BSP (75mm flange)

TW6850WH

Chrome 1.5" BSP (75mm flange)

TW6850CP

Odourwise replacement cartridge:

White (pack 10)

TF6800WH

Chrome (pack 10)

TF6800CP

Odourwise misc items:

Replacement valves (pack 2)

TF6810XX

Cleaner satchets (pack 5)

TF6820XX

Spray bottle (each)

TF6830XX

division

Division

VC7051WH

approvals

BREEAM compliant. (Can help towards 3rd credit).

material

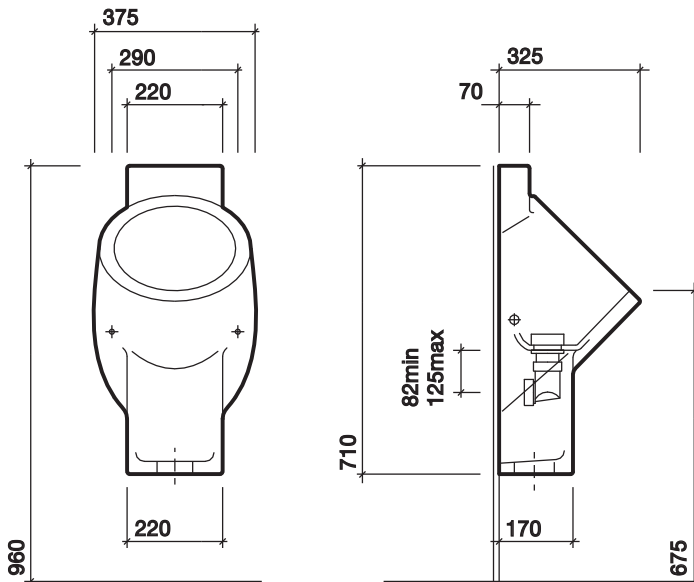
Vitreous china.

finish

KeraTect (easy clean glaze).

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

Twyford

385

clifton - waterless

thoroughly hygienic and economically unbeatable

compact design with deep bowl

odourwise™ waterless system - no chemicals, no electricity



Waterless

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

waterless urinal

305 x 445 x 375mm

Wall hangers

VC7502WH

SR5307XX

odourwise

Odourwise installation pack:

White 1.5" BSP (62mm flange)

Chrome 1.5" BSP (62mm flange)

TW6840WH

TW6840CP

Odourwise replacement cartridge:

White (pack 10)

Chrome (pack 10)

TF6800WH

TF6800CP

Odourwise misc items:

Replacement valves (pack 2)

Cleaner satchets (pack 5)

Spray bottle (each)

TF6810XX

TF6820XX

TF6830XX

division

Division

VC7051WH

approvals

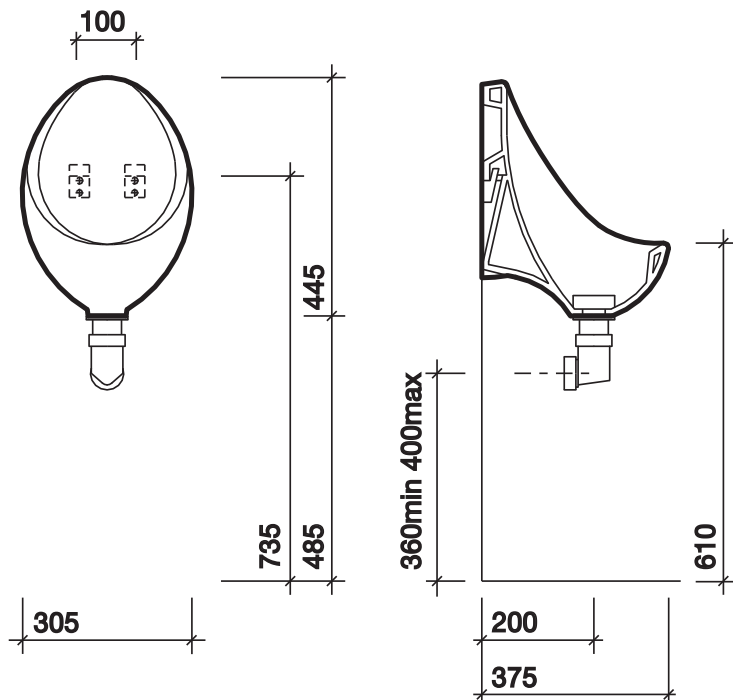
BREEAM compliant. (Can help towards 3rd credit).

material

Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

386

exposed or concealed cistern and flushpipes
compact design with deep bowl



Exposed

Concealed

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

305 x 445 x 330mm
Wall hangers

VC7002WH
SR5307XX

flushpipes

Exposed (univ) flushpipes and spreaders:

1 person	SS6051SS
2 person	SS6052SS
3 person	SS6053SS
4 person	SS6054SS
5 person	SS6055SS

Concealed (univ) flushpipes and spreaders:

1 person	SS6251SS
2 person	SS6252SS
3 person	SS6253SS
4 person	SS6254SS
5 person	SS6255SS

auto cistern including fixings

No cover,

4.5L (single bowl) - VC

CX8711WH

9L (2/3 bowls) - VC

CX8712WH

14L (4/5 bowls) - VC

CX8713WH

4.5L (single bowl) - Plastic

CX9121XX

9L (2/3 bowls) - Plastic

CX9122XX

14L (4/5 bowls) - Plastic

CX9123XX

division

Division

VC7051WH

outlet grating

Outlet grating, 1 1/2"

WF9370XX

trap

Please refer to traps.

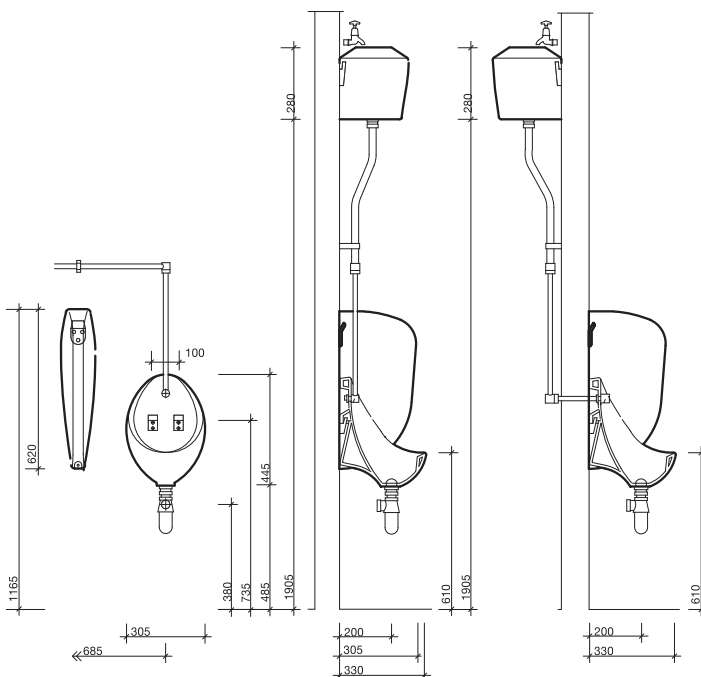
material

Vitreous china.

Stainless steel flushpipe and spreaders.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

clifton packs

exposed cistern and flushpipes
compact design with deep bowl



2 persons

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal packs

1 person, exposed
2 persons, exposed

PK9604WH
PK9605WH

comprising components

1 person:

Clifton urinal x 1
Wall hangers x 1
Outlet grating 1.5" x 1
Exposed flushpipes - 1 person x 1
Auto cistern 4.5 litre x 1

2 persons:

Clifton urinal x 2
Wall hangers x 2
Outlet grating 1.5" x 2
Exposed flushpipes - 2 persons x 1
Auto cistern 9 litre x 1

division

Division

VC7051WH

trap

Please refer to traps.

material

Vitreous china.
Stainless steel flushpipe and spreaders.

colour

White WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

388

galerie plan - waterless



completely closed sides, no concealed rim
thoroughly hygienic and economically unbeatable
odourwise™ waterless system - no chemicals, no electricity



Waterless

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

waterless urinal

325 x 600 x 300mm,
including fixings

VC7530WH

odourwise

Odourwise installation pack:

White 1.5" BSP (75mm flange)

TW6850WH

Chrome 1.5" BSP (75mm flange)

TW6850CP

Odourwise replacement cartridge:

White (pack 10)

TF6800WH

Chrome (pack 10)

TF6800CP

Odourwise misc items:

Replacement valves (pack 2)

TF6810XX

Cleaner satchets (pack 5)

TF6820XX

Spray bottle (each)

TF6830XX

division

Division

VC7051WH

approvals

BREEAM compliant. (Can help towards 3rd credit).

material

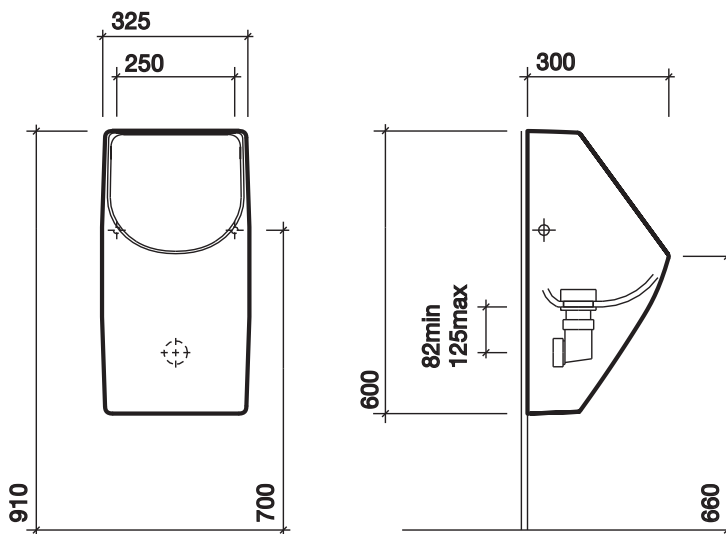
Vitreous china.

finish

KeraTect (easy clean glaze)

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

galerie plan

modern design with completely closed sides
water supply from the rear



Back inlet/concealed

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

325 x 580 x 300mm, back inlet,
including fixings
Urinal waste kit concealed

VC7030WH
WF9005XX

flushpipes

Concealed flushpipes:

1 person	SS6261SS
2 person	SS6262SS
3 person	SS6263SS
4 person	SS6264SS
5 person	SS6265SS

auto cistern including fixings

No cover,

4.5L (single bowl) - VC	CX8711WH
9L (2/3 bowls) - VC	CX8712WH
14L (4/5 bowls) - VC	CX8713WH

4.5L (single bowl) - Plastic	CX9121XX
9L (2/3 bowls) - Plastic	CX9122XX
14L (4/5 bowls) - Plastic	CX9123XX

division

Division **VC7051WH**

material

Vitreous china.

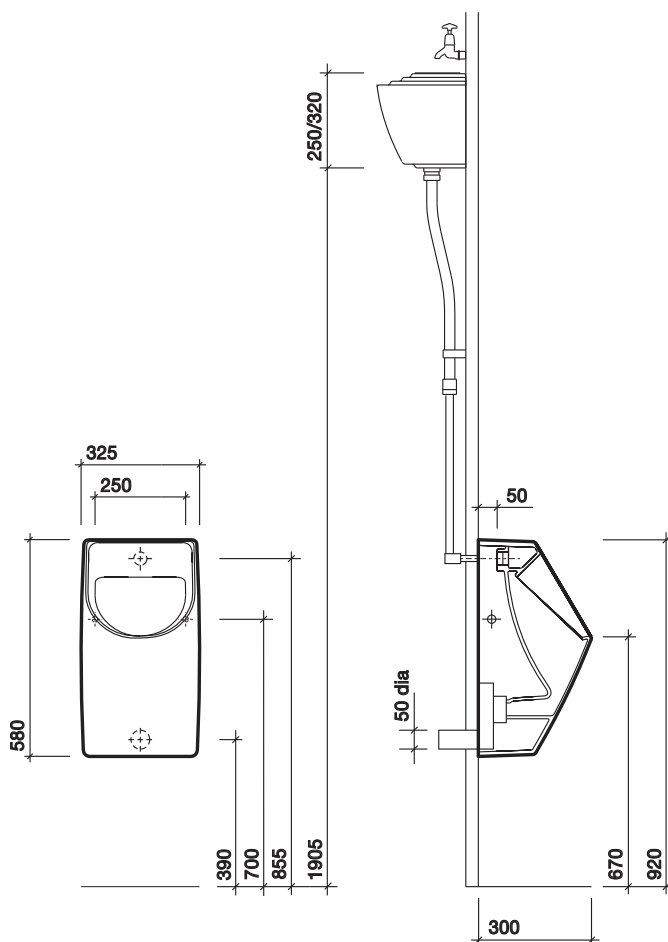
Stainless steel flushpipe and spreaders.

finish

KeraTect (easy clean glaze)

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

390

galerie plan - flush control

modern design with completely closed sides
reduced flush volume



Electronic flush

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

325 x 580 x 300mm,
including fixings

VC7030WH

electronic flush control

Flush control, 230 volt mains
with temperature sensor

SF9321XX

division

Division

VC7051WH

material

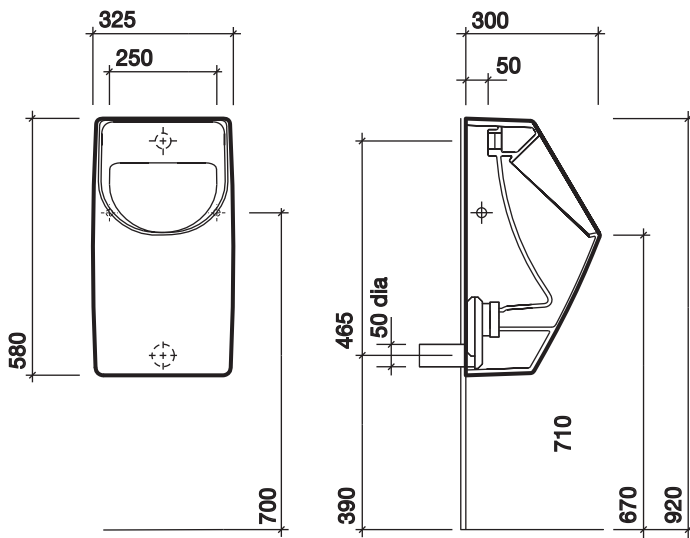
Vitreous china.

finish

KeraTect (easy clean glaze)

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

391

deep sides and bowl for privacy of use
designed for use with electronic flush



Electronic flush

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

460 x 700 x 325mm, back inlet,
complete with vitreous china
and grating

VC7112WH

Hangers

SR5706XX

material

Vitreous china.

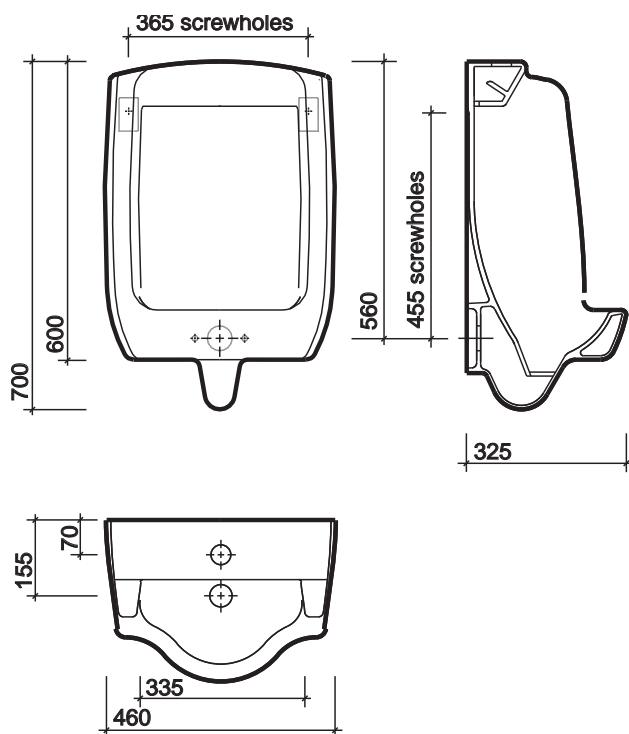
colour

White WH.

fixings

Bowl supplied with vitreous china grating.

**This product is not available in the UK and
does not comply with UK water regulations.**



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Commercial

fully concealed cistern, flushpipes and waste pipes
designed for panel faced ducts
anti-vandal



Concealed

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

360 x 560 x 330mm

VC7004WH

flushpipes

Concealed (univ) flushpipes and spreaders:

1 person	SS6251SS
2 person	SS6252SS
3 person	SS6253SS
4 person	SS6254SS
5 person	SS6255SS

auto cistern including fixings

No cover,

4.5L (single bowl) - VC	CX8711WH
9L (2/3 bowls) - VC	CX8712WH
14L (4/5 bowls) - VC	CX8713WH

4.5L (single bowl) - Plastic	CX9121XX
9L (2/3 bowls) - Plastic	CX9122XX
14L (4/5 bowls) - Plastic	CX9123XX

Division **VC7051WH**

urinal fixing kit

Fixing kit including bracket and plastic waste/grating

SR8096XX

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code URH

material

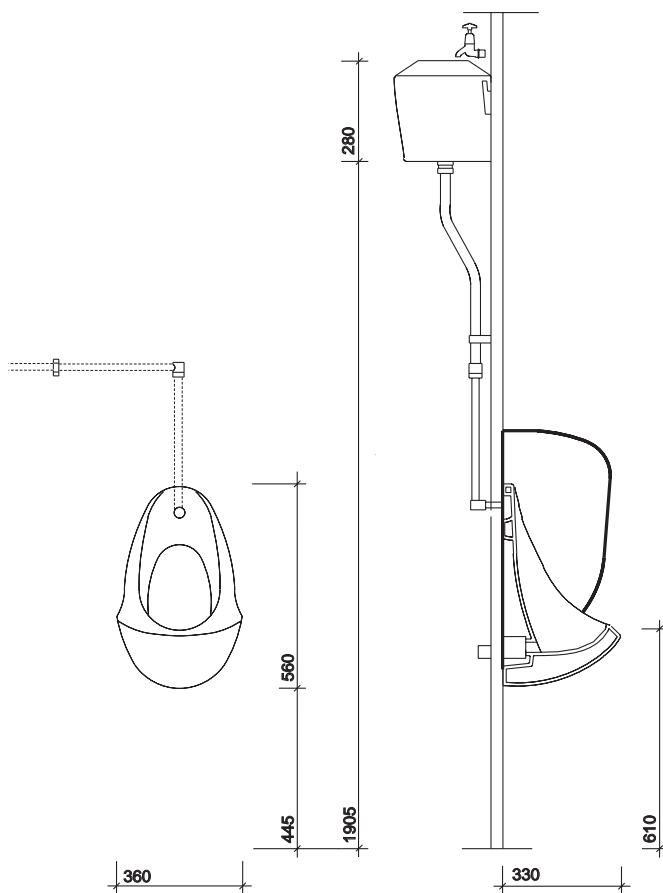
Vitreous china.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Bowl fitted on concealed hangers onto panels up to 20mm thick.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

urinal division

For use with all Twyford urinals.



Urinal division

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

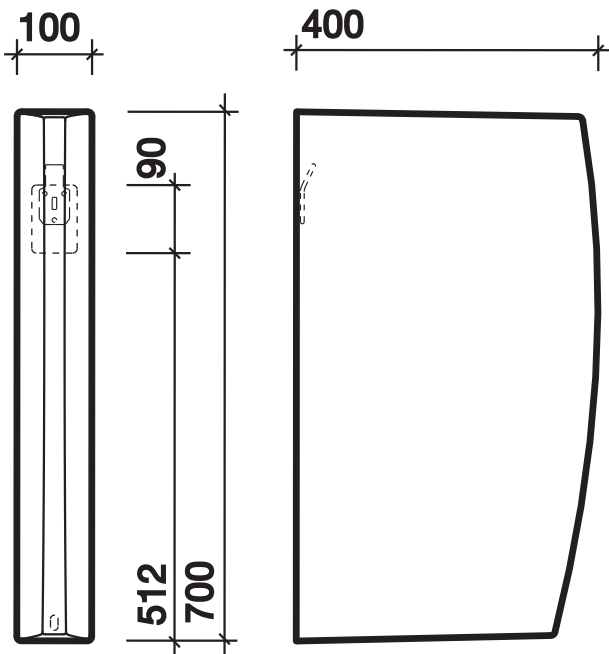
Urinal division, including fixings **VC7051WH**

material

Vitreous china.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

394

waterless systems



complete & hygienic solutions
for reducing water usage, odours and costs
odourwise™ waterless system - no chemicals, no electricity



Odourwise Installation Pack - Chrome

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

odourwise

Odourwise installation packs, for use with waterless urinal packs.

For use with Clifton Waterless Urinal:

White 1.5" BSP (62mm flange) **TW6840WH**
Chrome 1.5" BSP (62mm flange) **TW6840CP**

For use with Galerie Plan and Centaurus Waterless Urinals:

White 1.5" BSP (75mm flange) **TW6850WH**
Chrome 1.5" BSP (75mm flange) **TW6850CP**

Odourwise replacement cartridge:

White (pack 10) **TF6800WH**
Chrome (pack 10) **TF6800CP**

Odourwise misc items:

Replacement valves (pack 2) **TF6810XX**
Cleaner satchets (pack 5) **TF6820XX**
Spray bottle (each) **TF6830XX**

approvals

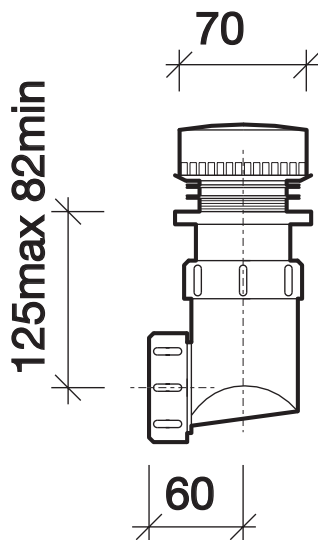
BREEAM compliant (helps toward 3rd credit).



TF6800WH
White cartridge

TF6800CP
Chrome cartridge

TF6810XX
Valve



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education

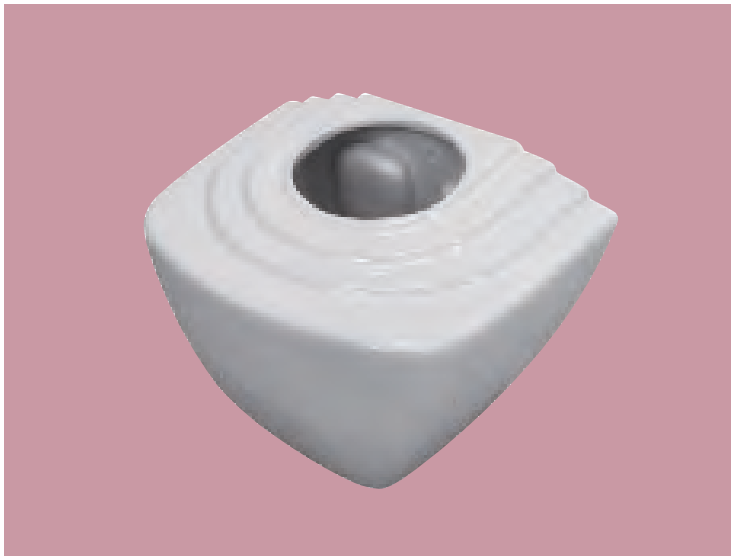


Commercial

Twyford

automatic cisterns

flushing cycle controlled by rate of water refill
concealed fixings



Automatic cisterns (VC illustrated)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

auto cistern including fixings

No cover,

4.5L (single bowl) - VC

CX8711WH

9L (2/3 bowls) - VC

CX8712WH

14L (4/5 bowls) - VC

CX8713WH

4.5L (single bowl) - Plastic

CX9121XX

9L (2/3 bowls) - Plastic

CX9122XX

14L (4/5 bowls) - Plastic

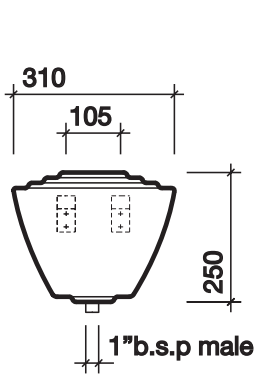
CX9123XX

material

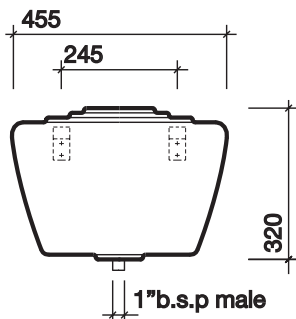
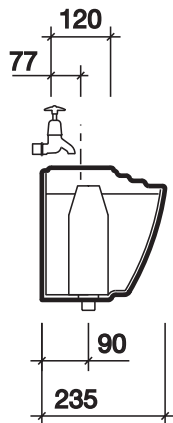
Vitreous china or Plastic.

colours

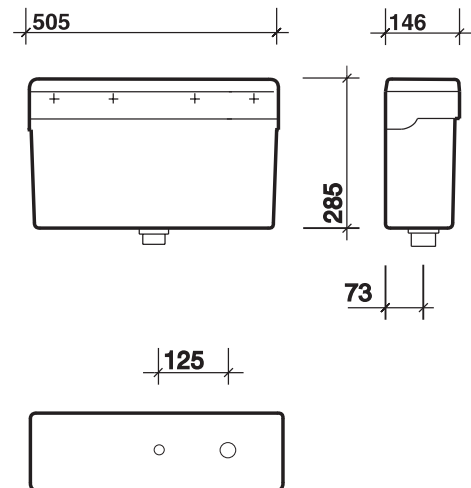
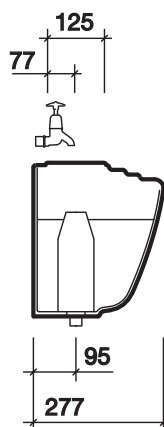
White WH.



VC - 4.5 litre cisterns



VC - 9 and 14 litre cisterns



Plastic - all sizes.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

galerie plan flush control

regulates water consumption & hygiene
flushes at 0.5 litres, flush frequency increases if usage rises
touch free, anti-vandal



Flush Control 1000N

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

flush control

Flush control, 230 volt mains
with temperature sensor

SF9321XX

material

Plastics and Brass.

note

For use with only
Galerie Plan Flush Control Urinal VC7030WH.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

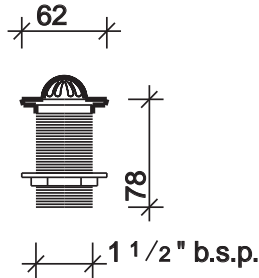
Twyford

397

traps & wastes

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



Domed outlet grating

domed outlet grating

1 1/2" domed outlet grating **WF9362CP**

note

Suitable for camden and clifton urinal bowls.

finishes

Chrome plated and plastics.

colours

Chrome plated CP.



Outlet grating

outlet grating

1 1/2" outlet grating **WF9370XX**

note

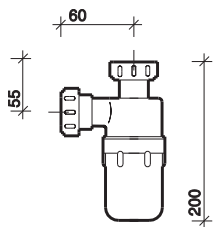
Suitable for camden and clifton urinal bowls.

finishes

White plastics.

colours

White XX.



Plastic bottle P trap

bottle P trap

1 1/2" P outlet **WF8483XX**

note

Suitable for camden and clifton urinal bowls.

material

Plastic.

colours

White XX.



Bottle trap

bottle trap

1 1/2", P trap, 75mm seal **WF8461CP**

note

Suitable for camden and clifton urinal bowls.

material

Brass.

finish

Chrome plated CP.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to urinal.

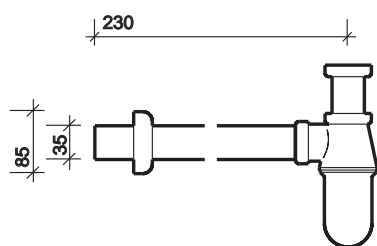
Twyford

398

traps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



Trap and extension to floor with wall flange

trap and extension to wall with wall flange

1 1/2" extension pipe to wall with flange

WF8468CP

material

Brass.

finish

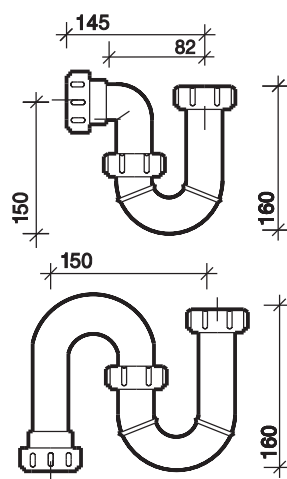
Chrome plated CP.

note

The above product reference do not include the trap.

Please specify separately

WF8461CP



Tubular trap

tubular S and P traps

1 1/2" S outlet

WF8492XX

1 1/2" P outlet

WF8493XX

note

Suitable for camden and cliffon urinal bowls.

material

Plastics.

colours

White XX.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to urinal.

Twyford

399

Fireclay



belfast sinks

easy clean stain-resistant glazed surface
designed to withstand heavy use



Belfast sink

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sink

a	b	c	
475 x 390 x 215mm			FC1211WH
560 x 425 x 255mm			FC1231WH
610 x 455 x 255mm			FC1271WH
760 x 455 x 255mm			FC1301WH
915 x 610 x 305mm			FC1331WH

waste

Chain waste 1 1/2", slotted
chrome plated.

WF4333CP

fixings (see below table)

- (a) Build-in brackets
- (b) Screw to wall brackets
- (c) Legs and bearers

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers.

material

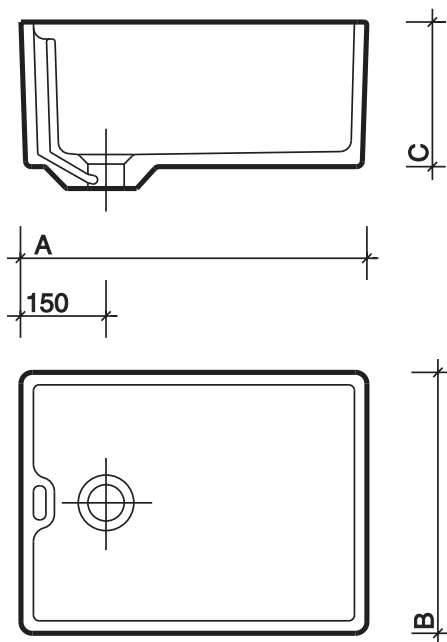
Enamelled fireclay.

colour

White WH.

note

Build-in brackets should be used on masonry walls. Screw to wall brackets should be used on adequate timber frame walls.



Sink pattern	Build in brackets specify number	Screw to wall brackets specify number	Legs and bearers specify number
FC1211WH	SR1332XX	SR1340XX	SR3046XX
FC1231WH	SR1333XX	SR1342XX	SR3044XX
FC1271WH	SR1333XX	SR1342XX	SR3044XX
FC1301WH	SR1333XX	SR1342XX	SR3044XX
FC1331WH	N/A	N/A	N/A

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

401

cleaner's sinks

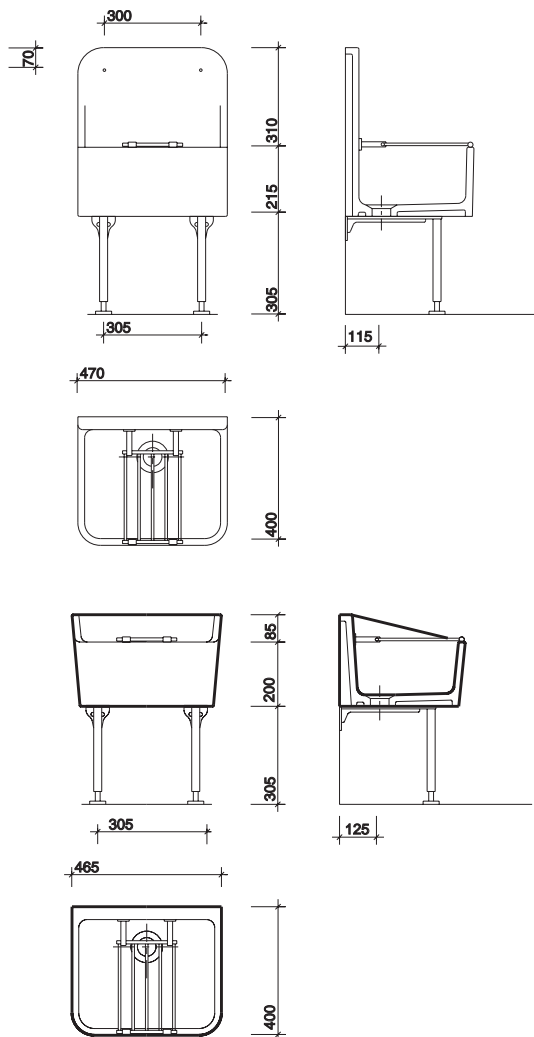
easy clean stain-resistant glazed surface
designed to withstand heavy use
stainless steel hinged bucket grating



High back cleaner's sink



Cleaner's sink



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sink

Cleaner's sink 465 x 400mm, sink with grating **FC1034WH**

High back sink 470 x 400mm with 310mm high splash back and grating **FC1044WH**

waste

Grid waste 1 1/2", unslotted: chrome plated **WF4343CP**

fixings

Legs and supports **SR3048XX**
Build-in brackets, painted (pair) **SR1331XX**

recommended taps & mixers

1/2" bib taps cross head, back inlet, pair **SF2302CP**

1/2" bib taps extension tube/wall plate 190mm projection, pair **SF2702CP**

For alternative taps please see taps & mixers.

material

Enamelled fireclay.
Stainless steel grating.

colour

White WH.

note

Screw to wall brackets are not suitable to support this fixture. Build-in brackets can only be used when fixing to masonry walls.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

402

laboratory sinks

waste hole rebated for acid-resistant waste fitting
glazed all round and reversible
easy clean, stain resistant, designed to withstand heavy use



Flanges laboratory sink with acid-resistant waste

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sink

Laboratory sink with flanged rim,
without overflow:

390 x 255 x 160mm
420 x 315 x 160mm

FC1414WH
FC1415WH

waste

Acid resistant waste 1 1/2",
unslotted with plug:

WF4353XX

Acid resistant waste 1 1/2",
unslotted with flat flange with
125mm overflow tube:

WF4349XX

material

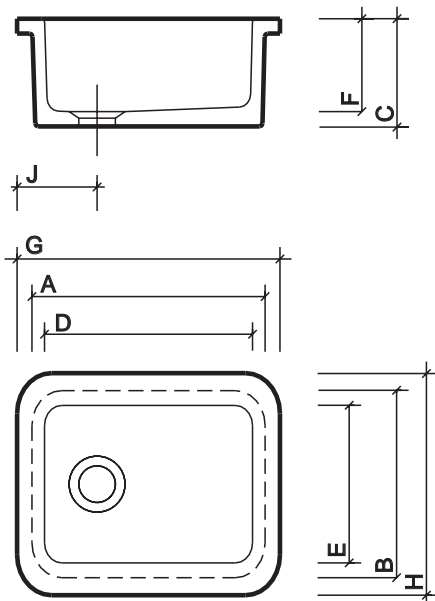
Enamelled fireclay.

colour

White WH.

fixings

Support must be provided on site to fit sink
to bench top.



Ref No	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
FC1414WH	390	255	160	360	235	135	450	325	145
FC1415WH	420	315	160	390	290	135	480	380	145

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



Commercial

Twyford

403

caldon slop hopper

hopper has loose stainless steel outlet grid
 stainless steel hinged grating
 easy clean, stain resistant, designed to withstand heavy use



Caldon slop hopper

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

caldon slop hopper

Slop hopper with stainless steel bucket and waste grating	FC4372WH
High level 6 litre cistern with valveless fittings and chain pull	CX7630WH
Cistern supporting brackets	SR1300XX
White plastics flushpipes and clip	CF6408WH
Rubber inlet connection	CF4218XX

connectors

P trap outlet connector	WF1240WH
S or turned P trap outlet connector	WF1241WH

recommended taps & mixers

1/2" bib taps cross head, back inlet, pair	SF2302CP
--	-----------------

1/2" bib taps extension tube/wall plate 190mm projection, pair	SF2702CP
--	-----------------

For alternative taps please see taps & mixers.

material

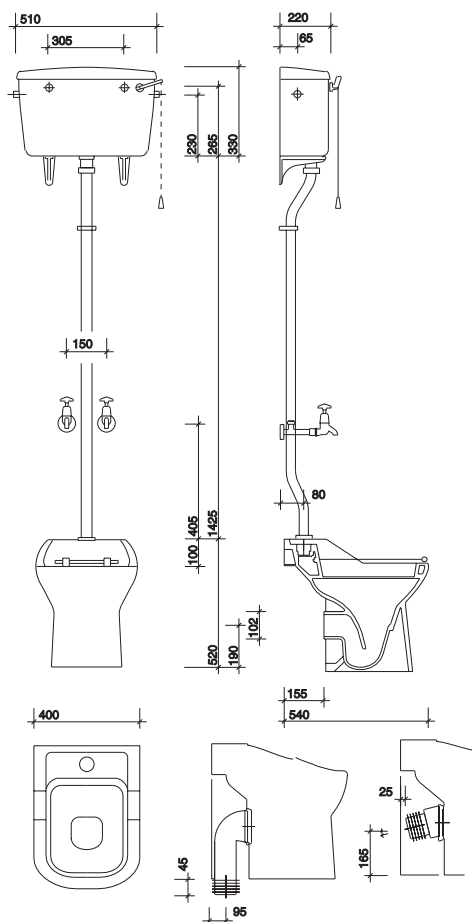
Enamelled fireclay.
 Stainless steel grating.

colour

white WH.

note

Cistern supplied with valveless fitting including syphon, 1/2" side inlet ballvalve, 3/4" overflow, reversible chain pull. Ballvalves have interchangeable seating for high or low pressures.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

404

nile slop hopper

washdown action rimless bowl
 stainless steel hinged grating
 easy clean, stain resistant, designed to withstand heavy use



Nile slop hopper btw with bib taps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

nile slop hopper back to wall (btw)

Hopper with hard wood rim pad
 and stainless steel grating P trap **WC2732WH**

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings,
 including chrome plated lever
 and flushbend

SSIO 6 litre **CX9560XX**

BSIO 6 litre **CX9561XX**

Plastics flushpipe **CF6220WH**

recommended taps & mixers

1/2" bib taps cross head,
 back inlet, pair **SF2302CP**

1/2" bib taps extension tube/wall plate
 190mm projection, pair **SF2702CP**

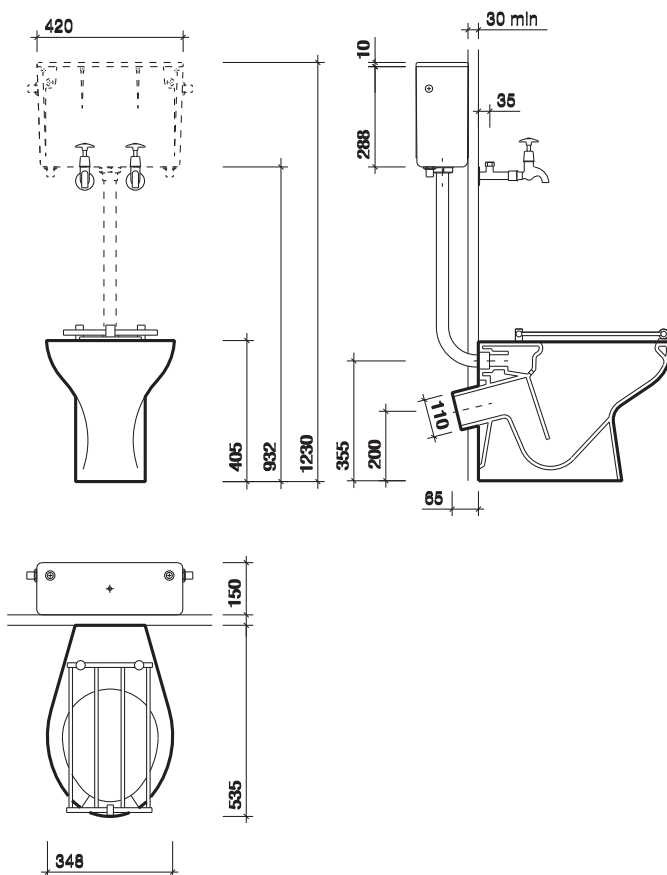
For alternative taps please see taps & mixers.

material

Vitreous china.
 Stainless steel grating.

colour

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

405

washing trough

multi purpose washing trough
easy clean, stain resistant, designed to withstand heavy use



Washing trough

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washing trough

1000 x 390 x 200mm

FC2350WH

Brackets (pair)

SR1350XX

recommended taps & mixers

1/2" bib taps lever action

Back inlet, pair

SF2301CP

1/2" bib taps extension tube/wall plate

150mm projection, pair

SF2701CP

For alternative taps please see taps & mixers.

waste

Grid waste 1 1/2", unslotted:

chrome plated

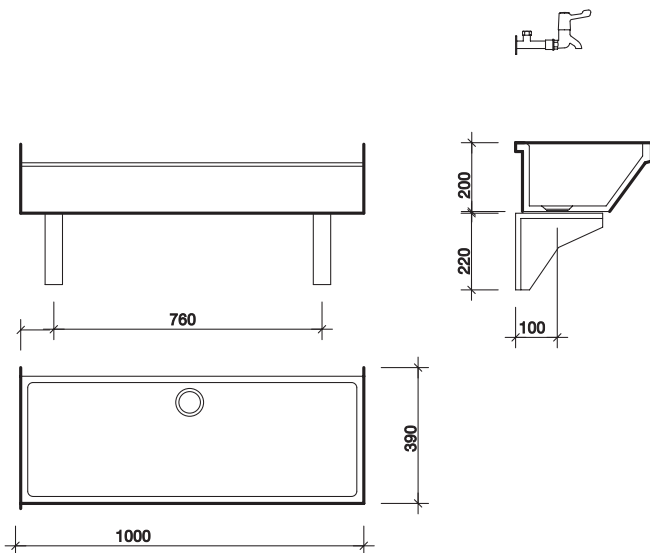
WF4343CP

material

Enamelled fireclay.

colours

White WH.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Education



Commercial

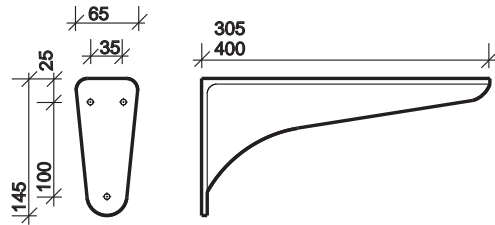
Twyford

406

general fittings

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.



Screw-to-wall bracket

bracket, screw-to-wall

305mm **SR1340XX** 400mm **SR1342XX**

material

Cast iron.

fixings

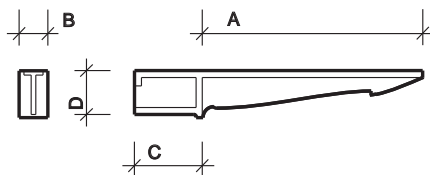
Screwed to wall. Use 2 1/2" x no. 12 countersunk woodscrews (not provided).

finish

Plain painted.

note

Sinks up to 405mm projection use 305mm bracket.
Sinks of 455mm projection use 400mm bracket.



Build-in bracket

A	B	C	D
305	35	87	57
350	28	100	48
400	29	105	50

build-in bracket

305mm **SR1331XX**
350mm **SR1332XX**
400mm **SR1333XX**

material

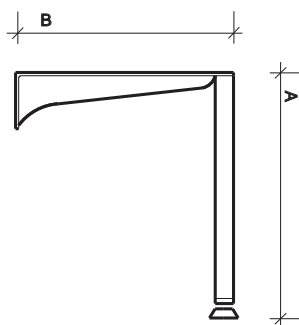
Cast iron.

finish

Plain painted.

note

Cleaners sink use 305mm brackets.
Sinks up to 405mm projection use 350mm bracket.
Sinks of 455mm projection use 400mm bracket.



legs and stays

material

Tubular steel legs. Cast iron bearers.

finish

Plastics coated leg with painted bearers.

fixing

Bearers screwed to wall, legs screwed to floor.

note

Legs have adjustable height feet to compensate for uneven floors.

Ref No	A	B
SR3044XX	635	405
SR3046XX	685	330
SR3048XX	305	300

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

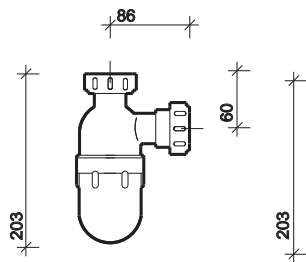
For sector applications please refer to individual product pages.

Twyford

traps

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.



Acid proof bottle trap

acid proof bottle trap

1 1/2" laboratory type, P trap

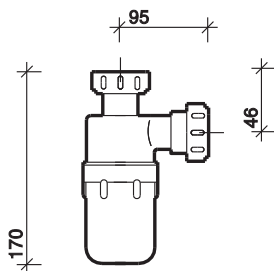
WF8477XX

material

Vulcanthene.

finish

Black.



Bottle trap

bottle trap

1 1/2" P outlet

1 1/2" resealing S and P trap

WF8483XX

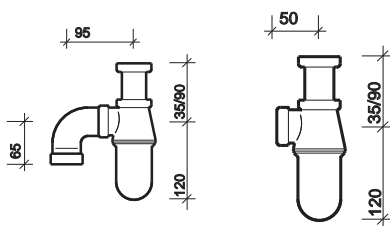
WF8440XX

material

Plastic

finish

White.



Bottle trap

bottle trap

1 1/2" P trap, 75mm seal

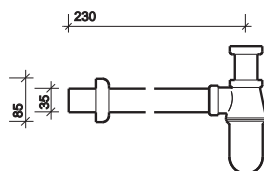
WF8461CP

material

Brass.

finish

Chrome plated CP.



Extension pipe to wall

extension pipes

1 1/2" extension pipe to wall
with wall flange

WF8468CP

material

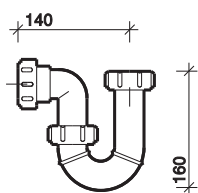
Copper.

finish

Chrome plated CP.

note

The above reference numbers do not include the trap. Please specify WF8461CP separately.



Tubular trap

tubular trap

1 1/2" P outlet

WF8493XX

material

Plastic.

finish

White.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

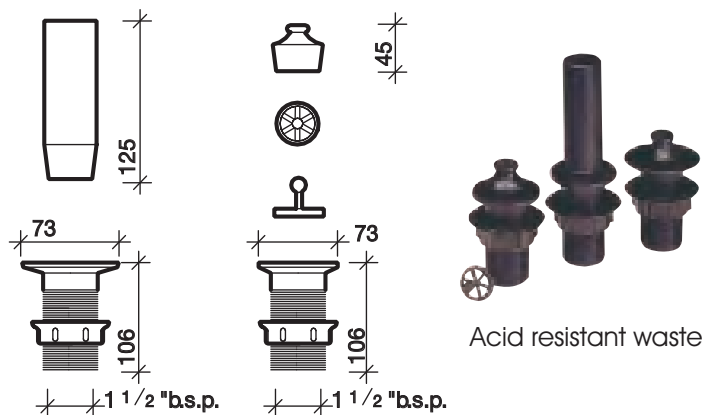
For sector applications please refer to individual product pages.

Twyford

wastes & connectors

to specify/order:

Please use the 8 character reference shown below.



acid resistant waste 1 1/2" with flat flange

With standard overflow tube 125mm,

flange 73mm

WF4349XX

Unslotted, with plug, flange 73mm

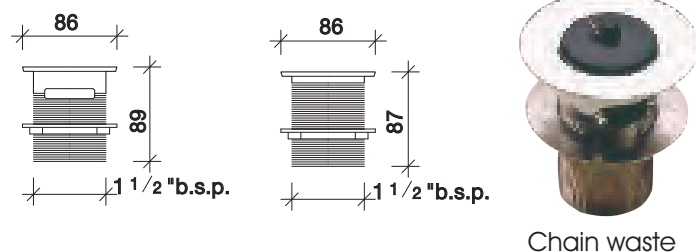
WF4353XX

finish

Black.

material

Vulcanthene.



chain waste fitting

1 1/2" slotted

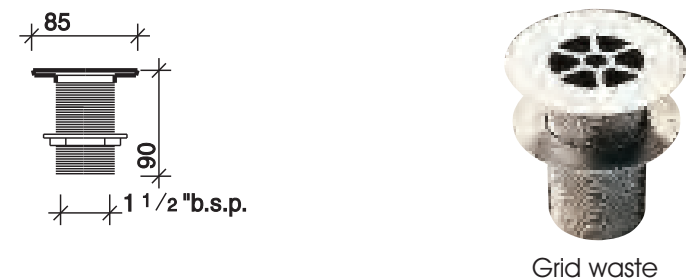
WF4333CP

1 1/2" unslotted

WF4338CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.



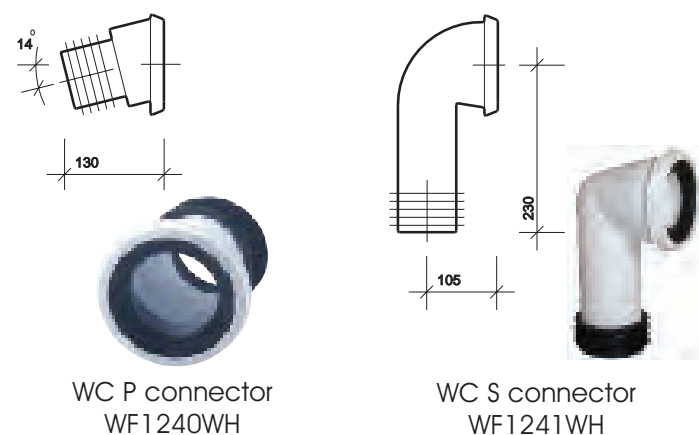
grid waste fitting

1 1/2" unslotted chrome plated

WF4343CP

finish

Chrome plated CP.



wc outlet connectors

Outlet connector P

WF1240WH

Outlet connector S or turned P

WF1241WH

applications

P connector - all horizontal outlet WC pans.

S connector - all horizontal outlet WC pans.

materials

Plastics

fixings

Push fit on to wc trap and into standard 110mm soil pipe (socket not required).

colour

white WH. **black BK.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to individual product pages.

Twyford

Stainless Steel

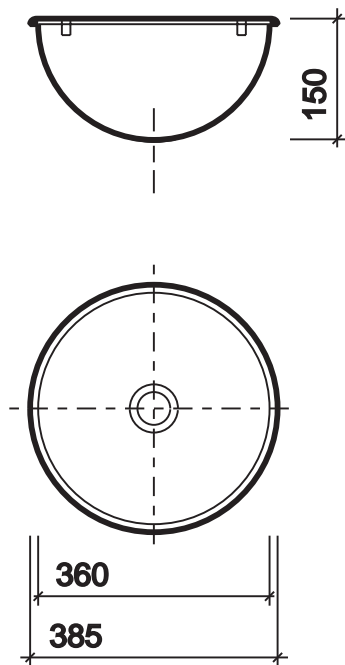


inset vanity basin

ideal for use with vanity units
easy to clean



Inset washbowl 360mm



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

inset wash bowl

360mm diameter, no tap holes, no overflow
high polish finish, including waste **PS8503SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,
AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.

0.9mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel. Polished inside and outside.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

411

wall hung basin 500

wall mounted washbasin supplied on apron support



Wall hung basin 500 with apron

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wash hand basin

Wall hung basin with apron including grid waste and apron support:

508 x 420mm x 127mm, 1 centre tap hole, no overflow, satin polish finish **PS4032SS**

508 x 420mm x 127mm, 2 tap holes, no overflow, satin polish finish **PS4033SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

material

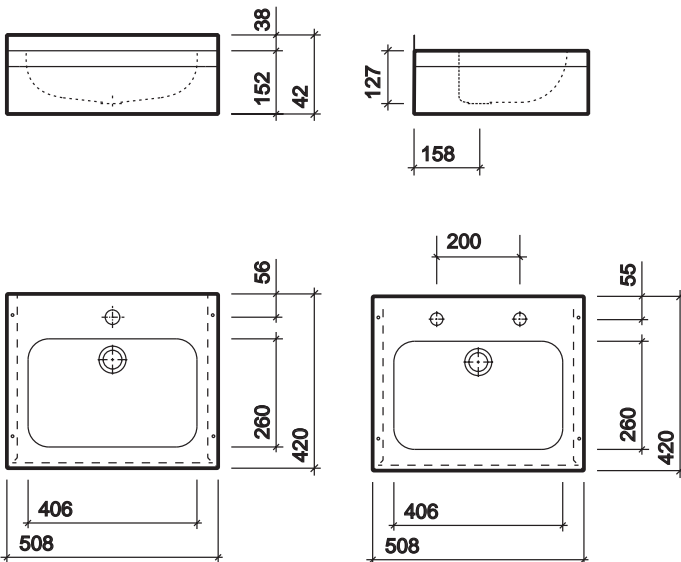
Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. 0.9mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Wall fixings (not supplied).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

412

inset vanity bowl

ideal for use with vanity units
easy to clean



Inset washbowl 406mm

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

inset bowls

Inset bowls, satin polish finish, 2 tap holes,
with overflow, waste and fixing clips:
406 x 260 X 127mm

PS8701SS

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

material

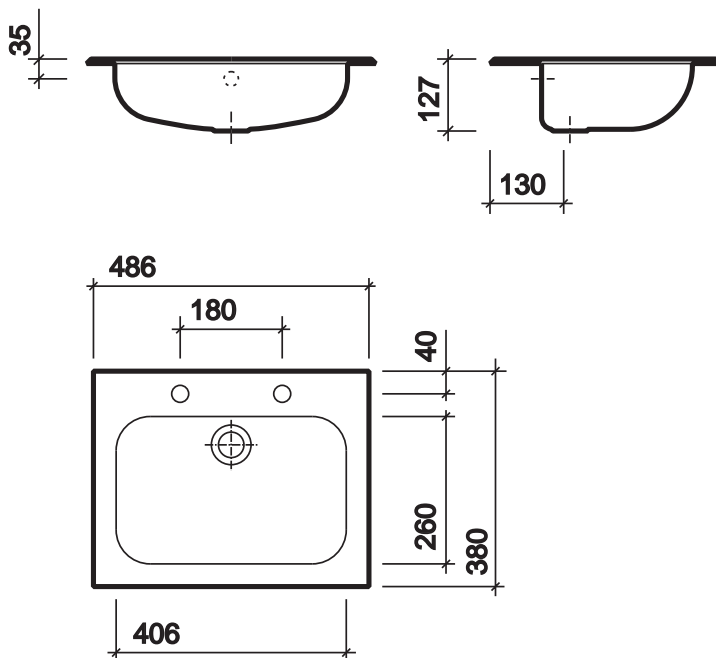
Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
0.9mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Fixing clips (supplied).



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

413

washing trough

ideal for schools



Washing trough, 2 person, 2 tap holes

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

washing trough

Washing trough, no overflow, 1.5" waste, satin polish finish:

1200 x 370mm, LH outlet, 2psn, 2TH **PS9311SS**

1200 x 370mm, RH outlet, 2psn, 2TH **PS9312SS**

1800 x 370mm, LH outlet, 3psn, 3TH **PS9313SS**

1800 x 370mm, RH outlet, 3psn, 3TH **PS9318SS**

2400 x 370mm, LH outlet, 4psn, 4TH **PS9319SS**

2400 x 370mm, RH outlet, 4psn, 4TH **PS9320SS**

leg supports

Leg set (pair)

PS4064SS

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

material

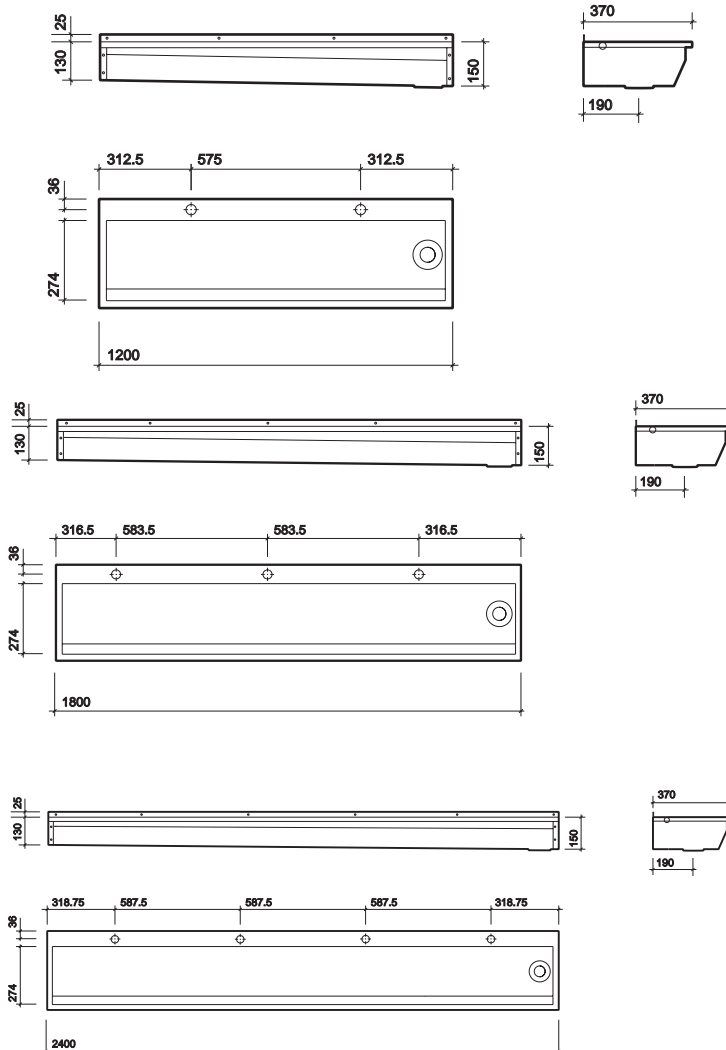
Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. 1.2mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

- (i) Screw to wall (fixings not supplied).
- (ii) Leg supports available



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Education



Commercial

Twyford

414

floor standing bucket sink

ideal for where there is a need to dispose of waste water



Floor standing bucket sink

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

bucket sink

648 x 508 x 890mm floor standing bucket sink, splash back, hinged grating, flushgrated waste, legset & complete with integral wall brackets

PS4044SS

taps & mixers

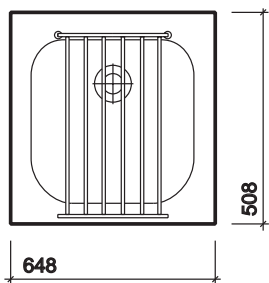
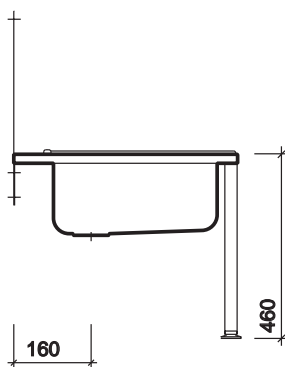
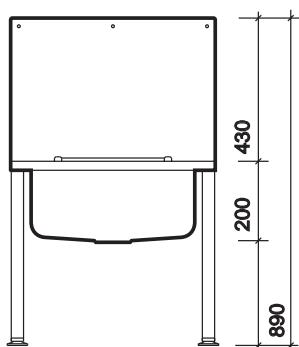
Refer to taps & mixers

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. 1.5mm (Top) 0.9mm (Bowl) steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

415

wall hung bucket sink

ideal for where there is a need to dispose of waste water



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sink

500 x 400 x 460mm wall hung bucket sink, splashback, hinged grating and waste

PS5044SS

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

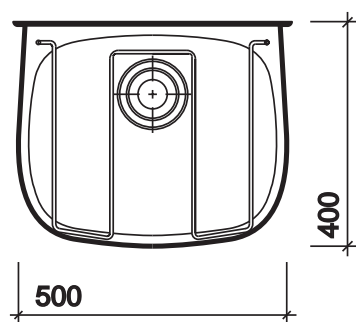
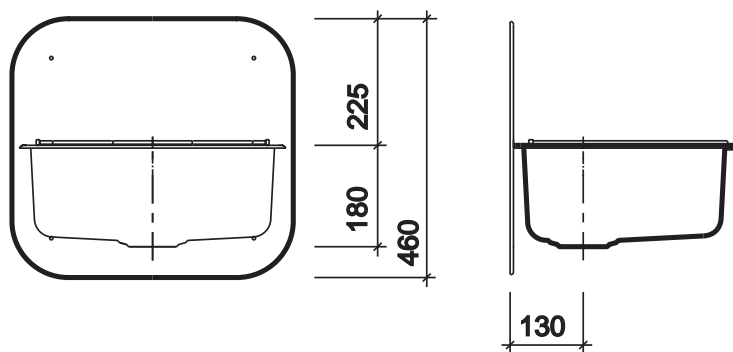
material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. Steel thickness 1.2mm (splashback) 0.9mm (bowl).

colour

Stainless steel.

Wall hung bucket sink



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

416

single hospital sink

radiused easy clean internal surfaces
underside sound deadened



Hospital sink with single bowl, no tap holes

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

hospital sink

600 x 600 x 254mm, includes waste,
satin polish finish:

Single bowl, no tapholes SK 1 **PS9023SS**
Single bowl, two tapholes SK 1 **PS9223SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair) **PS9018SS**
Leg & bearer brackets (pair) **PS9019SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

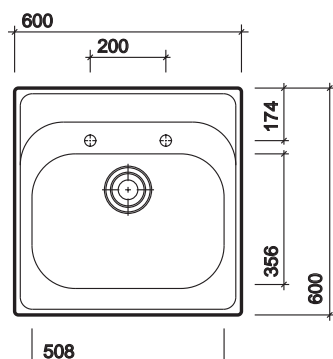
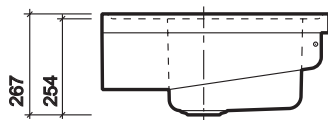
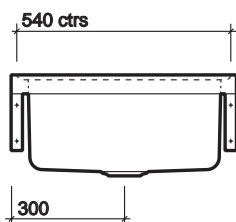
HBN 00-10 C, code SK 1

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or
SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.2mm (top) 0.9mm (bowl) steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

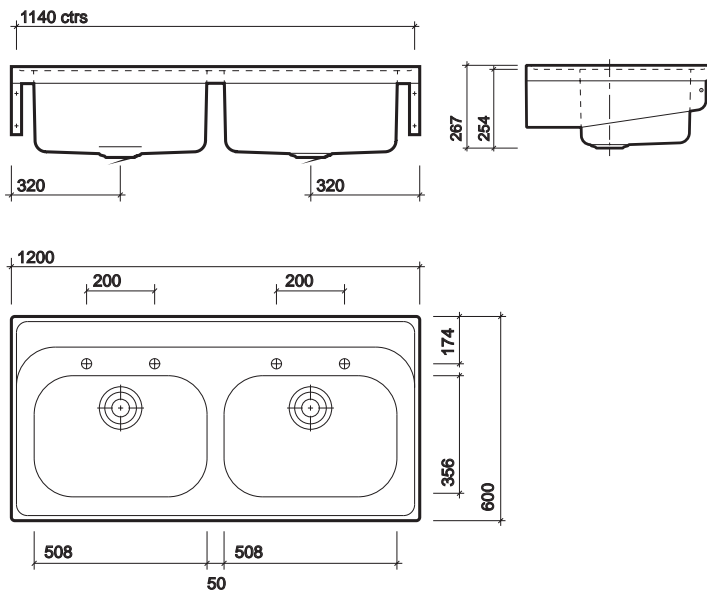
417

double hospital sinks

radiused easy clean internal surfaces
underside sound deadened



Hospital sink with double bowl, no tap holes, cantilever bracket & legs



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

hospital sink

1200 x 600 x 254mm, includes waste,
satin polish finish:

Double bowl, no tapholes SK 2 **PS9024SS**
Double bowl, two tapholes SK 2 **PS9424SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair) **PS9018SS**
Leg & bearer brackets (pair) **PS9019SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code SK 2

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.2mm (top) 0.9mm (bowl) steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

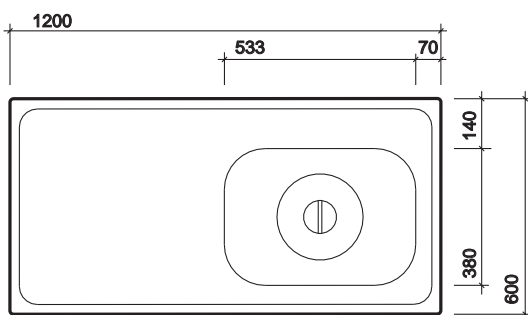
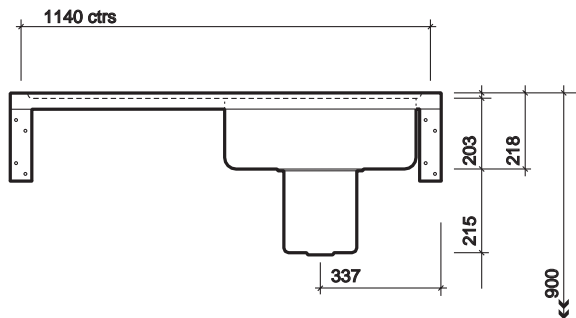
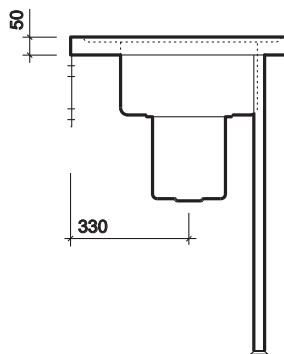
418

plaster sink

designed for use where casting materials are prepared and soaked



Plaster sink and worktop (left hand drainer illustrated)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

plaster sink and worktop

1200 x 600 x 418mm, satin polish finish, no tap holes, complete with basket lid and grated outlet waste:

Left hand drainer, right hand sink PS H **PS9115SS**

Right hand drainer, left hand sink PS H **PS9215SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair)

PS9018SS

Leg & bearer brackets (pair)

PS9019SS

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code PS H

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.

1.2mm (top) 0.9mm (bowl) steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

419

scrub-up troughs

easy clean fully radiused internal corners



Scrub-up trough 800mm (RH outlet illustrated)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

scrub-up trough

800 x 400 x 427.5mm, trap shroud,
fixing bracket, bottom outlet for waste,
satin polish finish:

RH outlet, SU H 1

PS9120SS

LH outlet, SU H 1

PS9220SS

1600 x 400 x 427.5mm, waste, trap shroud,
fixing bracket, satin polish finish,
bottom outlet for waste:

Right hand outlet, SU H 2

PS9121SS

Left hand outlet, SU H 2

PS9221SS

2400 x 400 x 427.5mm, waste, trap shroud,
fixing bracket, satin polish finish,
bottom outlet for waste:

Right hand outlet, SU H 3

PS9122SS

Left hand outlet, SU H 3

PS9222SS

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code SU H1/2/3

material

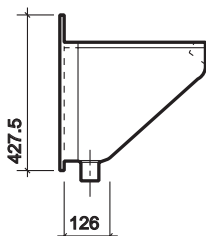
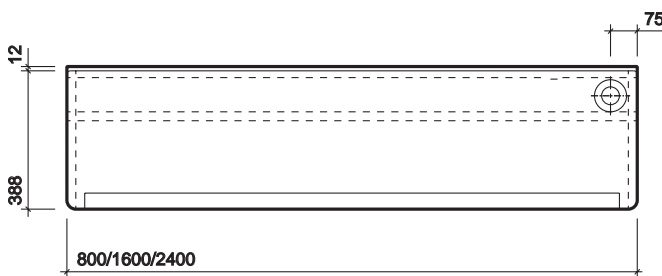
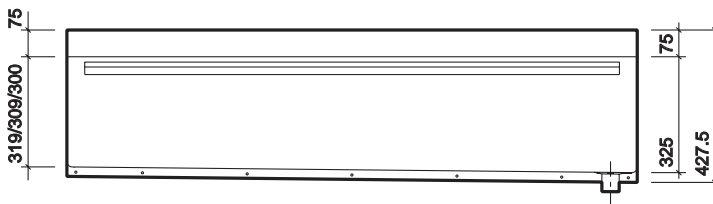
Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Wall mounted with joggle strip brackets
(supplied). Earthing terminal fitted.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

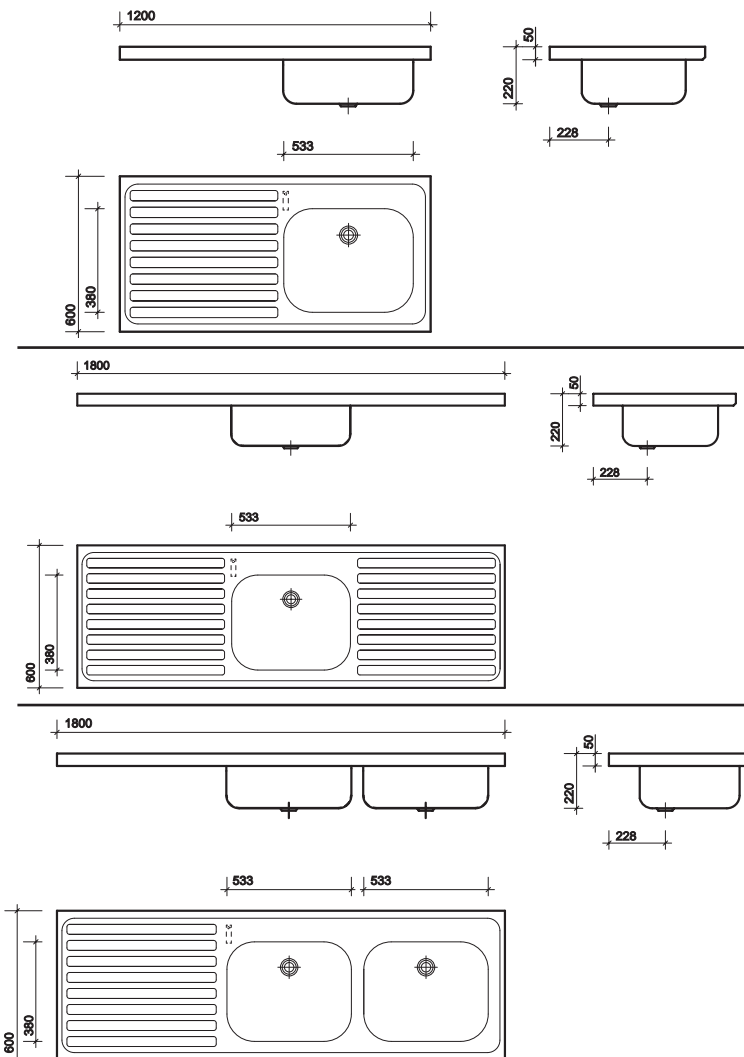
420

sink(s) & drainer(s)

smooth radiused corners for easy cleaning
left or right hand sink/drainer



1200mm sink and drainer (no tap, left hand drainer illustrated)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

sink and drainer

1200 x 600 x 220mm

Single sink & single drainer, satin polish finish, waste:

2 tap RH drainer, LH sink **PS4050SS**

No tap RH drainer, LH sink ST A **PS4150SS**

2 tap LH drainer, RH sink **PS4051SS**

No tap LH drainer, RH sink ST A **PS4151SS**

1800 x 600 x 220mm

Single sink & 2 drainers, satin polish finish, waste:

2 tap central sink, LH & RH drainer **PS4052SS**

No tap central sink, LH & RH drainer ST B **PS4152SS**

1800 x 600 x 220mm

Double sink & single drainer, satin polish finish, waste:

2 tap RH drainer, LH sinks **PS4053SS**

No tap RH drainer, LH sinks ST C **PS4153SS**

2 tap LH drainer, RH sinks **PS4054SS**

No tap LH drainer, RH sinks ST C **PS4154SS**

fixings

Cantilever bracket, stainless steel:

Pair for 1200 & 1800 (single sink) **PS9018SS**

Leg supports, stainless steel:

Pair for 1200 & 1800 (single sink) **PS9019SS**

Legs set (3 off) for 1800 (double sink) **PS4063SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code ST A/B/C (no tap).

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,

AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.

1.2mm (top) 0.9mm (bowl) steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

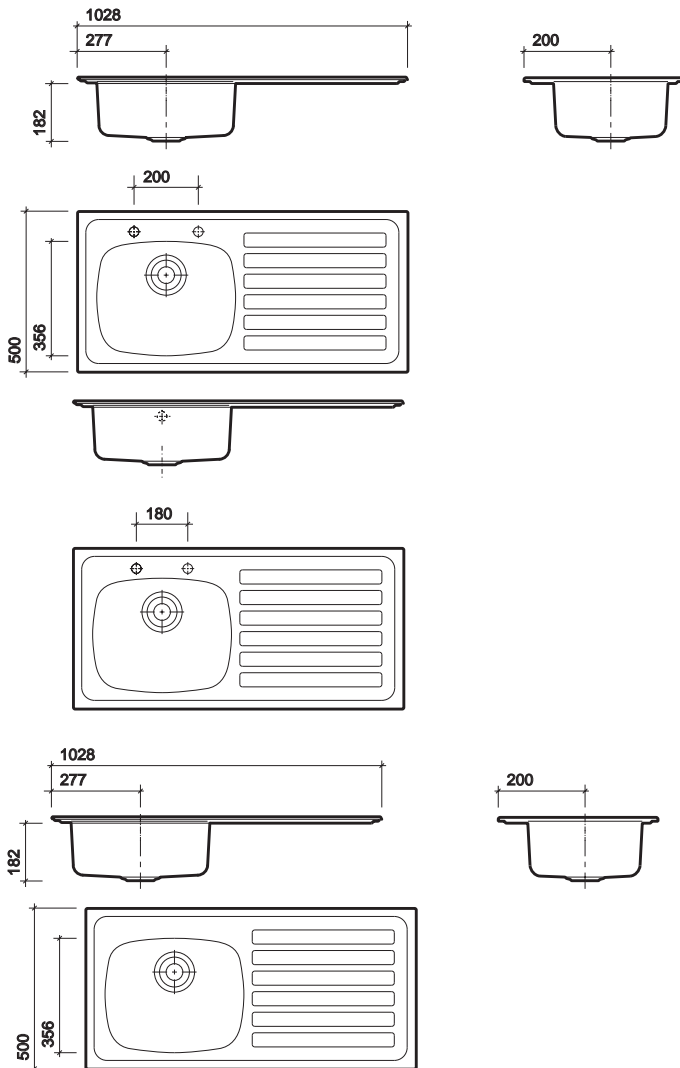
421

inset sinks

rimmed edge profile, suitable for standard sized worktops



Inset sink and drainer, no overflow (right hand drainer illustrated)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

inset sink and drainer

1028 x 500 x 182mm, incl. waste, satin polish finish, no overflow:

RH drainer, LH sink, 2 tap holes **PS8601SS**

LH drainer, RH sink, 2 tap holes **PS8602SS**

1028 x 500 x 182mm, incl. waste, satin polish finish, no overflow:

RH drainer, LH sink, 0 tap holes **PS8603SS**

LH drainer, RH sink, 0 tap holes **PS8604SS**

1028 x 500 x 182mm, incl. waste, satin polish finish, with overflow:

RH drainer, LH sink, 2 tap holes **PS8611SS**

LH drainer, RH sink, 2 tap holes **PS8612SS**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. 0.9mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Fixing clips (supplied).



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential

Twyford

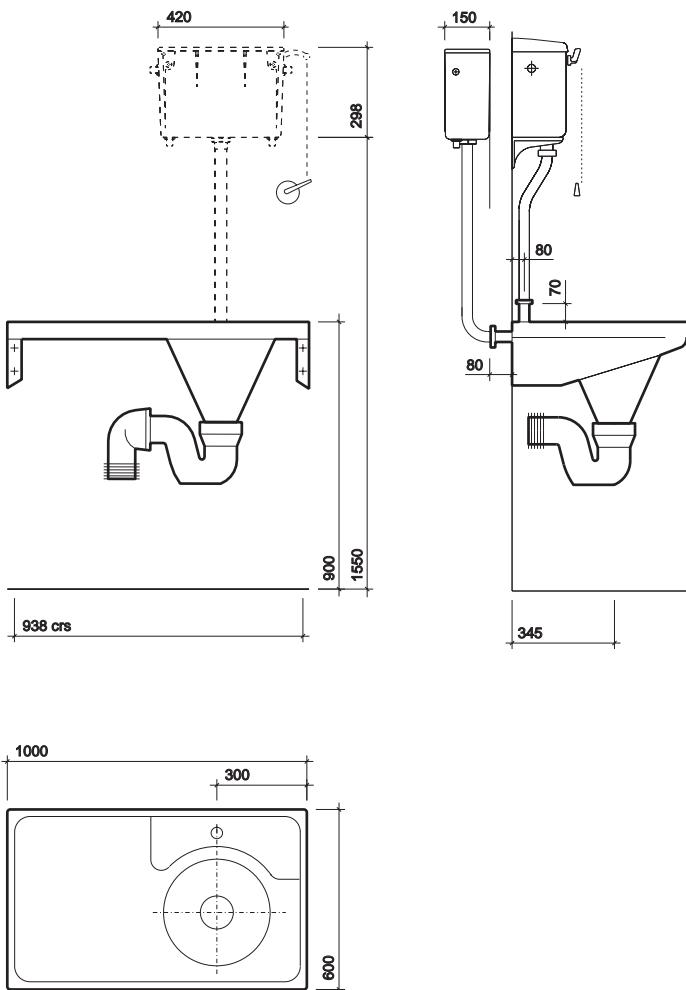
422

disposal hopper

ducted or exposed cistern
solid and liquid waste disposal unit *DU-H with continuous flushing rim and drainer



Disposal hopper with worktop BI (LH drainer illustrated)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

hopper and worktop

(left hand drainer, right hand hopper)

1000 x 600mm, hopper 110mm diam. outlet, flushpipe connectors, satin polish finish:

Top inlet **PS8101SS**
*Back inlet DU H **PS8102SS**

hopper and worktop

(right hand drainer, left hand hopper)

Top inlet **PS8103SS**
*Back inlet DU H **PS8104SS**

traps

P trap, plastic (white) **WF8602XX**
S trap, plastic (white) **WF8603XX**

removable outlet grating

Removable outlet grating **PS9017SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair) **PS9018SS**
Leg & bearer brackets (pair) **PS9019SS**

back inlet hopper

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings, including chrome plated lever

and flushbend, SSIO 6 litre **CX9560XX**
High level adaptor kit **CF3067CP**
Plastic flushpipe **CF6217WH**

top inlet hopper

Vitreous china high level 6 litres cistern, complete with valveless fittings and reversible chain pull

Cistern supporting brackets **SR1300XX**
Plastic flushpipe **CF6410WH**

approvals

*HBN 00-10 C, code DU H

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31. 1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



Healthcare



Commercial

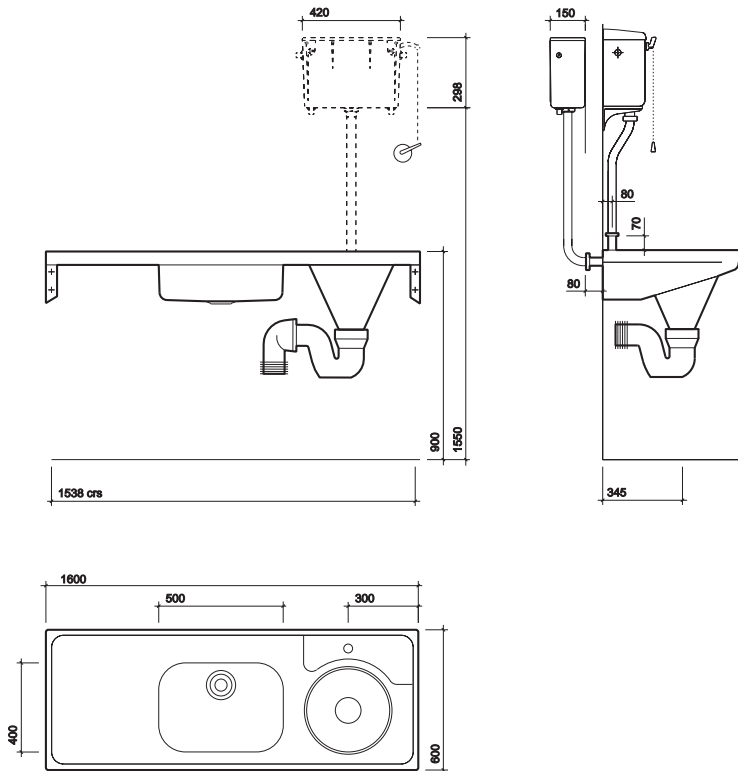
Twyford

combined disposal hopper

ducted or exposed cistern
hospital pattern combined slop hopper, sink and drainer



Disposal hopper, sink and worktop BI (LH drainer illustrated)



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

hopper, sink and worktop

(left hand drainer, right hand hopper)

1600 x 600mm, hopper 110mm diam. outlet, flushpipe connectors, waste, satin polish finish:

Top inlet **PS8105SS**
*Back inlet DU HS **PS8106SS**

hopper, sink and worktop

(right hand drainer, left hand hopper)

Top inlet **PS8107SS**
*Back inlet DU HS **PS8108SS**

traps

P trap, plastic (white) **WF8602XX**
S trap, plastic (white) **WF8603XX**

removable outlet grating

Removable outlet grating **PS9017SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair) **PS9018SS**
Leg & bearer brackets (pair) **PS9019SS**

back inlet hopper

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings, including chrome plated lever and flushbend, SSIO 6 litre **CX9560XX**
High level adaptor kit **CF3067CP**
Plastic flushpipe **CF6217WH**

top inlet hopper

Vitreous china high level 6 litres cistern, complete with valveless fittings and chain pull **CX7630WH**
Cistern supporting brackets **SR1300XX**
Plastic flushpipe **CF6410WH**

taps & mixers

Refer to taps & mixers

approvals

*HBN 00-10 C, code DU HS

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare

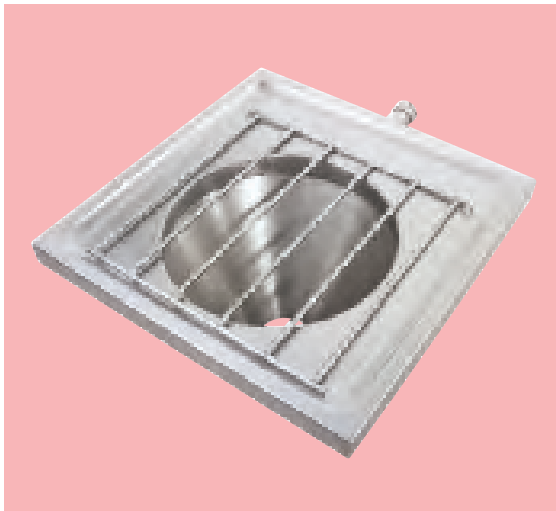


Commercial

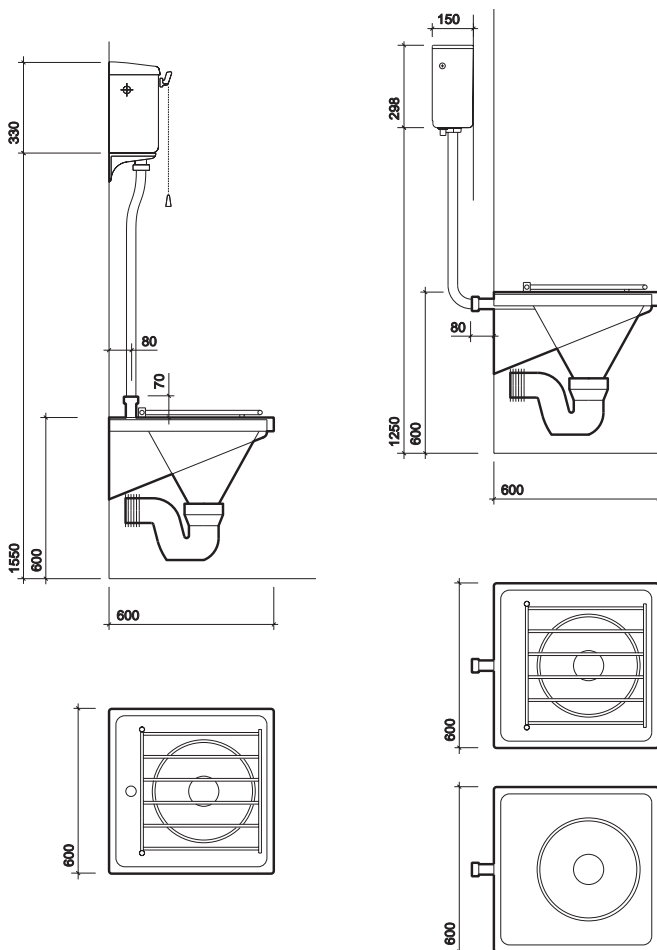
Twyford

wall mounted disposal hopper

solid and liquid waste disposal unit with continuous flushing rim and hinged bucket grating
radiused easy clean internal surfaces



Wall mounted disposal hopper, with grating
(back inlet illustrated)



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

wall mounted disposal hopper

With grating, flushpipe connectors,
satin polish finish:

600 x 600 x 300mm, top inlet **PS8109SS**

With grating, flushpipe connectors,
satin polish finish:

600 x 600 x 300mm, back inlet **PS8110SS**

*Without grating, flushpipe connectors,
satin polish finish:

600 x 600 x 300mm, back inlet **PS8112SS**

traps

P trap, plastic (white) **WF8602XX**

removable outlet grating

Removable outlet grating **PS9017SS**

fixings

Cantilever brackets (pair) **PS9018SS**

back inlet hopper

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings,
including chrome plated lever
and flushbend, SSIO 6 litre
Plastic flushpipe

CX9560XX
CF6217WH

top inlet hopper

Vitreous china high level 6 litres cistern,
complete with valveless fittings and
reversible chain pull
Cistern supporting brackets
Plastic flushpipe

CX7630WH
SR1300XX
CF6410WH

approvals

*HBN 00-10 C, code DU

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,
AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Healthcare



Commercial

Twyford

425

floor standing btw wc 500

back-to-wall WC pan, with anti vandal shroud
duct installation only



400mm floor standing WC (Inset - with seat & cover)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

btw wc pan, floor standing

360 x 580 x 400mm, HO
satin polish finish

PS8301SS

360 x 580 x 400mm, HO, with seat and cover
satin polish finish,

PS8302SS

Concealed cistern, complete with fittings,
including chrome plated lever and flushbend
SSIO 6 litre
BSIO 6 litre

CX9560XX

CX9561XX

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
S or turned P trap connector

WF1240WH

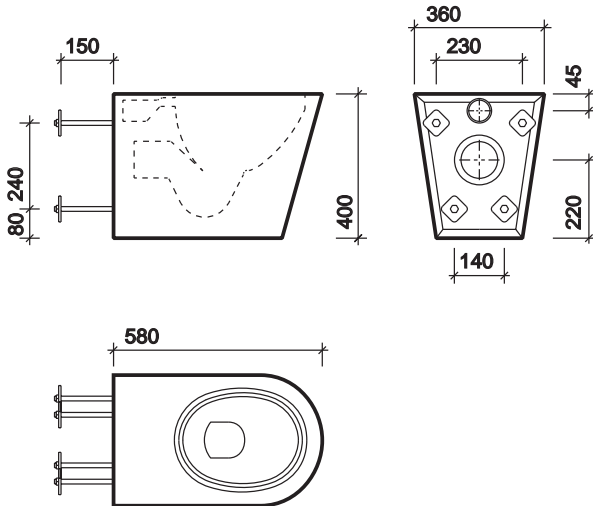
WF1241WH

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,
AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
2.0mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale. Image shown is ring only, whereas product spec. is seat and cover.



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

426

wall hung urinal

exposed flushpipes
easy to install



1200mm wall hung urinal (illustrated)

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

urinal

Wall hung urinal complete with exposed plastic cistern, downpipe, 50mm domed waste, flushpipe and spargepipe, wall fixing bracket and fixing kit, satin polish finish:

1200 x 300 x 583mm
(9 ltr cistern and flushpipe) **PS8201SS**

1800 x 300 x 583mm
(13.5 ltr cistern and flushpipe) **PS8202SS**

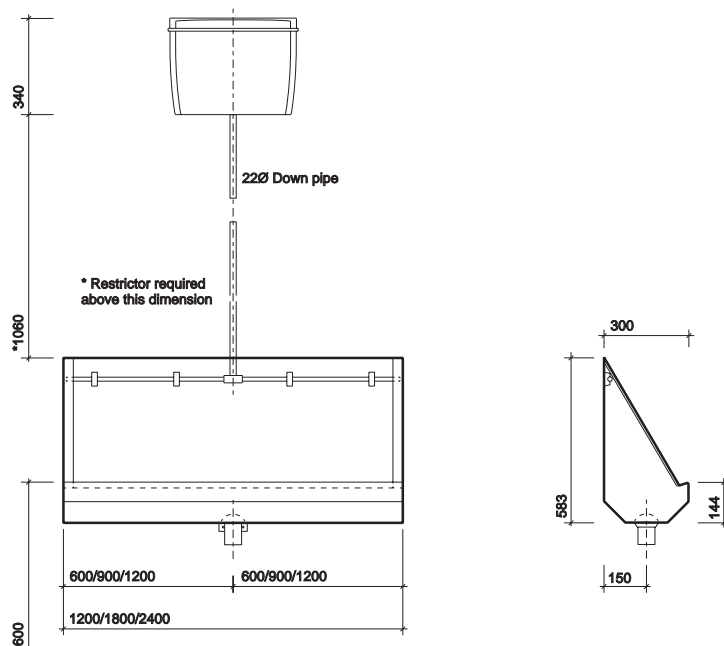
2400 x 300 x 583mm
(13.5 ltr cistern and flushpipe) **PS8203SS**

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.2mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

427

janitorial unit

free standing combination of washbasin and bucket sink
hinged grid over the sink to support the bucket



Janitorial unit

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

janitorial unit

500 x 500 x 880mm Janitorial unit,
complete with basin, wastes (1.25" & 1.5"),
monobloc mixer tap, leg set (4 supplied),
joggle strip and grid

PS8801SS

approvals

HBN 00-10 C, code JU
WRAS Approved

material

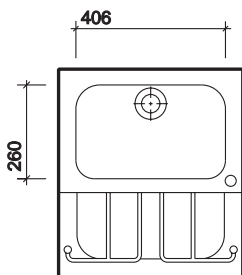
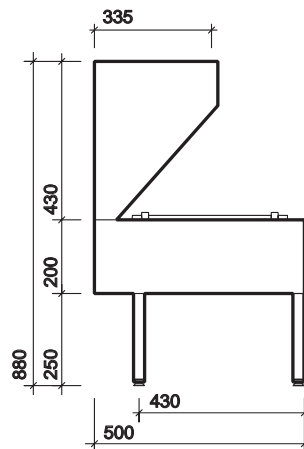
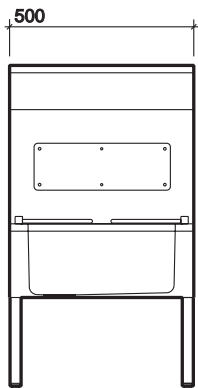
Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
Steel thickness 1.5mm (shrouds) 0.9mm
(bowls).

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Unit can either be wall mounted or
floor mounted using 2 or 4 legs.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawings sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

428

drinking fountain

ideal for schools and colleges
complete with push button water bubbler tap with protected nozzle,
to minimise direct contact



Drinking fountain - wall hung

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

drinking fountain

257 x 350 x 125mm, drinking fountain
complete with:

Water bubbler tap, waste, joggle strip
and earthing lug, satin polish finish **PS8001SS**

approvals

WRAS Approved.

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,
AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.

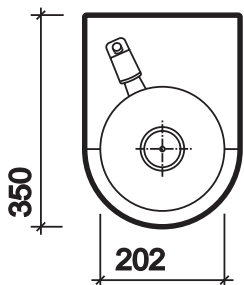
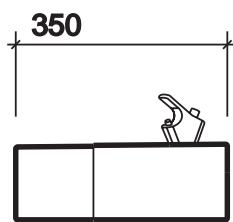
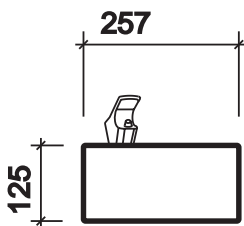
1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

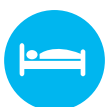
Mounted to wall with joggle strip (supplied).



PS8001SS, PS8002SS & PS8003SS operating pressures			
Jet position (bar)	1	2	3
All open (l/min)	1.8	3.5	4.8
Half open (l/min)	1.2	2.6	3.4

Operating pressure between 0.2 to 3 bar.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

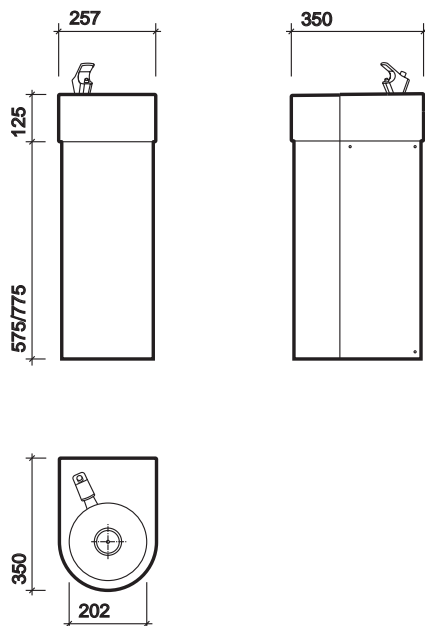
429

drinking fountain

ideal for schools and colleges
pedestal mounted, complete with push button water bubbler tap with protected nozzle, to
minimise direct contact



Drinking fountain - floor mounted
(junior illustrated)



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

drinking fountain

Drinking fountain complete with
Water bubbler tap, shroud,
waste, joggle strip and earthing lug,
satin polish finish:

257 x 350 x 575mm, - junior

PS8002SS

257 x 350 x 775mm, - adult

PS8003SS

approvals

WRAS Approved.

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Mounted to wall with joggle strip (supplied).



PS8001SS, PS8002SS & PS8003SS operating pressures			
Jet position (bar)	1	2	3
All open (l/min)	1.8	3.5	4.8
Half open (l/min)	1.2	2.6	3.4

Operating pressure between 0.2 to 3 bar.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes
are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

Twyford

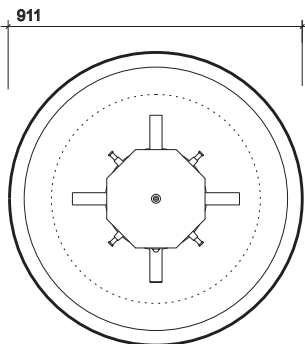
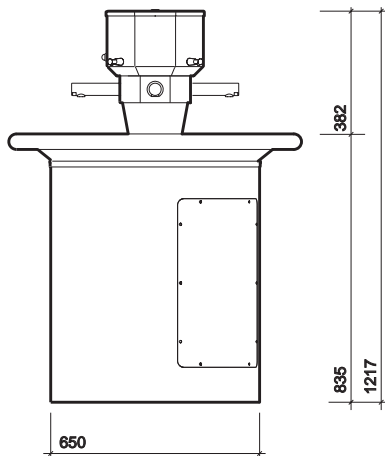
430

circular washstation

4 to 6 person circular washstation, with radiused outer edge mounted on pedestal base with access panel



Circular washstation



to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

circular washstation

Circular washstation, complete with:
Sensor taps, 1.5" waste outlet, satin polish finish.
(Centre column contains plumbing to sensor taps, soap tank with valves):

911 dia x 1217mm

PS8004SS

approvals

WRAS Approved.

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401 or SS2333,
AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.

1.5mm steel thickness.

colour

Stainless steel.

fixings

Floor mounted with fixings (not supplied).

note

Operating pressure 0.5 to 10 bar.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

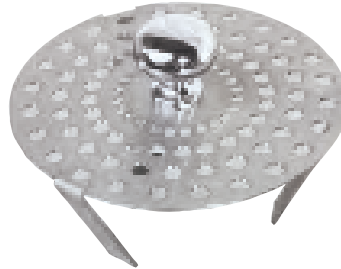
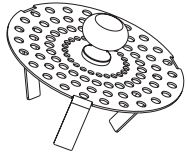
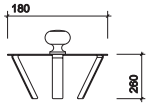
Twyford

431

stainless steel fittings

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.



Removable outlet grating

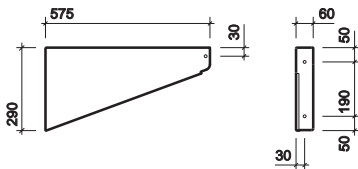
removable outlet grating

Removable outlet grating

PS9017SS

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.



Cantilever brackets (pair)

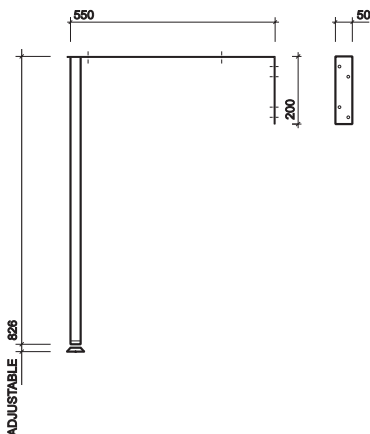
cantilever bracket

Cantilever brackets (pair)

PS9018SS

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
1.5mm steel thickness.



Leg & bearer brackets (pair)

leg & bearer bracket

Leg & bearer brackets (pair)

PS9019SS

material

Stainless steel type 304 to EN 1 4401
or SS2333, AFNOR Z 6 CN 18-09, BS 304S31.
3mm steel thickness.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to individual product page.

Twyford

432

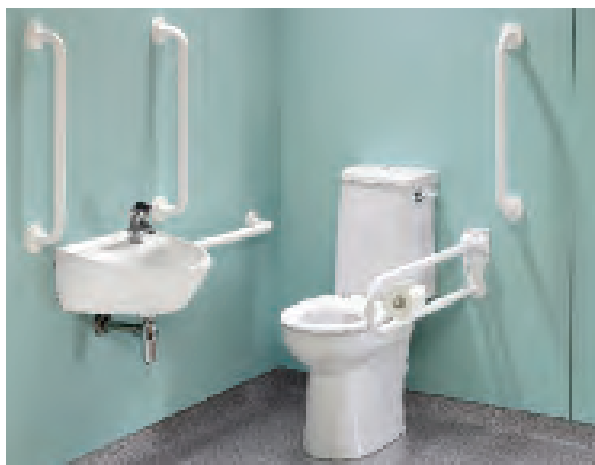
Less Able





doc.m rimless super pack

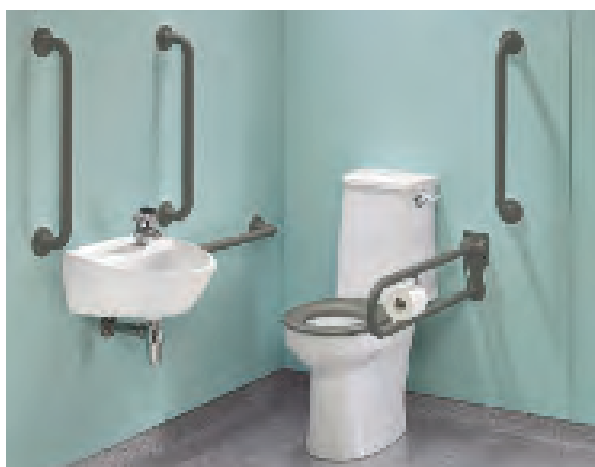
modern rimless design
4 litre flush



Doc.M rimless super pack with white grab rails & seat.
Right hand installation shown.



Doc.M rimless super pack with blue grab rails & seat.



Doc.M rimless super pack with grey grab rails & seat.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M rimless super pack

Left hand with white grab rails & seat **PK8246WH**
Right hand with white grab rails & seat **PK8346WH**

Left hand with blue grab rails & seat **PK8246BE**
Right hand with blue grab rails & seat **PK8346BE**

Left hand with grey grab rails & seat **PK8246GY**
Right hand with grey grab rails & seat **PK8346GY**

comprising components

- *Avalon Rimless HO pan and fixings
- *Avalon Rimless cistern, fittings and spatula lever - 4 or 6 litre flush
- Avalon Rimless seat ring, stainless steel hinge with stability buffers
- Hand rinse - 1 tap hole medical basin
- **Thermostatic mixing tap TMV3 (SF1054CP)
- 5 Avalon support rails with concealed fixings
- Avalon hinged support rail and toilet roll holder
- Wall bolts (pair)
- Grid waste
- Cistern cover clips



note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the building regulations 2003 approved Doc.M effective from 1st May 2004.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 427-5-20
**WRAS Approved
TMV3

material

Vitreous china.
Grab rails in polyester coated aluminium.

colours

Vitreous china in white only.
Rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford



doc.m rimless value pack

modern rimless design
4 litre flush



Doc.M rimless value pack with white grab rails & seat



Doc.M rimless value pack with blue grab rails & seat



Doc.M rimless value pack with grey grab rails & seat

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M rimless value pack

With white grab rails and seat

PK8145WH

With blue grab rails and seat

PK8145BE

With grey grab rails and seat

PK8145GY

comprising components

*Avalon Rimless HO pan and fixings

*Avalon Rimless cistern, fittings and spatula lever
- 4 or 6 litre flush

Avalon seat ring, stainless steel hinge
with stability buffers

Hand rinse 1 centre tap hole

Spray mixer lever operated tap

**Mixing valve - thermostatic TMV3 (SF1337XX)

5 Doc.M support rails

Doc.M hinged support rail and toilet roll holder

Wall bolts (pair)

Grid waste

Cistern cover clips



note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the building regulations 2003 approved Document M effective from 1st May 2004.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector

WF1240WH

S or turned P trap connector

WF1241WH

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 426-5-20

**WRAS Approved

TMV3

material

Vitreous china.

Grab rails in powder coated steel.

colours

Vitreous china in white only.

Rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)

Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)

Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

434



doc.m rimless btw pack

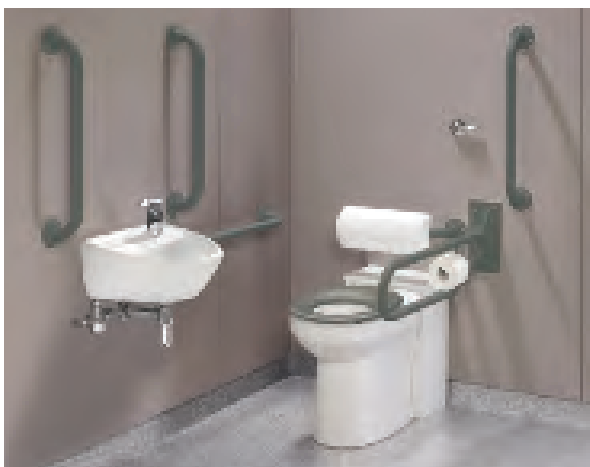
modern rimless design
4 litre flush



Doc.M rimless back-to-wall pack with white rails & seat
Right hand installation shown.



Doc.M rimless back-to-wall pack with blue rails & seat



Doc.M rimless back-to-wall pack with grey rails & seat

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M rimless back-to-wall pack

Left hand with white rails & seat **PK8247WH**
Right hand with white rails & seat **PK8347WH**

Left hand with blue rails & seat **PK8247BE**
Right hand with blue rails & seat **PK8347BE**

Left hand with grey rails & seat **PK8247GY**
Right hand with grey rails & seat **PK8347GY**

comprising components

- *Avalon Rimless HO pan and fixings
- *Concealed cistern and standard lever, 4 or 6 litre flush
- Laminated spacer box
- Avalon seat ring, stainless steel hinge with stability buffers
- Hand rinse - 1 tap hole medical basin
- Spray mixer, lever operated tap
- **Mixing valve - thermostatic TMV3 (SF1337XX)
- 5 Doc.M support rails
- Doc.M hinged support rail and toilet roll holder
- Doc.M back support with cushion
- Wall bolts (pair)
- Grid waste



note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the building regulations 2003 approved Doc.M effective from 1st May 2004.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector **WF1240WH**
S or turned P trap connector **WF1241WH**

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 428-5-20
**WRAS Approved
TMV3

material

Vitreous china.
Grab rails in powder coated steel.

colours

Vitreous china in white only.
Rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

436



doc.m rimless ambulant btw pack

modern rimless design
4 litre flush



Doc.M rimless ambulant btw pack with white rails & seat



Doc.M rimless ambulant btw pack with blue rails & seat



Doc.M rimless ambulant btw pack with grey rails & seat

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M rimless ambulant btw pack

With white grab rails & seat	PK8148WH
With blue grab rails & seat	PK8148BE
With grey grab rails & seat	PK8148GY

comprising components

- *Avalon Rimless HO pan and fixings
- *Concealed cistern and standard lever, 4 or 6 litre flush
- Avalon seat ring, stainless steel hinge with stability buffers
- 3 Doc.M 600mm grab rails
- Avalon 450mm grab rail

note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the building regulations 2003 approved Document M effective from 1st May 2004.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector	WF1240WH
S or turned P trap connector	WF1241WH

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 429-5-20

material

Vitreous china.
Grab rails in powder coated steel.

colours

Vitreous china in white only.
Rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

White WH	(White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE	(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY	(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

doc.m value pack

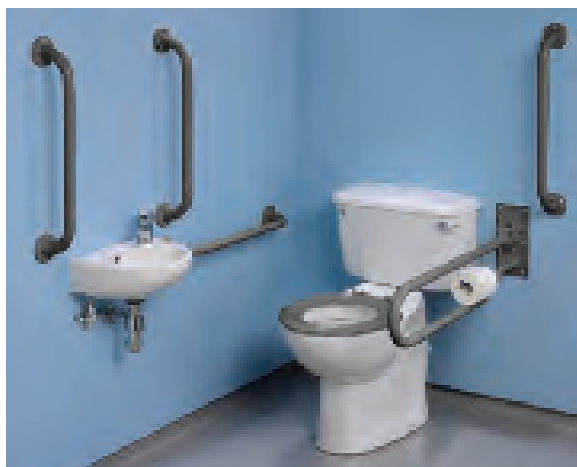
complete unit complies with Building Regulations Document M dimensions



Doc.M value pack with white grab rails & seat



Doc.M value pack with blue grab rails & seat



Doc.M value pack with grey grab rails & seat

to specify/order:


Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M value pack

With white grab rails and seat
With blue grab rails and seat
With grey grab rails and seat

PK8184WH
PK8184BE
PK8184GY

comprising components

*Avalon HO pan
*Doc.M value cistern, fittings & standard lever - 6 litre flush
Doc.M seat ring, stainless steel hinge
Doc.M 360 Handrinse basin, 2 tap including fixings
Tap hole stopper for handrinse basin
Spray mixer lever operated tap
**Mixing valve - thermostatic TMV3 (SF1337XX) 
5 Doc.M support rails
Doc.M hinged support rail and toilet roll holder
Pan fixings
Cistern cover clips

note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the Building Regulations Approved Document M (2004 edition) published 3rd May 2006.

wc outlet connector

P trap outlet connector
S or turned P trap connector

WF1240WH
WF1241WH

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 469-5-20
**WRAS Approved
TMV3

material

Vitreous china.
Grab rails in powder coated steel.

colours

Vitreous china in white only.
Rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial

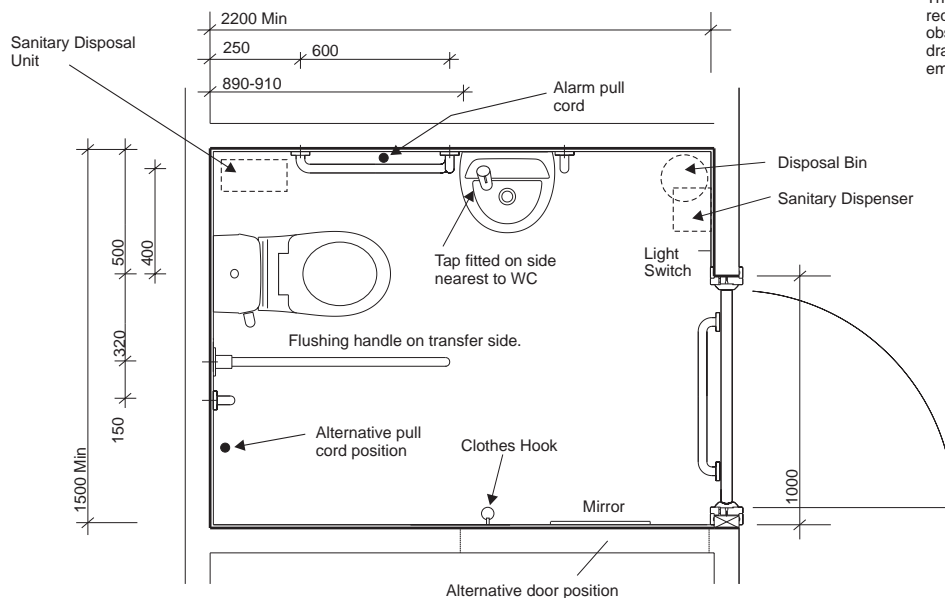


Less Able

Twyford

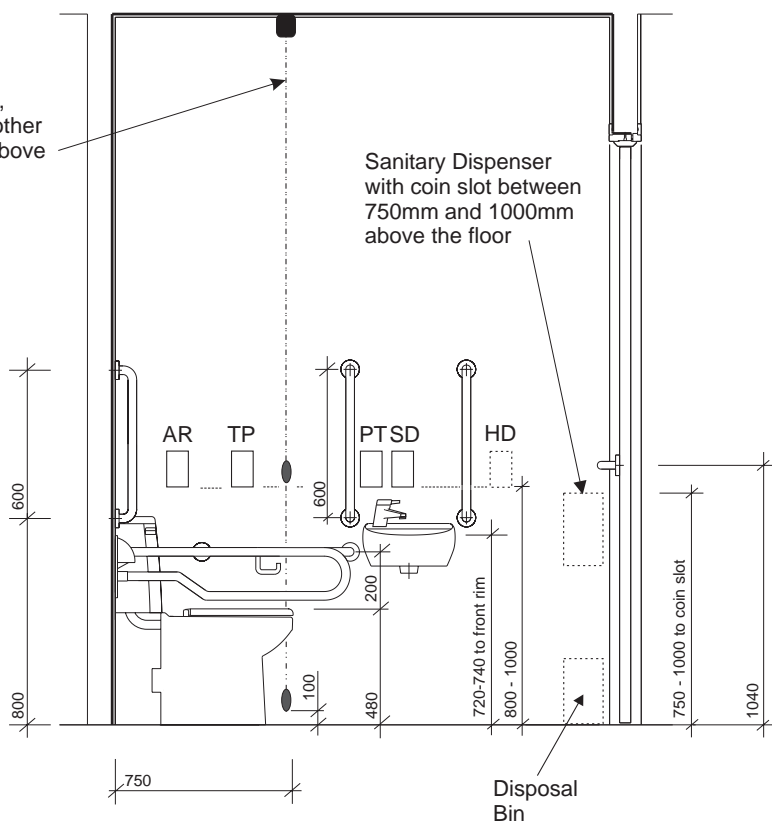
438

Standard Doc.M layout



The area shown is the minimum required. It must be clear of all obstructions (eg plumbing / drainage fittings and heat emitting devices).

Alarm pull cord with red bangles, one at 100, the other at 800 to 1000 above the floor

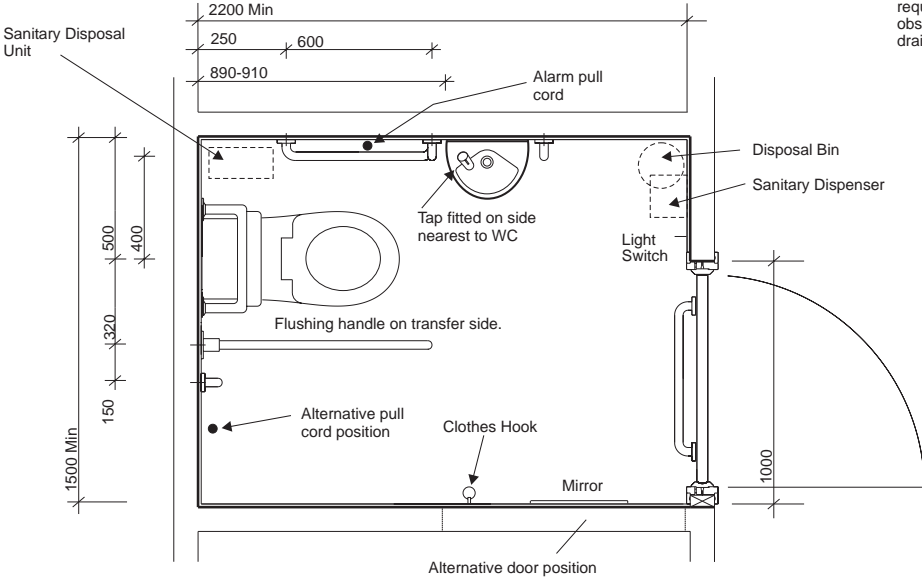


AR: Alarm Reset Button
 TP: Toilet Paper Dispenser
 PT: Paper Towel Dispenser
 SD: Soap Dispenser
 HD: Possible position for Automatic Hand Dryer

The drawing above shows a Left Hand installation. A Right Hand installation is the mirror image of above.

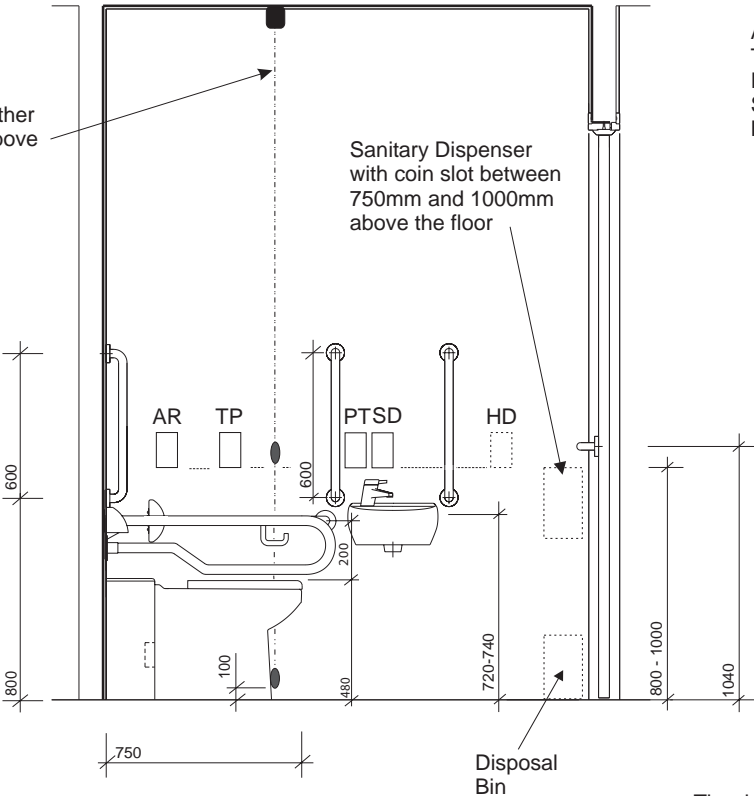
All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

BTW Doc.M layout



The area shown is the minimum required. It must be clear of all obstructions (eg plumbing and drainage fittings).

Alarm pull cord with red bangles, one at 100, the other at 800 to 1000 above the floor

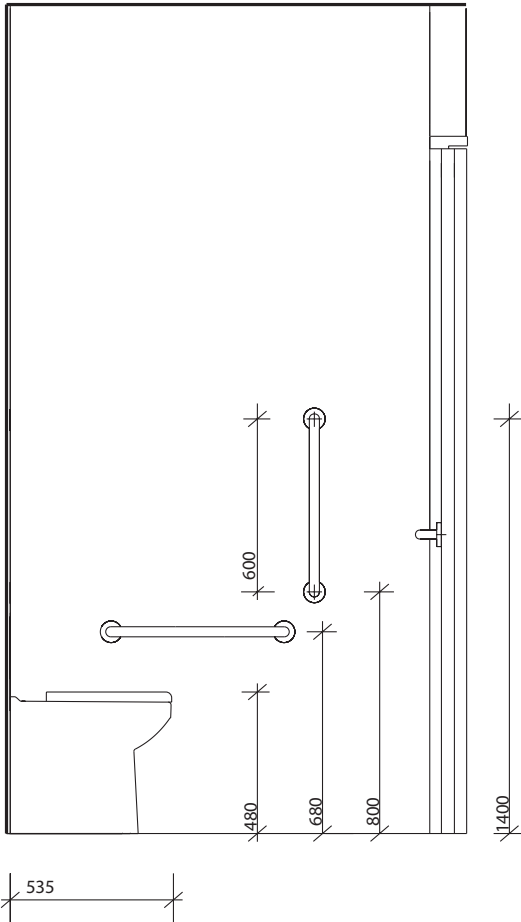
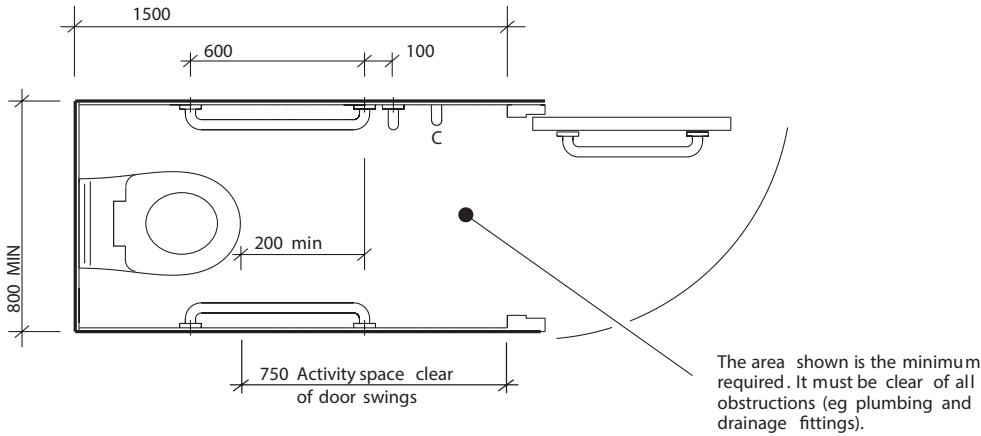


- AR: Alarm Reset Button
- TP: Toilet Paper Dispenser
- PT: Paper Towel Dispenser
- SD: Soap Dispenser
- HD: Possible position for Automatic Hand Dryer

The drawing above shows a Left Hand installation. A Right Hand installation is the mirror image of above.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

Ambulant Doc.M layout



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

doc.m shower pack

TMV3 approved thermostatic shower valve

fixed and moveable shower head



Doc.M shower packs white, blue or grey rails & seat

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below.

Doc.M shower pack

With white grab rails and seat

PK7005WH

With blue grab rails and seat

PK7005BE

With grey grab rails and seat

PK7005GY

comprising components

Shower rail 1200 x 1200mm

Shower curtain 1800 x 2000mm x 2

**Concealed shower valve with elbow (SF1155CP)

Shower rail, hose and head

Shower vandal resistant fixed head

Shower diverter

Avalon 600mm support rail x 3

Avalon hinged support rail x 2

Avalon folding shower seat and back support

note

The products included in the set and the layout details are in accordance with those laid down in the building regulations 2003 approved Doc.M effective from 1st May 2004.

approvals

LABC certificate, ref: 398-5-20

**WRAS Approved

TMV3



installation

Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar

Maximum operating pressure 10 bar

material

Grab rails in polyester coated aluminium.

colours

Grab rails and seat in white, blue or grey.

Shower rail and curtain white only.

White WH

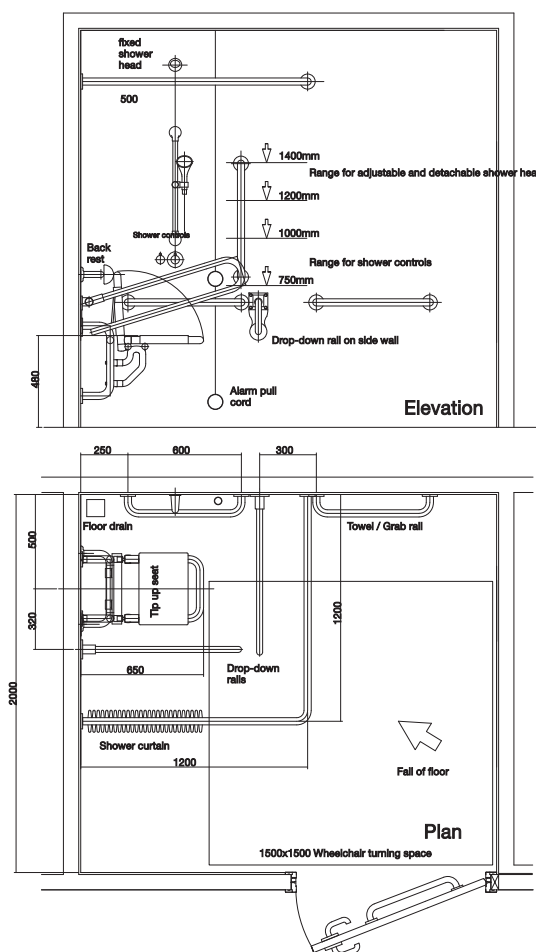
(White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)

Blue BE

(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)

Grey GY

(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)



Typical Doc.M shower room layout

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

Flow rates:										
Open outlet at 43 degrees centigrade										
Pressure drop (bars)	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0
(l/min)	14	16	18	21	23	26	29	30	32	35



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Less Able

Twyford

support items

smart and practical rails in
stainless steel available in 3 sizes



grab rail

Grab rail 355mm long

SR6935SS

Grab rail 620mm long

SR6962SS

Grab rail 900mm long

SR6990SS

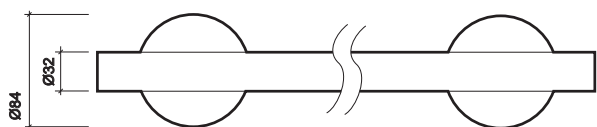
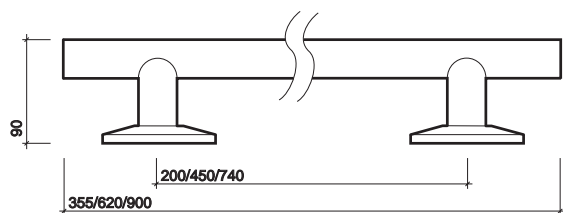
material

Stainless steel.

fixings

Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Concealed fittings.

Grab rails 355, 620 & 900mm



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



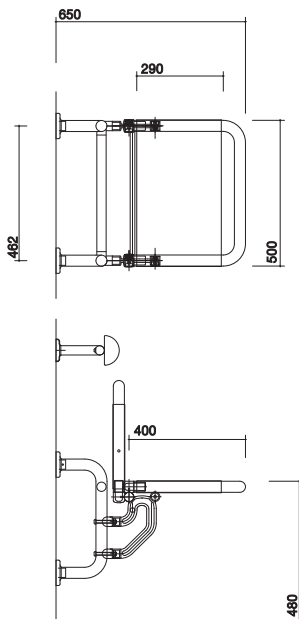
Less Able

Twyford

avalon shower support items

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



folding shower seat

folding shower seat

AV8800..

note

Folding shower seat with back support, for Doc.M compliant showering.

material

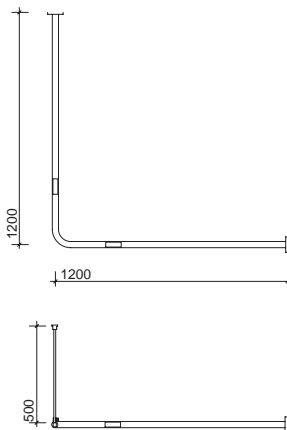
Polyester coated aluminium frame with vinyl seat.

colours

White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings

This seat must be securely fixed to a solid wall using appropriate fixings (not supplied). Fixing into unstable or soft block walls is not recommended. The wall must be flat.



shower curtain rail

shower curtain rail

1200 x 1200mm

AV6814WH

note

Suitable for Doc.M compliant shower rooms.

material

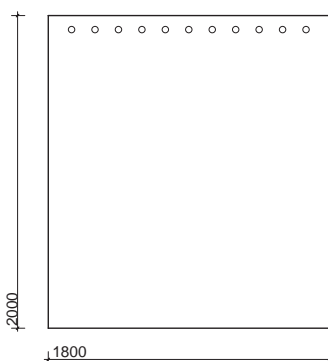
Polyester coated aluminium.

colours

White WH.
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings

This rail must be securely fixed to a solid wall using appropriate fixings (not supplied). Fixing into unstable or soft block walls is not recommended. The wall must be flat.



shower curtain

shower curtain

1800 x 2000mm

AV6817WH

note

Suitable for use with Avalon shower curtain rail in Doc.M compliant shower rooms.

material

Polyester.

colours

White WH.

fixings

Secure to Avalon shower curtain rail using rings supplied with rail.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

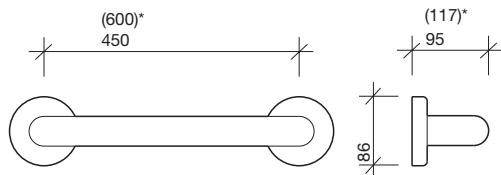
Twyford

444

avalon support items

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



Grab rails

grab rail

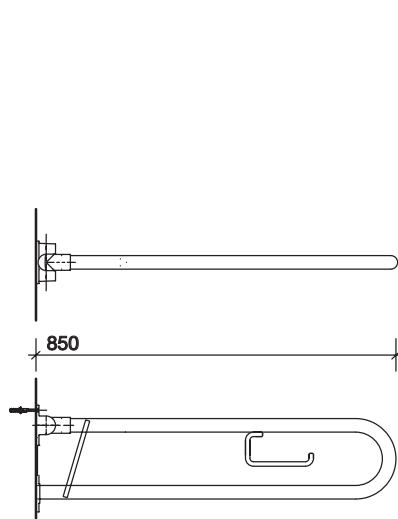
Grab rail 450mm long
Grab rail 600mm long

AV4901..
AV4902..

material - Polyester coated aluminium.

colours - White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Concealed fittings.



Hinged support rails

hinged support rail

With toilet roll holder
without toilet roll holder

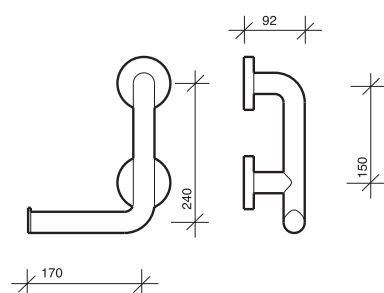
AV4910..
AV4911..

material - Polyester coated aluminium.

colours - White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings This fixture must be securely fixed to a solid wall. For all other wall types the rail must be secured to a suitable structural member using appropriate wall fixings. Full instructions are included in each pack. (Fixings not supplied).

note This item folds up against the wall to provide wheelchair access (as required by building regulations M3).



Support toilet roll holders RH and LH

support toilet roll holder

Right hand vertical
Left hand vertical

AV5908WH
AV5909WH

material - Polyester coated aluminium.

colours - White WH.
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Concealed fittings.

note It is recommended that the toilet roll holder is positioned on the side wall approx 100mm in front of the WC and 200mm above the seat. The vertical bar should be nearest the WC with the horizontal pointing away from the WC.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



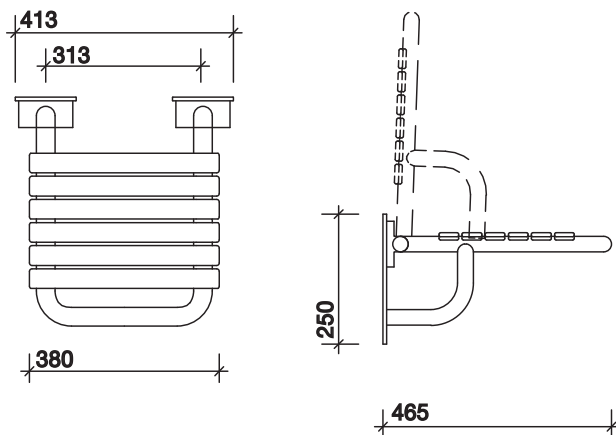
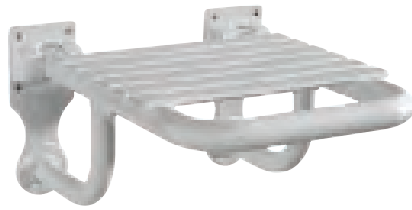
Less Able

Twyford

avalon support items

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



Shower seat

shower seat

AV7800..

material

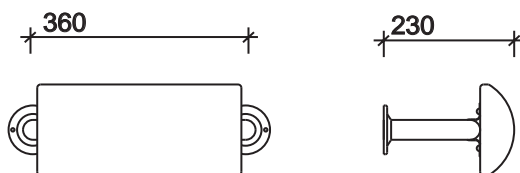
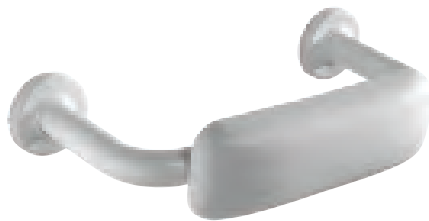
Polyester coated aluminium frame with plastic slatted seat.

colours

White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings

This seat must be securely fixed to a solid wall using appropriate fixings (not supplied). The wall must be flat.



Back rest

back support with cushion AV4912..

material

Polyester coated aluminium.

colours

White WH, blue BE or grey GY.
(Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
(Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)
(White RAL 9016, Luminance Values 90)

fixings

Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Concealed fittings.

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

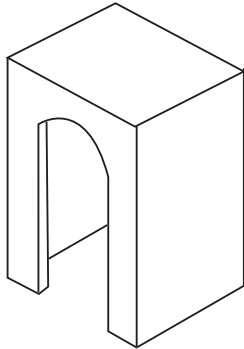
Twyford

446

avalon support items

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



spacer box to suit back-to-wall pans

Avalon BTW WC, AV1168WH

TP9450XX

note

To extend WC from wall to dimensions required under building regs Part M or dept. of health document HTM 64.

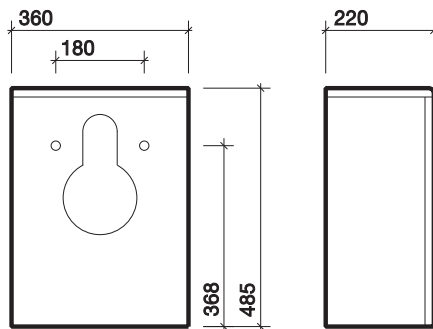
material

Laminated mdf.

colour

White only.

Spacer box



spacer box to suit wall hung pans

Sola Rimless Wall hung WC, SA1738WH

(For Doc.M projection 750mm)

TP9453XX

note

To extend WC from wall to dimensions required under building regs Part M or dept. of health document HTM 64.

material

Laminated mdf.

colour

White only.

Spacer box

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to individual product page.

Twyford

avalon 50mm extension

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



Avalon 50mm extension

avalon 50mm extension

Avalon 50mm extension

(for use with AV1498WH)

AV6900WH

note

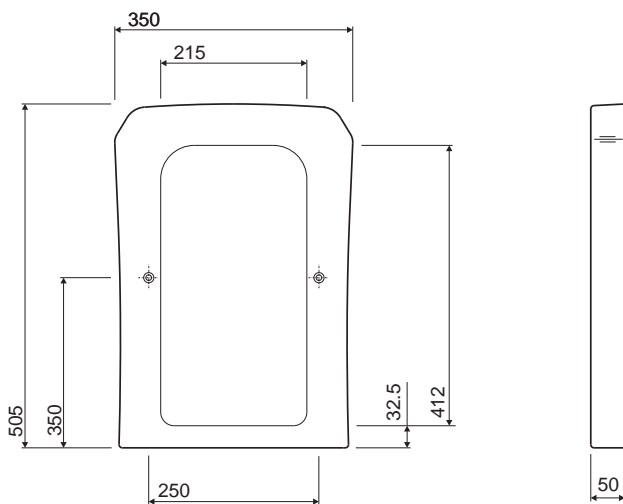
To extend WC from wall to dimensions required under building regs Part M.

material

Resin stone.

colour

White.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to individual product page.

Twyford

448

e100 50mm extension

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



e100 50mm extension

e100 50mm extension

e100 50mm extension

(for use with E11706WH & E11906WH)

E16900WH

note

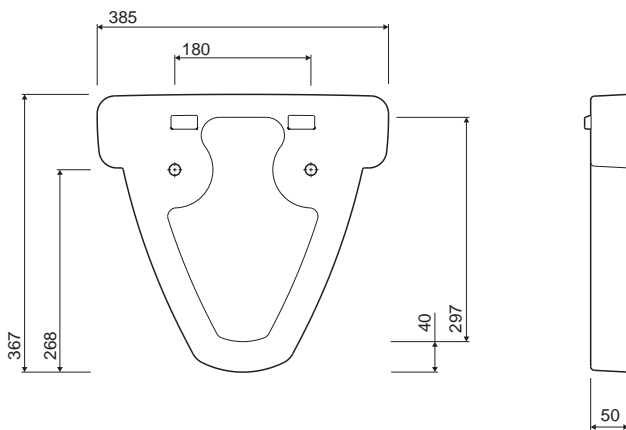
To extend WC from wall to dimensions required under building regs Part M.

material

Resin stone.

colour

White.



All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.

For sector applications please refer to individual product page.

Twyford

449

doc.m support items

to specify/order:

Please use the product reference shown below



grab rail 600mm long

SR5902..

material

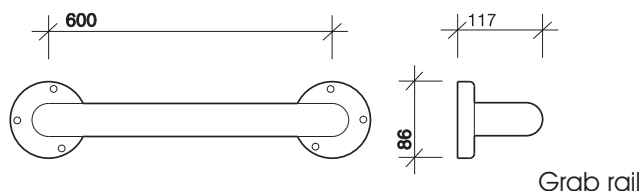
Powder coated steel.

colours

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)

fixings

Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Exposed fittings.



hinged support rail with toilet roll holder

SR5810..

material

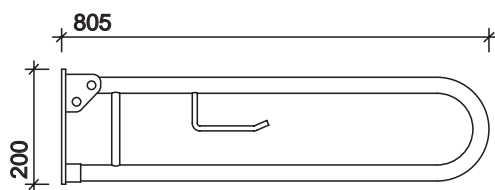
Powder coated steel.

colours

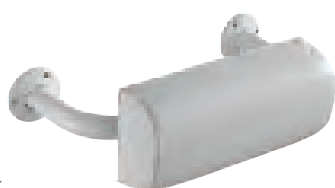
White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)

fixings

Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Exposed fittings.



Hinged support rail with toilet roll holder



back support with cushion

SR4912..

material

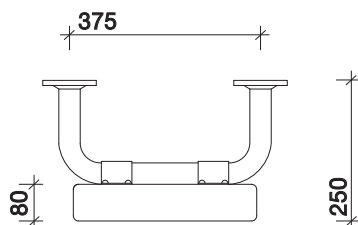
Powder coated steel.

colours

White WH (White RAL 9003, Luminance Values 76)
Blue BE (Blue RAL 5011, Luminance Values 6)
Grey GY (Grey RAL 7005, Luminance Values 20)

fixings

Secure rail to wall using suitable fixings for wall structure. Exposed fittings.



Back support with cushion

All measurements shown are in millimetres. Drawing sizes are not to scale.



Hotels



Healthcare



Education



Commercial



Residential



Less Able

Twyford

450

Guarantee

We are proud and confident of the quality of our products and guarantee them against faulty materials or manufacture, provided they have been installed, cared for and used in accordance with instructions supplied with the product.

Please see below for specific guarantee details.

Lifetime Shower enclosures (excluding T4) and bath screens, Twyford shower trays.

25 years Ceramic products (excluding accessories and fittings), steel and acrylic baths.

10 years T4 shower enclosures.

5 years Taps and mixers from the following ranges: X50, X60, X62, X70 and X120.

2 years Accessories and fittings, all wooden products, bath panels, plastic and metal fittings including seats, taps (excluding those listed under 5 year guarantee), cistern fittings, electronic components and ceramic bathroom accessories.

This guarantee covers products manufactured or supplied by Twyford Bathrooms under the Twyford brand name and installed in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland. Should a claim be made, under the guarantee, we ask that the following conditions are met:

- Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim, if there is no proof of purchase supplied then the claim will be refused.
- Product should have been fitted in accordance with our installation instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
- We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Cleaning and Maintenance Instructions. Note mildew, limescale effects and corrosion are not covered under the guarantee.
- We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or wilfully or accidentally damaged. This also includes the general effects of wear and tear through usage.

- We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation, if removed the product must not be destroyed but should be retained for inspection. Photographic evidence of the product in the installed situation may be requested.

- If our on-site investigation determines the reported issue is not a manufacturing fault or a materials defect, a call out charge may be applied. This will be advised at the time of your claim.

- Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, a mutual agreement will be sought.

- This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite. This guarantee does not extend to cover consequential loss or damage which could not be reasonably foreseen at the time the product was purchased.

For further information contact our Customer Services Team on:

T: 0344 412 5921

E: customerservice@twyfordbathrooms.com

F: 0344 412 5922

This guarantee is effective for all our products under the aforementioned parameters and is non-transferable. It is offered to customers acquiring our products as consumers, not in the course of a trade or business. This guarantee does not in any way affect the statutory or other rights of a consumer.



Registered office: Lawton Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent ST7 2DF, UK
T: +44(0) 1270 879777 F: +44(0) 1270 873864
www.twyfordbathrooms.com Email: reception@twyfordbathrooms.com

To order a brochure call: 0333 999 7731 or email: twyford@yesresponse.co.uk

Part of the Geberit Group
Ref: TWYSPEC15/1

Whilst every care has been taken to ensure that the information included in this document was accurate at the time of printing, we reserve the right to change product specifications at any time without prior notice. The photographs reproduced in this publication are within the constraints of the printing process and are not to be used for matching purposes. All photographs are used for approximate representation only and may not show the actual products on offer. E&OE.



BY APPOINTMENT TO
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN
MANUFACTURERS OF BATHROOM
& WASHROOM FITTINGS
TWYFORD BATHROOMS
STOKE-ON-TRENT

Twyford

Transforming bathrooms since 1849